

---

**korali**

**CSELab**

**Sep 24, 2021**



# USING KORALI

<b>1</b>	<b>User Manual</b>	<b>3</b>
1.1	Installation . . . . .	3
1.2	Korali Basics . . . . .	6
1.3	Parallel / Distributed Execution . . . . .	14
1.4	Checkpoint / Resume . . . . .	20
1.5	Tools . . . . .	23
1.6	Bayesian Inference . . . . .	31
1.7	Hierarchical Bayesian . . . . .	36
1.8	Integration . . . . .	37
1.9	Machine Learning . . . . .	39
1.10	Optimization . . . . .	42
1.11	Model Propagation . . . . .	49
1.12	Propagation of Uncertainty . . . . .	50
1.13	Sampling . . . . .	52
1.14	Case-Study Applications . . . . .	54
1.15	Checkpoint / Resume . . . . .	64
1.16	Korali + Korali Model . . . . .	64
1.17	Concurrent Execution . . . . .	64
1.18	Partial Runs . . . . .	65
1.19	Running Multiple Experiments . . . . .	65
1.20	Partial Runs . . . . .	66
1.21	Running C++ . . . . .	67
1.22	Running C++ MPI Applications . . . . .	69
1.23	Running Python MPI Applications . . . . .	70
1.24	Preserving Results . . . . .	71
1.25	Experiment . . . . .	72
1.26	Problems . . . . .	74
1.27	Solver . . . . .	94
1.28	Conduits . . . . .	161
1.29	Distributions . . . . .	163
1.30	Neural Network . . . . .	181
1.31	Extending Korali . . . . .	192
1.32	Code Documentation . . . . .	194
	<b>Index</b>	<b>391</b>



High-performance framework for uncertainty quantification, optimization and reinforcement learning.

Korali is a high-performance framework for Bayesian UQ, optimization, and reinforcement learning. Korali's multi-language interface allows the execution of any type of computational model, either sequential or distributed (MPI), C++ or Python, and even pre-compiled/legacy applications. Korali's execution engine enables scalable sampling on large-scale HPC systems.

Korali provides a simple interface that allows users to easily describe statistical / deep learning problems and choose the algorithms to solve them. The framework can easily be extended to describe new problems or test new experimental algorithms on existing problems.

For more information, read: S. Martin, D. Waelchli, G. Arampatzis, A. E. Economides and P. Karnakov, P. Koumoutsakos, "Korali: Efficient and Scalable Software Framework for Bayesian Uncertainty Quantification and Stochastic Optimization". arXiv 2005.13457. Zurich, Switzerland, March 2021. [\[PDF\]](#).

### Usage

Run with Docker: `docker run -it cselab/korali:latest`

Documentation: <https://korali.readthedocs.io/>

Website: <https://www.cse-lab.ethz.ch/korali/>

### Contact us

The Korali Project is developed and maintained by

- [Sergio Miguel Martin](#), martiser at ethz.ch
- [Daniel Waelchli](#), wadaniel at ethz.ch
- [Georgios Arampatzis](#), garampat at ethz.ch
- [Pascal Weber](#), webepasc at ethz.ch

Frequent contributors: Fabian Wermelinger, Lucas Amoudrouz, Ivica Kicic



## USER MANUAL

### 1.1 Installation

#### 1.1.1 Docker

The easiest way to use Korali is to launch its pre-built Docker container which provides Korali with all its dependencies already installed and configured. To launch the docker container, run:

```
docker run -it cselab/korali:latest
```

#### 1.1.2 Manual Installation

Korali has been thoroughly tested on Linux (Ubuntu, Fedora) systems. Although it is possible to compile and run Korali on MacOS, we strongly recommend users to use the Docker image instead. Korali is not yet supported on Windows systems.

Below, we list the system requirements and steps to install Korali:

#### System Requirements

- **C++ Compiler** Korali requires a C++ compiler that supports the C++17 standard (`-std=c++17`) to build. **Hint:** Check the following [link](#) to verify whether your compiler supports C++17. Korali's installer will check the `$CXX` environment variable to determine the default C++ compiler. You can change the value of this variable to define a custom C++ compiler.
- **Git Client** You need Git to clone (download) our code before installation.
- **meson** To generate the installation configuration.
- **ninja** To build Korali.
- **Python >=3.8** Korali requires a version of Python higher than 3.8 to be installed in the system. Korali's installer will check the `python3` command. The path to this command should be present in the `$PATH` environment variable. **Hint:** Make sure Python3 is correctly installed or its module loaded before configuring Korali.

## Installation Steps

### 1. Download Korali

Download Korali with the following command:

```
git clone https://github.com/cselab/korali.git
```

### 2. Setup Installation

To set up the compilation and installation, run:

```
cd korali
meson setup build --buildtype=release --prefix=PREFIX
```

where `PREFIX` is the absolute path where Korali will be installed. For example, use `$HOME/.local/` to install it in the same folder where `pip` installs packages (this can be verified with `python3 -m sysconfig | grep userbase`). Optionally you can install Korali with support for MPI, OneDNN, and CUDNN, using the optional parameters:

```
cd korali
meson setup build --buildtype=release --prefix=PREFIX -Dmpi=true -
↳Donednn=true -Dcudnn
```

A full list of installation options can be found in `meson_options.txt`. For more information, see *Optional Requirements* below.

### 3. Build

To build Korali, run:

```
meson compile -C build
```

### 4. Install

To install Korali, run:

```
meson install -C build
```

To uninstall Korali, run `cd build && ninja uninstall` or manually delete the folder containing the `korali` package.

### 5. Setup environment

The `LD_LIBRARY_PATH`, `PATH`, `PYTHONPATH` environment variables need to be correctly setup for the linker to find the correct libraries at the moment of runtime. We provide a tool that facilitates this task:

```
source tools/env/set_env.sh PREFIX
```



## Troubleshooting

If you are experiencing problems installing or running Korali, please check the following hints:

- Check Korali's [system requirements](#) to verify that your system has all the required software components.
- Check the [build status](#) to see if Korali is currently building correctly.
- If the problem persists, please submit a new [issue report](#) on our Github repository detailing the problem, your system information, and the steps to replicate it and we will promptly address it.
- For further questions, feel free to [contact us](#).

## Cray systems (Piz Daint)

Cray systems use a proprietary build system that may cause conflicts with the default meson configuration when using MPI. To fix this, the following steps are recommended:

- 1) Specify the `cc` and `CC` commands as default C and C++ compilers, respectively:

```
CC=cc CXX=CC meson setup build --buildtype=release --prefix=PREFIX
```

- 2) It is possible that the default installation of `mpi4py` possibly uses a different MPI implementation than Korali, preventing multi-rank runs. To fix it, configure MPI compilers and reinstall `mpi4py` and Korali.

```
# Create wrappers `mpicc` and `mpic++` around Cray compilers `cc` and `CC`,  
↪ respectively.  
# Warning: this will overwrite any `mpicc` and `mpic++` in your `~/bin` folder!  
mkdir -p $HOME/bin  
echo -e '#!/bin/bash'\n"cc "$@"' > $HOME/bin/mpicc  
echo -e '#!/bin/bash'\n"CC "$@"' > $HOME/bin/mpic++  
chmod +x $HOME/bin/mpicc $HOME/bin/mpic++  
  
# Load Python module (you can add this to your `~/.bashrc`).  
module load cray-python  
  
# Reinstall mpi4py locally and reinstall korali.  
python3 -m pip install --user mpi4py --ignore-installed -v
```

## Optional Requirements

- **oneDNN** Korali uses the [OneAPI Deep Neural Network Library](#) for deep learning modules, and is disabled by default. You can enable it by adding the `-Donednn=true` option on the meson configuration line. To recommended configuration for oneDNN is:

```
wget https://github.com/oneapi-src/oneDNN/archive/refs/tags/v2.2.2.tar.gz -O oneDNN-  
↪ v2.2.2.tar.gz; \  
tar -xzf oneDNN-v2.2.2.tar.gz; \  
mkdir -p "oneDNN-2.2.2/build"; \  
cd "oneDNN-2.2.2/build"; \  
CXXFLAGS=-O3 cmake .. \  
-DCMAKE_INSTALL_PREFIX=$HOME/.local \  
-DDNNL_BUILD_EXAMPLES=OFF \  
-DDNNL_BUILD_TESTS=OFF \  
-DDNNL_ENABLE_CONCURRENT_EXEC=ON \  
-DDNNL_ARCH_OPT_FLAGS='-march=native -mtune=native' \  
-
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
-DBUILD_SHARED_LIBS=true; make -j4; make install
```

- \*\*CMake\*\*

Korali requires that you have `CMake` <<https://cmake.org/>> version 3.0 or higher, installed **in** your system **if** you need it to install certain external libraries automatically.

- \*\*MPI\*\*

One way to **enable** support distributed conduits and computational models is to configure Korali to compile with an MPI compiler. The installer will check the `$MPICXX` environment variable to determine a valid MPI C++ compiler.

- \*\*MPI4Py\*\*

If you need to run Python-based MPI application as computational models **in** Korali, you will need to install the MPI4py python module, and install Korali via meson using the `-Dmpi4py=true` option.

## 1.2 Korali Basics

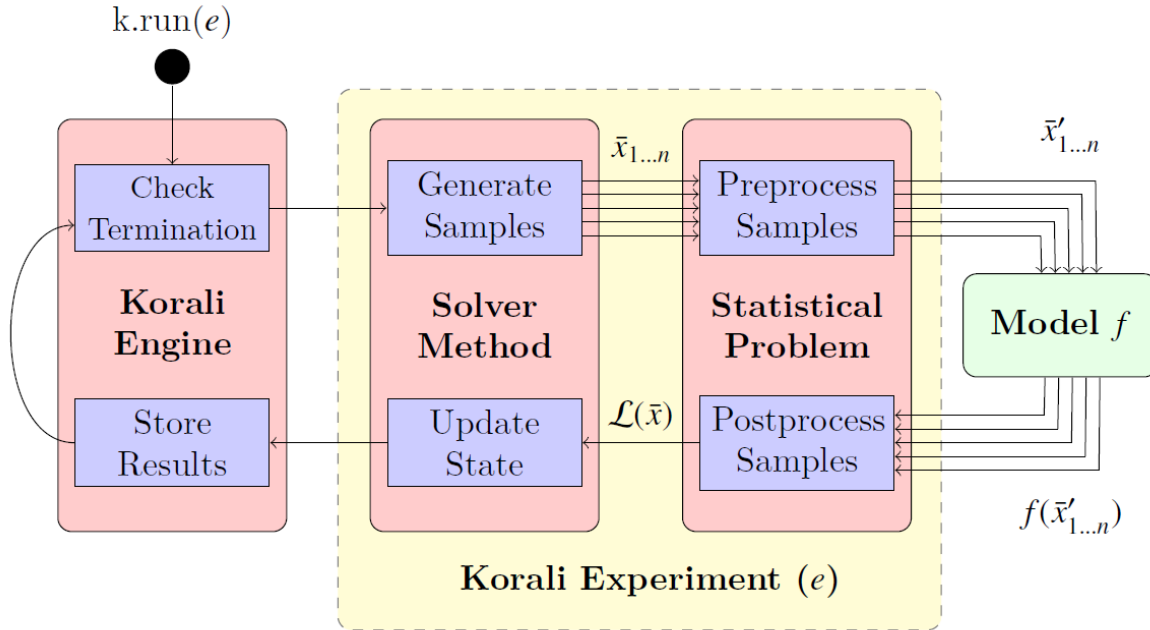
This document describes the basic concepts that make a Korali application.

### 1.2.1 Creating a Korali Experiment

Korali provides a range of optimization and uncertainty quantification tools. To use these tools, a user needs to create a *Korali Experiment*. The following python code snippet shows how to load Korali's library and instantiate a new experiment:

```
import korali
e = korali.Experiment()
```

This creates a new experiment object which can be then configured by specifying a Korali *problem* and *solver* module combination, as shown below.



The solver represents a specific algorithm or method find the solution of the specified problem. Most problem types require the evaluation of a *computational model* (function) to evaluate *samples*, whose results are returned to the Korali engine.

The cycle of sample creation and evaluation is called a *generation*. Korali will run as many generations required to reach a certain *termination criterion*

Experiments contain *general settings* which affect the way in which Korali runs the experiment and outputs its results.

## 1.2.2 Korali Problems

A Korali Experiment is configured to run a specific problem type by specifying its *problem type* setting, for example:

```
# Example: Setting the experiment to run an optimization problem
e["Problem"]["Type"] = "Optimization"
```

Sets the experiment to solve an *optimization* problem. The complete list of problem types can be found [here](#).

### Problem Configuration

Each problem type has its own set of properties necessary to be fully described. These settings can be specified by using the following syntax:

```
# Example: Configuring settings 1 and 2, of string and real types, respectively.
e["Problem"]["Setting 1"] = "String"
e["Problem"]["Setting 2"] = 1.0
```

Depending on the property, their values could be numeric, text strings, functions, or arrays thereof. They can also contain sub-properties which require their own set of properties, as shown below:

```
# Example: Configuring setting 3, which contains sub-properties to be defined.
e["Problem"]["Setting 3"]["Sub-Type"] = "myType"
e["Problem"]["Setting 3"]["Parameter 1"] = 0.0
e["Problem"]["Setting 3"]["Parameter 2"] = 1.0
```

To find the full list of properties for each problem type, look for “Configuration Settings” in the problem’s configuration page. Here is, for example, the *configuration settings* for Optimization/Stochastic.

### 1.2.3 Choosing a Solver Method

The next step is to choose which solver algorithm should be used to obtain the results required by the problem. This can be done by specifying the *solver type* setting.

#### Solver-Problem Compatibility

Although the complete list of solver types can be found [here](#), each solver can only solve a specific set of problem types. To find which solver methods can be used for a specific problem type, look for “Compatible Solvers” in the problem’s configuration page. Here is, for example, the *compatible solvers list* for Optimization/Stochastic.

To continue our example above, we will choose to use the *DEA*, which is a compatible solver for the Optimization/Stochastic problem type.

```
e["Solver"]["Type"] = "DEA"
```

It is possible, however, to choose another solver to solve a given problem, simply by changing the solver method choice. For example, if now we wanted to solve the problem using *CMAES* instead, we simply change the field:

```
e["Solver"]["Type"] = "Optimizer/CMAES"
```

#### Solver Configuration

Korali solvers, just like problems, also contain their own set of settings to configure. For example, *CMAES* requires defining a *population size*, the number of samples to run per iteration.:

```
e["Solver"]["Population Size"] = 32
```

#### Termination Criteria

A Korali solver will run until at least one of its *termination criteria* is met. Termination criteria are entirely user-defined, and can be modified just like any other parameter, for example:

```
e["Solver"]["Termination Criteria"]["Min Value Difference Threshold"] = 0.0001
e["Solver"]["Termination Criteria"]["Max Generations"] = 1000
```

Will run iterations of the CMAES algorithm until the difference in objective value (optimization) is less than 0.0001, meaning it has reached convergence within an accepted tolerance **OR** until it has reached a total of 1000 generations (iterations). The list of termination criteria for each solver can be found in the “Termination Criteria” section of their documentation. Here is, for example, the *termination criteria list* for CMAES.

## Configuration Defaults

Not all the properties or termination criteria of a solver method need to be explicitly defined. Instead, every solver provides a set of default values which should work fine in the majority of cases. To see which defaults have been defined for a given method, look for the “Default Configuration” section in their configuration page. Here is, for example, the *default configuration* for CMAES.

### 1.2.4 Variables

Most problem types require the description of the parameter-space that represents physical or mathematical phenomenon to analyze. To describe the parameter-space a user needs to define one or more *Korali Variable*. Variables are created by simply adding their name into the experiment:

```
# Example: Defining two variables for my problem.
e["Variables"][0]["Name"] = "Thermal Conductivity"
e["Variables"][1]["Name"] = "Heat Source Position"
```

## Variable Configuration

Variable definitions require additional parameters depending on which problem and solver types have been selected. These parameters are explained in detail in each solver/problem documentation page.

For example, the following *variable settings* are mandatory for the CMAES solver, and these *variable settings* are mandatory for the optimization problem.

In the code snippet below, we show how the configuration for each variable is specified:

```
# Example: Defining two variables for my problem and their DEA lower/upper_
↪ exploration bounds.
e["Variables"][0]["Name"] = "Thermal Conductivity"
e["Variables"][0]["Lower Bound"] = 0.0
e["Variables"][0]["Upper Bound"] = 1.0

e["Variables"][1]["Name"] = "Heat Source Position"
e["Variables"][1]["Lower Bound"] = -10.0
e["Variables"][1]["Upper Bound"] = +10.0
```

## Variable Defaults

Korali problem or solver can specify defaults for their variable settings. To see which variable defaults (if any) have been defined for a given method, look for the “Default Configuration” section in their configuration page. Here is, for example, the *variable defaults* for CMAES.

## 1.2.5 Korali Samples and Models

Most problems require defining a *model* to be optimized/sampled from (among other purposes). A model in Korali is specified as a python function which contains a mathematical formula or an entire computational simulation of a given phenomenon. Model functions accept a single parameter representing a Korali *sample*. A sample is an input/output object that contains a determinate value for each of the variables defined in the experiment. The syntax to access these values is shown below:

```
# Defining a model function for my experiment
def myModel(k):
    thermalConductivity = k["Parameters"][0]
    heatSourcePosition = k["Parameters"][1]
```

The sample (*k*) contains an array of values (*Parameters*) that hold the value of each variable, in the order as they were defined in the experiment.

### Model Output

Different problem types require the output of different results from the model. For example, Optimization/Stochastic requires as output the value of the function at the given point ( $F(x)$ ), as shown below:

```
# Defining a model function for my experiment that returns F(x)
def myModel(sample):
    thermalConductivity = sample["Parameters"][0]
    heatSourcePosition = sample["Parameters"][1]
    distanceFromSource = 1.0 - heatSourcePosition
    sample["F(x)"] = thermalConductivity * distanceFromSource * distanceFromSource
```

Users can also save custom quantities of interest for each samples. These quantities are not used by Korali, but they can be later retrieved from the result files to provide additional data for post-processing.

```
# Defining a model function for my experiment that returns F(x) and quantities of
↪ interest
def myModel(sample):
    thermalConductivity = sample["Parameters"][0]
    heatSourcePosition = sample["Parameters"][1]
    distanceFromSource = 1.0 - heatSourcePosition
    sample["Distance From Source"] = distanceFromSource
    sample["F(x)"] = thermalConductivity * distanceFromSource * distanceFromSource
```

Model functions can also be represented as lambda functions:

```
# Defining a lambda model function for my experiment that returns F(x)
myModel = lambda sample : sample["F(x)"] = sample["Parameters"][0] * sample[
↪ "Parameters"][1]
```

## Using the Model

To assign the model to the experiment, the user passes it as parameter to the corresponding setting. For example, for the Optimization/Stochastic problem, we need to define its *Objective Function*, as follows:

```
# Setting model to optimize
e["Problem"]["Type"] = "Optimization/Stochastic"
e["Problem"]["Objective Function"] = myModel
```

### 1.2.6 Distributions

Some problem type or solvers require the specification of probability distributions. To create distribution, use the following syntax to specify them by name, type, and properties:

```
# Example: Defining two variables for my problem.
e["Distributions"][0]["Name"] = "My Distribution 1"
e["Distributions"][0]["Type"] = "Univariate/Uniform"
e["Distributions"][0]["Minimum"] = -10.0
e["Distributions"][0]["Maximum"] = +10.0

e["Distributions"][1]["Name"] = "My Distribution 2"
e["Distributions"][1]["Type"] = "Univariate/Normal"
e["Distributions"][1]["Mean"] = 0.0
e["Distributions"][1]["Sigma"] = 5.0
```

A complete list of distribution types and their configuration can be found [here](#).

### Linking Distribution to Variable

Some problems type (e.g., *Bayesian*) require that variables define a *prior distribution*. This requires linking a variable to a specific distribution, which can be done by name referencing, for example:

```
# Example: Linking a variable with its prior distribution
e["Variables"][0]["Name"] = "Thermal Conductivity"
e["Variables"][0]["Prior Distribution"] = "My Distribution 1"
```

It is possible also to assign the same distribution to different variables:

```
# Example: Using the same distribution for multiple variables
e["Variables"][0]["Name"] = "Thermal Conductivity"
e["Variables"][0]["Prior Distribution"] = "My Distribution 1"

e["Variables"][1]["Name"] = "Heat Source Position"
e["Variables"][1]["Prior Distribution"] = "My Distribution 1"
```

## Conditional Properties

Some problem types (e.g., *Hierarchical Bayesian*) require the definition of *conditional priors*, distributions for which properties are given by the value of a variable, for example:

```
# Defining conditional prior distributions for a hierarchical Bayesian problem

e["Variables"][0]["Name"] = "Psi 1"
e["Variables"][1]["Name"] = "Psi 2"

e["Distributions"][0]["Name"] = "Conditional 0"
e["Distributions"][0]["Type"] = "Univariate/Normal"
e["Distributions"][0]["Mean"] = "Psi 1"
e["Distributions"][0]["Standard Deviation"] = "Psi 2"

e["Problem"]["Conditional Priors"] = [ "Conditional 0" ]
```

### 1.2.7 Running Korali

After the experiment has been fully configured, the user needs to instantiate a *Korali Engine* object:

```
k = korali.Engine()
```

The engine contains all necessary execution logic to run the experiment and produce the results.

## Running Experiments

To run a given experiment, simply use the engine's *run()* function, passing the experiment as argument.

```
k.run(e)
```

It is not necessary to instantiate multiple Korali engines if the application needs to run multiple experiment; it suffices to call the *run* function as many times as necessary:

```
k.run(e0)
k.run(e1)
k.run(e2)
```

Similarly, it is possible to launch multiple experiments simultaneously:

```
k.run( [e0, e1, e2] )
```

In this case, Korali will not return until all three experiments have finished.

## Running your Korali Application

To run an python application containing a Korali experiment, simply run:

```
python3 ./myKoraliApp arguments
```



### 1.2.8 Accessing Results

When called, the *run* will not return until one of the experiment's termination criteria has been met. After return, the experiment will contain a *Results* section, from which the user can retrieve the desired results.

Each solver type prescribes a different set of results that it produces. To see which results are produced (if any) by a given method, look for the “Results” section in their configuration page. Here is, for example, the *results*.

To access the results, use the following syntax:

```
bestSample = e["Results"]["Best Sample"]
print('Found best sample at:')
print('Thermal Conductivity = ' + str(bestSample["Parameters"][0]))
print('Heat Source Position = ' + str(bestSample["Parameters"][1]))
print('Evaluation: ' + bestSample["F(x)"])
```

### Result Files

After every generation, Korali stores the entire state of the framework (including results) to a results directory. The default path is given in *experiment defaults*.

To set a different results folder for a given experiment (recommended when you run multiple experiments), use the following syntax:

```
# Setting a different results folder for my experiment
e["File Output"]["Path"] = "./myResultsFolder"
```

If you would like to reduce the frequency of state files output or outright disable it, use the following syntax:

```
# Saving results to a file every 5 generations, instead of 1
e0["File Output"]["Enabled"] = True
e0["File Output"]["Frequency"] = 5
e0["File Output"]["Path"] = "/home/user/my.custom.path"

# Disable the output for this other experiment
e1["File Output"]["Enabled"] = False
```

To preserve the all input/output parameters for every sample generated in Korali, you need to enable it by:

```
# Saving the details of all samples generated during execution and their results_
→ (this file can become really large)
e["Store Sample Information"] = True
```

This option is by default disabled, since storing all samples may require large file sizes.

### Console Verbosity

If you'd like to reduce or increase the amount of information that Korali outputs to console when running, you can use the following syntax:

To set a different results folder for a given experiment (recommended when you run multiple experiments), use the following syntax:

```
# Do not print anything to console.
e["Console Output"]["Verbosity"] = "Silent"
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
# Only print important progress notifications to console
e["Console Output"]["Verbosity"] = "Minimal"

# Print all possible information available.
e["Console Output"]["Verbosity"] = "Detailed"
```

To reduce the output frequency, use the following:

```
# Print partial results only every 5 generations
e["Console Output"]["Frequency"] = 5
```

## Plotting Results

To generate a plot with the results of your experiment, check the documentation for the [Korali Plotter](#) and [Korali Reinforcement Learning View](#) tools.

## 1.3 Parallel / Distributed Execution

The Korali engine is tailor-made for execution in parallel and distributed systems, especially large-scale supercomputers.

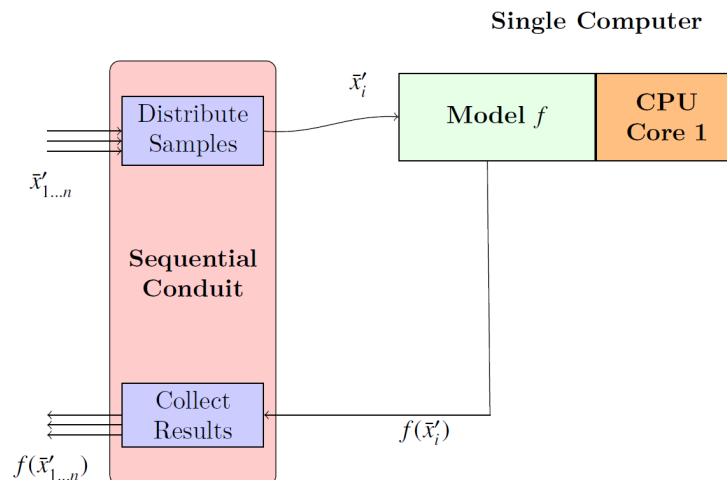
Since the possible array of particular needs and systems can be diverse, Korali exposes multiple [Execution Conduits](#). An execution conduit handles the distribution of sample evaluations from/to the parallel system. Each conduit provides its own set of advantages and has its own set of configuration settings.

The conduit is a property of the Korali engine, which means that all experiments that a given engine runs will use the same parallelism strategy.

In this document, we discuss different parallelism/distributed execution scenarios and show which conduit fits better for the case.

### 1.3.1 Sequential Execution (No parallelism)

The default behavior for Korali is to use the [Sequential Conduit](#) conduit, which runs a single sample evaluation at any given moment using a single CPU core.



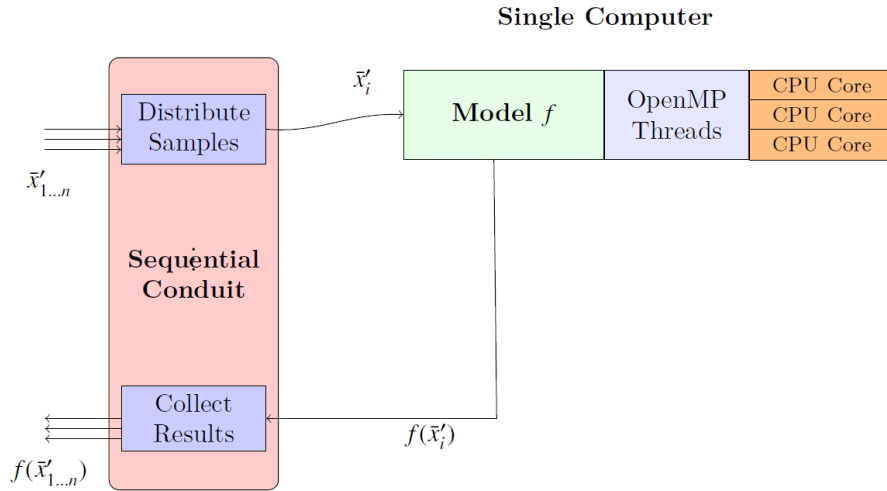
It is not necessary to specify any additional configuration for the sequential conduit to run.

This scenario assumes that the model function is also sequential.

### 1.3.2 Local Parallelism

#### Sequential Sampling - Parallel Model

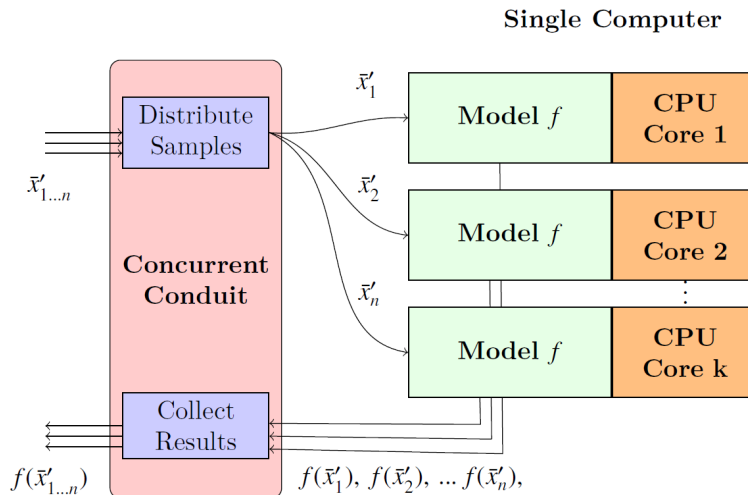
This scenario is similar to the one above, except that the model function uses parallelism to compute.



In this case, the model function may be using threads (e.g., OpenMP, Pthreads), or multi-processing (Fork/Join). This setup is perfectly compatible with Korali.

#### Parallel Sampling - Sequential Model

In this scenario, we use local parallelism (single computer) to run many simultaneous instances of a sequential model.



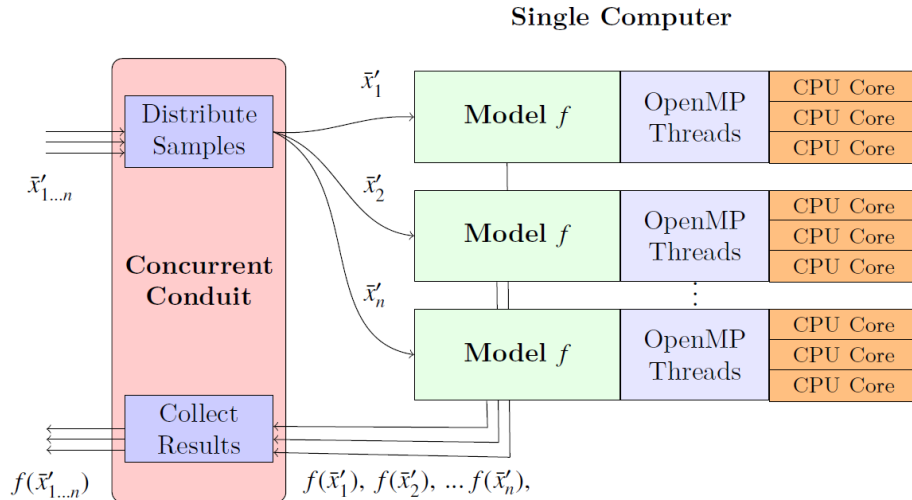
To enable this, we use the *Concurrent Conduit*, which uses multi-processing (Fork-Join model) to create many instances of the Korali process: one for the main engine, and the others for workers whose only task is to evaluate samples and return their results.

```
k["Conduit"]["Type"] = "Concurrent"
k["Conduit"]["Concurrent Jobs"] = 16
```

In this case, Korali will create 16 worker processes (see: concurrent jobs setting), using 16 CPU nodes to run the model.

### Parallel Sampling - Parallel Model

In this scenario, we use local parallelism (single computer) to run many simultaneous instances of a parallel model.



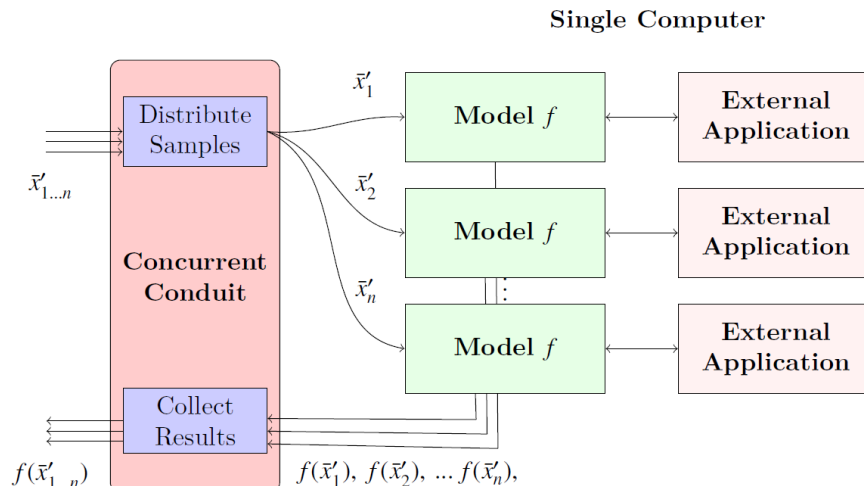
This scenario is similar to the one above, except that the model function uses parallelism to compute. In this case, the user needs to be careful not to oversubscribe the CPU with too many threads/processes.

In this case, we recommend to maximize sample-based parallelism, specifying as many concurrent jobs as possible, as opposed to the model's threads per execution.

Examples of the use of this conduit can be found in [Concurrent Execution](#).

### Parallel Sampling - Pre-Compiled Model

The *Concurrent Conduit* allows for the parallel execution of pre-compiled/binary files/legacy codes.



### 1.3.3 Distributed Parallelism

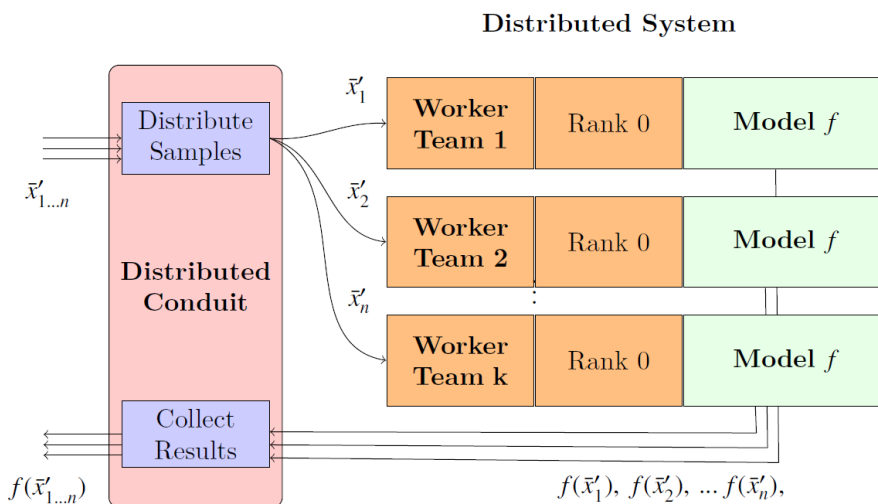
Here we discuss scenarios where parallelism extends to multiple computers using distributed computing models through MPI.

For an example on how to create MPI/Python Korali applications, see: [MPI/Python Example](#)).

For an example on how to create MPI/C++ Korali applications, see: [MPI/C++ Example](#)).

#### Distributed Sampling - Sequential Model

In this scenario, we use distributed parallelism (many computers) to run many simultaneous instances of a sequential model.



To enable this, we use the *Distributed Conduit*, which uses MPI as communication backend to create many instances of Korali workers distributed among the system.

The following code snippet shows how to set the distributed conduit to run a sequential model, also specifying the MPI communicator to use:

```
k.setMPIComm(MPI_COMM_WORLD)
k["Conduit"]["Type"] = "Distributed";
k["Conduit"]["Ranks Per Worker"] = 1;
```

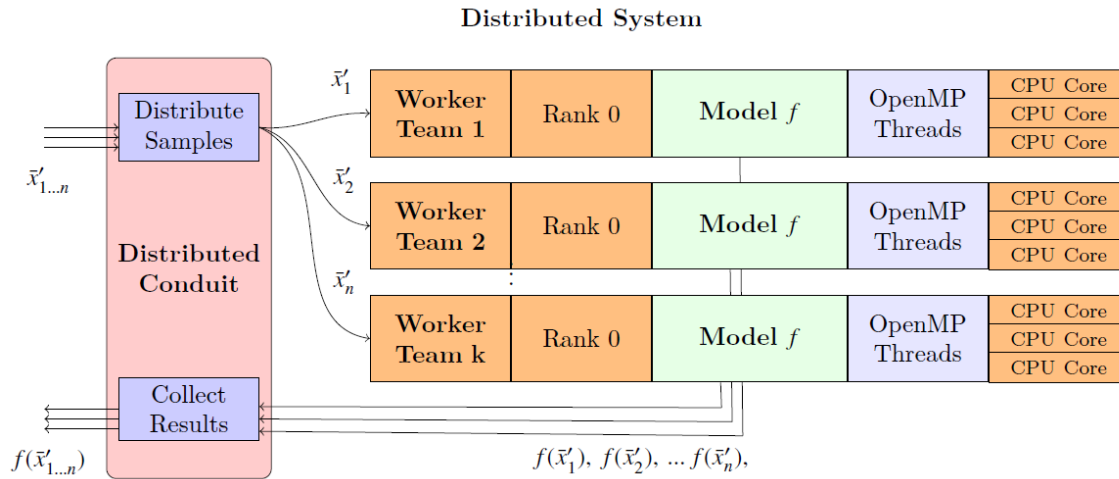
And run it using `mpirun` or similar launch command, for example:

```
mpirun -n 257 ./myKoraliExperiment.py
```

This example will run 256 Korali workers (257 - 1 for the main Korali engine), each one running the model function using a single process to compute.

## Distributed Sampling - Parallel Model

This scenario is similar to the one above, except that the model function uses thread-parallelism (e.g., OpenMP) or GPUs (e.g. via CUDA) to compute.



In this case, it is recommended that the user runs one Korali worker per node/NUMA domain, and then the model function uses threading to employ all the cores/GPU therein.

```
k::setMPIComm(MPI_COMM_WORLD);
k["Conduit"]["Type"] = "Distributed";
k["Conduit"]["Ranks Per Worker"] = 1;
```

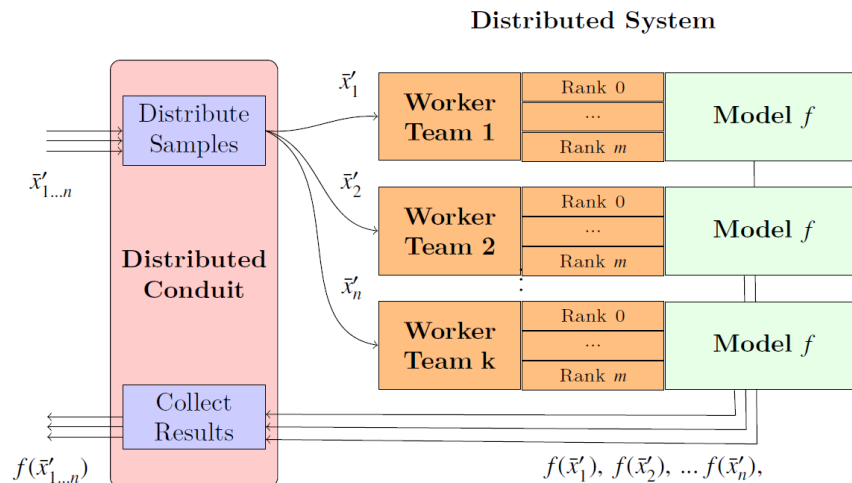
And run it using `mpirun` or similar launch command, for example:

```
mpirun -n 17 --ranks-per-node=1 ./myKoraliExperiment.py
```

Where the run will employ 17 nodes, one for the engine, and 16 for the workers.

## Distributed Sampling - Distributed (MPI) Model

This scenario is similar to the one above, except that the model function uses MPI as distributed parallelism library.



This is the general case for the *Distributed Conduit*, in which worker can contain more than one rank. For example,

```
k.setMPIComm(MPI_COMM_WORLD);
k["Conduit"]["Type"] = "Distributed";
k["Conduit"]["Ranks Per Worker"] = 4;
```

The model function should expect an MPI Communicator object and operate upon it as in the following example:

```
void myMPIModel(korali::Sample &sample)
{
    MPI_Comm comm = *(MPI_Comm*) korali::getWorkerMPIComm();

    double x = sample["Variables"]["X"];
    double q = compute_partial_result(x);

    double result;
    MPI_Allreduce(&q, &result, ..., MPIComm);
    sample["F(x)"] = result;
}
```

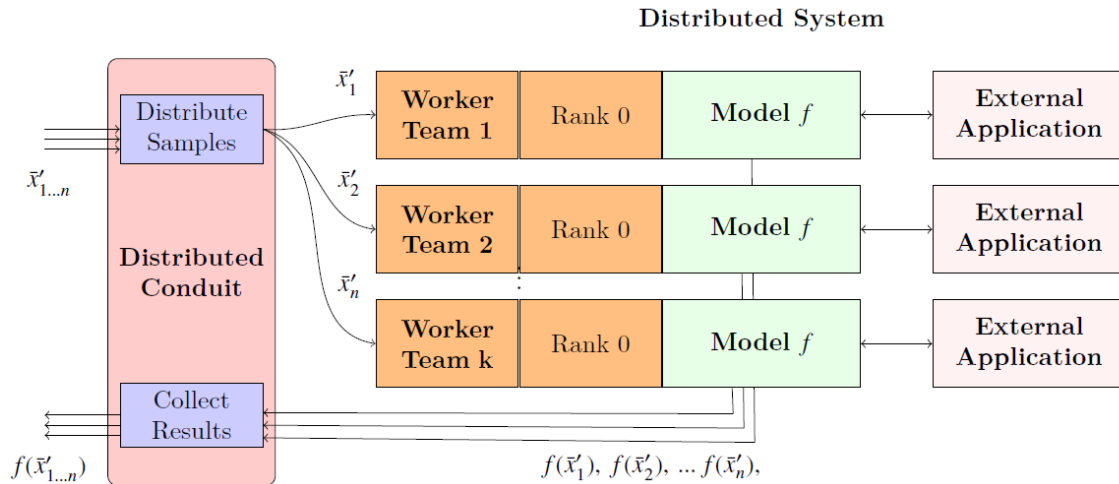
And run it using mpirun or similar launch command, for example:

```
mpirun -n 257 ./myKoraliExperiment
```

Where the run will employ 257 cores, one for the engine. With the remaining 256 ranks, it will create 64 workers of 4 ranks each.

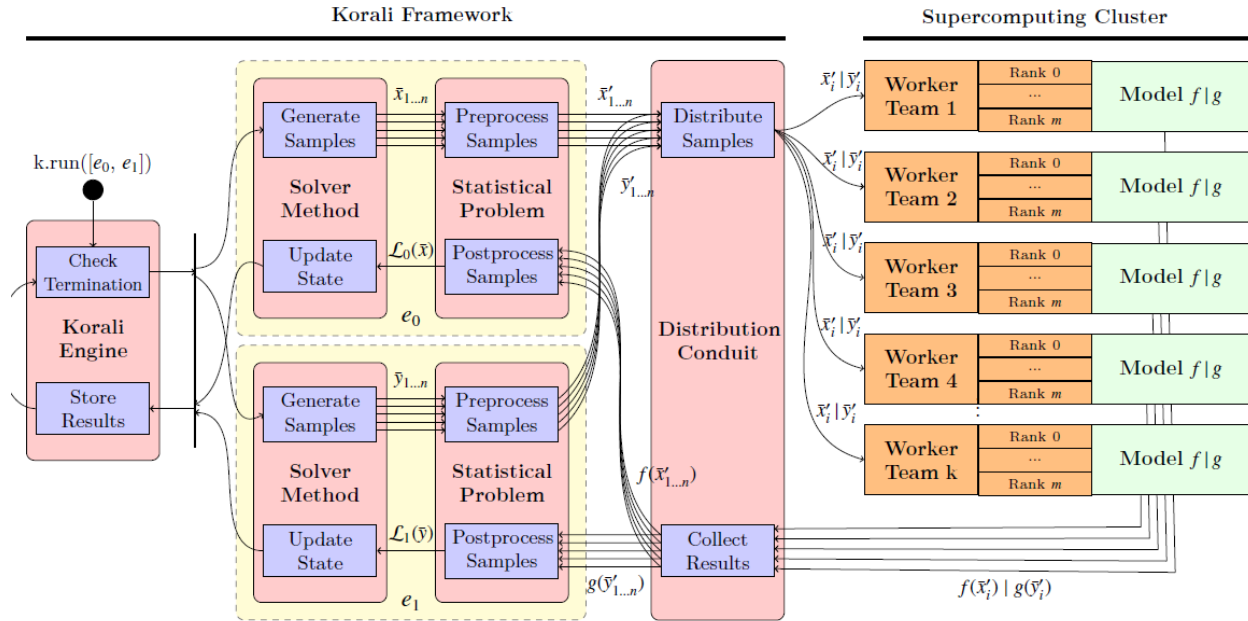
### Non-Intrusive Distributed Sampling

This is the case in which we run an external application in a distributed system.



### 1.3.4 Distributed Multi-Experiment Runs

Korali conduits are capable of running multiple, independent experiments simultaneously. Furthermore, these experiments need not be similar in their configuration, as they can specify diverse problem types and solver methods. The purpose for enabling multi-experiment runs is to increase the pool of pending samples, maximizing the occupation of Korali workers.



### 1.3.5 Obtaining Profiling Information

The Korali engine can be configured to store profiling information that allows the post-mortem reconstruction of the execution timelines for each worker. This allows users to measure the efficiency of their parallelism strategy.

To enable profiling information, use this syntax:

```
k["Enable Profiling"] = True
```

Visit Korali's [profiler tool](#) documentation page for details on how to visualize profiling information.

## 1.4 Checkpoint / Resume

Korali experiments can either run to completion or in part. In the latter case, the user can then operate over its partial results or change termination criteria and continue its execution later.

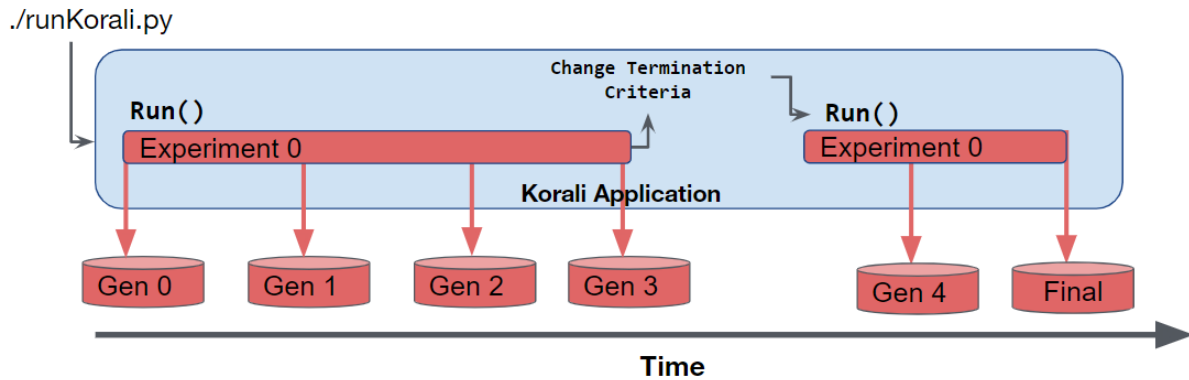
To ensure fault-tolerance for all experiments and systems, by default Korali also stores the entire state into its result files (checkpoints), regardless of the solver/problem/conduit modules selected. Execution can be later resumed from any of its result files without loss of information.

Below, we discuss three possible use case scenarios for Korali's checkpoint/resume capability.



### 1.4.1 Running an experiment partially

In this scenario, we have a Korali application which runs a stochastic optimization problem (using CMAES) for a few generations, checks partial results, and then continues with the rest of the generations.



To do this, we simply define an initial set of termination criteria, and run the experiment:

```
import korali

# Starting Engine
k = korali.Engine()

# Configuring experiment
e = korali.Experiment()
e["Problem"]["Type"] = "Optimization/Stochastic"
e["Problem"]["Objective Function"] = myModel
e["Solver"]["Type"] = "Optimizer/CMAES"

# ... More experiment configuration ...

# Limiting maximum number of generations to 3
e["Solver"]["Termination Criteria"]["Max Generation"] = 3

# Running 3 generations
k.run(e)

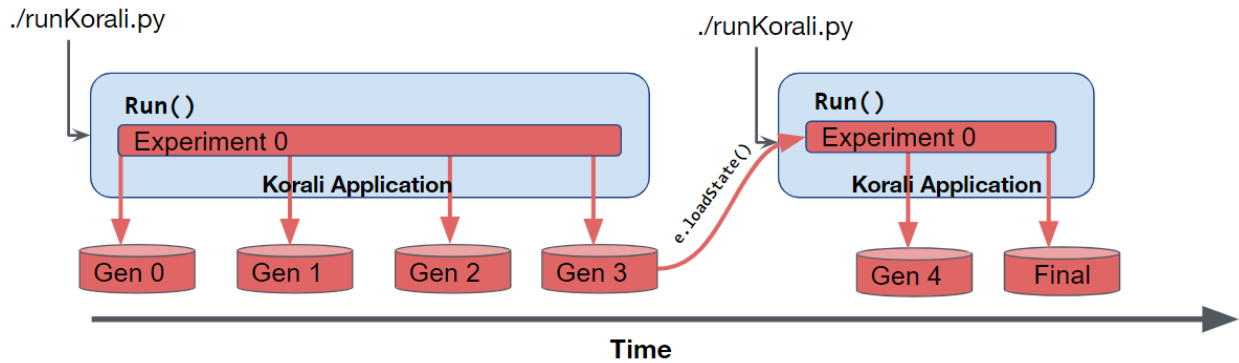
# Evaluating a domain-specific criterion as to whether to continue or not
if (e["Results"]["Best Sample"]["F(x)"] < 1.0):

    # Extending max generation number
    e["Solver"]["Termination Criteria"]["Max Generation"] = 100

    # Running again, starting from generation 4.
    k.run(e)
```

## 1.4.2 Resuming an experiment from a save-state file

In this scenario, we continue the execution of an unfinished experiment which had started prior to the execution of the current application and saved checkpoints of its progress.



This use case is common in large-scale executions when a model evaluation error may occur, or simply a an allocation job has run out of allocated time.

To load the state an unfinished experiment, we use the `e.loadState()` function.

To do this, we simply define an initial set of termination criteria, and run the experiment:

```
import korali

# Starting Engine
k = korali.Engine()

# Creating experiment
e = korali.Experiment()

# Setting the path from which to load checkpoints and to write new ones
e["File Output"]["Path"] = "resultsPath"

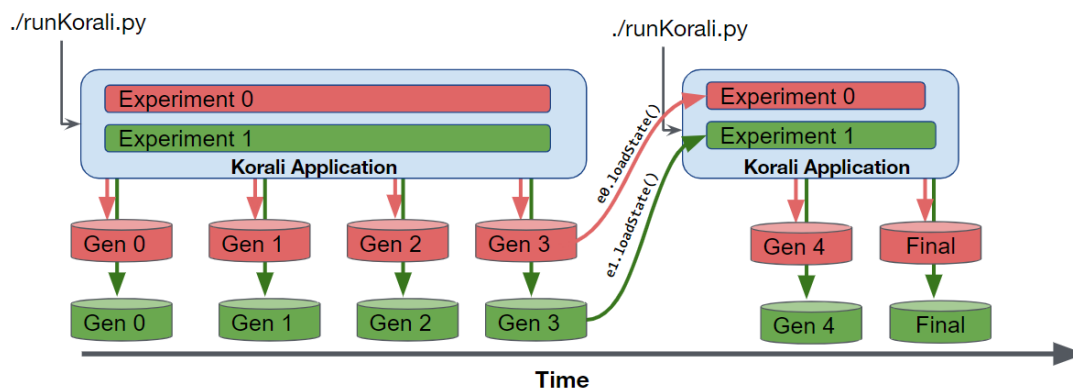
# Loading previous results, if they exist.
found = e.loadState()

# Important: Re-specify model functions, because they are not stored in checkpoints
e["Problem"]["Objective Function"] = myModel

# We continue execution
if (found == True):
    k.run(e)
```

## 1.4.3 Resuming multiple experiments simultaneously

In this scenario, we continue the execution of multiple unfinished experiments which had started prior to the execution of the current application and saved checkpoints of their progress.



This use case is common in large-scale executions when a model evaluation error may occur, or simply a an allocation job has run out of allocated time.

In this case, we use the `e.loadState()` function for all experiments.

```
import korali

# Starting Engine
k = korali.Engine()

# Creating experiments
e0 = korali.Experiment()
e1 = korali.Experiment()

# Setting the path from which to load checkpoints and to write new ones
e0["File Output"]["Path"] = "resultsPath0"
e1["File Output"]["Path"] = "resultsPath1"

# Loading previous results, if they exist.
e0.loadState()
e1.loadState()

# Important: Re-specify model functions, because they are not stored in checkpoints
e0["Problem"]["Objective Function"] = myModel0
e1["Problem"]["Objective Function"] = myModel1

# We continue execution
k.run([e0, e1])
```

## 1.5 Tools

### 1.5.1 Korali Plotter

#### Usage

Syntax: `python3 -m korali.plot [--dir=RESULTS_DIR] [--test]`

Where:

- `--dir` specifies the source path of Korali results to plot. By default: `_korali_result/`
- `--test` verifies that the plotter works, without plotting to screen.

## Examples

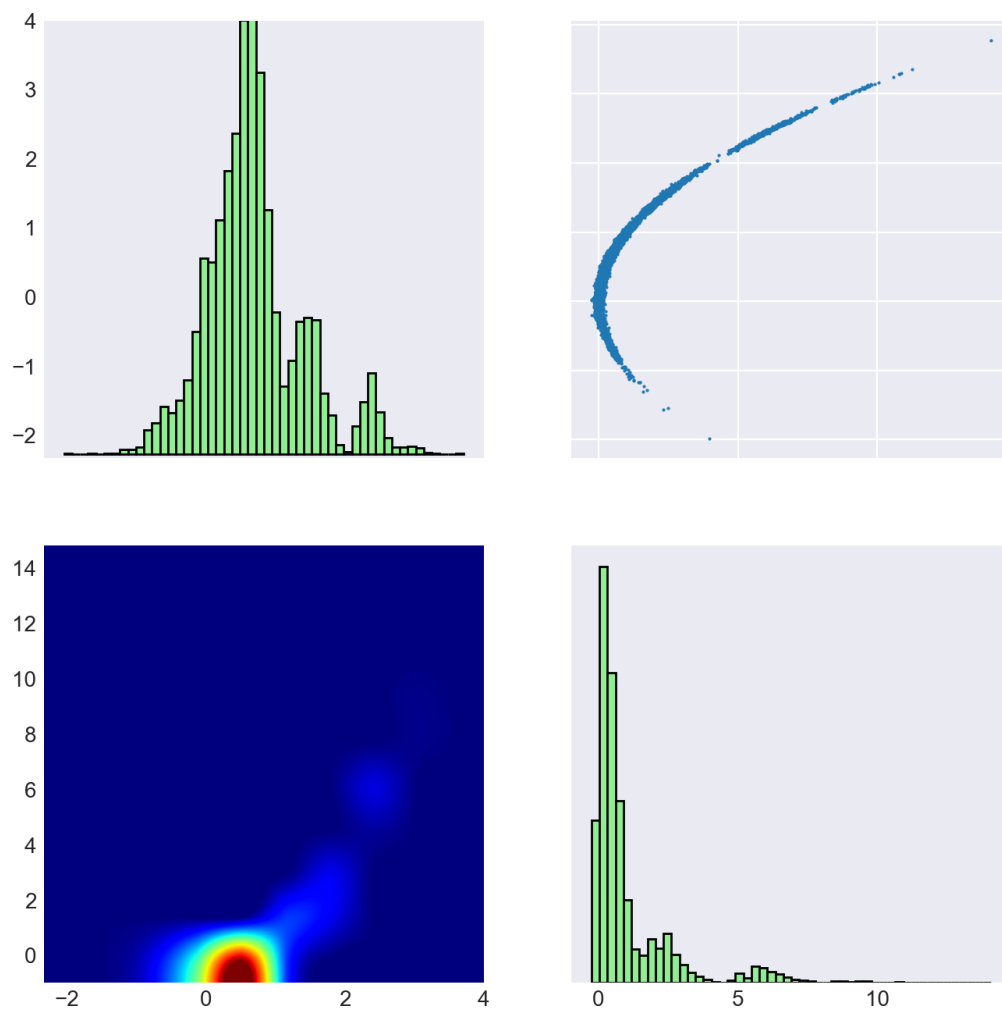
### Plotting TMCMC

Here we explain technical details of the *TMCMC* result plot.

The `python3 -m korali.plot` command plots the distribution of the samples at every generation. The samples are read from the json-files stored in the output directory (`/_korali_result/`).

A plot of the samples obtained after the final generation of TMCMC function is given below. Here, the target function is the exponential of the negative of the 2-dimensional *Rosenbrock* function.

**Samples Generation 10  
(Annealing Exponent 1.0000)**



**Diagonal Plots.** The diagonal plots show the marginal probability densities of the samples for each variable. Note that the indices of the vertical axes correspond to the upper and lower triangle plot and not to the diagonal plots. **Upper Triangle.** In the plots in the upper triangle we see the actual realization of the samples. The axes represent

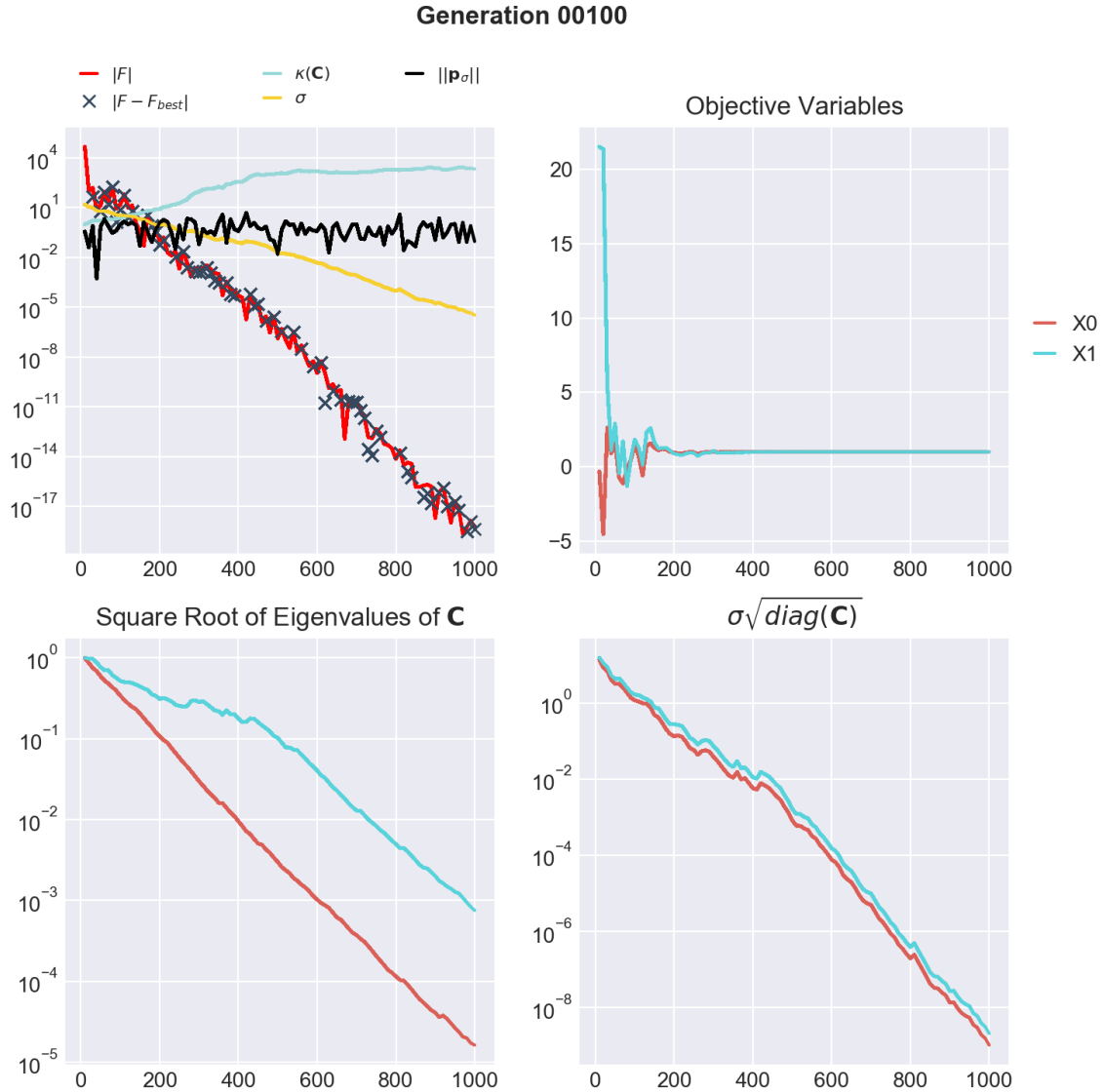
the dimensions, respectively the objective variables, of the problem and we show a two-dimensional plot for every variable pair. **Lower Triangle.** The lower triangle shows the probability density of the samples for each variable pair. The density is approximated through a smoothening operator applied to the number of samples that can be found in a given area.

## Plotting CMAES

Here we explain *CMAES* result plot in further detail and how it can be used to validate your optimization.

The module `korali.plot` (run with `python3 -m korali.plot`) command visualizes some of the most meaningful states of CMA-ES stored in the result files in the output directory (`_korali_result`). To plot a running simulation use the command `python3 -m korali.plot --live` for incremental plots.

In the figure below we see the evolution of the CMA-ES algorithm during 100 optimization steps, respectively 1000 function evaluations (here the sample size is 10), of the negative 2-dimensional *Rosenbrock* function.



**Quadrant 1:** The first quadrant (upper left) shows 4 graphs plus markers (crosses):

- $|F|$  (red):  $|F|$  is the best function evaluation of the current generation. Note that the colour of  $F$  changes if  $F < 0$  (red) or  $F \geq 0$  (blue). Also, the absolute value of  $F$  is plotted since the vertical axis is given in log-scale.
- $\kappa(\mathbf{C})$  (cyan): This line shows the condition of the covariance matrix of the proposal distribution at every generation. The condition is given by the ratio of the largest Eigenvalue to the smallest Eigenvalue. A large condition number may lead to numerical instabilities, this can be treated by normalizing the domain of the objective variables.
- $\|\mathbf{p}_\sigma\|$  (black): The evolution path is a measure of the travel direction of the mean of the proposal distribution of CMA-ES. The Euclidean norm of the evolution path plays an important rule in the Sigma updating rule.
- $\sigma$  (yellow):  $\sigma$  is the scaling parameter of the covariance matrix. The scaling parameter is updated at every generation. If Sigma becomes very large or small it may have an adverse effect on the optimization.
- $|F - F_{best}|$  (crosses): At every generation we calculate the absolute difference between the current best function

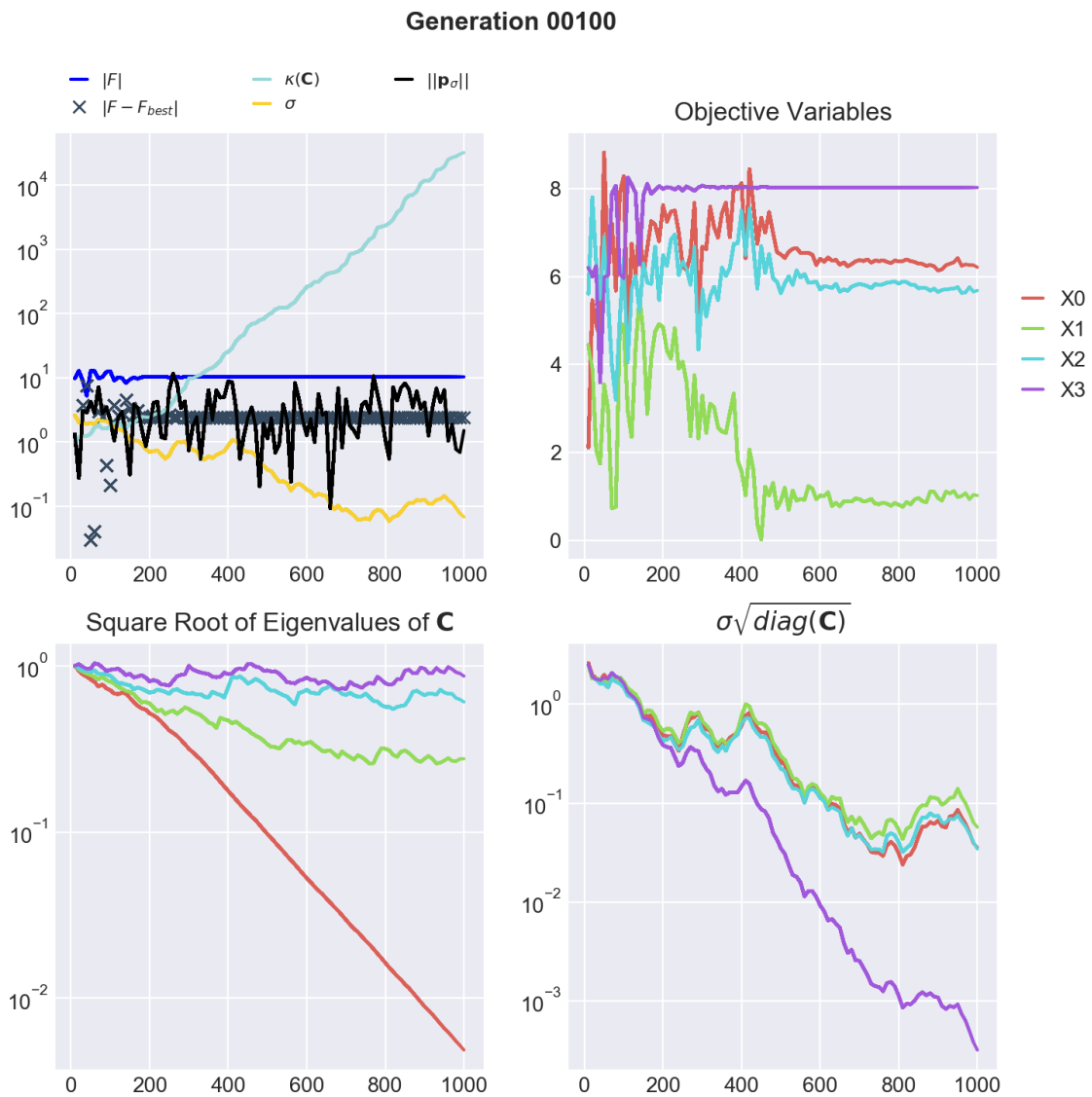
evaluation ( $F$ ) and the overall best found evaluation ( $F_{best}$ ) of CMA-ES. The crosses appear only if the current generation does not improve the overall result, i.e.  $F < F_{best}$  in current generation and  $|F - F_{best}|$  is greater 0.

A good indicator of convergence of CMA-ES to the global maximum is given by a steady decrease of  $|F - F_{best}|$ .

**Quadrant 2:** Objective Variables: This plot shows the evolution of the objective variables corresponding to the evaluation of  $|F|$ . A line per each dimension of the optimization problem is plotted. **Quadrant 3:** Square Root of Eigenvalues  $\mathbf{C}$ : The square root of the Eigenvalues of  $\mathbf{C}$  are the lengths of the axes of the (unscaled) covariance matrix. Optimally the lengths of the axes are of same magnitude. **Quadrant 4:**  $\sigma\sqrt{diag(\mathbf{C})}$ : the square root of the diagonal elements of the (scaled) covariance matrix of the proposal distribution approximate the standard deviation of the parameters. Ideally the standard deviations of all coordinates are of same magnitude.

### Example: Shekel function

The following figure shows the results of an unsuccessful maximization of the negative of the [Shekel](#) function in 4 dimensions and with 10 local maxima.



We know that the Shekel function has a global minimum at (4, 4, 4, 4), respective maximum in the negative case. In quadrant 2 we see that CMA-ES converged to a different result.

In general the global optimum is not known, following observations indicate ill convergence. Restarting CMA-ES from different starting points as well as tuning CMA-ES internal parameters might improve optimization:

- Increasing condition (quadrant 1) of the covariance matrix of the proposal distribution, respectively diverging axes lengths and standard deviations (quadrants 3 & 4).
- None decreasing values for  $|F - F_{best}|$ . Arguably CMA-ES found a better function evaluation on a different hill but the algorithm is trapped (the objective variables stabilized sampling does not overcome the saddle points).

## 1.5.2 Korali Profiler

### Usage

Syntax: `python3 -m korali.profiler [--input PROFILING_FILE] [--output OUTPUT_FILE] [--tend END_TIME] [--test]`

Where:

- `--input` specifies the profiler file to load. By default: `profiling.json`.
- `--output` indicates the output file path and type (e.g., `eps`, `png`). If not specified, it prints to screen.
- `--tend` indicates time lapse to print. If not specified, it will print the entire execution.
- `--test` verifies that the plotter works, without plotting to screen.

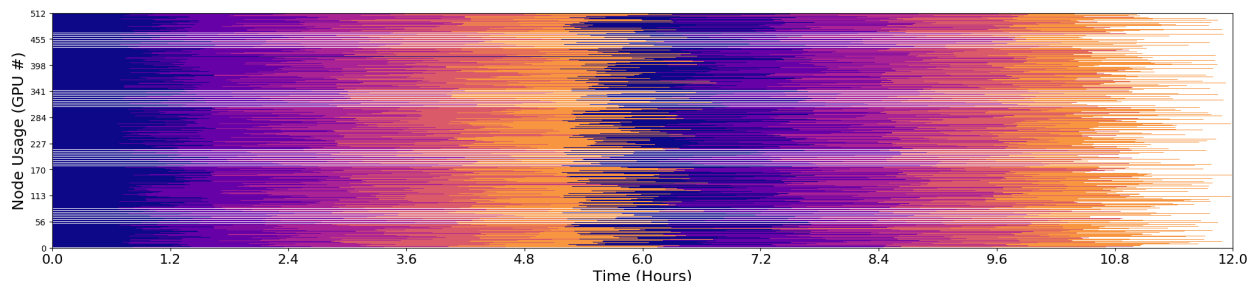
### Examples

#### Profiling Multiple Experiments

In this example, we plot the execution timeline of a 512 workers (each executing Mirheo on a GPU) solving five different experiments simultaneously.

- Profiling File: [example\\_multiple\\_512Nodes.json](#)

The image below shows in the y-axis the worker id, and in the x-axis the elapsed time. Colored lines show when a worker is active executing a model, with different colors corresponding to a different experiment. White segments indicate that the worker is idle, waiting for new samples to arrive.



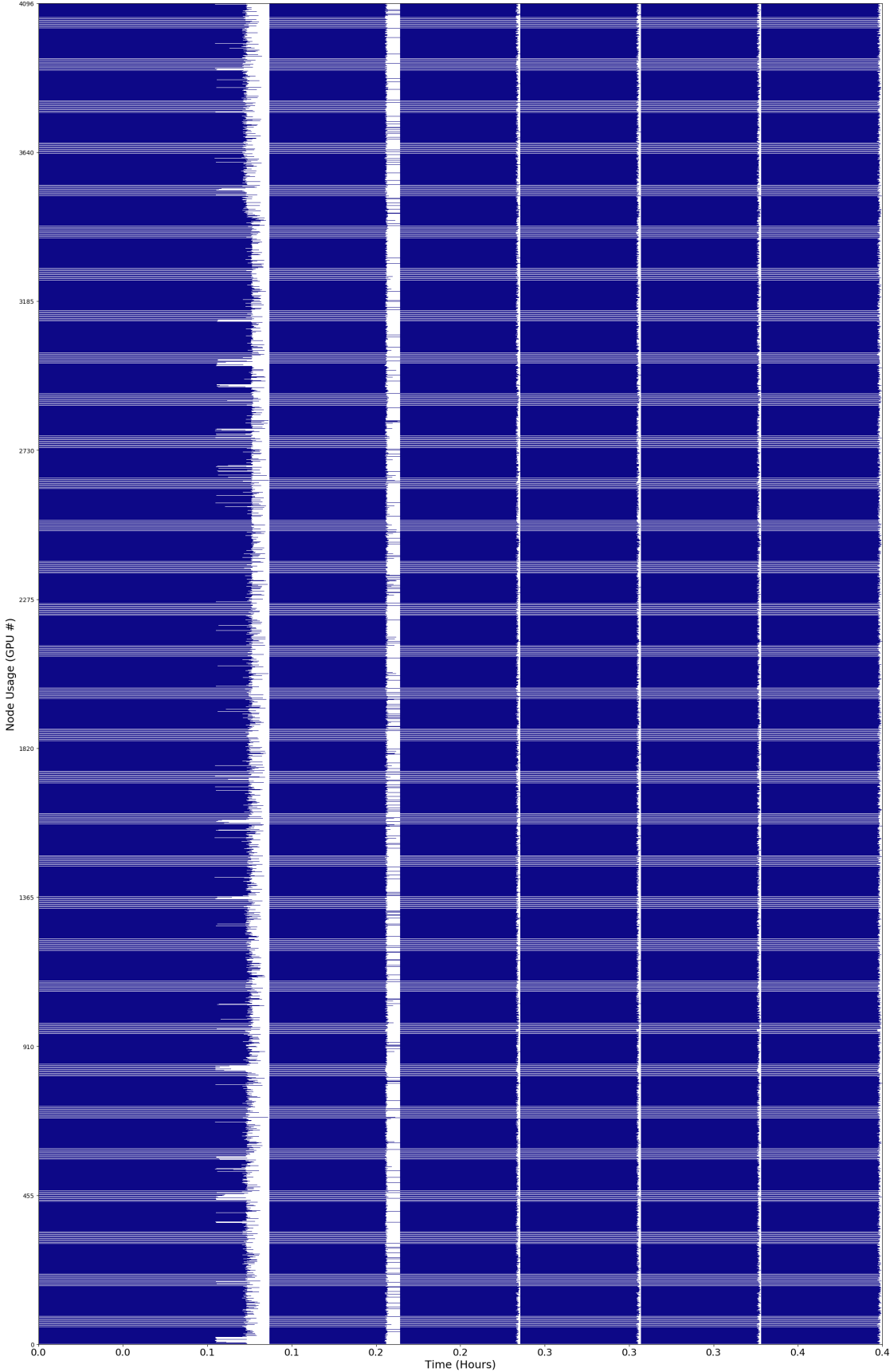


## Profiling a Single Large-Experiment

In this example, we plot the execution timeline of a 4096 workers (each executing Mirheo on a GPU) solving a single experiment.

- Profiling File: [example\\_single\\_4096Nodes.json](#)

In this case, since workers can only draw from a single experiment, they tend to spend more time idle. This is caused by load imbalance, when some samples require more time to finish, forcing others to wait until the next generation.



### 1.5.3 Korali RL Viewer

#### Usage

Plots the result of RL experiments and allows for comparing multiple results simultaneously.

Syntax: `python3 -m korali.rlview [--dir (RESULTS_DIR1 RESULTS_DIR2 ...)]`  
`[--minReward 1.00] [--maxReward 1.00] [--updateFrequency 1.00] [--test]`  
`[--check]`

Where:

- `--dir` specifies the source path(s) of Korali results to plot, separated by space. By default: `_korali_result/`
- `--minReward` specifies the lower bound on the y-axis (reward)
- `--maxReward` specifies the upper bound on the y-axis (reward)
- `--updateFrequency` specifies the how often should the plotter show live updates
- `--test` verifies that the tool works, without plotting to screen.
- `--check` verifies that the tool is correctly installed, for testing purposes.

## 1.6 Bayesian Inference

In this section, we show different ways to solve Bayesian Inference problems.

#### Sub-Categories

---

**Hint:** Example code: <https://github.com/cselab/korali/tree/master/examples/bayesian.inference/reference/>

---

### 1.6.1 Inference with Reference Data

In this tutorial we show how to **optimize** and **sample** the posterior distribution of a Bayesian inference problem.

#### Problem Description

In this example we will solve the inverse problem of estimating the Variables of a linear model using noisy data. We consider the computational model,

$$f(x; \vartheta) = \vartheta_0 + \vartheta_1 x,$$

for  $x \in \mathbb{R}$ . We assume the following error model,

$$y = f(x; \vartheta) + \varepsilon,$$

with  $\varepsilon$  a random variable that follows normal distribution with zero mean and  $\sigma$  standard deviation. This assumption leads to the likelihood function,

$$p(y|\varphi, x) = \mathcal{N}(y | f(x; \vartheta), \sigma^2).$$

where  $\varphi = (\vartheta, \sigma)$  is the parameter vector that contains the computational variables and the variables of the statistical model.

The data on which we condition our posterior distribution is defined in the model (see source code).

We call this data set  $d = \{x_i, y_i\}_{i=1}^5$ . Assuming that each datum is independent, the likelihood of  $d$  under the linear model is given by

$$p(y|\vartheta, x) = \prod_{i=1}^6 \mathcal{N}(y_i | f(x_i, \vartheta), \sigma^2).$$

In order to identify the distribution of  $\varphi$  conditioned on the observations  $d$  we use Bayes' theorem

$$p(\varphi|y, x) = \frac{p(y|\varphi, x) p(\varphi)}{p(y)}.$$

As a prior information we choose the uniform distribution in  $[-5, 5]$  for  $\vartheta$  and the uniform distribution in  $[0, 10]$  for  $\sigma$ .

## The Objective Function

Create a folder named *model*. Inside, create a file with name *posteriorModel.py* and paste the following code,

```
#!/usr/bin/env python

def model( s, x ):

    v1 = s["Parameters"][0]
    v2 = s["Parameters"][1]

    result = [ ]
    for i in range(len(x)):
        result.append(v1*x[i] + v2)

    s["Reference Evaluations"] = result
```

This function corresponds implements the computational model that corresponds to  $f(x\vartheta) = \vartheta_0 + \vartheta_1 x$ . Note: The following might be outdated: The object *s* must be of type *Korali::modelData* This class provides the methods *getParameter* and *addResult*. For a detailed presentation see [\[here\]](#)

In the same file add the following functions that return the data presented in the table above,

```
def getReferenceData():
    y=[]
    y.append(3.2069);
    y.append(4.1454);
    y.append(4.9393);
    y.append(6.0588);
    y.append(6.8425);
    return y

def getReferencePoints():
    x=[]
    x.append(1.0);
    x.append(2.0);
    x.append(3.0);
    x.append(4.0);
    x.append(5.0);
    return x
```

## Optimization with CMA-ES

First, open a file and import the korali module

```
#!/usr/bin/env python3
import korali
```

Import the computational model,

```
import sys
sys.path.append('./model')
from posteriorModel import *
```

## The Korali Experiment Object

Next we construct a *Korali.Experiment* object and set the computational model, where we already pass the data,

```
e = korali.Experiment()
e["Problem"]["Computational Model"] = lambda sampleData: model(sampleData,
↳getReferencePoints())
```

The reference points  $x$  returned by *getReferencePoints()* correspond to the *input* variables of the model. The function that is passed to Korali should not have an argument for  $x$ . We have to create an intermediate lambda function that will hide  $x$  from korali.

```
lambda sampleData: model(sampleData, getReferencePoints())
```

## The Problem Type

The *Type* of the *Problem* is characterized as *Bayesian*

```
e["Problem"]["Type"] = "Evaluation/Bayesian/Inference/Reference"
```

When the *Type* is *Bayesian* we must set the type of likelihood and provide a vector with the *Reference Data* to Korali,

```
e["Problem"]["Likelihood Model"] = "Additive Normal"
e["Problem"]["Reference Data"] = getReferenceData()
```

## The Variables

We define two *Variables* of type *Computational* that correspond to  $\vartheta_0$  and  $\vartheta_1$ . The prior distribution of both is set to *Uniform*.

```
e["Variables"][0]["Name"] = "a"
e["Variables"][0]["Bayesian Type"] = "Computational"
e["Variables"][0]["Prior Distribution"] = "Uniform 0"
e["Variables"][0]["Initial Mean"] = +0.0
e["Variables"][0]["Initial Standard Deviation"] = +1.0

e["Variables"][1]["Name"] = "b"
e["Variables"][1]["Bayesian Type"] = "Computational"
e["Variables"][1]["Prior Distribution"] = "Uniform 1"
e["Variables"][1]["Initial Mean"] = +0.0
e["Variables"][1]["Initial Standard Deviation"] = +1.0
```

The last parameter we add is of *Type Statistical* and corresponds to the variable  $\sigma$  in the likelihood function,

```
e["Variables"][2]["Name"] = "Sigma"
e["Variables"][2]["Bayesian Type"] = "Statistical"
e["Variables"][2]["Prior Distribution"] = "Uniform 2"
e["Variables"][2]["Initial Mean"] = +2.5
e["Variables"][2]["Initial Standard Deviation"] = +0.5
```

## The Solver

Next, we choose the solver *CMA-ES*, the population size to be 24.

```
e["Solver"]["Type"] = "Optimizer/CMAES"
e["Solver"]["Population Size"] = 24
```

And activating one of its available termination criteria.

```
e["Solver"]["Termination Criteria"]["Max Generations"] = 100
```

We also need to configure the problem's random distributions, which we referred to when defining our variables,

```
e["Distributions"][0]["Name"] = "Uniform 0"
e["Distributions"][0]["Type"] = "Univariate/Uniform"
e["Distributions"][0]["Minimum"] = -5.0
e["Distributions"][0]["Maximum"] = +5.0

e["Distributions"][1]["Name"] = "Uniform 1"
e["Distributions"][1]["Type"] = "Univariate/Uniform"
e["Distributions"][1]["Minimum"] = -5.0
e["Distributions"][1]["Maximum"] = +5.0

e["Distributions"][2]["Name"] = "Uniform 2"
e["Distributions"][2]["Type"] = "Univariate/Uniform"
e["Distributions"][2]["Minimum"] = 0.0
e["Distributions"][2]["Maximum"] = +5.0
```

For a detailed description of CMA-ES settings see *CMAES*

Finally, we configure the output, and then need to add a call to the `run()` routine to start the Korali engine.

```
e["File Output"]["Frequency"] = 5
e["Console Output"]["Frequency"] = 5

k = korali.Engine()
k.run(e)
```

## Running

We are now ready to run our example: `./run-cmaes.py` The results are saved in the folder `_korali_result/`.

## Plotting

You can see the results of CMA-ES by running the command, `python3 -m korali.plot --dir _korali_result_cmaes`

## Sampling with TMCMC

To sample the posterior distribution, we set the solver to *TMCMC* sampler and set a few settings,

```
e["Solver"]["Type"] = "Sampler/TMCMC"
e["Solver"]["Population Size"] = 5000
```

For a detailed description of the TMCMC settings see [TMCMC](#)

Finally, we need to add a call to the `run()` routine to start the Korali engine.

```
k.run(e)
```

## Running

We are now ready to run our example: `./run-tmcmc.py`

The results are saved in the folder `_korali_result/`.

## Plotting

You can see a histogram of the results by running the command `python3 -m korali.plot --dir _korali_result_tmcmc`

## Sampling with Nested Sampling

To sample the posterior distribution with the Nested sampler we set a few settings,

```
e["Solver"]["Type"] = "Sampler/Nested"
e["Solver"]["Number Live Points"] = 1500
e["Solver"]["Resampling Method"] = "Ellipse" # (Default)
```

or instead use Multi Ellipsoidal Sampling

```
e["Solver"]["Type"] = "Sampler/Nested"
e["Solver"]["Number Live Points"] = 1500
e["Solver"]["Resampling Method"] = "Multi Ellipse"
```

For a detailed description of the Nested Sampling settings see [Nested](#)

Finally, we need to add a call to the `run()` routine to start the Korali engine.

```
k.run(e)
```

## Running

We are now ready to run our example: `./run-nested.py` respectively `./run-multinest.py`

## Plotting

You can see a histogram of the results by running the command `python3 -m korali.plot --dir _korali_result_nested`

# 1.7 Hierarchical Bayesian

In this section, we show different ways to solve Hierarchical Bayesian problems.

## Sub-Categories

---

**Hint:** Example code: <https://github.com/cselab/korali/tree/master/examples/hierarchical.bayesian/basic/>

---

### 1.7.1 Hierarchical Bayesian Inference (Basic)

In this tutorial we show how to perform hierarchical Bayesian inference.

**Hierarchical Bayesian Inference is set up in 3 phases:**

- sample the posterior distributions conditioned on each data set
- sample the hyper parameter
- sample the posterior given hyperparameter and one (a) data set or (b) data sets combined.

For each phase we provided an individual *python* file.

## Running

All 3 phases can be run with the shell script `./run-hierarchical.sh`

The results are saved in sub dirs of the folder `/setup`.

---

**Hint:** Example code: <https://github.com/cselab/korali/tree/master/examples/hierarchical.bayesian/extended/>

---

### 1.7.2 Hierarchical Bayesian Inference (Extended)

In this tutorial we show how to perform hierarchical Bayesian inference.

**Hierarchical Bayesian Inference is set up in 3 phases:**

- sample the posterior distributions conditioned on each data set
- sample the hyper parameter
- sample the posterior given hyperparameter and one (a) data set or (b) data sets combined.

For each phase we provided an individual *python* file.

In phase 0 we generate synthetic data.



## Running

All 3 phases can be run with the shell script

```
./run-hierarchical.sh
```

The results are saved in sub dirs of the folder */setup*.

**Hint:** Example code: <https://github.com/cselab/korali/tree/master/examples/integration/>

## 1.8 Integration

In this tutorial we show how to **integrate** a given function.

### 1.8.1 Problem Description

We are given the function  $f(x, y, z) = x^2 + y^2 + z^2$  for  $x, y, z \in [0, 1]^3$ . We want to find the integral of this function over its domain.

### 1.8.2 The Objective Function

Create a folder named *model*. Inside, create a file with name *integrand.py* and paste the following code,

```
def integrand( sample ):
    x = sample["Parameters"][0]
    #sample["Evaluation"] = x**2
    y = sample["Parameters"][1]
    #sample["Evaluation"] = x**2+y**2
    z = sample["Parameters"][2]
    sample["Evaluation"] = x**2+y**2+z**2
```

This is the function we want to integrate.

### 1.8.3 Optimization with CMAES

First, open a file (you could name it 'run-integration.py') and import the korali module

```
#!/usr/bin/env python3
import korali
```

Import the integrand,

```
import sys
sys.path.append('./model')
from integrand import *
```

## 1.8.4 The Korali Engine and Experiment Objects

Next we construct a *korali.Engine* and a *korali.Experiment* object and set the computational model,

```
k = korali.Engine()
e = korali.Experiment()
```

## 1.8.5 The Problem Type

Then, we set the type of the problem to *Integration*, set the function to integrate and chose the integration method

```
e["Problem"]["Type"] = "Integration"
e["Problem"]["Integrand"] = lambda modelData: integrand(modelData)
e["Problem"]["Integration Method"] = "Rectangle"#"Rectangle" #"Trapezoidal", "Simpson
↪", "Monte Carlo", "Custom"
```

## 1.8.6 The Variables

In this problem there is three variables, *X*, *Y* and *Z*, whose domain we set to  $[0,1]$  and in case of Monte Carlo Integration assume an uniform distribution. Furthermore we assume 10 samples per dimension

```
e["Variables"][0]["Name"] = "x"
e["Variables"][0]["Number Of Gridpoints"] = 10
e["Variables"][0]["Lower Bound"] = 0.0
e["Variables"][0]["Upper Bound"] = 1.0
e["Variables"][0]["Sampling Distribution"] = "Uniform"

e["Variables"][1]["Name"] = "y"
e["Variables"][1]["Lower Bound"] = 0.0
e["Variables"][1]["Upper Bound"] = 1.0
e["Variables"][1]["Number Of Gridpoints"] = 10
e["Variables"][1]["Sampling Distribution"] = "Uniform"

e["Variables"][2]["Name"] = "z"
e["Variables"][2]["Lower Bound"] = 0.0
e["Variables"][2]["Upper Bound"] = 1.0
e["Variables"][2]["Number Of Gridpoints"] = 10
e["Variables"][2]["Sampling Distribution"] = "Uniform"
```

## 1.8.7 The Solver

We choose the solver *Integrator*, don't set the execution per generation, to have the summation be performed in one generation,

```
e["Solver"]["Type"] = "Integrator"
#e["Solver"]["Executions Per Generation"] = 100
```

For a detailed description of Integrator settings see *Integrator*.

Finally, we need to add a call to the *run()* routine to start the Korali engine.

```
k.run(e)
```

### 1.8.8 Running

We are now ready to run our example: `./run-integration`

Or, alternatively: `python3 ./run-integration.py`

The results are saved in the folder `_korali_result/`.

## 1.9 Machine Learning

In this section, we show different ways to solve machine learning problems with Korali.

### Sub-Categories

#### 1.9.1 Surrogate Modelling with Gaussian Processes

This folder contains examples of the creation of a surrogate model using Gaussian Processes and an optimization experiment on the surrogate.

### Sub-Categories

---

**Hint:** Example code: <https://github.com/cselab/korali/tree/master/examples/learning/surrogates/creation/>

---

#### Surrogate Modelling with Gaussian Processes

TODO

---

**Hint:** Example code: <https://github.com/cselab/korali/tree/master/examples/learning/surrogates/optimization/>

---

#### Optimization on Surrogates with Gaussian Processes

This tutorial shows how to use a korali surrogate as a model for optimization. The file `train-surrogate.py` constructs a Gaussian Process surrogate from the given synthetic data and saves it inside the `_korali_result_surrogate/` folder. Second, we load and use the trained surrogate as a function to optimize. This is done in `run-cmaes.py`.

#### 1.9.2 Supervised Learning

Example problems for supervised learning.

### Sub-Categories

---

**Hint:** Example code: <https://github.com/cselab/korali/tree/master/examples/learning/supervised/mnist/>

---

## Image Recognition (MNIST)

This example uses the MNIST database to recognize handwritten numbers [0-9] from a training and testing set.

---

**Hint:** Example code: <https://github.com/cselab/koralī/tree/master/examples/learning/supervised/sineWave/>

---

## Sine Wave

These are simple examples of the use of NNs to approximate sine waves with (run-rnn.py) and without (run-ffn.py) time-dependence.

## 1.9.3 Deep Reinforcement Learning

Examples of Koralī used for learning the best policy for a variety of reinforcement learning problems.

### Sub-Categories

---

**Hint:** Example code: <https://github.com/cselab/koralī/tree/master/examples/learning/reinforcement/ABF2D/>

---

### Study Case: Reinforcement Learning on Artificial Bacterial Flagella (ABF) in 2D

A 2D version of artificial bacterial flagella (ABF) subjected to a rotating magnetic field. The goal is to bring those swimmers within a target circle by controlling a uniform magnetic field.

---

**Hint:** Example code: <https://github.com/cselab/koralī/tree/master/examples/learning/reinforcement/mountaincart/>

---

### Mountain Cart (Python)

In this example the goal of the RL agent is to move a cart in a U-shaped valley as high as possible. For that, it shall switch between applying left and right directed forces in order to benefit from gravity.

in `_model/env.py` set `output = True` and visualize states with script `plotStates.py` use following command for a simplistic visualization of states

```
ffmpeg -framerate 10 -pattern_type glob -i 'figures/*.png' -c:v libx264 -r 30 -pix_fmt yuv420p cart.mp4
```

---

**Hint:** Example code: <https://github.com/cselab/koralī/tree/master/examples/learning/reinforcement/lander/>

---

## Lunar Lander

A problem where a spaceship is to be landed on a surface as quickly as possible, yet with a softest possible contact. An example of the full game can be found here: <http://moonlander.seb.ly/>

In this case, the only the x,y position is passed as state. As a consequence, a recurrent NN is necessary to infer the velocity of the lander.

---

**Hint:** Example code: <https://github.com/cselab/korali/tree/master/examples/learning/reinforcement/flowControl/>

---

## Multi-Agent Reinforcement Learning for Flow Control

Code-to-be-extended to MARL, based on

- M. A. Bucci et al., Control of chaotic systems by deep reinforcement learning, Proceedings of the Royal Society A (2019), <https://doi.org/10.1098/rspa.2019.0351>

### Example

A standalone simulation can be run

```
python main.py
```

---

**Hint:** Example code: <https://github.com/cselab/korali/tree/master/examples/learning/reinforcement/swarm/>

---

## Multi-Agent Reinforcement Learning on Active Particles

Ensemble of  $N$  point particles travelling at a fixed speed  $|u| = 1$ .

The reinforcement learning agent  $i$  that has available as *state* the distance  $r_{ij}$ , direction vector  $\mathbf{r}_{ij}$ , and angles  $\theta_{ij}$  to the  $M$  nearest neighbours  $j = 1, \dots, M$ . The action determines the wished new direction  $u = (u_x, u_y, u_z)$  of the particle. The reward is computed as the sum of a pairwise potential between the nearest neighbours

$$r_t = \sum_{i=0}^M V(r)$$

As example potential is the Lennard-Jones potential as well as its harmonic approximation. The particles orientation is updated by rotating the current orientation by an angle  $\alpha$  towards the wished new direction. Then it moves by updating the position as  $x \rightarrow x + \Delta t u$ .

### Example

Verbose example with a trivial policy  $a = [1, 0, 0]$  and visualisation turned on can be run using

```
python main.py --visualize 1 --numIndividuals 10 --numTimesteps 100 --
↪ numNearestNeighbours 5
```

The Reinforcement Learning can be ran using

```
python run-vracer.py --numIndividuals 100 --numTimesteps 100 --numNearestNeighbours 3
```

In order to run the evaluation use

```
python eval-vracer.py --visualize 1 --numIndividuals 10 --numTimesteps 100 --  
↪ numNearestNeighbours 3
```

---

**Hint:** Example code: <https://github.com/cselab/korali/tree/master/examples/learning/reinforcement/upswing/>

---

## Upswing (Python)

Examples of different algorithms solving the upswing problem on python.

---

**Hint:** Example code: <https://github.com/cselab/korali/tree/master/examples/learning/reinforcement/cartpole/>

---

## Cartpole (Python)

Examples of different algorithms solving the cartpole balancing problem on python.

# 1.10 Optimization

In this section, we provide example optimization problems solved with Korali.

### Sub-Categories

---

**Hint:** Example code: <https://github.com/cselab/korali/tree/master/examples/optimization/constrained/>

---

## 1.10.1 Constrained Optimization: Searching the Global Maximum

In this tutorial we show how to solve a **constrained optimization** problem (CEC 2006 Test Problem g09), defined as:  
Find  $x^* = \arg \min_x f(x)$ , under the constraints  $g_i(x) \leq 0$ .

### Problem Description

We want to solve the problem:

under the four constraints  $g_i(x)$ :

## The Objective Function

Create a folder named *model*. Inside, create a file with name *model.py* and paste the following code,

```
#!/usr/bin/env python

def g09( k ):

    d = k["Parameters"]
    res = (d[0] - 10.0)**2 + 5.0 * (d[1] - 12.0)**2          \
          + d[2]**4 + 3.0 * (d[3] - 11.0)**2              \
          + 10.0 * d[4]**6 + 7.0 * d[5]**2 + d[6]**4.      \
          - 4.0 * d[5] * d[6] - 10.0 * d[5] - 8.0 * d[6];

    k["Evaluation"] = -res;
```

This computational model represents our objective function.

For the constraints, add the following code in the same file,

```
def g1(k):
    v = k["Parameters"]
    k["Evaluation"] = -127.0 + 2 * v[0] * v[0] + 3.0 * pow(v[1], 4) + v[2] + 4.0 * v[3]
    ↪ * v[3] + 5.0 * v[4]

def g2(k):
    v = k["Parameters"]
    k["Evaluation"] = -282.0 + 7.0 * v[0] + 3.0 * v[1] + 10.0 * v[2] * v[2] + v[3] -
    ↪ v[4]

def g3(k):
    v = k["Parameters"]
    k["Evaluation"] = -196.0 + 23.0 * v[0] + v[1] * v[1] + 6.0 * v[5] * v[5] - 8.0 *
    ↪ v[6]

def g4(k):
    v = k["Parameters"]
    k["Evaluation"] = 4.0 * v[0] * v[0] + v[1] * v[1] - 3.0 * v[0] * v[1] + 2.0 * v[2]
    ↪ * v[2] + 5.0 * v[5] - 11.0 * v[6]
```

## Optimization with (C)CMA-ES

First, open a file and import the korali module

```
#!/usr/bin/env python3
import korali
```

Import the computational model,

```
import sys
sys.path.append('./model')
from model import *
from constraints import *
```

## The Korali Object

Next we construct a *korali.Experiment* object,

```
e = korali.Experiment()
```

Add the objective function and the constraints in the Korali object,

```
e["Problem"]["Objective Function"] = g09
e["Problem"]["Constraints"] = [ g1, g2, g3, g4 ]
```

## The Problem Type

Then, we set the type of the problem to *Direct Evaluation*

```
e["Problem"]["Type"] = "Evaluation/Direct/Basic"
e["Problem"]["Objective"] = "Maximize"
```

## The Variables

We add 7 variables to the experiment and set their domain,

```
for i in range(7) :
    e["Variables"][i]["Name"] = "X" + str(i)
    e["Variables"][i]["Lower Bound"] = -10.0
    e["Variables"][i]["Upper Bound"] = +10.0
```

## The Solver

We choose the solver *CMA-ES*,

```
e["Solver"]["Type"] = "Optimizer/CMAES"
```

Then we set a few parameters for CCMA-ES,

```
e["Solver"]["Is Sigma Bounded"] = True
e["Solver"]["Population Size"] = 32
e["Solver"]["Viability Population Size"] = 4
e["Solver"]["Termination Criteria"]["Max Value"] = -680.630057374402 - 1e-4
e["Solver"]["Termination Criteria"]["Max Generations"] = 500
```

For a detailed description of CCMA-ES settings see *CMAES*.

We configure output settings,

```
e["File Output"]["Frequency"] = 50
e["Console Output"]["Frequency"] = 50
```

Finally, we need to create a Korali *Engine* object add a call to its *run()* routine, to start the engine.

```
k = korali.Engine()
k.run(e)
```



## Running

We are now ready to run our example: `./run-ccmaes.py`

The results are saved in the folder `_korali_result/`.

## Plotting

You can see the results of CMA-ES by running the command, `python3 -m korali.plot`

---

**Hint:** Example code: <https://github.com/cselab/korali/tree/master/examples/optimization/gradient/>

---

### 1.10.2 Gradient-Based Optimization

In this tutorial we show how to **optimize** a given function that returns both the evaluation of the model  $F(x)$  as well as the gradient of the function at that point.

---

**Hint:** Example code: <https://github.com/cselab/korali/tree/master/examples/optimization/multiobjective/>

---

### 1.10.3 Multi-Objective Optimization: Searching the Pareto front

In this examples we show how to maximize multiple objectives simultaneously.

The solver (MOCMAES) returns a set of non-dominated samples.

---

**Hint:** Example code: <https://github.com/cselab/korali/tree/master/examples/optimization/discrete/>

---

### 1.10.4 Discrete Optimization: Searching the Global Maximum

In this tutorial we show how to optimize a function with discrete input parameters along with continuous ones.

#### Problem Description

We want to minimize the following function:

#### The Objective Function

We create a folder *model*, and inside a file *model.py*, where we define the function that we want to optimize:

```
def model(d):
    npar = 10
    res = 0.0
    v = d["Parameters"]

    for i in range(npar):
        if (i == 0 or i == 1 or i == 3 or i == 6):
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        res += pow( 10, 6.0*i/npar) * round(v[i]) * round(v[i])
    else:
        res += pow( 10, 6.0*i/npar) * v[i] * v[i]

d["Evaluation"] = -res;

```

Then, in another file, for example *run-cmaes.py*, we start by importing the function we just defined (assuming *model.py* is in subfolder *model* relative to the current file), and creating an *Experiment* which we will configure,

```

import sys
sys.path.append('model')
from model import *

import korali
e = korali.Experiment()

```

## The Problem Type

We choose *direct evaluation* as problem type, set the objective function to our previously defined *model()*, and choose maximization as objective,

```

e["Problem"]["Type"] = "Evaluation/Direct/Basic"
e["Problem"]["Objective"] = "Maximize"
e["Problem"]["Objective Function"] = model

```

## The Variables

We define 10 variables, of which four ( $x_1, x_2, x_4, x_7$ ) are discrete. Also, we limit their domain to  $[-19, 21]$  each.

```

for i in range(10) :
    e["Variables"][i]["Name"] = "X" + str(i)
    e["Variables"][i]["Initial Mean"] = 1.0
    e["Variables"][i]["Lower Bound"] = -19.0
    e["Variables"][i]["Upper Bound"] = +21.0

# We set some of them as discrete.
e["Variables"][0]["Granularity"] = 1.0
e["Variables"][1]["Granularity"] = 1.0
e["Variables"][3]["Granularity"] = 1.0
e["Variables"][6]["Granularity"] = 1.0

```

## The Solver

We choose the solver *CMA-ES* and set two termination criteria,

```

e["Solver"]["Type"] = "Optimizer/CMAES"
e["Solver"]["Population Size"] = 8
e["Solver"]["Termination Criteria"]["Min Value Difference Threshold"] = 1e-9
e["Solver"]["Termination Criteria"]["Max Generations"] = 5000

```

## Output configuration

To reduce output frequency of result files and on the console we set

```
e["File Output"]["Frequency"] = 50
e["Console Output"]["Frequency"] = 50
```

## The Korali Engine Object

We create a Korali engine, and tell it to run the experiment we defined,

```
k = korali.Engine()
k.run(e)
```

## Running

We are now ready to run our example: `./run-cmaes.py`

The results are saved in the folder `_korali_result/`.

## Plotting

You can see the results of CMA-ES by running the command, `python3 -m korali.plot` which visualizes the results found in folder `_korali_result`.

---

**Hint:** Example code: <https://github.com/cselab/korali/tree/master/examples/optimization/stochastic/>

---

## 1.10.5 Optimization: Searching the Global Maximum

In this tutorial we show how to **optimize** a given function.

### Problem Description

We are given the function  $f(\vartheta) = -\vartheta^2$  for  $\vartheta \in [-10, 10]$ . We want to find the maximum of the function in the given interval.

### The Objective Function

Create a folder named `model`. Inside, create a file with name `directModel.py` and paste the following code,

```
#!/usr/bin/env python

def evaluateModel(p):
    x = p["Parameters"][0]
    p["Evaluation"] = -x*x
```

This is the computational model that represents our objective function.

## Optimization with CMAES

First, open a file (you could name it 'run-cmaes.py') and import the korali module

```
#!/usr/bin/env python3
import korali
```

Import the computational model,

```
import sys
sys.path.append('./model')
from directModel import *
```

## The Korali Engine and Experiment Objects

Next we construct a *korali.Engine* and a *korali.Experiment* object and set the computational model,

```
k = korali.Engine()
e = korali.Experiment()

e["Problem"]["Objective Function"] = evaluateModel
```

## The Problem Type

Then, we set the type of the problem to *Direct Evaluation*, and the objective to maximization,

```
e["Problem"]["Type"] = "Evaluation/Direct/Basic"
e["Problem"]["Objective"] = "Maximize"
```

## The Variables

In this problem there is only one variable, *X*, whose domain we set to  $[-10,10]$ ,

```
e["Variables"][0]["Name"] = "X"
e["Variables"][0]["Lower Bound"] = -10.0
e["Variables"][0]["Upper Bound"] = +10.0
```

## The Solver

We choose the solver *CMAES*, set the population size to be 32 and two termination criteria,

```
e["Solver"]["Type"] = "Optimizer/CMAES"
e["Solver"]["Population Size"] = 32
e["Solver"]["Termination Criteria"]["Min Value Difference Threshold"] = 1e-7
e["Solver"]["Termination Criteria"]["Max Generations"] = 100
```

For a detailed description of CMAES settings see [CMAES](#).

Finally, we need to add a call to the *run()* routine to start the Korali engine.

```
k.run(e)
```

## Running

We are now ready to run our example: `./run-cmaes`

Or, alternatively: `python3 ./run-cmaes`

The results are saved in the folder `_korali_result/`.

## Plotting

You can see the results of CMA-ES by running the command, `python3 -m korali.plot`

---

**Hint:** Example code: <https://github.com/cselab/korali/tree/master/examples/propagation/>

---

## 1.11 Model Propagation

In this tutorial we show how to pass multiple input sets through a computational model (this setup may be used to do uncertainty propagation and distribute the workload).

### 1.11.1 Problem Description

We are given a set of parameters to evaluate in a file ‘samplesOut.dat’. We want to execute a model function  $f(\theta)$  on given parameters.

### 1.11.2 Propagate Model Evaluations

### 1.11.3 The Korali Object

Initialize a korali object

```
e = korali.Experiment()
```

### 1.11.4 The Problem Type

The type of problem is *Execution/Model*.

```
e["Problem"]["Type"] = "Execution/Model"
```

### 1.11.5 The Variables

In the file we have means and variances to evaluate:

```
e["Variables"][0]["Name"] = "Mean"
e["Variables"][0]["Loaded Values"] = means
e["Variables"][1]["Name"] = "Variance"
e["Variables"][1]["Loaded Values"] = variances
```

### 1.11.6 The Solver

We set the solver and choose how many samples are evaluated per generation.

```
e["Solver"]["Type"] = "Executor"
e["Solver"]["Executions Per Generation"] = 1
```

### 1.11.7 Running

We are now ready to run our example: `./run-execution.py`

The results are saved in the folder `_korali_result/`.

## 1.12 Propagation of Uncertainty

In this tutorial we sample the posterior of a linear problem, as in the *Bayesian inference examples*. Then we evaluate the linear model for all the parameters that are in the sample database and different input values. We use these model evaluations to compute the uncertainty in the predictions by plotting credible intervals.

The first part is identical to the *Bayesian inference example*.

For the second part, first we define a new input variable

```
x = np.linspace(0, 7, 100)
```

These are the new points on which we are going to evaluate the linear model on all the samples from the previous step. We define a new function for the propagation that is similar to the one we used for the sampling phase

```
def model_propagation(s, X):

    a = s['Parameters'][0]
    b = s['Parameters'][1]

    s['sigma'] = s['Parameters'][2]
    s['X'] = X.tolist()
    s['Evaluations'] = []
    for x in X:
        s['Evaluations'] += [a * x + b]
```

The fields 'sigma', 'X' and 'Evaluations' are going to be saved for each sample under `['Samples'][k]`. In order for these variable to be saved we have to set

```
e['Store Sample Information'] = True
```

Next, we load the json file with the results from the sampling

```
with open('_korali_result_samples/latest') as f: d = json.load(f)
```

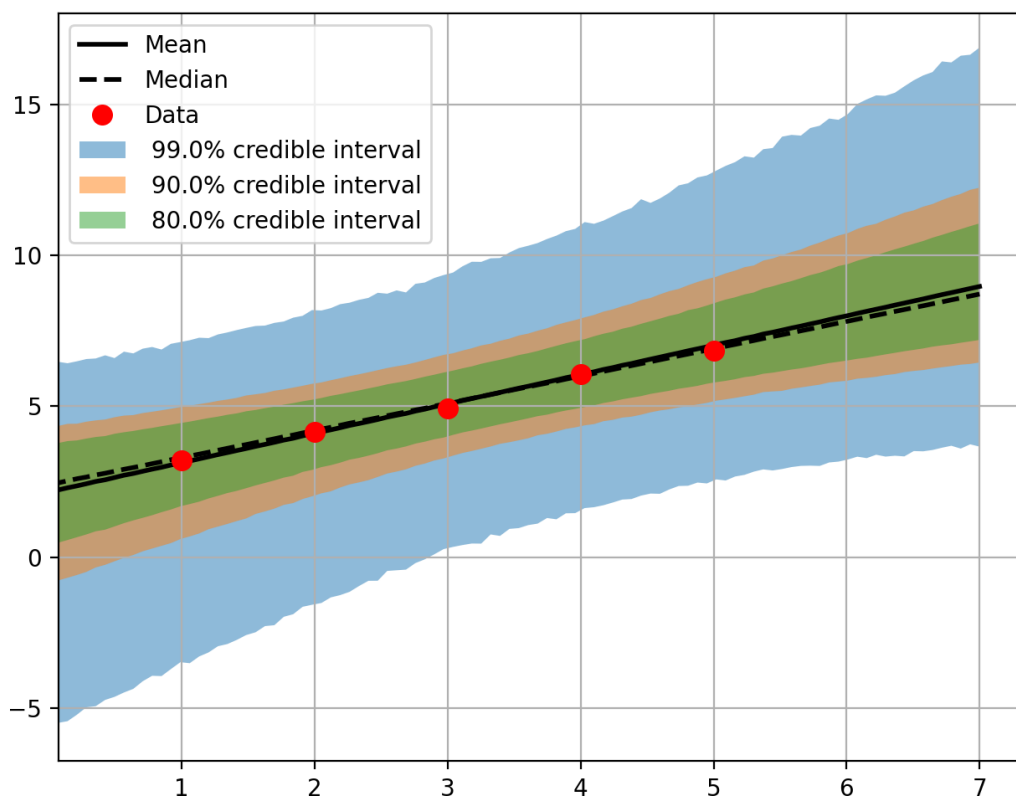
Then we copy the samples to the Korali variables

```
e['Variables'][0]['Name'] = 'a'
e['Variables'][0]['Precomputed Values'] = [ x[0] for x in d['Results']['Sample_
↳Database'] ]
e['Variables'][1]['Name'] = 'b'
e['Variables'][1]['Precomputed Values'] = [ x[1] for x in d['Results']['Sample_
↳Database'] ]
e['Variables'][2]['Name'] = 'sigma'
e['Variables'][2]['Precomputed Values'] = [ x[2] for x in d['Results']['Sample_
↳Database'] ]
```

Note that the samples are saved under `d['Results']['Sample Database']`. Finally we run the experiment.

Optionally, we can compute the credible intervals and plot the results. You have to uncomment the last two lines of the script.

```
from plots import *
plot_credible_intervals('./_korali_result_propagation/latest', data)
```



---

**Hint:** Example code: <https://github.com/cselab/koralib/tree/master/examples/sampling/>

---

## 1.13 Sampling

In this tutorial we show how to directly **sample** from a function using Metropolis Hastings (MCMC).

### 1.13.1 Problem Description

We are given the function  $g(\vartheta) = \exp(-\vartheta^2)$  for  $\vartheta \in [-10, 10]$ .

We assume that  $f$  represents the *unnormalized* density of a distribution. We want to draw samples from this distribution.

For the rest of the tutorial we will work with the function  $f(\vartheta) = \log g(\vartheta) = -\vartheta^2$  for numerical reasons. In general we advise users of Koralib to work in log space.

### 1.13.2 The Objective Function

Create a folder named *model*. Inside, create a file with name *directModel.py* and paste the following code,

```
#!/usr/bin/envpython
def evaluateModel(x): v = x["Parameters"][0]x["Evaluation"] = -v * v
```

This is the computational model that represents our objective function.

### 1.13.3 Sampling with MCMC

First, open a file and import the koralib module

```
#!/usr/bin/env python3
import koralib
```

Import the computational model,

```
import sys
sys.path.append('./model')
from directModel import *
```

### 1.13.4 The Koralib Experiment Object

Next we construct a *koralib.Experiment* object and set the computational model,

```
e = koralib.Experiment()
e["Problem"]["Objective Function"] = model
```



### 1.13.5 The Problem Type

Then, we set the type of the problem to *Direct Evaluation*

```
e["Problem"]["Type"] = "Evaluation/Direct/Basic"
```

### 1.13.6 The Variables

In this problem there is only one variable,

```
e["Variables"][0]["Name"] = "X"
```

### 1.13.7 The Solver

We choose the solver *MCMC* and set the initial mean and standard deviation of the parameter *X*.

```
e["Solver"]["Type"] = "MCMC"
e["Variables"][0]["Initial Mean"] = 0.0
e["Variables"][0]["Initial Standard Deviation"] = 1.0

e["Solver"]["Burn In"] = 500
e["Solver"]["Termination Criteria"]["Max Samples"] = 5000
```

We also set some settings for MCMC. For a detailed description of the MCMC settings, see *MCMC*

### 1.13.8 Configuring the output

To reduce the output frequency we write

```
e["File Output"]["Frequency"] = 500
e["Console Output"]["Frequency"] = 500
e["Console Output"]["Verbosity"] = "Detailed"
```

### 1.13.9 Running

Finally, we are ready to run the simulation,

```
k = korali.Engine()
k.run(e)
```

The results are saved in the folder *\_korali\_result/*.

### 1.13.10 Plotting

You can see a histogram of the results by running the command `python3 -m korali.plot`

## 1.14 Case-Study Applications

These are a set of case-study applications that have been used by ETH Zurich CSELab members or collaborators to conduct scientific research.

For more information:

- Korali web: <https://www.cse-lab.ethz.ch/korali/>
- CSELab web: <https://www.cse-lab.ethz.ch/>

### Sub-Categories

---

**Hint:** Example code: <https://github.com/cselab/korali/tree/master/examples/study.cases/CUP3D/>

---

#### 1.14.1 Study Case: Swarm of Swimmers

Environment for artificial swimmers, described by the `StefanFish` class (see `_deps/CUP-3D/Obstacles/Stefanfish{.cpp,.h}`).

The **state** is given the relative position  $\Delta x, \Delta y$  to the obstacle, the orientation  $\theta$ , the phase  $\phi$ , the speed  $u, v$  and angular velocity  $\omega$ , the time of the last action  $t_{act}$  and previous two baseline curvatures  $C_{-1}, C_{-2}$ .

The **action** is given by modifying the baseline curvature  $C_0$  and the swimming period  $T$ .

The **reward** is given by the (Froude) swimming efficiency  $\eta$ .

### Settings

The setup is described in the `setting.sh` file.

### Running the code

The application is launched locally (or on an interactive node on Piz Daint) using

```
./run-vracer-swimmer.sh
```

If you are ready for production you can submit a job to the batch-system using

```
./sbatch-run-vracer-swimmer.sh
```

Here you can change the number of environments for the solver with `NWORKER` and the number of ranks per worker via `NRANKS`.

---

**Hint:** Example code: <https://github.com/cselab/korali/tree/master/examples/study.cases/covid19/>

---

### 1.14.2 SIR Epidemiology Model

We use the Bayesian paradigm in order to find the parameters of the [SIR model](#).

The uncertainty in the parameters is quantified by sampling the conditional distribution of the parameters on available data using [Korali](#).

We use data from infected people on coronavirus in Switzerland. The data are obtained from [here](#).

The data at time,  $d_t$  correspond to the model quantity

$$N - S(t)$$

where  $S(t)$  is the variable that models the number of the healthy population in the SIR model and  $N$  is the total size of the population.

The uncertainty in the parameters is propagated in the model and predictions for the future can be made.

To run the code, first [install korali](#).

Then, download this repository

```
git clone https://github.com/cselab/korali.git
cd examples/study.cases/covid
```

Make sure you have installed the latest version (at least 1.4) of the Scipy library:

```
python3 -m pip install scipy==1.4.1
```

Also, get the pybind11 development source code by running:

```
./install_prereqs.sh
```

Run the code main code,

```
./main.py --country greece \
          --populationSize 10000000 \
          --nSamples 2000 \
          --nThreads 4 \
          --futureDays 2 \
          --validateData 1 \
          --percentages 0.5 0.99
```

Check the sampled distribution with

```
python3 -m korali.plot --dir data/_korali_samples/
```

In the diagonal of the figure, the marginal distribution of the parameters is shown in order, beta, gamma and sigma. The off-diagonal elements of the figure are plots of the pair the marginal distributions.

### C++-optimized version

By default, the Python scripts will use `scipy` for integration. To use a C++ version, perform the following steps starting from the `5.coronavirus` folder:

```
git submodule update --init --recursive
mkdir -p build
cd build
cmake ..
make -j4
```

The `sample.py` script will automatically detect if the C++ version is available.

---

**Hint:** Example code: <https://github.com/cselab/korali/tree/master/examples/study.cases/LAMMPS/>

---

### 1.14.3 Coarse Grained Water Simulation (LAMMPS)

Simulation of water at biologically relevant timescales remains an open research topic. In the atomistic description, each atom of the water molecule is considered as a particle, and appropriate potential functions are defined that govern the interactions among the atoms of one molecule and the interactions among molecules. The system is propagated in time using Newton's second law. In order to accelerate the atomistic simulations, coarse-grained (CG) models of water have been proposed in the literature that map one or more molecules into one particle. Most of the mappings are based on rather ad-hoc assumptions. In [1] the authors proposed a data-driven approach, based on Bayesian model selection, for the evaluation of the CG model. The authors used experimental data of density, dielectric constant, surface tension, isothermal compressibility, and shear viscosity and, for each of the considered CG models, a Bayesian inference problem was solved.

Here, we use Korali to run the Bayesian inference experiment corresponding to the CG model, where each water molecule is mapped into one CG particle. The assumed potential between the CG particles is the Lennard-Jones potential that has two parameters. The parameters of the potential are fitted on density experimental measurements at a specified temperature. To hold the same statistical assumptions as in the described experiment, we use a likelihood model of type Multiplicative Normal Data. We then found the parameters that maximize the posterior distribution using CMA-ES with a population size of 16 samples per generation. For the computational model, we used LAMMPS (Large-scale Atomic/Molecular Massively Parallel Simulator) [2], a well-known molecular dynamics simulation library that models atoms or ensembles of particles in solid, liquid or gaseous state.

[1] J. Zavadlav, G. Arampatzis, P. Koumoutsakos, Bayesian selection for coarse-grained models of liquid water, *Scientific Reports* 9 (1) (2019) 1–10. doi:10.1038/s41598-018-37471-0.

[2] S. Plimpton, Fast Parallel Algorithms for Short Range Molecular Dynamics, *Journal of Computational Physics* 117 (June 1994) (1995) 1–19. doi:10.1006/jcph.1995.1039. <http://lammps.sandia.gov>

---

**Hint:** Example code: <https://github.com/cselab/korali/tree/master/examples/study.cases/ABF3D/>

---

### 1.14.4 Study Case: Reinforcement Learning on Artificial Bacterial Flagella (ABF) in 3D

In this study case, we drive a magnetic field to guide ABF towards a common goal in a 3D space.

For more information, read the following paper: [L. Amoudruz, P. Koumoutsakos, Independent Control of Microswimmers with a Uniform Magnetic Field](#)

#### Setup

- 1) Install Microswimmers ODE solver

```
./install_deps.sh
```

- 2) Compile the study case by running:

```
make -j6
```

- 3) Run the test:

```
./run_test.sh
```

#### Producing a movie:

The following command will read the trajectories from the results folder and create an animation showing the progress of the agent's policy during learning.

```
./genMovie.sh
```

---

**Hint:** Example code: <https://github.com/cselab/korali/tree/master/examples/study.cases/RBCRelax/>

---

### 1.14.5 Red Blood Cell Parameter Inference (Relaxation)

An interesting aspect of RBCs that have been observed experimentally is the effect that viscosity has on relaxation time of an RBC membrane. This phenomenon is, however, still not fully understood from a computational point of view. To gain a deeper understanding of the viscosity parameter on RBC computational models, we studied the pairwise dissipation interaction between neighboring vertices on the triangular mesh. One of the unambiguous experiments to determine the membrane viscosity is the relaxation of a stretched RBC to its equilibrium shape. Due to the presence of heterogeneous data from different experimental studies, we formulated the inference problem for the parameter governing the dissipation interaction as a two-staged hierarchical Bayesian inference to estimate the membrane dissipation and its uncertainty, as well as reason about the validity of the RBC model implemented in Mirheo.

In the first stage, we inferred the posterior distributions for the dissipation parameter, each conditioned on an individual data set. To infer these distributions, we defined a likelihood function comprising the execution of a virtual RBC relaxation experiment in Mirheo that allows us to compare simulated length scales to experimental measurements. In the second stage, we assumed that all the posterior distributions found in the first stage follow a generalized distribution that is controlled by some hyperparameters which remained to be inferred.

We performed the sampling in stage one and two using BASIS implemented in Korali, whereas we used 512 samples in stage one, and 10000 samples in stage two. Finally we found that the estimated membrane dissipation parameter, by the means of the maximum a posteriori (MAP), corresponds to membrane viscosity parameters estimated in literature.

In this case study, we sample the posterior distributions of the membrane dissipation parameter (C) during stage one. All the experiments share a similar setup and differ only in the initial conditions and the reference data.

## Scientific Sources

Data in set 1 in [data/hochmuth\_1979](data/hochmuth\_1979):

Hochmuth, R. M., Worthy, P. R., & Evans, E. A. (1979). Red cell extensional recovery and the determination of membrane viscosity. *Biophysical Journal*, 26(1), 101–114. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3495\(79\)85238-8](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3495(79)85238-8)

Data set 2 in [data/henon\_1999](data/henon\_1999):

Hénon, S., Lenormand, G., Richert, A., & Gallet, F. (1999). A new determination of the shear modulus of the human erythrocyte membrane using optical tweezers. *Biophysical Journal*, 76(2), 1145–1151. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3495\(99\)77279-6](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3495(99)77279-6)

This experiment is based on [this](https://github.com/cselab/mirRun/tree/master/rbc\_relaxation/) setup.

## Results Report

D. Wälchli, S. Martin, A. Economides, L. Amoudruz, G. Arampatzis, P. Koumoutsakos, Load Balancing in Large Scale Bayesian Inference, in: *Proceedings of the The Platform for Advanced Scientific Computing (PASC) Conference 2020*, to appear, 2020

## Setup

### Installation on Piz Daint

Install Mirheo Tools

```
cd $HOME
mkdir src
cd src
git clone --recursive https://github.com/cselab/Mirheo.git
cd Mirheo
cd tools
./configure --bin-prefix $HOME/.local/bin --exec-cmd srun
make
make install
```

Install Mirheo

```
cd $HOME/src/Mirheo
. mir.load
mir.make install
cd ..
rm -rf Mirheo
```

Install python modules

```
python -m pip install trimesh --user
python -m pip install mpi4py --user
```

Running

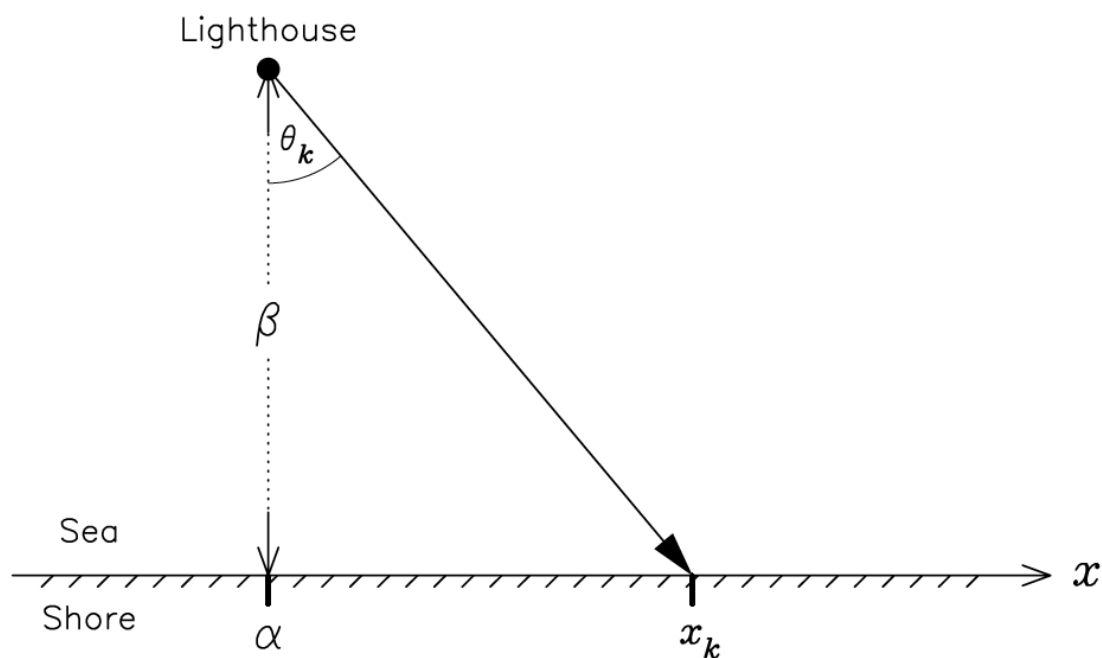
```
mir.run --runargs "-n $SLURM_JOB_NUM_NODES --ntasks-per-node=1" ./run.py
```

**Hint:** Example code: <https://github.com/cselab/korali/tree/master/examples/study.cases/lighthouse/>

### 1.14.6 The Lighthouse Problem

#### The Lighthouse Problem

A lighthouse is somewhere off a piece of straight coastline at a position  $\alpha$  along the shore and a distance  $\beta$  out at sea. It emits a series of short highly collimated flashes at random intervals and hence at random azimuths. These pulses are intercepted on the coast by photo-detectors that record only the fact that a flash has occurred, but not the angle from which it came.  $N$  flashes have so far been recorded at positions  $x_k$ . Where is the lighthouse? - Text taken from [Sivia2006] (Example 3, 2nd Edition).



#### References

[Gull1988] - Bayesian Inductive Inference And Maximum Entropy, Stephen F. Gull [Sivia2006] - Data Analysis, A Bayesian Tutorial, Oxford University Press, D. Sivia, J. Skilling

## Setup

Example 1 (distance  $\beta$  from shore known, location  $\alpha$  at coastline unknown)

```
./example_1  
python -m korali.plot --dir _results_example_1
```

Example 2 (distance  $\beta$  & location  $\alpha$  unknown)

```
./example_2  
python -m korali.plot --dir _results_example_2
```

---

**Hint:** Example code: <https://github.com/cselab/korali/tree/master/examples/study.cases/RBCStretch/>

---

### 1.14.7 Red Blood Cell Parameter Inference (Stretching)

Red blood cells (RBC) are highly deformable objects, allowing for complex dynamical transitions in response to external disturbances and lay the foundation for understanding the rheology of blood in flows through capillaries, vascular networks and medical devices. The elastic properties of RBCs, for instance, have been the point of interest of many studies due to their direct connection with pathological diseases such as malaria, where RBCs appear to progressively lose their elastic abilities. There is still, however, significant uncertainty in the choice of the mechanical law to describe the RBC properties, as well as in the parameters values of each model. To better understand such flows and simulate whole blood, we have to model the mechanics of a single RBC accurately.

In this experiment, we use a popular approach of modeling the RBC membrane as a collection of particles placed on the nodes of a triangular network. The connectivity is fixed over time, and the particle positions and velocities evolve in time according to Newton's law. Interactions between neighboring particles are governed by a set of potential functions describing the elastic and viscous mechanical properties of the membrane. Using data for the axial and transverse extensions of RBCs under stretching, we infer the parameters  $k_s$  and  $x_0$ , controlling the linear and non-linear elastic components respectively.

We use Korali to run a Bayesian inference sampling experiment using BASIS, a reduced bias variant of the TMCMC algorithm implemented in Korali. The choice of BASIS is supported by the fact that it is one of the most efficient MCMC algorithms in the context of Bayesian uncertainty quantification that is targeted to parallel computing architectures. We configure BASIS to run a population size of 4096 samples per generation. To hold the same statistical assumptions as in the described experiment, we use a likelihood model of type Additive Normal Data. For the computational model for RBC stretching, we used Mirheo, a highperformance GPU-based library for microfluidic simulations. We base our choice on the fact that Mirheo has shown exceptionally low time to solution on several benchmark problems, outperforming current state-of-the-art packages. Mirheo is written in C++/CUDA and targets NVIDIA GPUs.

## Scientific Sources

Experiments:

Mills, J. P., et al. "Nonlinear elastic and viscoelastic deformation of the human red blood cell with optical tweezers." MCB-TECH SCIENCE PRESS- 1 (2004): 169-180.

Numerical work:

Fedosov, Dmitry A., Bruce Caswell, and George Em Karniadakis. "A multiscale red blood cell model with accurate mechanics, rheology, and dynamics." Biophysical journal 98.10 (2010): 2215-2225.



## Setup

### Installation on Piz Daint

#### Install Mirheo Tools

```
cd $HOME
mkdir src
cd src
git clone --recursive https://github.com/cselab/Mirheo.git
cd Mirheo
cd tools
./configure --bin-prefix $HOME/.local/bin --exec-cmd srun
make
make install
```

#### Install Mirheo

```
cd $HOME/src/Mirheo
. mir.load
mir.make install
cd ..
rm -rf Mirheo
```

#### Install python modules .. code-block:: bash

```
python -m pip install trimesh --user
python -m pip install mpi4py --user
```

#### Running .. code-block:: bash

```
mir.run --runargs "-n $SLURM_JOB_NUM_NODES --ntasks-per-node=1" ./run.py
```

---

**Hint:** Example code: <https://github.com/cselab/korali/tree/master/examples/study.cases/openAIGym/>

---

## 1.14.8 Reinforcement Learning examples on OpenAI Gym

This folders contain a ready-to-use setup to run OpenAI Gym, both for Multi-Joint dynamics with Contact (MuJoCo) and PyBullet environments.

### Pre-Requisites:

To use MuJoCo environments, follow the installation instructions here: <https://github.com/openai/mujoco-py#install-mujoco>. For this, you will first need to acquire a [MuJoCo license](#) To use PyBullet environments, simply run the `./install_deps.sh` script. PyBullet requires no license to run.

## Running an environment:

Any of the following environments are available for testing:

```
% MuJoCo
Ant-v2
HalfCheetah-v2
Hopper-v2
Humanoid-v2
HumanoidStandup-v2
InvertedDoublePendulum-v2
InvertedPendulum-v2
Reacher-v2
Swimmer-v2
Walker2d-v2

% PyBullet
AntBulletEnv-v0
HalfCheetahBulletEnv-v0
HopperBulletEnv-v0
HumanoidBulletEnv-v0
Walker2DBulletEnv-v0
```

To run any of these, use the following example:

```
python3 run-vracer.py --env AntBulletEnv-v0
```

## Producing a movie:

To generate a movie that displays the outcome of a particular trained policy, use the following command:

```
python3 ./genMovie --env AntBulletEnv-v0 --input _result_vracer_AntBulletEnv-v0 --
↪output myMovie
```

The command will read the result of training an *AntBulletEnv-v0* environment from the *\_result\_vracer\_AntBulletEnv* folder and output an *.mp4* movie in the *myMovie* folder.

---

**Hint:** Example code: <https://github.com/cselab/koralí/tree/master/examples/study.cases/bubblePipe/>

---

### 1.14.9 Study Case: Coalescing bubbles in a pipe

See: Aphros: Bubbles in pipe.

#### Setup

- 1) Install Aphros

```
./install_deps.sh
```

- 2) Run the test:

```
python ./run-korali.py
```

**Hint:** Example code: <https://github.com/cselab/korali/tree/master/examples/study.cases/CUP2D/>

### 1.14.10 Study Case: Reinforcement Learning for Fluids

#### Dependencies

CubismUP-2D has the following prerequisite libraries:

- MPI, with the \$MPICXX environment variable defined.
- GSL, with the \$GSL\_ROOT environment variable defined.
- HDF5, with the \$HDF5\_ROOT environment variable defined.

On Piz Daint:

```
module load module load daint-gpu GSL cray-hdf5-parallel cray-fftw cray-python
export GSL_ROOT=/apps/dom/UES/jenkins/7.0.UP02/gpu/easybuild/software/GSL/2.5-CrayGNU-
↪20.11
export MPICXX=CC
export CC=cc
export CXX=CC
export OMP_NUM_THREADS=12
```

On Panda/Falcon:

```
module load gnu mpich python hdf5
export GSL_ROOT=/usr
```

#### Setup

Install CubismUP-2D by running:

```
./install_cup.sh
```

After installing the flow solver you can go to either of the provided examples and compile them using

```
cd EXAMPLE
make -j
```

## Running

The examples can be run using the provided scripts in the subdirectories. See the README there.

---

**Hint:** Example code: <https://github.com/cselab/koralib/tree/master/examples/features/checkpoint.resume/>

---

## 1.15 Checkpoint / Resume

In this tutorial we show how to restart a previous Koralib run.

### 1.15.1 Steps to Restart Execution

In this tutorial we show how to restart a previously saved checkpoint.

For more information, see *Checkpoint / Resume*.

---

**Hint:** Example code: <https://github.com/cselab/koralib/tree/master/examples/features/composite.koralib/>

---

## 1.16 Koralib + Koralib Model

This tutorial demonstrates that Koralib can be composed: models evaluations can contain in themselves a new Koralib experiment.

In this example, the main experiment describes an optimization over the parameter X. Each evaluation will optimize over the parameter Y to find the value of Y which maximizes  $X*Y$ .

Both, the main Koralib and subsequent Koralib instances run concurrently using 2 workers each, resulting in a  $2 + 2 \times 2 = 6$  Koralib workers instantiated.

---

**Hint:** Example code: <https://github.com/cselab/koralib/tree/master/examples/features/concurrent.execution/>

---

## 1.17 Concurrent Execution

In this tutorial we show how an external model can be executed in parallel with Koralib's concurrent conduit.

For more information on parallel execution, see *Parallel Execution*. For more information on the concurrent conduit execution, see *Concurrent Conduit*.

---

**Hint:** Example code: <https://github.com/cselab/koralib/tree/master/examples/features/dry.runs/>

---

## 1.18 Partial Runs

In this example how the user can use dry runs to initialize a Korali experiment/engine without actually running it. This can be useful in testing, to make sure that the configuration is correct without the need to perform run of a model that might be too computationally demanding or require a special environment to run.

---

**Hint:** Example code: <https://github.com/cselab/korali/tree/master/examples/features/multiple.experiments/>

---

## 1.19 Running Multiple Experiments

In this tutorial we show how you can execute a series of experiments, in order to benefit from Korali's oversubscription capabilities.

Create a series of experiments:

```
for i in range(8):
    e = korali.Experiment()
    e["Problem"]["Type"] = "Evaluation/Bayesian/Inference/Reference"
    e["Problem"]["Likelihood Model"] = "Additive Normal"
    e["Problem"]["Reference Data"] = getReferenceData()
    e["Problem"]["Computational Model"] = lambda sampleData: model(sampleData,
    ↳getReferencePoints())

    # Configuring CMA-ES parameters
    e["Solver"]["Type"] = "Optimizer/CMAES"
    ...
```

### 1.19.1 Set Experiment Vector

We can store experiments in a list *eList*:

```
# Adding Experiment to vector
eList.append(e)
```

### 1.19.2 Run Experiment Vector

We can run all experiments in one Korali application

```
# Running first 100 generations
k.run(eList)
```

### 1.19.3 Running

We are now ready to run our example: `python3 ./run-cmaes`

### 1.19.4 Resuming Previous Run

Runs with multiple Korali experiments can also be resumed from a previous execution. For more information, see [Checkpoint / Resume](#).

---

**Hint:** Example code: <https://github.com/cselab/korali/tree/master/examples/features/partial.runs/>

---

## 1.20 Partial Runs

In this tutorial we show how to stop and restart a previous Korali run during the lifetime of an application (without the need of checkpoint files being stored). During the first and the second phase you may adjust a solvers settings. All scripts in this tutorial follow this structure:

### 1.20.1 Run

Set a *Termination Criteria* and run:

```
print('-----')
print('Now running first 50 generations...')
print('-----')

e["Solver"]["Termination Criteria"]["Max Generations"] = 50
k.run(e)
```

### 1.20.2 Restart

Update *Termination Criteria* and restart with *run*:

```
print('-----')
print('Now running last 50 generations...')
print('-----')

e["Solver"]["Termination Criteria"]["Max Generations"] = 100
k.run(e)
```

---

**Hint:** Example code: <https://github.com/cselab/korali/tree/master/examples/features/running.cxx/>

---

## 1.21 Running C++

In this tutorial we show how Korali can be used with c++. For this we optimize a model with the solver *CMA-ES* and *LM-CMA*. Here we want to find the parameters  $v = (Intensity, PosX, PosY, Sigma)$  that maximize the posterior in a Bayesian problem.

### 1.21.1 How to run the example

Run the *Makefile* to compile the executables. Then you can run an example, e.g. `./run-cmaes`. This should output information about the process and result of the optimization.

### 1.21.2 Short explanation

The problem to be solved is a static heat conduction problem, with a candle as static heat source. The variables *Intensity*, *PosX*, *PosY* are position and intensity of the candle. *Sigma* is the standard deviation of the noise in the *Additive Normal* noise model - the noise  $\epsilon$  that is added to the function  $f$  (*heat2DSolver*, see below) to obtain the measured temperature at each data point.

### 1.21.3 Computational Model and Data Points

First, we create the Korali engine and an experiment that we will configure,

```
auto k = korali::Engine();
auto e = korali::Experiment();
auto p = heat2DInit(&argc, &argv);
```

Here, *heat2DInit*, defined in [heat2d.cpp](model/heat2d.cpp), returns the data points (triples (xPos, yPos, refTemp)) as  $p$ . We model refTemp as a function of xPos and yPos (a function whose parameters  $v_1$  we want to determine), in addition to some noise:  $refTemp(xPos, yPos) = f_{v_1}(xPos, yPos) + \epsilon$ . The distribution of the noise  $\epsilon$  depends on parameters  $v_2$ . We want to estimate  $v = (v_1, v_2)$ .

We next set the problem type to Bayesian inference, assign the objective values (refTemp values) of our data as *Reference Data* and set the computational model to the function *heat2DSolver* (our  $f$  above), defined in [heat2d.cpp](model/heat2d.cpp),

```
e["Problem"]["Type"] = "Evaluation/Bayesian/Inference/Reference";
e["Problem"]["Likelihood Model"] = "Additive Normal";
e["Problem"]["Reference Data"] = p.refTemp;
e["Problem"]["Computational Model"] = &heat2DSolver;
```

Function [heat2DSolver](model/heat2d.cpp) internally already has access to the data points created by *heat2DInit*. The function calculates temperature values iteratively on a grid over the domain of xPos and yPos, using the Gauss-Seidel method. To get the temperature values at the data points and set them as *Reference Evaluations*, *heat2DSolver* finds a point on the grid close to each data point and returns the temperature value at this grid point.

### 1.21.4 Solver

Then, we decide on *CMAES* as solver and configure its parameters,

```
e["Solver"]["Type"] = "Optimizer/CMAES";
e["Solver"]["Population Size"] = 32;
e["Solver"]["Termination Criteria"]["Max Generations"] = 100;
```

### 1.21.5 Variables and Prior Distributions

We then need to define four variables, as well as a prior distribution for each of them,

```
e["Distributions"][0]["Name"] = "Uniform 0";
e["Distributions"][0]["Type"] = "Univariate/Uniform";
e["Distributions"][0]["Minimum"] = 10.0;
e["Distributions"][0]["Maximum"] = 60.0;

e["Distributions"][1]["Name"] = "Uniform 1";
e["Distributions"][1]["Type"] = "Univariate/Uniform";
e["Distributions"][1]["Minimum"] = 0.0;
e["Distributions"][1]["Maximum"] = 0.5;

e["Distributions"][2]["Name"] = "Uniform 2";
e["Distributions"][2]["Type"] = "Univariate/Uniform";
e["Distributions"][2]["Minimum"] = 0.6;
e["Distributions"][2]["Maximum"] = 1.0;

e["Distributions"][3]["Name"] = "Uniform 3";
e["Distributions"][3]["Type"] = "Univariate/Uniform";
e["Distributions"][3]["Minimum"] = 0.0;
e["Distributions"][3]["Maximum"] = 20.0;

e["Variables"][0]["Name"] = "Intensity";
e["Variables"][0]["Bayesian Type"] = "Computational";
e["Variables"][0]["Prior Distribution"] = "Uniform 0";
e["Variables"][0]["Initial Mean"] = 30.0;
e["Variables"][0]["Initial Standard Deviation"] = 5.0;

e["Variables"][1]["Name"] = "PosX";
e["Variables"][1]["Bayesian Type"] = "Computational";
e["Variables"][1]["Prior Distribution"] = "Uniform 1";
e["Variables"][1]["Initial Mean"] = 0.25;
e["Variables"][1]["Initial Standard Deviation"] = 0.01;

e["Variables"][2]["Name"] = "PosY";
e["Variables"][2]["Bayesian Type"] = "Computational";
e["Variables"][2]["Prior Distribution"] = "Uniform 2";
e["Variables"][2]["Initial Mean"] = 0.8;
e["Variables"][2]["Initial Standard Deviation"] = 0.1;

e["Variables"][3]["Name"] = "Sigma";
e["Variables"][3]["Bayesian Type"] = "Statistical";
e["Variables"][3]["Prior Distribution"] = "Uniform 3";
e["Variables"][3]["Initial Mean"] = 10.0;
e["Variables"][3]["Initial Standard Deviation"] = 1.0;
```



### 1.21.6 Running the Optimization

Finally, we call the `run()` routine to run the optimization, to find those parameters  $v$  that are most likely, using Bayes rule: We want to find  $v$  that maximize  $P(v|X) = P(X|v) * prior(v)$ , i.e, the likelihood of the data times their prior.

```
k.run(e);
```

**Hint:** Example code: <https://github.com/cselab/korali/tree/master/examples/features/running.mpi.cxx/>

## 1.22 Running C++ MPI Applications

In this tutorial we show how a C++ MPI model can be executed with Korali.

For more information on running Korali applications in parallel, see *Parallel Execution*. For more information on running Korali on MPI, see *Distributed Conduit*.

### 1.22.1 MPI Init

Do not forget to init MPI inside the Korali application:

```
MPI_Init(&argc, &argv);
```

### 1.22.2 Distributed Conduit

Run with the *Distributed* conduit to benefit from parallelized model evaluations. Note that we need to provide it with the MPI communicator we want to use for this instance of Korali. Next, we set *Ranks Per Worker* to determine how many MPI ranks will be assigned to each Korali worker. This particular example uses  $n$  MPI ranks per worker, where  $n$  is passed by argument.

```
k.setMPIComm(MPI_COMM_WORLD);
k["Conduit"]["Type"] = "Distributed";
k["Conduit"]["Ranks Per Worker"] = n;
```

### 1.22.3 Profiling

In some cases it might be useful to activate Korali's internal profiler to analyze how efficiently workers executed. To enable it, add the following option:

```
k["Profiling"]["Detail"] = "Full";
k["Profiling"]["Frequency"] = 0.5;
```

## 1.22.4 Computational Model

If the computational model requires communication between the MPI ranks, you need to obtain the worker-specific sub-communicator

```
#include "mpi.h"
#include <korali.hpp>
...
int myRank, rankCount;
MPI_Comm comm = *(MPI_Comm*) korali::getWorkerMPIComm();
MPI_Comm_rank(comm, &myRank);
MPI_Comm_size(comm, &rankCount);
```

## 1.22.5 Run

To launch korali, use the corresponding MPI launcher, with a number of MPI ranks that equals  $k*n+1$ , where  $k$  is the number of Korali workers to use,  $n$  is the number of MPI Ranks per worker, and 1 MPI rank is assigned to the Korali engine. In this example, we launch two workers with 4 ranks each, hence we need 9 MPI ranks.

```
mpirun -n 9 ./run-cmaes 4
```

---

**Hint:** Example code: <https://github.com/cselab/korali/tree/master/examples/features/running.mpi.python/>

---

## 1.23 Running Python MPI Applications

In this tutorial we show how a Python MPI model can be executed with Korali.

For more information on running Korali applications in parallel, see *Parallel Execution*. For more information on running Korali on MPI, see *Distributed Conduit*.

### 1.23.1 MPI Init

Do not forget to init MPI inside the Korali application:

```
from mpi4py import MPI
```

### 1.23.2 Distributed Conduit

Run with the *Distributed* conduit to benefit from parallelized model evaluations. Note that we need to provide it with the MPI communicator we want to use for this instance of Korali. Next, we set *Ranks Per Worker* to determine how many MPI ranks will be assigned to each Korali worker. This particular example uses 4 MPI ranks per worker.

```
k.setMPIComm(MPI_COMM_WORLD);
k["Conduit"]["Type"] = "Distributed";
k["Conduit"]["Ranks Per Worker"] = 4;
```

### 1.23.3 Profiling

In some cases it might be useful to activate Korali's internal profiler to analyze how efficiently workers executed. To enable it, add the following option:

```
k["Profiling"]["Detail"] = "Full";
k["Profiling"]["Frequency"] = 0.5;
```

### 1.23.4 Computational Model

If the computational model requires communication between the MPI ranks, you need to obtain the worker-specific sub-communicator

```
import korali
...
comm = korali.getWorkerMPIComm()
rank = comm.Get_rank()
size = comm.Get_size()
```

### 1.23.5 Run

To launch korali, use the corresponding MPI launcher, with a number of MPI ranks that equals  $k*n+1$ , where  $k$  is the number of Korali workers to use,  $n$  is the number of MPI Ranks per worker, and 1 MPI rank is assigned to the Korali engine. In this example, we launch two workers with 4 ranks each, hence we need 9 MPI ranks.

```
mpirun -n 9 ./run-cmaes
```

**Hint:** Example code: <https://github.com/cselab/korali/tree/master/examples/features/save.results/>

## 1.24 Preserving Results

In this tutorial we show how Korali can be used to store important outputs from the computational model that otherwise would be lost after evaluation.

### 1.24.1 Computational Model

In the model we assign quantity of interest (QoI) to the Korali *Sample*:

```
# Store QoI
d["Apples"] = a
d["Bananas"] = b
```

## 1.24.2 Execute

In Korali we have to set this flag to store the values of *Apples* and *Bananas*:

```
e["Store Sample Information"] = True
```

All evaluations can be found in the files in *\_korali\_results*.

To access the saved result of the first sample of the 8th generation, execute

```
import json
with open('gen00000008.json') as f:
    data = json.load(f)

data["Samples"][0]["Apples"]
data["Samples"][0]["Bananas"]
```

## 1.25 Experiment

A Korali Experiment describes the Problem to be solved, and the method to use to solve it. A detailed explanation on how to configure and run an experiment, see *Korali Usage Basics*.

### 1.25.1 Usage

```
k = korali.Experiment()
```

### 1.25.2 Configuration

These are settings required by this module.

#### Random Seed

- **Usage:** e["Random Seed"] = *unsigned integer*
- **Description:** Specifies the initializing seed for the generation of random numbers. If 0 is specified, Korali will automatically derivate a new seed base on the current time.

#### Preserve Random Number Generator States

- **Usage:** e["Preserve Random Number Generator States"] = *True/False*
- **Description:** Indicates that the engine must preserve the state of their RNGs for reproducibility purposes.

#### Distributions

- **Usage:** e["Distributions"] = List of *Distribution/Univariate*
- **Description:** Represents the distributions to use during execution.

#### Variables

- **Usage:** e["Variables"] = List of *Variable*
- **Description:** Sample coordinate information.

#### Problem

- **Usage:** e["Problem"] = *Problem*

- **Description:** Represents the configuration of the problem to solve.

#### Solver

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"] = Solver`
- **Description:** Represents the state and configuration of the solver algorithm.

#### File Output / Path

- **Usage:** `e["File Output"]["Path"] = string`
- **Description:** Specifies the path of the results directory.

#### File Output / Use Multiple Files

- **Usage:** `e["File Output"]["Use Multiple Files"] = True/False`
- **Description:** If true, Korali stores a different generation file per generation with incremental numbering. If disabled, Korali stores the latest generation files into a single file, overwriting previous results.

#### File Output / Enabled

- **Usage:** `e["File Output"]["Enabled"] = True/False`
- **Description:** Specifies whether the partial results should be saved to the results directory.

#### File Output / Frequency

- **Usage:** `e["File Output"]["Frequency"] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Specifies how often (in generations) will partial result files be saved on the results directory. The default, 1, indicates that every generation's results will be saved. 0 indicates that only the latest is saved.

#### Store Sample Information

- **Usage:** `e["Store Sample Information"] = True/False`
- **Description:** Specifies whether the sample information should be saved to `samples.json` in the results path.

#### Console Output / Verbosity

- **Usage:** `e["Console Output"]["Verbosity"] = string`
- **Description:** Specifies how much information will be displayed on console when running Korali.
- **Options:**
  - “*Silent*”: Prints no information to console, except in case of errors.
  - “*Minimal*”: Prints minimal information about the progress of the engine.
  - “*Normal*”: Prints information about the progress of the engine, plus information on the solver/problem.
  - “*Detailed*”: Prints detailed information about the progress of the engine, plus detailed information on the solver/problem.

#### Console Output / Frequency

- **Usage:** `e["Console Output"]["Frequency"] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Specifies how often (in generations) will partial results be printed on console. The default, 1, indicates that every generation's results will be printed.

### 1.25.3 Default Configuration

These following configuration will be assigned by default. Any settings defined by the user will override the given settings specified in these defaults.

```
{
  "Console Output": {
    "Frequency": 1,
    "Verbosity": "Normal"
  },
  "Current Generation": 0,
  "Distributions": [],
  "File Output": {
    "Enabled": true,
    "Frequency": 1,
    "Path": "_korali_result",
    "Use Multiple Files": true
  },
  "Is Finished": false,
  "Preserve Random Number Generator States": false,
  "Random Seed": 0,
  "Store Sample Information": false
}
```

## 1.26 Problems

Problem modules describe a statistical/learning/other problem to be solved by Korali. One or more *[solvers](#)* may exist (or be added to Korali) that can be used to solve a particular problem. To specify a problem type, use the following syntax:

```
e = korali.Experiment()
e["Problem"]["Type"] = "Optimization"
```

For more information, see *[Korali Usage Basics](#)*.

**Sub-Categories:**

## 1.26.1 Propagation

### Usage

`e["Problem"]["Type"] = "Propagation"`

### Compatible Solvers

This problem can be solved using the following modules:

- *Executor*

### Variable-Specific Settings

These are settings required by this module that are added to each of the experiment's variables when this module is selected.

#### Precomputed Values

- **Usage:** `e["Variables"][index]["Precomputed Values"]` = List of *real number*
- **Description:** Contains predetermined values for the variables to evaluate.

#### Prior Distribution

- **Usage:** `e["Variables"][index]["Prior Distribution"]` = *string*
- **Description:** Indicates the name of the distribution to use as prior distribution.

#### Distribution Index

- **Usage:** `e["Variables"][index]["Distribution Index"]` = *unsigned integer*
- **Description:** Stores the the index number of the selected prior distribution.

#### Sampled Values

- **Usage:** `e["Variables"][index]["Sampled Values"]` = List of *real number*
- **Description:** Contains values sampled from prior.

#### Name

- **Usage:** `e["Variables"][index]["Name"]` = *string*
- **Description:** Defines the name of the variable.

### Configuration

These are settings required by this module.

#### Execution Model

- **Usage:** `e["Problem"]["Execution Model"]` = *Computational Model*
- **Description:** Stores the function to evaluate.

#### Number Of Samples

- **Usage:** `e["Problem"]["Number Of Samples"]` = *unsigned integer*
- **Description:** Number of samples to draw from Prior distribution.

## Default Configuration

These following configuration will be assigned by default. Any settings defined by the user will override the given settings specified in these defaults.

```
{
  "Number Of Samples": 0
}
```

## Variable Defaults

These following configuration will be assigned to each of the experiment variables by default. Any settings defined by the user will override the given settings specified in these defaults.

```
{
  "Distribution Index": 0,
  "Precomputed Values": [],
  "Prior Distribution": " ",
  "Sampled Values": []
}
```

## 1.26.2 Optimization

Solves the optimization problem of continuous/discrete variables, given a model function  $f(x)$  given the form:

$$\begin{aligned} & \underset{x}{\text{maximize}} && f(x) \\ & \text{subject to} && g_i(x) \leq 0, \quad i = 1, \dots, (1, 2) \end{aligned} \quad (1.1)$$

Where:

- $f : \mathbb{R}^n \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ : is the *objective function* to be maximized over the  $n$ -variable vector  $x$
- $g_i(x) \leq 0$ : are a set of inequality constraints to be satisfied.

## Usage

```
e["Problem"]["Type"] = "Optimization"
```

## Compatible Solvers

This problem can be solved using the following modules:

- *Optimizer*



## Variable-Specific Settings

These are settings required by this module that are added to each of the experiment's variables when this module is selected.

### Name

- **Usage:**  $e[\text{"Variables"}][\text{index}][\text{"Name"}] = \text{string}$
- **Description:** Defines the name of the variable.

## Configuration

These are settings required by this module.

### Num Objectives

- **Usage:**  $e[\text{"Problem"}][\text{"Num Objectives"}] = \text{unsigned integer}$
- **Description:** Number of return values to expect from objective function.

### Objective Function

- **Usage:**  $e[\text{"Problem"}][\text{"Objective Function"}] = \text{Computational Model}$
- **Description:** Stores the function to evaluate.

### Constraints

- **Usage:**  $e[\text{"Problem"}][\text{"Constraints"}] = \text{List of Computational Model}$
- **Description:** Stores constraints to the objective function.

## Default Configuration

These following configuration will be assigned by default. Any settings defined by the user will override the given settings specified in these defaults.

```
{
  "Constraints": [],
  "Has Discrete Variables": false,
  "Num Objectives": 1
}
```

## Variable Defaults

These following configuration will be assigned to each of the experiment variables by default. Any settings defined by the user will override the given settings specified in these defaults.

```
{ }
```

### 1.26.3 Supervised Learning

Describes a problem where parameters of a function approximator are optimized such that they minimize a given *Loss Function*. The user provides *Training Data* and *Validation Data* for cross-validation.

#### Usage

```
e["Problem"]["Type"] = "SupervisedLearning"
```

#### Compatible Solvers

This problem can be solved using the following modules:

- *Learner/DeepSupervisor*
- *Learner/Gaussian Process*

#### Variable-Specific Settings

These are settings required by this module that are added to each of the experiment's variables when this module is selected.

##### Name

- **Usage:** `e["Variables"][index]["Name"] = string`
- **Description:** Defines the name of the variable.

#### Configuration

These are settings required by this module.

##### Training Batch Size

- **Usage:** `e["Problem"]["Training Batch Size"] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Stores the batch size of the training dataset.

##### Inference Batch Size

- **Usage:** `e["Problem"]["Inference Batch Size"] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Stores the batch size of the inference dataset.

##### Max Timesteps

- **Usage:** `e["Problem"]["Max Timesteps"] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Stores the length of the sequence for recurrent neural networks.

##### Input / Data

- **Usage:** `e["Problem"]["Input"]["Data"] = List of Lists of List of float`
- **Description:** Provides the input data with layout  $T \times N \times IC$ , where  $T$  is the sequence length,  $N$  is the batch size and  $IC$  is the vector size of the input.

##### Input / Size

- **Usage:** `e["Problem"]["Input"]["Size"] = unsigned integer`

- **Description:** Indicates the vector size of the input (IC).

#### Solution / Data

- **Usage:** `e["Problem"]["Solution"]["Data"] = List of Lists of float`
- **Description:** Provides the solution for one-step ahead prediction with layout  $N \times OC$ , where  $N$  is the batch size and  $OC$  is the vector size of the output.

#### Solution / Size

- **Usage:** `e["Problem"]["Solution"]["Size"] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Indicates the vector size of the output (OC).

### Default Configuration

These following configuration will be assigned by default. Any settings defined by the user will override the given settings specified in these defaults.

```
{
  "Input": {
    "Data": []
  },
  "Max Timesteps": 1,
  "Solution": {
    "Data": []
  }
}
```

## 1.26.4 Probability Distribution Sampling

### Usage

`e["Problem"]["Type"] = "Sampling"`

### Compatible Solvers

This problem can be solved using the following modules:

- *Sampler/MCMC*
- *Sampler/HMC*

### Variable-Specific Settings

These are settings required by this module that are added to each of the experiment's variables when this module is selected.

#### Name

- **Usage:** `e["Variables"][index]["Name"] = string`
- **Description:** Defines the name of the variable.

## Configuration

These are settings required by this module.

### Probability Function

- **Usage:** `e["Problem"]["Probability Function"] = Computational Model`
- **Description:** Stores the probability distribution function to evaluate.

## 1.26.5 Reinforcement Learning

Describes a sequential decision making problem. We are given an environment that transitions to a state  $s'$  and returns a reward  $r$  for a given action  $a$  and state  $s$  with probability  $p(s', r|s, a)$ . We want to find the policy  $\pi$  that choses an action  $a$  for a given state  $s$  with probability  $\pi(a|s)$  such that for every state  $s$  the chosen action  $a$  is such that the value function

$$V^\pi(s) = \underset{s_{t+1}, r_t \sim p(\cdot, \cdot | s_t, a_t)}{a_t \sim \pi(\cdot | s_t)} \left[ \sum_{t=0}^{\infty} \gamma^t r_t \middle| s_0 = s \right]$$

is maximal. Here  $\gamma$  is the discount factor.

We distinguish discrete and continuous action domains. **Sub-Categories:**

### Continuous Reinforcement Learning

Specialization of the Reinforcement Learning Problem for continuous action domains.

### Usage

```
e["Problem"]["Type"] = "ReinforcementLearning/Continuous"
```

### Compatible Solvers

This problem can be solved using the following modules:

- *Agent/Continuous*
- *Agent*

### Variable-Specific Settings

These are settings required by this module that are added to each of the experiment's variables when this module is selected.

#### Type

- **Usage:** `e["Variables"][index]["Type"] = string`
- **Description:** Indicates if the variable belongs to the state or action vector.
- **Options:**
  - “*State*”: The variable describes a state.
  - “*Action*”: The variable describes an action.

**Lower Bound**

- **Usage:** `e["Variables"][index]["Lower Bound"] = float`
- **Description:** Lower bound for the variable's value.

**Upper Bound**

- **Usage:** `e["Variables"][index]["Upper Bound"] = float`
- **Description:** Upper bound for the variable's value.

**Name**

- **Usage:** `e["Variables"][index]["Name"] = string`
- **Description:** Defines the name of the variable.

**Configuration**

These are settings required by this module.

**Agents Per Environment**

- **Usage:** `e["Problem"]["Agents Per Environment"] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Number of agents in a given environment. All agents share the same policy .

**Environment Count**

- **Usage:** `e["Problem"]["Environment Count"] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Number of concurrent environments to run.

**Environment Function**

- **Usage:** `e["Problem"]["Environment Function"] = Computational Model`
- **Description:** Function to initialize and run an episode in the environment.

**Actions Between Policy Updates**

- **Usage:** `e["Problem"]["Actions Between Policy Updates"] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Number of actions to take before requesting a new policy.

**Custom Settings**

- **Usage:** `e["Problem"]["Custom Settings"] = knlohmann::json`
- **Description:** Any user-defined settings required by the environment.

**Default Configuration**

These following configuration will be assigned by default. Any settings defined by the user will override the given settings specified in these defaults.

```
{
  "Actions Between Policy Updates": 0,
  "Agents Per Environment": 1,
  "Custom Settings": { },
  "Environment Count": 1
}
```

## Variable Defaults

These following configuration will be assigned to each of the experiment variables by default. Any settings defined by the user will override the given settings specified in these defaults.

```
{
  "Lower Bound": -Infinity,
  "Type": "State",
  "Upper Bound": Infinity
}
```

## Discrete Reinforcement Learning

Specialization of the Reinforcement Learning Problem for continuous action domains.

### Usage

```
e["Problem"]["Type"] = "ReinforcementLearning/Discrete"
```

### Compatible Solvers

This problem can be solved using the following modules:

- *Agent/Discrete*
- *Agent*

### Variable-Specific Settings

These are settings required by this module that are added to each of the experiment's variables when this module is selected.

#### Type

- **Usage:** `e["Variables"][index]["Type"] = string`
- **Description:** Indicates if the variable belongs to the state or action vector.
- **Options:**
  - *"State"*: The variable describes a state.
  - *"Action"*: The variable describes an action.

#### Lower Bound

- **Usage:** `e["Variables"][index]["Lower Bound"] = float`
- **Description:** Lower bound for the variable's value.

#### Upper Bound

- **Usage:** `e["Variables"][index]["Upper Bound"] = float`
- **Description:** Upper bound for the variable's value.

#### Name

- **Usage:** `e["Variables"][index]["Name"] = string`
- **Description:** Defines the name of the variable.

## Configuration

These are settings required by this module.

### Possible Actions

- **Usage:** `e["Problem"]["Possible Actions"] = List of Lists of float`
- **Description:** The set of all possible actions.

### Agents Per Environment

- **Usage:** `e["Problem"]["Agents Per Environment"] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Number of agents in a given environment. All agents share the same policy .

### Environment Count

- **Usage:** `e["Problem"]["Environment Count"] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Number of concurrent environments to run.

### Environment Function

- **Usage:** `e["Problem"]["Environment Function"] = Computational Model`
- **Description:** Function to initialize and run an episode in the environment.

### Actions Between Policy Updates

- **Usage:** `e["Problem"]["Actions Between Policy Updates"] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Number of actions to take before requesting a new policy.

### Custom Settings

- **Usage:** `e["Problem"]["Custom Settings"] = knlohmann::json`
- **Description:** Any user-defined settings required by the environment.

## Default Configuration

These following configuration will be assigned by default. Any settings defined by the user will override the given settings specified in these defaults.

```
{
  "Actions Between Policy Updates": 0,
  "Agents Per Environment": 1,
  "Custom Settings": { },
  "Environment Count": 1
}
```

## Variable Defaults

These following configuration will be assigned to each of the experiment variables by default. Any settings defined by the user will override the given settings specified in these defaults.

```
{
  "Lower Bound": -Infinity,
  "Type": "State",
  "Upper Bound": Infinity
}
```

### 1.26.6 Bayesian Inference

In a *Bayesian Inference* problem, we have a probability model that consists of a conditional probability  $p(d|\vartheta)$  of data  $d$  given a set of variables  $\vartheta$ , and a prior  $p(\vartheta)$  for the problem variables.

The solver is applied to the posterior distribution of the problem variables:

$$p(\vartheta|d) = \frac{p(d|\vartheta)p(\vartheta)}{p(d)}$$

#### Subtypes

For data stemming from a computational model, for which you only want to choose a noise distribution and variable prior, a *Bayesian Reference Likelihood* problem can be used.

A *Custom Likelihood* problem allows any kind of user defined probability model  $p(d|\vartheta)$ .

If your problem has additional (latent) variables in addition to the parameters of interest, the subtypes of *Bayesian Latent Variable* problems can be used.

#### Sub-Categories:

#### Custom Likelihood

While a *Bayesian Reference* type problem is for data that originate from a functional dependency,  $d = (x_j, y_j)_{j=1\dots N}$  with  $y_j = f(x_j) + \epsilon$ , a *Custom Likelihood* model makes no such assumption.

With a *Custom Likelihood*, the function  $p(d|\vartheta)$  is given directly by a user-defined model of the form  $f : \mathbb{R}^N \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ , where  $N$  is the number of variables.

#### Likelihood Models

##### Additive Normal Likelihood

Whereas with an *Additive Normal Likelihood*, the computational model is assumed to be of the form  $f(x; \vartheta)$ , where  $d$  is a set of  $M$  given data points. The output of the model represents the values of the function at the given points for which Korali can build a likelihood function  $p(d|\vartheta)$ , and a prior probability density  $p(\vartheta)$ .

Currently, Korali uses a Normal estimator for the error component of the likelihood calculation, using a statistical-type variable, *sigma*:

$$p(d|\vartheta) = \frac{1}{\sigma\sqrt{2\pi}} e^{-\frac{1}{2}((x-\mu)/\sigma)^2}$$



With a *Custom Likelihood*, the function  $p(d|\vartheta)$  is given directly by a user-defined model of the form  $f : \mathbb{R}^N \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ , where  $N$  is the number of variables.

## Usage

```
e["Problem"]["Type"] = "Bayesian/Custom"
```

## Compatible Solvers

This problem can be solved using the following modules:

- *Sampler*
- *Optimizer*

## Variable-Specific Settings

These are settings required by this module that are added to each of the experiment's variables when this module is selected.

### Prior Distribution

- **Usage:**  $e[\text{"Variables"}][\text{index}][\text{"Prior Distribution"}] = \text{string}$
- **Description:** Indicates the name of the distribution to use as prior distribution.

### Distribution Index

- **Usage:**  $e[\text{"Variables"}][\text{index}][\text{"Distribution Index"}] = \text{unsigned integer}$
- **Description:** Stores the the index number of the selected prior distribution.

### Name

- **Usage:**  $e[\text{"Variables"}][\text{index}][\text{"Name"}] = \text{string}$
- **Description:** Defines the name of the variable.

## Configuration

These are settings required by this module.

### Likelihood Model

- **Usage:**  $e[\text{"Problem"}][\text{"Likelihood Model"}] = \text{Computational Model}$
- **Description:** Stores the user-defined likelihood model. It should return the value of the Log Likelihood of the given sample.

## Variable Defaults

These following configuration will be assigned to each of the experiment variables by default. Any settings defined by the user will override the given settings specified in these defaults.

```
{
  "Distribution Index": 0
}
```

## Likelihood by Reference

A Bayesian *Reference* problem is for data that originate from a computational model  $f$ :

$$d = (x_j, y_j)_{j=1 \dots N} \text{ with } y_j = f(x_j) + \epsilon$$

The distribution of noise  $\epsilon$  defines the likelihood model of the data. You can choose between three types of noise likelihood models: *Normal*, *Negative Binomial* and *Positive Normal*.

The following likelihood functions are available in Korali:

### Normal

$$p(d|\vartheta) = \frac{1}{\sigma\sqrt{2\pi}} e^{-\frac{1}{2}((x-\mu)/\sigma)^2}$$

where  $\mu$  is the mean and  $\sigma$  is the Standard Deviation.

### Positive Normal

The *Normal* likelihood truncated at 0.

### StudentT

$$p(d|\vartheta) = \frac{\Gamma((n+1)/2)}{\sqrt{n\pi}\Gamma(n/2)} (1 + d^2/n)^{-(n+1)/2}$$

where  $n$  is referred to as Degrees Of Freedom.

### Positive StudentT

The *StudentT* likelihood truncated at 0.

## Poisson

$$p(d|\vartheta) = \frac{\lambda^d e^{-\lambda}}{d!}$$

where  $\lambda$  is the mean.

## Geometric

$$p(d|\vartheta) = \lambda(1 - \lambda)^{d-1}$$

where  $\lambda$  is the mean.

## Negative Binomial

$$p(d|\vartheta) = \binom{d+r-1}{d} p^r (1-p)^d$$

where  $p$  is the success probability and  $r$  is the dispersion parameter.

## Usage

```
e["Problem"] ["Type"] = "Bayesian/Reference"
```

## Compatible Solvers

This problem can be solved using the following modules:

- *Sampler*
- *Optimizer*

## Variable-Specific Settings

These are settings required by this module that are added to each of the experiment's variables when this module is selected.

### Prior Distribution

- **Usage:** `e["Variables"][index]["Prior Distribution"] = string`
- **Description:** Indicates the name of the distribution to use as prior distribution.

### Distribution Index

- **Usage:** `e["Variables"][index]["Distribution Index"] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Stores the the index number of the selected prior distribution.

## Name

- **Usage:** `e["Variables"][index]["Name"] = string`
- **Description:** Defines the name of the variable.

## Configuration

These are settings required by this module.

### Computational Model

- **Usage:** `e["Problem"]["Computational Model"] = Computational Model`
- **Description:** Stores the computational model. It should the evaluation of the model at the given reference data points.

### Reference Data

- **Usage:** `e["Problem"]["Reference Data"] = List of real number`
- **Description:** Reference data required to calculate likelihood. Model evaluations are compared against these data.

### Likelihood Model

- **Usage:** `e["Problem"]["Likelihood Model"] = string`
- **Description:** Specifies the likelihood model to approximate the reference data to.
- **Options:**
  - “*Normal*”: The user specifies the mean and the standard deviation of the normal likelihood.
  - “*Positive Normal*”: The user specifies the mean and the standard deviations of the truncated normal on [0,infty]
  - “*StudentT*”: The user specifies the degrees of freedom (>0) of the Student’s t-distribution.
  - “*Positive StudentT*”: The user specifies the degrees of freedom (>0) of the half Student’s t-distribution.
  - “*Poisson*”: The user specifies the mean (>0) of the Poisson distribution.
  - “*Geometric*”: The user specifies the inverse mean (>0) of the Geometric distribution.
  - “*Negative Binomial*”: The user specifies the mean and the dispersion parameter of the Negative Binomial distribution.

## Variable Defaults

These following configuration will be assigned to each of the experiment variables by default. Any settings defined by the user will override the given settings specified in these defaults.

```
{
  "Distribution Index": 0
}
```

## 1.26.7 Integration

The integration problem is considering the numerical approximation of integrals

$$I = \int f(x)dx$$

using

$$I \approx \sum_{i=1}^N w_i f(x_i)$$

The supported methods are Monte Carlo Integration and Quadrature. For Quadrature the weights for the Rectangle rule, the Trapezoidal rule and the Simpson rule are given, and there is the possibility to provide own weights and evaluation points.

### Usage

```
e["Problem"]["Type"] = "Integration"
```

### Compatible Solvers

This problem can be solved using the following modules:

- *Integrator*

### Variable-Specific Settings

These are settings required by this module that are added to each of the experiment's variables when this module is selected.

#### Lower Bound

- **Usage:** e["Variables"][*index*]["Lower Bound"] = *real number*
- **Description:** Lower bound for integration.

#### Upper Bound

- **Usage:** e["Variables"][*index*]["Upper Bound"] = *real number*
- **Description:** Upper bound for integration.

#### Number Of Gridpoints

- **Usage:** e["Variables"][*index*]["Number Of Gridpoints"] = *unsigned integer*
- **Description:** Number of Gridpoints along given axis.

#### Sampling Distribution

- **Usage:** e["Variables"][*index*]["Sampling Distribution"] = *string*
- **Description:** Indicates the name of the distribution to use for Monte Carlo integration.

#### Distribution Index

- **Usage:** e["Variables"][*index*]["Distribution Index"] = *unsigned integer*
- **Description:** Stores the the index number of the selected prior distribution.

### Sample Points

- **Usage:** `e["Variables"][index]["Sample Points"]` = List of *real number*
- **Description:** Contains values at which to evaluate the function.

### Quadrature Weights

- **Usage:** `e["Variables"][index]["Quadrature Weights"]` = List of *real number*
- **Description:** Contains quadrature weights to evaluate the integral.

### Name

- **Usage:** `e["Variables"][index]["Name"]` = *string*
- **Description:** Defines the name of the variable.

## Configuration

These are settings required by this module.

### Integrand

- **Usage:** `e["Problem"]["Integrand"]` = *Computational Model*
- **Description:** Stores the function to integrate.

### Integration Method

- **Usage:** `e["Problem"]["Integration Method"]` = *string*
- **Description:** Indicates the name of the integration method to use.
- **Options:**
  - “*Rectangle*”: Uses the Rectangle Rule to perform the integral.
  - “*Trapezoidal*”: Uses the Trapezoidal Rule to perform the integral.
  - “*Simpson*”: Uses the Simpson Rule to perform the integral.
  - “*Monte Carlo*”: Uses Monte Carlo Integration to perform the integral.
  - “*Custom*”: Uses a Rule based on provided weights to perform the integral.

## Variable Defaults

These following configuration will be assigned to each of the experiment variables by default. Any settings defined by the user will override the given settings specified in these defaults.

```
{
  "Distribution Index": -1,
  "Quadrature Weights": [],
  "Sample Points": [],
  "Sampling Distribution": " "
}
```

## 1.26.8 Hierarchical Bayesian Inference

### Sub-Categories:

#### Hierarchical Bayesian (Theta New)

#### Usage

```
e["Problem"] ["Type"] = "Hierarchical/ThetaNew"
```

#### Compatible Solvers

This problem can be solved using the following modules:

- *Sampler*
- *Optimizer*

#### Variable-Specific Settings

These are settings required by this module that are added to each of the experiment's variables when this module is selected.

##### Prior Distribution

- **Usage:** `e["Variables"][index]["Prior Distribution"] = string`
- **Description:** Determines the name of the distribution to use as prior distribution. . .

##### Distribution Index

- **Usage:** `e["Variables"][index]["Distribution Index"] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Determines the index number of the selected prior distribution

##### Name

- **Usage:** `e["Variables"][index]["Name"] = string`
- **Description:** Defines the name of the variable.

#### Configuration

These are settings required by this module.

##### Psi Experiment

- **Usage:** `e["Problem"]["Psi Experiment"] = knlohmnn::json`
- **Description:** Results from the hierarchical Psi experiment.

## Variable Defaults

These following configuration will be assigned to each of the experiment variables by default. Any settings defined by the user will override the given settings specified in these defaults.

```
{
  "Distribution Index": 0
}
```

## Hierarchical Bayesian (Theta)

### Usage

```
e["Problem"]["Type"] = "Hierarchical/Theta"
```

### Compatible Solvers

This problem can be solved using the following modules:

- *Sampler*
- *Optimizer*

## Variable-Specific Settings

These are settings required by this module that are added to each of the experiment's variables when this module is selected.

### Prior Distribution

- **Usage:** `e["Variables"][index]["Prior Distribution"] = string`
- **Description:** Determines the name of the distribution to use as prior distribution. . .

### Distribution Index

- **Usage:** `e["Variables"][index]["Distribution Index"] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Determines the index number of the selected prior distribution

### Name

- **Usage:** `e["Variables"][index]["Name"] = string`
- **Description:** Defines the name of the variable.



## Configuration

These are settings required by this module.

### Sub Experiment

- **Usage:** `e["Problem"]["Sub Experiment"] = knlohmann::json`
- **Description:** Results from one previously executed Bayesian experiment.

### Psi Experiment

- **Usage:** `e["Problem"]["Psi Experiment"] = knlohmann::json`
- **Description:** Results from the hierarchical problem (Psi).

## Variable Defaults

These following configuration will be assigned to each of the experiment variables by default. Any settings defined by the user will override the given settings specified in these defaults.

```
{
  "Distribution Index": 0
}
```

## Hierarchical Bayesian (Psi)

### Usage

```
e["Problem"]["Type"] = "Hierarchical/Psi"
```

### Compatible Solvers

This problem can be solved using the following modules:

- *Sampler*
- *Optimizer*

## Variable-Specific Settings

These are settings required by this module that are added to each of the experiment's variables when this module is selected.

### Prior Distribution

- **Usage:** `e["Variables"][index]["Prior Distribution"] = string`
- **Description:** Determines the name of the distribution to use as prior distribution. . .

### Distribution Index

- **Usage:** `e["Variables"][index]["Distribution Index"] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Determines the index number of the selected prior distribution

Name

- **Usage:** `e["Variables"][index]["Name"] = string`
- **Description:** Defines the name of the variable.

## Configuration

These are settings required by this module.

### Sub Experiments

- **Usage:** `e["Problem"]["Sub Experiments"] = List of knlohmann::json`
- **Description:** Provides results from previous Bayesian Inference sampling experiments.

### Conditional Priors

- **Usage:** `e["Problem"]["Conditional Priors"] = List of string`
- **Description:** List of conditional priors to use in the hierarchical problem.

## Variable Defaults

These following configuration will be assigned to each of the experiment variables by default. Any settings defined by the user will override the given settings specified in these defaults.

```
{
  "Distribution Index": 0
}
```

## 1.27 Solver

Solver modules are algorithms/method to obtain the solution to a particular *problem*. Solvers are selected in each experiment `e` with the following syntax:

```
e = korali.Experiment()
e["Solver"]["Type"] = "Optimizer/CMAES"
```

For more information, see *Korali Usage Basics*. **Sub-Categories:**

### 1.27.1 Samplers

**Sub-Categories:**

## Nested Sampling

This is an implementation of the *Nested Sampling* by John Skilling, as published in <https://projecteuclid.org/euclid.ba/1340370944>.

The implementation of the *Multi Ellipse* proposal distribution is based on the work of Feroz et. al. <https://academic.oup.com/mnras/article/398/4/1601/981502>.

Our version of the Multi Nest algorithm include a prior repartitioning strategy <https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007/s11222-018-9841-3> to efficiently sample unrepresentative priors.

## Usage

```
e["Solver"]["Type"] = "Sampler/Nested"
```

## Results

These are the results produced by this solver:

### Posterior Samples Database

- **Usage:** e["Results"]["Posterior Samples Database"] = List of Lists of *real number*
- **Description:** Samples that approximate the posterior distribution.

### Posterior Samples LogPrior Database

- **Usage:** e["Results"]["Posterior Samples LogPrior Database"] = List of *real number*
- **Description:** Log Priors of Samples in Posterior Samples Database.

### Posterior Samples LogLikelihood Database

- **Usage:** e["Results"]["Posterior Samples LogLikelihood Database"] = List of *real number*
- **Description:** Log Likelihood of Samples in Posterior Samples Database.

### Sample Database

- **Usage:** e["Results"]["Sample Database"] = List of Lists of *real number*
- **Description:** Collection of samples describing the probability distribution.

## Variable-Specific Settings

These are settings required by this module that are added to each of the experiment's variables when this module is selected.

### Lower Bound

- **Usage:** e["Variables"][*index*]["Lower Bound"] = *real number*
- **Description:** Specifies the lower bound for the variable's value.

### Upper Bound

- **Usage:** e["Variables"][*index*]["Upper Bound"] = *real number*
- **Description:** Specifies the upper bound for the variable's value.

### Initial Value

- **Usage:** `e["Variables"][index]["Initial Value"] = real number`
- **Description:** Defines the initial value at or around which the algorithm shall start looking for an optimum.

## Configuration

These are settings required by this module.

### Number Live Points

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Number Live Points"] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Number of live samples.

### Batch Size

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Batch Size"] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Number of samples to discard and replace per generation, maximal number of parallel sample evaluation.

### Add Live Points

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Add Live Points"] = True/False`
- **Description:** Add live points to dead points.

### Resampling Method

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Resampling Method"] = string`
- **Description:** Method to generate new candidates (can be set to either 'Box' or 'Ellipse', 'Multi Ellipse').

### Proposal Update Frequency

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Proposal Update Frequency"] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Frequency of resampling distribution update (e.g. ellipse rescaling for Ellipse).

### Ellipsoidal Scaling

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Ellipsoidal Scaling"] = real number`
- **Description:** Scaling factor of ellipsoidal (only relevant for 'Ellipse' and 'Multi Ellipse' proposal).

## Termination Criteria

These are the customizable criteria that indicates whether the solver should continue or finish execution. Korali will stop when at least one of these conditions are met. The criteria is expressed in C++ since it is compiled and evaluated as seen here in the engine.

### Min Log Evidence Delta

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Min Log Evidence Delta"] = real number`
- **Description:** Minimal difference between estimated remaining log evidence and current logevidence.
- **Criteria:** `(_k->_currentGeneration > 1) && (_logEvidenceDifference <= _minLogEvidenceDelta)`

### Max Effective Sample Size

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Max Effective Sample Size"] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Estimated maximal evidence gain smaller than accumulated evidence by given factor.

- **Criteria:** `_maxEffectiveSampleSize <= _effectiveSampleSize`

### Max Log Likelihood

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Max Log Likelihood"] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Terminates if loglikelihood of sample removed from live set exceeds given value.
- **Criteria:** `_maxLogLikelihood <= _lStar`

### Max Model Evaluations

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Max Model Evaluations"] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Specifies the maximum allowed evaluations of the computational model.
- **Criteria:** `_maxModelEvaluations <= _modelEvaluationCount`

### Max Generations

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Max Generations"] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Determines how many solver generations to run before stopping execution. Execution can be resumed at a later moment.
- **Criteria:** `_k->_currentGeneration > _maxGenerations`

## Default Configuration

These following configuration will be assigned by default. Any settings defined by the user will override the given settings specified in these defaults.

```
{
  "Add Live Points": true,
  "Batch Size": 1,
  "Ellipsoidal Scaling": 1.0,
  "Model Evaluation Count": 0,
  "Multivariate Generator": {
    "Type": "Multivariate/Normal"
  },
  "Normal Generator": {
    "Mean": 0.0,
    "Standard Deviation": 1.0,
    "Type": "Univariate/Normal"
  },
  "Number Live Points": 1500,
  "Proposal Update Frequency": 1500,
  "Resampling Method": "Ellipse",
  "Termination Criteria": {
    "Max Effective Sample Size": 10000000.0,
    "Max Generations": 1000000000,
    "Max Log Likelihood": 10000000.0,
    "Max Model Evaluations": 1000000000,
    "Min Log Evidence Delta": 0.01
  },
  "Uniform Generator": {
    "Maximum": 1.0,
    "Minimum": 0.0,
    "Type": "Univariate/Uniform"
  },
}
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
"Variable Count": 0
}
```

## Variable Defaults

These following configuration will be assigned to each of the experiment variables by default. Any settings defined by the user will override the given settings specified in these defaults.

```
{
  "Initial Value": -Infinity,
  "Lower Bound": -Infinity,
  "Upper Bound": Infinity
}
```

## TMCMC (Transitional Markov Chain Monte Carlo)

This is the implementation of the *Transitional Markov Chain Monte Carlo* algorithm, as published in [Ching2007](#).

TMCMC avoids sampling from difficult target probability densities (e.g. posterior distributions in a Bayesian inference problem) but samples from a series of intermediate PDFs that converge to the target PDF. This technique is also known as Sampling Importance Resampling in the Bayesian community.

## Usage

```
e["Solver"]["Type"] = "Sampler/TMCMC"
```

## Results

These are the results produced by this solver:

### Sample Database

- **Usage:** `e["Results"]["Sample Database"]` = List of Lists of *real number*
- **Description:** Collection of samples describing the probability distribution.

## Variable-Specific Settings

These are settings required by this module that are added to each of the experiment's variables when this module is selected.

### Lower Bound

- **Usage:** `e["Variables"][index]["Lower Bound"]` = *real number*
- **Description:** Specifies the lower bound for the variable's value.

### Upper Bound

- **Usage:** `e["Variables"][index]["Upper Bound"]` = *real number*
- **Description:** Specifies the upper bound for the variable's value.

### Initial Value

- **Usage:** `e[“Variables”][index][“Initial Value”] = real number`
- **Description:** Defines the initial value at or around which the algorithm shall start looking for an optimum.

### Configuration

These are settings required by this module.

#### Version

- **Usage:** `e[“Solver”][“Version”] = string`
- **Description:** Indicates which variant of the TMCMC algorithm to use.
- **Options:**
  - “*TMCMC*”: Uses the TMCMC algorithm.
  - “*mTMCMC*”: Uses the mTMCMC algorithm.

#### Population Size

- **Usage:** `e[“Solver”][“Population Size”] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Specifies the number of samples drawn from the posterior distribution at each generation.

#### Max Chain Length

- **Usage:** `e[“Solver”][“Max Chain Length”] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Chains longer than Max Chain Length will be broken and samples will be duplicated (replacing samples associated with a chain length of 0). Max Chain Length of 1 corresponds to the BASIS algorithm [Wu2018].

#### Burn In

- **Usage:** `e[“Solver”][“Burn In”] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Specifies the number of additional TMCMC steps per chain per generation (except for generation 0 and 1).

#### Per Generation Burn In

- **Usage:** `e[“Solver”][“Per Generation Burn In”] = List of unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Specifies the number of additional TMCMC steps per chain at specified generations (this property will overwrite Default Burn In at specified generations). The first entry of the vector corresponds to the 2nd TMCMC generation.

#### Target Coefficient Of Variation

- **Usage:** `e[“Solver”][“Target Coefficient Of Variation”] = real number`
- **Description:** Target coefficient of variation of the plausibility weights to update the annealing exponent  $\rho$  (by default, this value is 1.0 as suggested in [Ching2007]).

#### Covariance Scaling

- **Usage:** `e[“Solver”][“Covariance Scaling”] = real number`
- **Description:** Scaling factor  $\beta^2$  of Covariance Matrix (by default, this value is 0.04 as suggested in [Ching2007]).

#### Min Annealing Exponent Update

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Min Annealing Exponent Update"] = real number`
- **Description:** Minimum increment of the exponent  $\rho$ . This parameter prevents TMCMC from stalling.

#### Max Annealing Exponent Update

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Max Annealing Exponent Update"] = real number`
- **Description:** Maximum increment of the exponent  $\rho$  (by default, this value is 1.0 (inactive)).

#### Step Size

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Step Size"] = real number`
- **Description:** Scaling factor of gradient and proposal distribution (only relevant for mTMCMC).

#### Domain Extension Factor

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Domain Extension Factor"] = real number`
- **Description:** Defines boundaries for eigenvalue adjustments of proposal distribution (only relevant for mTMCMC).

### Termination Criteria

These are the customizable criteria that indicates whether the solver should continue or finish execution. Korali will stop when at least one of these conditions are met. The criteria is expressed in C++ since it is compiled and evaluated as seen here in the engine.

#### Target Annealing Exponent

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Target Annealing Exponent"] = real number`
- **Description:** Determines the annealing exponent  $\rho$  to achieve before termination. TMCMC converges if  $\rho$  equals 1.0.
- **Criteria:** `_previousAnnealingExponent >= _targetAnnealingExponent`

#### Max Model Evaluations

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Max Model Evaluations"] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Specifies the maximum allowed evaluations of the computational model.
- **Criteria:** `_maxModelEvaluations <= _modelEvaluationCount`

#### Max Generations

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Max Generations"] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Determines how many solver generations to run before stopping execution. Execution can be resumed at a later moment.
- **Criteria:** `_k->_currentGeneration > _maxGenerations`



## Default Configuration

These following configuration will be assigned by default. Any settings defined by the user will override the given settings specified in these defaults.

```
{
  "Burn In": 0,
  "Covariance Scaling": 0.04,
  "Domain Extension Factor": 0.2,
  "Max Annealing Exponent Update": 1.0,
  "Max Chain Length": 1,
  "Min Annealing Exponent Update": 1e-05,
  "Model Evaluation Count": 0,
  "Multinomial Generator": {
    "Type": "Specific/Multinomial"
  },
  "Multivariate Generator": {
    "Type": "Multivariate/Normal"
  },
  "Per Generation Burn In": [],
  "Step Size": 0.1,
  "Target Coefficient Of Variation": 1.0,
  "Termination Criteria": {
    "Max Generations": 10000000000,
    "Max Model Evaluations": 10000000000,
    "Target Annealing Exponent": 1.0
  },
  "Uniform Generator": {
    "Maximum": 1.0,
    "Minimum": 0.0,
    "Type": "Univariate/Uniform"
  },
  "Variable Count": 0,
  "Version": "TMCMC"
}
```

## Variable Defaults

These following configuration will be assigned to each of the experiment variables by default. Any settings defined by the user will override the given settings specified in these defaults.

```
{
  "Initial Value": -Infinity,
  "Lower Bound": -Infinity,
  "Upper Bound": Infinity
}
```

## HMC (Hamiltonian Monte Carlo)

This is an implementation of the *Hamiltonian Monte Carlo* algorithm, as published in [Hoffman and Gelman](#). This solver can also be configured to run the standard *HMC* method.

### Usage

```
e["Solver"]["Type"] = "Sampler/HMC"
```

### Results

These are the results produced by this solver:

#### Sample Database

- **Usage:** `e["Results"]["Sample Database"]` = List of Lists of *real number*
- **Description:** Collection of samples describing the probability distribution.

### Variable-Specific Settings

These are settings required by this module that are added to each of the experiment's variables when this module is selected.

#### Initial Mean

- **Usage:** `e["Variables"][index]["Initial Mean"]` = *real number*
- **Description:** Specifies the Initial Mean of the proposal distribution.

#### Initial Standard Deviation

- **Usage:** `e["Variables"][index]["Initial Standard Deviation"]` = *real number*
- **Description:** Specifies the Standard Deviation for each variable. The proposal distribution is defined through a covariance matrix with the variance of the variables in its diagonal.

#### Lower Bound

- **Usage:** `e["Variables"][index]["Lower Bound"]` = *real number*
- **Description:** Specifies the lower bound for the variable's value.

#### Upper Bound

- **Usage:** `e["Variables"][index]["Upper Bound"]` = *real number*
- **Description:** Specifies the upper bound for the variable's value.

#### Initial Value

- **Usage:** `e["Variables"][index]["Initial Value"]` = *real number*
- **Description:** Defines the initial value at or around which the algorithm shall start looking for an optimum.

## Configuration

These are settings required by this module.

### Burn In

- **Usage:**  $e["\text{Solver}"]["\text{Burn In}"] = \text{unsigned integer}$
- **Description:** Specifies the number of preliminary HMC steps before samples are being drawn. This may reduce effects from improper initialization.

### Use Diagonal Metric

- **Usage:**  $e["\text{Solver}"]["\text{Use Diagonal Metric}"] = \text{True/False}$
- **Description:** Specifies if Metric is restricted to be diagonal.

### Num Integration Steps

- **Usage:**  $e["\text{Solver}"]["\text{Num Integration Steps}"] = \text{unsigned integer}$
- **Description:** Number of Integration steps used in Leapfrog scheme. Only relevant if Adaptive Step Size not used.

### Max Integration Steps

- **Usage:**  $e["\text{Solver}"]["\text{Max Integration Steps}"] = \text{unsigned integer}$
- **Description:** Number of Integration steps used in Leapfrog scheme. Only relevant if Adaptive Step Size is used.

### Use NUTS

- **Usage:**  $e["\text{Solver}"]["\text{Use NUTS}"] = \text{True/False}$
- **Description:** Specifies if No-U-Turn Sampler (NUTS) is used.

### Step Size

- **Usage:**  $e["\text{Solver}"]["\text{Step Size}"] = \text{real number}$
- **Description:** Step size used in Leapfrog scheme.

### Use Adaptive Step Size

- **Usage:**  $e["\text{Solver}"]["\text{Use Adaptive Step Size}"] = \text{True/False}$
- **Description:** Controls whether dual averaging technique for adaptive step size calibration is used.

### Target Acceptance Rate

- **Usage:**  $e["\text{Solver}"]["\text{Target Acceptance Rate}"] = \text{real number}$
- **Description:** Desired Acceptance Rate for Adaptive Step Size calibration.

### Acceptance Rate Learning Rate

- **Usage:**  $e["\text{Solver}"]["\text{Acceptance Rate Learning Rate}"] = \text{real number}$
- **Description:** Learning rate of running acceptance rate estimate.

### Target Integration Time

- **Usage:**  $e["\text{Solver}"]["\text{Target Integration Time}"] = \text{real number}$
- **Description:** Targeted Integration Time for Leapfrog scheme. Only relevant if Adaptive Step Size used.

### Adaptive Step Size Speed Constant

- **Usage:**  $e["\text{Solver}"]["\text{Adaptive Step Size Speed Constant}"] = \text{real number}$

- **Description:** Controls how fast the step size is adapted. Only relevant if Adaptive Step Size used.

#### Adaptive Step Size Stabilization Constant

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Adaptive Step Size Stabilization Constant"] = real number`
- **Description:** Controls stability of adaptive step size calibration during the initial iterations. Only relevant if Adaptive Step Size used.

#### Adaptive Step Size Schedule Constant

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Adaptive Step Size Schedule Constant"] = real number`
- **Description:** Controls the weight of the previous step sizes. Only relevant if Adaptive Step Size used. The smaller the higher the weight.

#### Max Depth

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Max Depth"] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Sets the maximum depth of NUTS binary tree.

#### Version

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Version"] = string`
- **Description:** Metric can be set to 'Static', 'Euclidean' or 'Riemannian'.

#### Inverse Regularization Parameter

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Inverse Regularization Parameter"] = real number`
- **Description:** Controls hardness of inverse metric approximation: For large values the Inverse Metric is closer to the Hessian (and therefore closer to degeneracy in certain cases).

#### Max Fixed Point Iterations

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Max Fixed Point Iterations"] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Max number of fixed point iterations during implicit leapfrog scheme.

#### Step Size Jitter

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Step Size Jitter"] = real number`
- **Description:** Step Size Jitter to vary trajectory length. Number must be in the interval [0.0, 1.0]. A uniform realization between  $[-(\text{Step Size Jitter}) * (\text{Step Size}), (\text{Step Size Jitter}) * (\text{Step Size})]$  is sampled and added to the current Step Size.

#### Initial Fast Adaption Interval

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Initial Fast Adaption Interval"] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Initial warm-up interval during which step size is adaptively adjusted.

#### Final Fast Adaption Interval

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Final Fast Adaption Interval"] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Final warm-up interval during which step size is adaptively adjusted.

#### Initial Slow Adaption Interval

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Initial Slow Adaption Interval"] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Length of first (out of 5) warm-up intervals during which euclidean metric is adapted. The length of each following slow adaption intervals is doubled.

## Termination Criteria

These are the customizable criteria that indicates whether the solver should continue or finish execution. Korali will stop when at least one of these conditions are met. The criteria is expressed in C++ since it is compiled and evaluated as seen here in the engine.

### Max Samples

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Max Samples"] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Number of Samples to Generate.
- **Criteria:** `_sampleDatabase.size() >= _maxSamples`

### Max Model Evaluations

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Max Model Evaluations"] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Specifies the maximum allowed evaluations of the computational model.
- **Criteria:** `_maxModelEvaluations <= _modelEvaluationCount`

### Max Generations

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Max Generations"] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Determines how many solver generations to run before stopping execution. Execution can be resumed at a later moment.
- **Criteria:** `_k->_currentGeneration > _maxGenerations`

## Default Configuration

These following configuration will be assigned by default. Any settings defined by the user will override the given settings specified in these defaults.

```
{
  "Acceptance Count NUTS": 0.0,
  "Acceptance Rate Learning Rate": 0.85,
  "Adaptive Step Size Schedule Constant": 0.75,
  "Adaptive Step Size Speed Constant": 0.05,
  "Adaptive Step Size Stabilization Constant": 10.0,
  "Burn In": 300,
  "Final Fast Adaption Interval": 50,
  "Initial Fast Adaption Interval": 75,
  "Initial Slow Adaption Interval": 25,
  "Inverse Regularization Parameter": 1.0,
  "Max Depth": 5,
  "Max Fixed Point Iterations": 8,
  "Max Integration Steps": 100,
  "Model Evaluation Count": 0,
  "Multivariate Generator": {
    "Type": "Multivariate/Normal"
  },
  "Normal Generator": {
    "Mean": 0.0,
    "Standard Deviation": 1.0,
    "Type": "Univariate/Normal"
  },
  "Num Integration Steps": 4,
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
"Step Size": 0.1,
"Step Size Jitter": 0.0,
"Target Acceptance Rate": 0.65,
"Target Integration Time": 1.0,
"Termination Criteria": {
  "Max Generations": 1000000000,
  "Max Model Evaluations": 1000000000,
  "Max Samples": 500
},
"Uniform Generator": {
  "Maximum": 1.0,
  "Minimum": 0.0,
  "Type": "Univariate/Uniform"
},
"Use Adaptive Step Size": true,
"Use Diagonal Metric": true,
"Use NUTS": true,
"Variable Count": 0,
"Version": "Euclidean"
}
```

## Variable Defaults

These following configuration will be assigned to each of the experiment variables by default. Any settings defined by the user will override the given settings specified in these defaults.

```
{
  "Initial Value": -Infinity,
  "Lower Bound": -Infinity,
  "Upper Bound": Infinity
}
```

## MCMC (Delayed Rejection Adaptive Metropolis Algorithm)

This is an implementation of the *Delayed Rejection Adaptive Metropolis* algorithm, as published in [Haario2006](#). This solver can also be configured to run the standard *Metropolis Hastings* method.

## Usage

```
e["Solver"]["Type"] = "Sampler/MCMC"
```

## Results

These are the results produced by this solver:

### Sample Database

- **Usage:** `e["Results"]["Sample Database"]` = List of Lists of *real number*
- **Description:** Collection of samples describing the probability distribution.

## Variable-Specific Settings

These are settings required by this module that are added to each of the experiment's variables when this module is selected.

### Initial Mean

- **Usage:** `e["Variables"][index]["Initial Mean"]` = *real number*
- **Description:** Specifies the Initial Mean of the proposal distribution.

### Initial Standard Deviation

- **Usage:** `e["Variables"][index]["Initial Standard Deviation"]` = *real number*
- **Description:** Specifies the Standard Deviation for each variable. The proposal distribution is defined through a covariance matrix with the variance of the variables in its diagonal.

### Lower Bound

- **Usage:** `e["Variables"][index]["Lower Bound"]` = *real number*
- **Description:** Specifies the lower bound for the variable's value.

### Upper Bound

- **Usage:** `e["Variables"][index]["Upper Bound"]` = *real number*
- **Description:** Specifies the upper bound for the variable's value.

### Initial Value

- **Usage:** `e["Variables"][index]["Initial Value"]` = *real number*
- **Description:** Defines the initial value at or around which the algorithm shall start looking for an optimum.

## Configuration

These are settings required by this module.

### Burn In

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Burn In"]` = *unsigned integer*
- **Description:** Specifies the number of preliminary MCMC steps before samples are being drawn. This may reduce effects from improper initialization.

### Leap

- **Usage:** `e[“Solver”][“Leap”] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Generates a Markov Chain containing samples from every ‘Leap’-th step. This will increase the overall Chain Length by a factor of ‘Leap’.

### Rejection Levels

- **Usage:** `e[“Solver”][“Rejection Levels”] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Controls the number of accept-reject stages per MCMC step (by default, this value is set 1, for values greater 1 the delayed rejection algorithm is active).

### Use Adaptive Sampling

- **Usage:** `e[“Solver”][“Use Adaptive Sampling”] = True/False`
- **Description:** Specifies if covariance matrix of the proposal distribution is calculated from the samples.

### Non Adaption Period

- **Usage:** `e[“Solver”][“Non Adaption Period”] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Number of steps (after Burn In steps) during which the initial covariance is used instead of the Chain Covariance. If 0 (default) is specified, this value is calibrated as 5% of the Max Chain Length (only relevant for Adaptive Sampling).

### Chain Covariance Scaling

- **Usage:** `e[“Solver”][“Chain Covariance Scaling”] = real number`
- **Description:** Learning rate of the Chain Covariance (only relevant for Adaptive Sampling).

## Termination Criteria

These are the customizable criteria that indicates whether the solver should continue or finish execution. Korali will stop when at least one of these conditions are met. The criteria is expressed in C++ since it is compiled and evaluated as seen here in the engine.

### Max Samples

- **Usage:** `e[“Solver”][“Max Samples”] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Number of Samples to Generate.
- **Criteria:** `_sampleDatabase.size() >= _maxSamples`

### Max Model Evaluations

- **Usage:** `e[“Solver”][“Max Model Evaluations”] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Specifies the maximum allowed evaluations of the computational model.
- **Criteria:** `_maxModelEvaluations <= _modelEvaluationCount`

### Max Generations

- **Usage:** `e[“Solver”][“Max Generations”] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Determines how many solver generations to run before stopping execution. Execution can be resumed at a later moment.
- **Criteria:** `_k->_currentGeneration > _maxGenerations`



## Default Configuration

These following configuration will be assigned by default. Any settings defined by the user will override the given settings specified in these defaults.

```
{
  "Burn In": 0,
  "Chain Covariance Scaling": 1.0,
  "Leap": 1,
  "Model Evaluation Count": 0,
  "Non Adaptation Period": 0,
  "Normal Generator": {
    "Mean": 0.0,
    "Standard Deviation": 1.0,
    "Type": "Univariate/Normal"
  },
  "Rejection Levels": 1,
  "Termination Criteria": {
    "Max Generations": 10000000000,
    "Max Model Evaluations": 10000000000,
    "Max Samples": 5000
  },
  "Uniform Generator": {
    "Maximum": 1.0,
    "Minimum": 0.0,
    "Type": "Univariate/Uniform"
  },
  "Use Adaptive Sampling": false,
  "Variable Count": 0
}
```

## Variable Defaults

These following configuration will be assigned to each of the experiment variables by default. Any settings defined by the user will override the given settings specified in these defaults.

```
{
  "Initial Value": -Infinity,
  "Lower Bound": -Infinity,
  "Upper Bound": Infinity
}
```

### 1.27.2 Agent

Agent in the Reinforcement Learning framework. The agent interacts with the environment by selecting actions given a state. The rule for this selection is based on a policy. The agents goal is to find the policy that maximizes the expected cumulative sum of rewards. We distinguish problems with discrete and continuous action spaces. **Sub-Categories:**

## Continuous Agent

Specialization of the Agent module for handling problems with continuous action spaces.

**Sub-Categories:**

### VRACER

This solver implements VRACER as described in <https://arxiv.org/abs/1807.05827>

### Usage

```
e["Solver"]["Type"] = "Agent/Continuous/VRACER"
```

### Results

These are the results produced by this solver:

### Variable-Specific Settings

These are settings required by this module that are added to each of the experiment's variables when this module is selected.

#### Initial Exploration Noise

- **Usage:** `e["Variables"][index]["Initial Exploration Noise"] = float`
- **Description:** Initial standard deviation of the Gaussian distribution from which the given action is sampled.

### Configuration

These are settings required by this module.

#### Policy / Distribution

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Policy"]["Distribution"] = string`
- **Description:** Specifies which probability distribution to use for the policy.
- **Options:**
  - *“Normal”*: Use a normal distribution for the policy.
  - *“Squashed Normal”*: Use a normal distribution for the policy. The sampled action is passed through an arctan to bound the action domain.
  - *“Clipped Normal”*: Use a normal distribution for the policy. Actions exceeding an upper or lower bound will be truncated.
  - *“Truncated Normal”*: Use a truncated normal distribution for the policy.
  - *“Beta”*: Use the beta distribution for for the policy.

#### Mode

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Mode"] = string`

- **Description:** Specifies the operation mode for the agent.
- **Options:**
  - “*Training*”: Learns a policy for the reinforcement learning problem.
  - “*Testing*”: Tests the policy with a learned policy.

#### Testing / Sample Ids

- **Usage:** `e[“Solver”][“Testing”][“Sample Ids”]` = List of *unsigned integer*
- **Description:** A vector with the identifiers for the samples to test the hyperparameters with.

#### Testing / Current Policy

- **Usage:** `e[“Solver”][“Testing”][“Current Policy”]` = `knlohmann::json`
- **Description:** The current hyperparameters of the policy to test.

#### Training / Average Depth

- **Usage:** `e[“Solver”][“Training”][“Average Depth”]` = *unsigned integer*
- **Description:** Specifies the depth of the running training average to report.

#### Concurrent Environments

- **Usage:** `e[“Solver”][“Concurrent Environments”]` = *unsigned integer*
- **Description:** Indicates the number of concurrent environments to use to collect experiences.

#### Episodes Per Generation

- **Usage:** `e[“Solver”][“Episodes Per Generation”]` = *unsigned integer*
- **Description:** Indicates how many episodes to complete in a generation (checkpoints are generated between generations).

#### Mini Batch / Size

- **Usage:** `e[“Solver”][“Mini Batch”][“Size”]` = *unsigned integer*
- **Description:** The number of experiences to randomly select to train the neural network(s) with.

#### Mini Batch / Strategy

- **Usage:** `e[“Solver”][“Mini Batch”][“Strategy”]` = *string*
- **Description:** Determines how to select experiences from the replay memory for mini batch creation.
- **Options:**
  - “*Uniform*”: Selects experiences from the replay memory with a random uniform probability distribution.

#### Time Sequence Length

- **Usage:** `e[“Solver”][“Time Sequence Length”]` = *unsigned integer*
- **Description:** Indicates the number of contiguous experiences to pass to the NN for learning. This is only useful when using recurrent NNs.

#### Learning Rate

- **Usage:** `e[“Solver”][“Learning Rate”]` = *float*
- **Description:** The initial learning rate to use for the NN hyperparameter optimization.

#### L2 Regularization / Enabled

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["L2 Regularization"]["Enabled"] = True/False`
- **Description:** Boolean to determine if l2 regularization will be applied to the neural networks.

#### **L2 Regularization / Importance**

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["L2 Regularization"]["Importance"] = float`
- **Description:** Coefficient for l2 regularization.

#### **Neural Network / Hidden Layers**

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Neural Network"]["Hidden Layers"] = knlohmann::json`
- **Description:** Indicates the configuration of the hidden neural network layers.

#### **Neural Network / Optimizer**

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Neural Network"]["Optimizer"] = string`
- **Description:** Indicates the optimizer algorithm to update the NN hyperparameters.

#### **Neural Network / Engine**

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Neural Network"]["Engine"] = string`
- **Description:** Specifies which Neural Network backend to use.

#### **Discount Factor**

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Discount Factor"] = float`
- **Description:** Represents the discount factor to weight future experiences.

#### **Experience Replay / Serialize**

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Experience Replay"]["Serialize"] = True/False`
- **Description:** Indicates whether to serialize and store the experience replay after each generation. Disabling will reduce I/O overheads but will disable the checkpoint/resume function.

#### **Experience Replay / Start Size**

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Experience Replay"]["Start Size"] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** The minimum number of experiences before learning starts.

#### **Experience Replay / Maximum Size**

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Experience Replay"]["Maximum Size"] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** The size of the replay memory. If this number is exceeded, experiences are deleted.

#### **Experience Replay / Off Policy / Cutoff Scale**

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Experience Replay"]["Off Policy"]["Cutoff Scale"] = float`
- **Description:** Initial Cut-Off to classify experiences as on- or off-policy. (`c_max` in <https://arxiv.org/abs/1807.05827>)

#### **Experience Replay / Off Policy / Target**

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Experience Replay"]["Off Policy"]["Target"] = float`
- **Description:** Target fraction of off-policy experiences in the replay memory. (`D` in <https://arxiv.org/abs/1807.05827>)

#### **Experience Replay / Off Policy / Annealing Rate**

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Experience Replay"]["Off Policy"]["Annealing Rate"] = float`

- **Description:** Annealing rate for Off Policy Cutoff Scale and Learning Rate. (A in <https://arxiv.org/abs/1807.05827>)

#### Experience Replay / Off Policy / REFER Beta

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Experience Replay"]["Off Policy"]["REFER Beta"] = float`
- **Description:** Initial value for the penalisation coefficient for off-policiness. (beta in <https://arxiv.org/abs/1807.05827>)

#### Experiences Between Policy Updates

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Experiences Between Policy Updates"] = float`
- **Description:** The number of experiences to receive before training/updating (real number, may be less than  $< 1.0$ , for more than one update per experience).

#### State Rescaling / Enabled

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["State Rescaling"]["Enabled"] = True/False`
- **Description:** Determines whether to normalize the states, such that they have mean 0 and standard deviation 1 (done only once after the initial exploration phase).

#### Reward / Rescaling / Enabled

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Reward"]["Rescaling"]["Enabled"] = True/False`
- **Description:** Determines whether to normalize the rewards, such that they have mean 0 and standard deviation 1

#### Reward / Outbound Penalization / Enabled

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Reward"]["Outbound Penalization"]["Enabled"] = True/False`
- **Description:** If enabled, it penalizes the rewards for experiences with out of bound actions. This is useful for problems with truncated actions (e.g., openAI gym Mujoco) where out of bounds actions are clipped in the environment. This prevents policy means to extend too much outside the bounds.

#### Reward / Outbound Penalization / Factor

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Reward"]["Outbound Penalization"]["Factor"] = float`
- **Description:** The factor (f) by which the reward is scaled down.  $R = f * R$

### Termination Criteria

These are the customizable criteria that indicates whether the solver should continue or finish execution. Korali will stop when at least one of these conditions are met. The criteria is expressed in C++ since it is compiled and evaluated as seen here in the engine.

#### Max Episodes

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Max Episodes"] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** The solver will stop when the given number of episodes have been run.
- **Criteria:** `( _mode == "Training" ) && ( _maxEpisodes > 0 ) && ( _currentEpisode >= _maxEpisodes )`

#### Max Experiences

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Max Experiences"] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** The solver will stop when the given number of experiences have been gathered.

- **Criteria:** `(_mode == "Training") && (_maxExperiences > 0) && (_experienceCount >= _maxExperiences)`

### Max Policy Updates

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Max Policy Updates"] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** The solver will stop when the given number of optimization steps have been performed.
- **Criteria:** `(_mode == "Training") && (_maxPolicyUpdates > 0) && (_policyUpdateCount >= _maxPolicyUpdates)`

### Max Model Evaluations

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Max Model Evaluations"] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Specifies the maximum allowed evaluations of the computational model.
- **Criteria:** `_maxModelEvaluations <= _modelEvaluationCount`

### Max Generations

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Max Generations"] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Determines how many solver generations to run before stopping execution. Execution can be resumed at a later moment.
- **Criteria:** `_k->_currentGeneration > _maxGenerations`

## Default Configuration

These following configuration will be assigned by default. Any settings defined by the user will override the given settings specified in these defaults.

```
{
  "Concurrent Environments": 1,
  "Discount Factor": 0.995,
  "Episodes Per Generation": 1,
  "Experience Replay": {
    "Off Policy": {
      "Annealing Rate": 0.0,
      "Cutoff Scale": 4.0,
      "REFER Beta": 0.3,
      "Target": 0.1
    },
    "Serialize": true
  },
  "L2 Regularization": {
    "Enabled": false,
    "Importance": 0.0001
  },
  "Mini Batch": {
    "Size": 256,
    "Strategy": "Uniform"
  },
  "Model Evaluation Count": 0,
  "Normal Generator": {
    "Mean": 0.0,
    "Standard Deviation": 1.0,
    "Type": "Univariate/Normal"
  },
}
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

"Policy": {
  "Distribution": "Normal"
},
"Reward": {
  "Outbound Penalization": {
    "Enabled": false,
    "Factor": 0.5
  },
  "Rescaling": {
    "Enabled": false
  }
},
"State Rescaling": {
  "Enabled": false
},
"Termination Criteria": {
  "Max Episodes": 0,
  "Max Experiences": 0,
  "Max Generations": 10000000000,
  "Max Model Evaluations": 10000000000,
  "Max Policy Updates": 0
},
"Testing": {
  "Current Policy": { },
  "Sample Ids": []
},
"Time Sequence Length": 1,
"Training": {
  "Average Depth": 100,
  "Best Policy": { },
  "Current Policy": { }
},
"Uniform Generator": {
  "Maximum": 1.0,
  "Minimum": 0.0,
  "Type": "Univariate/Uniform"
},
"Variable Count": 0
}

```

## Variable Defaults

These following configuration will be assigned to each of the experiment variables by default. Any settings defined by the user will override the given settings specified in these defaults.

```

{
  "Initial Exploration Noise": -1.0
}

```

## Discrete Agent

Specialization of the Agent module for handling problems with discrete action spaces.

**Sub-Categories:**

## Discrete VRACER

This solver implements a discrete version of VRACER (<https://arxiv.org/abs/1807.05827>)

## Usage

```
e["Solver"]["Type"] = "Agent/Discrete/DVRACER"
```

## Results

These are the results produced by this solver:

## Variable-Specific Settings

These are settings required by this module that are added to each of the experiment's variables when this module is selected.

### Initial Exploration Noise

- **Usage:** `e["Variables"][index]["Initial Exploration Noise"] = float`
- **Description:** Initial standard deviation of the Gaussian distribution from which the given action is sampled.

## Configuration

These are settings required by this module.

### Random Action Probability

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Random Action Probability"] = float`
- **Description:** Specifies the probability of taking a random action for the epsilon-greedy strategy.

### Mode

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Mode"] = string`
- **Description:** Specifies the operation mode for the agent.
- **Options:**
  - “*Training*”: Learns a policy for the reinforcement learning problem.
  - “*Testing*”: Tests the policy with a learned policy.

### Testing / Sample Ids

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Testing"]["Sample Ids"] = List of unsigned integer`
- **Description:** A vector with the identifiers for the samples to test the hyperparameters with.



**Testing / Current Policy**

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Testing"]["Current Policy"] = knlohmann::json`
- **Description:** The current hyperparameters of the policy to test.

**Training / Average Depth**

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Training"]["Average Depth"] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Specifies the depth of the running training average to report.

**Concurrent Environments**

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Concurrent Environments"] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Indicates the number of concurrent environments to use to collect experiences.

**Episodes Per Generation**

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Episodes Per Generation"] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Indicates how many episodes to complete in a generation (checkpoints are generated between generations).

**Mini Batch / Size**

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Mini Batch"]["Size"] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** The number of experiences to randomly select to train the neural network(s) with.

**Mini Batch / Strategy**

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Mini Batch"]["Strategy"] = string`
- **Description:** Determines how to select experiences from the replay memory for mini batch creation.
- **Options:**
  - *“Uniform”*: Selects experiences from the replay memory with a random uniform probability distribution.

**Time Sequence Length**

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Time Sequence Length"] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Indicates the number of contiguous experiences to pass to the NN for learning. This is only useful when using recurrent NNs.

**Learning Rate**

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Learning Rate"] = float`
- **Description:** The initial learning rate to use for the NN hyperparameter optimization.

**L2 Regularization / Enabled**

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["L2 Regularization"]["Enabled"] = True/False`
- **Description:** Boolean to determine if l2 regularization will be applied to the neural networks.

**L2 Regularization / Importance**

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["L2 Regularization"]["Importance"] = float`
- **Description:** Coefficient for l2 regularization.

**Neural Network / Hidden Layers**

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Neural Network"]["Hidden Layers"] = knlohmann::json`

- **Description:** Indicates the configuration of the hidden neural network layers.

#### Neural Network / Optimizer

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Neural Network"]["Optimizer"] = string`
- **Description:** Indicates the optimizer algorithm to update the NN hyperparameters.

#### Neural Network / Engine

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Neural Network"]["Engine"] = string`
- **Description:** Specifies which Neural Network backend to use.

#### Discount Factor

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Discount Factor"] = float`
- **Description:** Represents the discount factor to weight future experiences.

#### Experience Replay / Serialize

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Experience Replay"]["Serialize"] = True/False`
- **Description:** Indicates whether to serialize and store the experience replay after each generation. Disabling will reduce I/O overheads but will disable the checkpoint/resume function.

#### Experience Replay / Start Size

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Experience Replay"]["Start Size"] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** The minimum number of experiences before learning starts.

#### Experience Replay / Maximum Size

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Experience Replay"]["Maximum Size"] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** The size of the replay memory. If this number is exceeded, experiences are deleted.

#### Experience Replay / Off Policy / Cutoff Scale

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Experience Replay"]["Off Policy"]["Cutoff Scale"] = float`
- **Description:** Initial Cut-Off to classify experiences as on- or off-policy. (`c_max` in <https://arxiv.org/abs/1807.05827>)

#### Experience Replay / Off Policy / Target

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Experience Replay"]["Off Policy"]["Target"] = float`
- **Description:** Target fraction of off-policy experiences in the replay memory. (`D` in <https://arxiv.org/abs/1807.05827>)

#### Experience Replay / Off Policy / Annealing Rate

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Experience Replay"]["Off Policy"]["Annealing Rate"] = float`
- **Description:** Annealing rate for Off Policy Cutoff Scale and Learning Rate. (`A` in <https://arxiv.org/abs/1807.05827>)

#### Experience Replay / Off Policy / REFER Beta

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Experience Replay"]["Off Policy"]["REFER Beta"] = float`
- **Description:** Initial value for the penalisation coefficient for off-policiness. (`beta` in <https://arxiv.org/abs/1807.05827>)

#### Experiences Between Policy Updates

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Experiences Between Policy Updates"] = float`

- **Description:** The number of experiences to receive before training/updating (real number, may be less than  $< 1.0$ , for more than one update per experience).

#### State Rescaling / Enabled

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["State Rescaling"]["Enabled"] = True/False`
- **Description:** Determines whether to normalize the states, such that they have mean 0 and standard deviation 1 (done only once after the initial exploration phase).

#### Reward / Rescaling / Enabled

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Reward"]["Rescaling"]["Enabled"] = True/False`
- **Description:** Determines whether to normalize the rewards, such that they have mean 0 and standard deviation 1

#### Reward / Outbound Penalization / Enabled

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Reward"]["Outbound Penalization"]["Enabled"] = True/False`
- **Description:** If enabled, it penalizes the rewards for experiences with out of bound actions. This is useful for problems with truncated actions (e.g., openAI gym Mujoco) where out of bounds actions are clipped in the environment. This prevents policy means to extend too much outside the bounds.

#### Reward / Outbound Penalization / Factor

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Reward"]["Outbound Penalization"]["Factor"] = float`
- **Description:** The factor (f) by which the reward is scaled down.  $R = f * R$

### Termination Criteria

These are the customizable criteria that indicates whether the solver should continue or finish execution. Korali will stop when at least one of these conditions are met. The criteria is expressed in C++ since it is compiled and evaluated as seen here in the engine.

#### Max Episodes

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Max Episodes"] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** The solver will stop when the given number of episodes have been run.
- **Criteria:** `(_mode == "Training") && (_maxEpisodes > 0) && (_currentEpisode >= _maxEpisodes)`

#### Max Experiences

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Max Experiences"] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** The solver will stop when the given number of experiences have been gathered.
- **Criteria:** `(_mode == "Training") && (_maxExperiences > 0) && (_experienceCount >= _maxExperiences)`

#### Max Policy Updates

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Max Policy Updates"] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** The solver will stop when the given number of optimization steps have been performed.
- **Criteria:** `(_mode == "Training") && (_maxPolicyUpdates > 0) && (_policyUpdateCount >= _maxPolicyUpdates)`

#### Max Model Evaluations

- **Usage:** e["Solver"]["Max Model Evaluations"] = *unsigned integer*
- **Description:** Specifies the maximum allowed evaluations of the computational model.
- **Criteria:** `_maxModelEvaluations <= _modelEvaluationCount`

### Max Generations

- **Usage:** e["Solver"]["Max Generations"] = *unsigned integer*
- **Description:** Determines how many solver generations to run before stopping execution. Execution can be resumed at a later moment.
- **Criteria:** `_k->_currentGeneration > _maxGenerations`

### Default Configuration

These following configuration will be assigned by default. Any settings defined by the user will override the given settings specified in these defaults.

```
{
  "Concurrent Environments": 1,
  "Discount Factor": 0.995,
  "Episodes Per Generation": 1,
  "Experience Replay": {
    "Off Policy": {
      "Annealing Rate": 0.0,
      "Cutoff Scale": 4.0,
      "REFER Beta": 0.3,
      "Target": 0.1
    },
    "Serialize": true
  },
  "L2 Regularization": {
    "Enabled": false,
    "Importance": 0.0001
  },
  "Mini Batch": {
    "Size": 256,
    "Strategy": "Uniform"
  },
  "Model Evaluation Count": 0,
  "Random Action Probability": 0.05,
  "Reward": {
    "Outbound Penalization": {
      "Enabled": false,
      "Factor": 0.5
    },
    "Rescaling": {
      "Enabled": false
    }
  },
  "State Rescaling": {
    "Enabled": false
  },
  "Termination Criteria": {
    "Max Episodes": 0,
    "Max Experiences": 0,
    "Max Generations": 10000000000,
  }
}
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    "Max Model Evaluations": 1000000000,
    "Max Policy Updates": 0
  },
  "Testing": {
    "Current Policy": {
    },
    "Sample Ids": []
  },
  "Time Sequence Length": 1,
  "Training": {
    "Average Depth": 100,
    "Best Policy": {
    },
    "Current Policy": {
    }
  },
  "Uniform Generator": {
    "Maximum": 1.0,
    "Minimum": 0.0,
    "Type": "Univariate/Uniform"
  },
  "Variable Count": 0
}

```

## Variable Defaults

These following configuration will be assigned to each of the experiment variables by default. Any settings defined by the user will override the given settings specified in these defaults.

```

{
  "Initial Exploration Noise": -1.0
}

```

### 1.27.3 Executor

This solver acts as executor.

## Usage

```
e["Solver"]["Type"] = "Executor"
```

## Results

These are the results produced by this solver:

## Configuration

These are settings required by this module.

### Executions Per Generation

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Executions Per Generation"] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Specifies the number of model executions per generation. By default this setting is 0, meaning that all executions will be performed in the first generation. For values greater 0, executions will be split into batches and split into generations for intermediate output.

### Termination Criteria

These are the customizable criteria that indicates whether the solver should continue or finish execution. Koralí will stop when at least one of these conditions are met. The criteria is expressed in C++ since it is compiled and evaluated as seen here in the engine.

### Max Model Evaluations

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Max Model Evaluations"] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Specifies the maximum allowed evaluations of the computational model.
- **Criteria:** `_maxModelEvaluations <= _modelEvaluationCount`

### Max Generations

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Max Generations"] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Determines how many solver generations to run before stopping execution. Execution can be resumed at a later moment.
- **Criteria:** `_k->_currentGeneration > _maxGenerations`

## Default Configuration

These following configuration will be assigned by default. Any settings defined by the user will override the given settings specified in these defaults.

```
{
  "Executions Per Generation": 500000000,
  "Model Evaluation Count": 0,
  "Termination Criteria": {
    "Max Generations": 10000000000,
    "Max Model Evaluations": 1000000000
  },
  "Variable Count": 0
}
```

### 1.27.4 Integrator

This solver performs the numerical integration of scalar functions  $f : \mathbb{R}^D \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$  for the “Integration” problem. Provided evaluation points  $\mathbf{x}_i \in \mathbb{R}^D$  with  $i = 0, \dots, N - 1$  the function is evaluated, giving  $f(\mathbf{x}_i)$ . Using the provided weights  $w_d \in \mathbb{R}$  with  $d = 0, \dots, D - 1$  for one dimension, the cartesian product  $w_i = \prod_{d=0}^{D-1} w_{i,d}$  with  $i = 0, \dots, D$  is computed. Using these quantities the numerical approximation of the integral is performed

$$I = \int_{a_0}^{b_0} \cdots \int_{a_{D-1}}^{b_{D-1}} f(x) d^D x \approx \sum_{i=0}^N w_i f(\mathbf{x}_i)$$

is performed.

#### Usage

```
e["Solver"]["Type"] = "Integrator"
```

#### Results

These are the results produced by this solver:

##### Integral

- **Usage:** `e["Results"]["Integral"] = real number`
- **Description:** Value of the integral.

#### Configuration

These are settings required by this module.

##### Executions Per Generation

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Executions Per Generation"] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Specifies the number of model executions per generation. By default this setting is 0, meaning that all executions will be performed in the first generation. For values greater 0, executions will be split into batches and split into generations for intermediate output.

#### Termination Criteria

These are the customizable criteria that indicates whether the solver should continue or finish execution. Korali will stop when at least one of these conditions are met. The criteria is expressed in C++ since it is compiled and evaluated as seen here in the engine.

##### Max Model Evaluations

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Max Model Evaluations"] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Specifies the maximum allowed evaluations of the computational model.
- **Criteria:** `_maxModelEvaluations <= _modelEvaluationCount`

##### Max Generations

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Max Generations"] = unsigned integer`

- **Description:** Determines how many solver generations to run before stopping execution. Execution can be resumed at a later moment.
- **Criteria:** `_k->_currentGeneration > _maxGenerations`

## Default Configuration

These following configuration will be assigned by default. Any settings defined by the user will override the given settings specified in these defaults.

```
{
  "Executions Per Generation": 500000000,
  "Model Evaluation Count": 0,
  "Termination Criteria": {
    "Max Generations": 1000000000,
    "Max Model Evaluations": 1000000000
  },
  "Variable Count": 0
}
```

### 1.27.5 Deep Learner

Uses a *Neural Network* to solve a *Supervised Learning* problem.

It employs three Neural Networks:

- *Training Network* - Used to adjust the weights and biases with the help of a user-defined optimizer to minimize the loss function given in the supervised learning problem (e.g., Mean Square Error).
- *Validation Network* - Used to measure the improvement (in terms of loss function values) of the training network on the validation data given in the supervised learning problem.
- *Test Network* - The result of the optimisation procedure which can be used to evaluate the neural network on a test set using the `test()` function.

**Sub-Categories:**

## Gaussian Process

This solver uses lazy learning and a measure of the similarity between points (the kernel function) to predict the value for an unseen point from training data. The prediction is not just an estimate for that point, but also has uncertainty information — it is a one-dimensional Gaussian distribution.

## Usage

```
e["Solver"]["Type"] = "Learner/GaussianProcess"
```



## Results

These are the results produced by this solver:

## Variable-Specific Settings

These are settings required by this module that are added to each of the experiment's variables when this module is selected.

## Configuration

These are settings required by this module.

### Covariance Function

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Covariance Function"] = string`
- **Description:** Covariance function for the libgp library.

### Default Hyperparameter

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Default Hyperparameter"] = float`
- **Description:** Default value of the hyperparameters, used to initialize the Gaussian Processes.

### Optimizer

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Optimizer"] = knlohmann::json`
- **Description:** Represents the state and configuration of the optimization algorithm.

## Termination Criteria

These are the customizable criteria that indicates whether the solver should continue or finish execution. Korali will stop when at least one of these conditions are met. The criteria is expressed in C++ since it is compiled and evaluated as seen here in the engine.

### Terminate With Optimizer

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Terminate With Optimizer"] = True/False`
- **Description:** Execution will end as soon as the internal optimizer reaches one of its termination criteria.
- **Criteria:** `_terminateWithOptimizer && _koraliExperiment.  
_solver->checkTermination()`

### Max Model Evaluations

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Max Model Evaluations"] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Specifies the maximum allowed evaluations of the computational model.
- **Criteria:** `_maxModelEvaluations <= _modelEvaluationCount`

### Max Generations

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Max Generations"] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Determines how many solver generations to run before stopping execution. Execution can be resumed at a later moment.

- **Criteria:** `_k->_currentGeneration > _maxGenerations`

## Default Configuration

These following configuration will be assigned by default. Any settings defined by the user will override the given settings specified in these defaults.

```
{
  "Default Hyperparameter": 0.1,
  "Model Evaluation Count": 0,
  "Termination Criteria": {
    "Max Generations": 10000000000,
    "Max Model Evaluations": 10000000000,
    "Terminate With Optimizer": true
  },
  "Variable Count": 0
}
```

## Variable Defaults

These following configuration will be assigned to each of the experiment variables by default. Any settings defined by the user will override the given settings specified in these defaults.

```
{ }
```

## Deep Supervisor

Uses a combination of a training and evaluation *Neural Networks* to solve a *Supervised Learning* problem. At each generation, it applies one or more optimization steps based on the loss function and the input/solutions received. The input and solutions may change in between generations.

Inference is fully openMP parallelizable, so that different openMP threads can infer from the learned parameters simultaneously. The training part should be done sequentially.

## Usage

```
e["Solver"]["Type"] = "Learner/DeepSupervisor"
```

## Results

These are the results produced by this solver:

## Variable-Specific Settings

These are settings required by this module that are added to each of the experiment's variables when this module is selected.

### Configuration

These are settings required by this module.

#### Neural Network / Hidden Layers

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Neural Network"]["Hidden Layers"] = knlohmann::json`
- **Description:** Sets the configuration of the hidden layers for the neural network.

#### Neural Network / Output Activation

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Neural Network"]["Output Activation"] = knlohmann::json`
- **Description:** Allows setting an additional activation for the output layer.

#### Neural Network / Output Layer

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Neural Network"]["Output Layer"] = knlohmann::json`
- **Description:** Sets any additional configuration (e.g., masks) for the output NN layer.

#### Neural Network / Engine

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Neural Network"]["Engine"] = string`
- **Description:** Specifies which Neural Network backend engine to use.

#### Neural Network / Optimizer

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Neural Network"]["Optimizer"] = string`
- **Description:** Determines which optimizer algorithm to use to apply the gradients on the neural network's hyperparameters.
- **Options:**
  - `"Adam"`: Uses the Adam algorithm.
  - `"AdaBelief"`: Uses the AdaBelief algorithm.
  - `"MADGRAD"`: Uses the MADGRAD algorithm.
  - `"RMSProp"`: Uses the RMSProp algorithm.
  - `"Adagrad"`: Uses the Adagrad algorithm.

#### Hyperparameters

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Hyperparameters"] = List of float`
- **Description:** Stores the training neural network hyperparameters (weights and biases).

#### Loss Function

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Loss Function"] = string`
- **Description:** Function to calculate the difference (loss) between the NN inference and the exact solution and its gradients for optimization.
- **Options:**

- “*Direct Gradient*”: The given solution represents the gradients of the loss with respect to the network-output. Note that Korali uses the gradients to maximize the objective.
- “*Mean Squared Error*”: The loss is calculated as the negative mean of square errors, one per input in the batch. Note that Korali maximizes the negative MSE.

### Steps Per Generation

- **Usage:** `e[“Solver”][“Steps Per Generation”] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Represents the number of optimization steps to run per each generation.

### Learning Rate

- **Usage:** `e[“Solver”][“Learning Rate”] = float`
- **Description:** Learning rate for the underlying ADAM optimizer.

### L2 Regularization / Enabled

- **Usage:** `e[“Solver”][“L2 Regularization”][“Enabled”] = True/False`
- **Description:** Regulates if l2 regularization will be applied to the neural network.

### L2 Regularization / Importance

- **Usage:** `e[“Solver”][“L2 Regularization”][“Importance”] = True/False`
- **Description:** Importance weight of l2 regularization.

### Output Weights Scaling

- **Usage:** `e[“Solver”][“Output Weights Scaling”] = float`
- **Description:** Specified by how much will the weights of the last linear transformation of the NN be scaled. A value of < 1.0 is useful for a more deterministic start.

## Termination Criteria

These are the customizable criteria that indicates whether the solver should continue or finish execution. Korali will stop when at least one of these conditions are met. The criteria is expressed in C++ since it is compiled and evaluated as seen here in the engine.

### Target Loss

- **Usage:** `e[“Solver”][“Target Loss”] = float`
- **Description:** Specifies the maximum number of suboptimal generations.
- **Criteria:** `(_k->_currentGeneration > 1) && (_targetLoss > 0.0) && (_currentLoss <= _targetLoss)`

### Max Model Evaluations

- **Usage:** `e[“Solver”][“Max Model Evaluations”] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Specifies the maximum allowed evaluations of the computational model.
- **Criteria:** `_maxModelEvaluations <= _modelEvaluationCount`

### Max Generations

- **Usage:** `e[“Solver”][“Max Generations”] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Determines how many solver generations to run before stopping execution. Execution can be resumed at a later moment.

- **Criteria:** `_k->_currentGeneration > _maxGenerations`

## Default Configuration

These following configuration will be assigned by default. Any settings defined by the user will override the given settings specified in these defaults.

```
{
  "Hyperparameters": [],
  "L2 Regularization": {
    "Enabled": false,
    "Importance": 0.0001
  },
  "Model Evaluation Count": 0,
  "Neural Network": {
    "Output Activation": "Identity",
    "Output Layer": {
    }
  },
  "Output Weights Scaling": 1.0,
  "Steps Per Generation": 1,
  "Termination Criteria": {
    "Max Generations": 10000000000,
    "Max Model Evaluations": 10000000000,
    "Target Loss": -1.0
  },
  "Variable Count": 0
}
```

## Variable Defaults

These following configuration will be assigned to each of the experiment variables by default. Any settings defined by the user will override the given settings specified in these defaults.

```
{
}
```

## 1.27.6 Optimizers

These modules solve problem of type *optimization*.

### Sub-Categories:

#### gridSearch

This solver implements a uniform grid-search to find the optimum  $x^*$  for a given set of parameters  $x = (x_1, \dots, x_n)$ . Therefore it computes the value for the given objective function

$$f(x_i) \quad \forall i = 1, \dots, N$$

and returns the optimum over the so computed values

$$f(x^*) = \max\{f(x_1), \dots, f(x_N)\}$$

and the corresponding argument of the maximum  $x^*$ .

## Usage

```
e["Solver"]["Type"] = "Optimizer/GridSearch"
```

## Results

These are the results produced by this solver:

### Best F(x)

- **Usage:** `e["Results"]["Best F(x)"] = real number`
- **Description:** Optimal value of F(x) found so far.

### Best Parameters

- **Usage:** `e["Results"]["Best Parameters"] = List of real number`
- **Description:** Value for the x parameters that produced the best F(x).

## Variable-Specific Settings

These are settings required by this module that are added to each of the experiment's variables when this module is selected.

### Lower Bound

- **Usage:** `e["Variables"][index]["Lower Bound"] = real number`
- **Description:** [Hint] Lower bound for the variable's value.

### Upper Bound

- **Usage:** `e["Variables"][index]["Upper Bound"] = real number`
- **Description:** [Hint] Upper bound for the variable's value.

### Initial Value

- **Usage:** `e["Variables"][index]["Initial Value"] = real number`
- **Description:** [Hint] Initial value at or around which the algorithm shall start looking for an optimum.

### Initial Mean

- **Usage:** `e["Variables"][index]["Initial Mean"] = real number`
- **Description:** [Hint] Initial mean for the proposal distribution. This value must be defined between the variable's Minimum and Maximum settings (by default, this value is given by the center of the variable domain).

### Initial Standard Deviation

- **Usage:** `e["Variables"][index]["Initial Standard Deviation"] = real number`
- **Description:** [Hint] Initial standard deviation of the proposal distribution for a variable (by default, this value is given by 30% of the variable domain width).

### Minimum Standard Deviation Update

- **Usage:** `e["Variables"][index]["Minimum Standard Deviation Update"] = real number`
- **Description:** [Hint] Lower bound for the standard deviation updates of the proposal distribution for a variable. Korali increases the scaling factor sigma if this value is undershot.

## Values

- **Usage:** `e[“Variables”][index][“Values”]` = List of *real number*
- **Description:** [Hint] Locations to evaluate the Objective Function.

## Configuration

These are settings required by this module.

## Termination Criteria

These are the customizable criteria that indicates whether the solver should continue or finish execution. Korali will stop when at least one of these conditions are met. The criteria is expressed in C++ since it is compiled and evaluated as seen here in the engine.

### Max Value

- **Usage:** `e[“Solver”][“Max Value”]` = *real number*
- **Description:** Specifies the maximum target fitness to stop maximization.
- **Criteria:** `_k->_currentGeneration > 1 && (+_bestEverValue > _maxValue)`

### Min Value Difference Threshold

- **Usage:** `e[“Solver”][“Min Value Difference Threshold”]` = *real number*
- **Description:** Specifies the minimum fitness differential between two consecutive generations before stopping execution.
- **Criteria:** `_k->_currentGeneration > 1 && (fabs(_currentBestValue - _previousBestValue) < _minValueDifferenceThreshold)`

### Max Model Evaluations

- **Usage:** `e[“Solver”][“Max Model Evaluations”]` = *unsigned integer*
- **Description:** Specifies the maximum allowed evaluations of the computational model.
- **Criteria:** `_maxModelEvaluations <= _modelEvaluationCount`

### Max Generations

- **Usage:** `e[“Solver”][“Max Generations”]` = *unsigned integer*
- **Description:** Determines how many solver generations to run before stopping execution. Execution can be resumed at a later moment.
- **Criteria:** `_k->_currentGeneration > _maxGenerations`

## Default Configuration

These following configuration will be assigned by default. Any settings defined by the user will override the given settings specified in these defaults.

```
{
  "Model Evaluation Count": 0,
  "Termination Criteria": {
    "Max Generations": 10000000000,
    "Max Model Evaluations": 1000000000,
    "Max Value": Infinity,
    "Min Value Difference Threshold": -Infinity
  },
  "Variable Count": 0
}
```

## Variable Defaults

These following configuration will be assigned to each of the experiment variables by default. Any settings defined by the user will override the given settings specified in these defaults.

```
{
  "Initial Mean": NaN,
  "Initial Standard Deviation": NaN,
  "Initial Value": NaN,
  "Lower Bound": -Infinity,
  "Minimum Standard Deviation Update": 0.0,
  "Upper Bound": Infinity,
  "Values": []
}
```

## DEA (Differential Evolution Algorithm)

This is an implementation of the *Differential Evolution Algorithm* algorithm, as published in [Storn1997](#).

DEA optimizes a problem by updating a population of candidate solutions through mutation and recombination. The update rules are simple and the objective function must not be differentiable. Our implementation includes various adaption and updating strategies [Brest2006](#).

## Usage

```
e["Solver"]["Type"] = "Optimizer/DEA"
```



## Results

These are the results produced by this solver:

### Best F(x)

- **Usage:**  $e[\text{"Results"}][\text{"Best F(x)"}] = \text{real number}$
- **Description:** Optimal value of  $F(x)$  found so far.

### Best Parameters

- **Usage:**  $e[\text{"Results"}][\text{"Best Parameters"}] = \text{List of real number}$
- **Description:** Value for the  $x$  parameters that produced the best  $F(x)$ .

## Variable-Specific Settings

These are settings required by this module that are added to each of the experiment's variables when this module is selected.

### Lower Bound

- **Usage:**  $e[\text{"Variables"}][\text{index}][\text{"Lower Bound"}] = \text{real number}$
- **Description:** [Hint] Lower bound for the variable's value.

### Upper Bound

- **Usage:**  $e[\text{"Variables"}][\text{index}][\text{"Upper Bound"}] = \text{real number}$
- **Description:** [Hint] Upper bound for the variable's value.

### Initial Value

- **Usage:**  $e[\text{"Variables"}][\text{index}][\text{"Initial Value"}] = \text{real number}$
- **Description:** [Hint] Initial value at or around which the algorithm shall start looking for an optimum.

### Initial Mean

- **Usage:**  $e[\text{"Variables"}][\text{index}][\text{"Initial Mean"}] = \text{real number}$
- **Description:** [Hint] Initial mean for the proposal distribution. This value must be defined between the variable's Minimum and Maximum settings (by default, this value is given by the center of the variable domain).

### Initial Standard Deviation

- **Usage:**  $e[\text{"Variables"}][\text{index}][\text{"Initial Standard Deviation"}] = \text{real number}$
- **Description:** [Hint] Initial standard deviation of the proposal distribution for a variable (by default, this value is given by 30% of the variable domain width).

### Minimum Standard Deviation Update

- **Usage:**  $e[\text{"Variables"}][\text{index}][\text{"Minimum Standard Deviation Update"}] = \text{real number}$
- **Description:** [Hint] Lower bound for the standard deviation updates of the proposal distribution for a variable. Korali increases the scaling factor sigma if this value is undershot.

### Values

- **Usage:**  $e[\text{"Variables"}][\text{index}][\text{"Values"}] = \text{List of real number}$
- **Description:** [Hint] Locations to evaluate the Objective Function.

## Configuration

These are settings required by this module.

### Population Size

- **Usage:** `e[“Solver”][“Population Size”] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Specifies the number of samples to evaluate per generation (preferably 5-10x the number of variables).

### Crossover Rate

- **Usage:** `e[“Solver”][“Crossover Rate”] = real number`
- **Description:** Controls the rate at which dimensions of the samples are mixed (must be in [0,1]).

### Mutation Rate

- **Usage:** `e[“Solver”][“Mutation Rate”] = real number`
- **Description:** Controls the scaling of the vector differentials (must be in [0,2], preferably < 1).

### Mutation Rule

- **Usage:** `e[“Solver”][“Mutation Rule”] = string`
- **Description:** Controls the Mutation Rate.
- **Options:**
  - “Fixed”: Fixed mutation rate.
  - “Self Adaptive”: Varying Crossover Rate and Mutation Rate, according to [Brest2006].

### Parent Selection Rule

- **Usage:** `e[“Solver”][“Parent Selection Rule”] = string`
- **Description:** Defines the selection rule of the parent vector.
- **Options:**
  - “Random”: Select parent randomly.
  - “Best”: Mutate only best variables.

### Accept Rule

- **Usage:** `e[“Solver”][“Accept Rule”] = string`
- **Description:** Sets the accept rule after sample mutation and evaluation.
- **Options:**
  - “Best”: Update best sample if better than Best Ever Sample.
  - “Greedy”: Accept all candidates better than parent.
  - “Iterative”: Iterate through candidates and accept if Best Ever Value improved.
  - “Improved”: Accept all candidates better than Best Ever Sample.

### Fix Infeasible

- **Usage:** `e[“Solver”][“Fix Infeasible”] = True/False`
- **Description:** If set true, Korali samples a random sample between Parent and the violated boundary. If set false, infeasible samples are mutated again until feasible.

## Termination Criteria

These are the customizable criteria that indicates whether the solver should continue or finish execution. Korali will stop when at least one of these conditions are met. The criteria is expressed in C++ since it is compiled and evaluated as seen here in the engine.

### Max Infeasible Resamplings

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Max Infeasible Resamplings"] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Max number of mutations per sample per generation if infeasible (only relevant if Fix Infeasible is set False).
- **Criteria:** `_infeasibleSampleCount > _maxInfeasibleResamplings`

### Min Value

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Min Value"] = real number`
- **Description:** Specifies the target fitness to stop minimization.
- **Criteria:** `(_k->_currentGeneration > 1) && (-_bestEverValue < _minValue)`

### Min Step Size

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Min Step Size"] = real number`
- **Description:** Specifies the minimal step size of the population mean from one generation to another.
- **Criteria:** `_currentMinimumStepSize < _minStepSize`

### Max Value

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Max Value"] = real number`
- **Description:** Specifies the maximum target fitness to stop maximization.
- **Criteria:** `_k->_currentGeneration > 1 && (+_bestEverValue > _maxValue)`

### Min Value Difference Threshold

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Min Value Difference Threshold"] = real number`
- **Description:** Specifies the minimum fitness differential between two consecutive generations before stopping execution.
- **Criteria:** `_k->_currentGeneration > 1 && (fabs(_currentBestValue - _previousBestValue) < _minValueDifferenceThreshold)`

### Max Model Evaluations

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Max Model Evaluations"] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Specifies the maximum allowed evaluations of the computational model.
- **Criteria:** `_maxModelEvaluations <= _modelEvaluationCount`

### Max Generations

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Max Generations"] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Determines how many solver generations to run before stopping execution. Execution can be resumed at a later moment.
- **Criteria:** `_k->_currentGeneration > _maxGenerations`

## Default Configuration

These following configuration will be assigned by default. Any settings defined by the user will override the given settings specified in these defaults.

```
{
  "Accept Rule": "Greedy",
  "Best Ever Value": -Infinity,
  "Best Sample Index": 0,
  "Candidate Population": [
    []
  ],
  "Crossover Rate": 0.9,
  "Current Best Variables": [],
  "Current Mean": [],
  "Current Minimum Step Size": 0.0,
  "Fix Infeasible": true,
  "Infeasible Sample Count": 0,
  "Max Distances": [],
  "Model Evaluation Count": 0,
  "Mutation Rate": 0.5,
  "Mutation Rule": "Fixed",
  "Normal Generator": {
    "Mean": 0.0,
    "Standard Deviation": 1.0,
    "Type": "Univariate/Normal"
  },
  "Parent Selection Rule": "Random",
  "Population Size": 200,
  "Previous Best Ever Value": -Infinity,
  "Previous Mean": [],
  "Previous Value Vector": [],
  "Sample Population": [
    []
  ],
  "Termination Criteria": {
    "Max Generations": 10000000000,
    "Max Infeasible Resamplings": 10000000,
    "Max Model Evaluations": 1000000000,
    "Max Value": Infinity,
    "Min Step Size": -Infinity,
    "Min Value": -Infinity,
    "Min Value Difference Threshold": -Infinity
  },
  "Uniform Generator": {
    "Maximum": 1.0,
    "Minimum": 0.0,
    "Type": "Univariate/Uniform"
  },
  "Value Vector": [],
  "Variable Count": 0
}
```

## Variable Defaults

These following configuration will be assigned to each of the experiment variables by default. Any settings defined by the user will override the given settings specified in these defaults.

```
{
  "Initial Mean": NaN,
  "Initial Standard Deviation": NaN,
  "Initial Value": NaN,
  "Lower Bound": -Infinity,
  "Minimum Standard Deviation Update": 0.0,
  "Upper Bound": Infinity,
  "Values": []
}
```

## MADGRAD

This implements **MADGRAD** (A **M** omentumized, **Ad** aptive, Dual Averaged **Grad** ient Method for Stochastic Optimization) for stochastic optimisation as published in <https://arxiv.org/abs/2101.11075>.

## Usage

```
e["Solver"]["Type"] = "Optimizer/MADGRAD"
```

## Results

These are the results produced by this solver:

### Best Gradient(x)

- **Usage:** `e["Results"]["Best Gradient(x)"]` = List of *real number*
- **Description:** Values of  $dF(x)$  for the  $x$  parameters that produced the best  $F(x)$  found so far.

### Best F(x)

- **Usage:** `e["Results"]["Best F(x)"]` = *real number*
- **Description:** Optimal value of  $F(x)$  found so far.

### Best Parameters

- **Usage:** `e["Results"]["Best Parameters"]` = List of *real number*
- **Description:** Value for the  $x$  parameters that produced the best  $F(x)$ .

## Variable-Specific Settings

These are settings required by this module that are added to each of the experiment's variables when this module is selected.

### Lower Bound

- **Usage:**  $e[\text{"Variables"}][\text{index}][\text{"Lower Bound"}] = \text{real number}$
- **Description:** [Hint] Lower bound for the variable's value.

### Upper Bound

- **Usage:**  $e[\text{"Variables"}][\text{index}][\text{"Upper Bound"}] = \text{real number}$
- **Description:** [Hint] Upper bound for the variable's value.

### Initial Value

- **Usage:**  $e[\text{"Variables"}][\text{index}][\text{"Initial Value"}] = \text{real number}$
- **Description:** [Hint] Initial value at or around which the algorithm shall start looking for an optimum.

### Initial Mean

- **Usage:**  $e[\text{"Variables"}][\text{index}][\text{"Initial Mean"}] = \text{real number}$
- **Description:** [Hint] Initial mean for the proposal distribution. This value must be defined between the variable's Minimum and Maximum settings (by default, this value is given by the center of the variable domain).

### Initial Standard Deviation

- **Usage:**  $e[\text{"Variables"}][\text{index}][\text{"Initial Standard Deviation"}] = \text{real number}$
- **Description:** [Hint] Initial standard deviation of the proposal distribution for a variable (by default, this value is given by 30% of the variable domain width).

### Minimum Standard Deviation Update

- **Usage:**  $e[\text{"Variables"}][\text{index}][\text{"Minimum Standard Deviation Update"}] = \text{real number}$
- **Description:** [Hint] Lower bound for the standard deviation updates of the proposal distribution for a variable. Korali increases the scaling factor sigma if this value is undershot.

### Values

- **Usage:**  $e[\text{"Variables"}][\text{index}][\text{"Values"}] = \text{List of real number}$
- **Description:** [Hint] Locations to evaluate the Objective Function.

## Configuration

These are settings required by this module.

### Eta

- **Usage:**  $e[\text{"Solver"}][\text{"Eta"}] = \text{real number}$
- **Description:** Learning Rate (Step Size)

### Weight Decay

- **Usage:**  $e[\text{"Solver"}][\text{"Weight Decay"}] = \text{real number}$
- **Description:** Smoothing factor for variable update.

## Epsilon

- **Usage:** `e[“Solver”][“Epsilon”] = real number`
- **Description:** Term to facilitate numerical stability

## Termination Criteria

These are the customizable criteria that indicates whether the solver should continue or finish execution. Korali will stop when at least one of these conditions are met. The criteria is expressed in C++ since it is compiled and evaluated as seen here in the engine.

### Min Gradient Norm

- **Usage:** `e[“Solver”][“Min Gradient Norm”] = real number`
- **Description:** Specifies the minimal norm for the gradient of function with respect to Parameters.
- **Criteria:** `(_k->_currentGeneration > 1) && (_gradientNorm <= _minGradientNorm)`

### Max Gradient Norm

- **Usage:** `e[“Solver”][“Max Gradient Norm”] = real number`
- **Description:** Specifies the minimal norm for the gradient of function with respect to Parameters.
- **Criteria:** `(_k->_currentGeneration > 1) && (_gradientNorm >= _maxGradientNorm)`

### Max Value

- **Usage:** `e[“Solver”][“Max Value”] = real number`
- **Description:** Specifies the maximum target fitness to stop maximization.
- **Criteria:** `_k->_currentGeneration > 1 && (+_bestEverValue > _maxValue)`

### Min Value Difference Threshold

- **Usage:** `e[“Solver”][“Min Value Difference Threshold”] = real number`
- **Description:** Specifies the minimum fitness differential between two consecutive generations before stopping execution.
- **Criteria:** `_k->_currentGeneration > 1 && (fabs(_currentBestValue - _previousBestValue) < _minValueDifferenceThreshold)`

### Max Model Evaluations

- **Usage:** `e[“Solver”][“Max Model Evaluations”] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Specifies the maximum allowed evaluations of the computational model.
- **Criteria:** `_maxModelEvaluations <= _modelEvaluationCount`

### Max Generations

- **Usage:** `e[“Solver”][“Max Generations”] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Determines how many solver generations to run before stopping execution. Execution can be resumed at a later moment.
- **Criteria:** `_k->_currentGeneration > _maxGenerations`

## Default Configuration

These following configuration will be assigned by default. Any settings defined by the user will override the given settings specified in these defaults.

```
{
  "Epsilon": 1e-06,
  "Eta": 0.01,
  "Model Evaluation Count": 0,
  "Termination Criteria": {
    "Max Generations": 10000000000,
    "Max Gradient Norm": 1000000000000.0,
    "Max Model Evaluations": 1000000000,
    "Max Value": Infinity,
    "Min Gradient Norm": 1e-12,
    "Min Value Difference Threshold": -Infinity
  },
  "Variable Count": 0,
  "Weight Decay": 0.9
}
```

## Variable Defaults

These following configuration will be assigned to each of the experiment variables by default. Any settings defined by the user will override the given settings specified in these defaults.

```
{
  "Initial Mean": NaN,
  "Initial Standard Deviation": NaN,
  "Initial Value": NaN,
  "Lower Bound": -Infinity,
  "Minimum Standard Deviation Update": 0.0,
  "Upper Bound": Infinity,
  "Values": []
}
```

## MO-CMA-ES (Mutli-Objective Covariance Matrix Adaptation Evolution Strategy)

This is the implementation of the *Mutli-Objective Covariance Matrix Adaptation Evolution Strategy*, as published in [Voss2010](#). The multi-objective covariance matrix adaptation evolution strategy (MO-CMA-ES) is an evolutionary algorithm for continuous vector-valued optimization. It combines indicator-based selection based on the contributing hypervolume with the efficient strategy parameter adaptation of the elitist covariance matrix adaptation evolution strategy (CMA-ES).



## Usage

```
e["Solver"]["Type"] = "Optimizer/MOCMAES"
```

## Results

These are the results produced by this solver:

### Best F(x)

- **Usage:** `e["Results"]["Best F(x)"]` = *real number*
- **Description:** Optimal value of F(x) found so far.

### Best Parameters

- **Usage:** `e["Results"]["Best Parameters"]` = List of *real number*
- **Description:** Value for the x parameters that produced the best F(x).

## Variable-Specific Settings

These are settings required by this module that are added to each of the experiment's variables when this module is selected.

### Lower Bound

- **Usage:** `e["Variables"][index]["Lower Bound"]` = *real number*
- **Description:** [Hint] Lower bound for the variable's value.

### Upper Bound

- **Usage:** `e["Variables"][index]["Upper Bound"]` = *real number*
- **Description:** [Hint] Upper bound for the variable's value.

### Initial Value

- **Usage:** `e["Variables"][index]["Initial Value"]` = *real number*
- **Description:** [Hint] Initial value at or around which the algorithm shall start looking for an optimum.

### Initial Mean

- **Usage:** `e["Variables"][index]["Initial Mean"]` = *real number*
- **Description:** [Hint] Initial mean for the proposal distribution. This value must be defined between the variable's Minimum and Maximum settings (by default, this value is given by the center of the variable domain).

### Initial Standard Deviation

- **Usage:** `e["Variables"][index]["Initial Standard Deviation"]` = *real number*
- **Description:** [Hint] Initial standard deviation of the proposal distribution for a variable (by default, this value is given by 30% of the variable domain width).

### Minimum Standard Deviation Update

- **Usage:** `e["Variables"][index]["Minimum Standard Deviation Update"]` = *real number*
- **Description:** [Hint] Lower bound for the standard deviation updates of the proposal distribution for a variable. Korali increases the scaling factor sigma if this value is undershot.

## Values

- **Usage:**  $e["Variables"][index]["Values"] = \text{List of real number}$
- **Description:** [Hint] Locations to evaluate the Objective Function.

## Configuration

These are settings required by this module.

### Population Size

- **Usage:**  $e["Solver"]["Population Size"] = \text{unsigned integer}$
- **Description:** Specifies the number of samples to evaluate per generation (preferably  $4+3*\log(N)$ , where  $N$  is the number of variables).

### Mu Value

- **Usage:**  $e["Solver"]["Mu Value"] = \text{unsigned integer}$
- **Description:** Number of best samples (offspring) advancing to the next generation (by default it is half the Sample Count).

### Evolution Path Adaption Strength

- **Usage:**  $e["Solver"]["Evolution Path Adaption Strength"] = \text{real number}$
- **Description:** Controls the learning rate of the conjugate evolution path (must be in (0,1], by default this variable is internally calibrated, variable  $C_c$  in reference).

### Covariance Learning Rate

- **Usage:**  $e["Solver"]["Covariance Learning Rate"] = \text{real number}$
- **Description:** Controls the learning rate of the covariance matrices (must be in (0,1], by default this variable is internally calibrated, variable  $C_{cov}$  in reference).

### Target Success Rate

- **Usage:**  $e["Solver"]["Target Success Rate"] = \text{real number}$
- **Description:** Value that controls the updates of the covariance matrix and the evolution path (must be in (0,1], variable  $P_{succ}$  in reference).

### Threshold Probability

- **Usage:**  $e["Solver"]["Threshold Probability"] = \text{real number}$
- **Description:** Threshold that defines update scheme for the covariance matrix and the evolution path (must be in (0,1], variable  $P_{thresh}$  in reference).

### Success Learning Rate

- **Usage:**  $e["Solver"]["Success Learning Rate"] = \text{real number}$
- **Description:** Learning Rate of success rates (must be in (0,1], by default this variable is internally calibrated, variable  $C_p$  in reference).

## Termination Criteria

These are the customizable criteria that indicates whether the solver should continue or finish execution. Korali will stop when at least one of these conditions are met. The criteria is expressed in C++ since it is compiled and evaluated as seen here in the engine.

### Min Max Value Difference Threshold

- **Usage:** `e[“Solver”][“Min Max Value Difference Threshold”] = real number`
- **Description:** Specifies the min max fitness differential between two consecutive generations before stopping execution.
- **Criteria:** `_k->_currentGeneration > 1 && (std::abs(*std::max_element(_currentBestValueDifferences.begin(), _currentBestValueDifferences.end())) < _minValueDifferenceThreshold)`

### Min Variable Difference Threshold

- **Usage:** `e[“Solver”][“Min Variable Difference Threshold”] = real number`
- **Description:** Specifies the min L2 norm of the best samples between two consecutive generations before stopping execution.
- **Criteria:** `_k->_currentGeneration > 1 && (*std::max_element(_currentBestVariableDifferences.begin(), _currentBestVariableDifferences.end())) < _minVariableDifferenceThreshold)`

### Min Standard Deviation

- **Usage:** `e[“Solver”][“Min Standard Deviation”] = real number`
- **Description:** Specifies the minimal standard deviation.
- **Criteria:** `_k->_currentGeneration > 1 && (*std::max_element(_currentMinStandardDeviations.begin(), _currentMinStandardDeviations.end())) <= _minStandardDeviation)`

### Max Standard Deviation

- **Usage:** `e[“Solver”][“Max Standard Deviation”] = real number`
- **Description:** Specifies the maximal standard deviation.
- **Criteria:** `_k->_currentGeneration > 1 && (*std::min_element(_currentMaxStandardDeviations.begin(), _currentMaxStandardDeviations.end())) >= _maxStandardDeviation)`

### Max Value

- **Usage:** `e[“Solver”][“Max Value”] = real number`
- **Description:** Specifies the maximum target fitness to stop maximization.
- **Criteria:** `_k->_currentGeneration > 1 && (+_bestEverValue > _maxValue)`

### Min Value Difference Threshold

- **Usage:** `e[“Solver”][“Min Value Difference Threshold”] = real number`
- **Description:** Specifies the minimum fitness differential between two consecutive generations before stopping execution.
- **Criteria:** `_k->_currentGeneration > 1 && (fabs(_currentBestValue - _previousBestValue) < _minValueDifferenceThreshold)`

### Max Model Evaluations

- **Usage:** `e[“Solver”][“Max Model Evaluations”] = unsigned integer`

- **Description:** Specifies the maximum allowed evaluations of the computational model.
- **Criteria:** `_maxModelEvaluations <= _modelEvaluationCount`

### Max Generations

- **Usage:** `e[["Solver"]][["Max Generations"]] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Determines how many solver generations to run before stopping execution. Execution can be resumed at a later moment.
- **Criteria:** `_k->_currentGeneration > _maxGenerations`

### Default Configuration

These following configuration will be assigned by default. Any settings defined by the user will override the given settings specified in these defaults.

```
{
  "Covariance Learning Rate": -1.0,
  "Evolution Path Adaption Strength": -1.0,
  "Model Evaluation Count": 0,
  "Mu Value": 0,
  "Multinormal Generator": {
    "Mean Vector": [
      0.0
    ],
    "Sigma": [
      1.0
    ],
    "Type": "Multivariate/Normal"
  },
  "Population Size": 0,
  "Success Learning Rate": 0.08,
  "Target Success Rate": 0.175,
  "Termination Criteria": {
    "Max Generations": 10000000000,
    "Max Model Evaluations": 10000000000,
    "Max Standard Deviation": Infinity,
    "Max Value": Infinity,
    "Min Max Value Difference Threshold": -Infinity,
    "Min Standard Deviation": -Infinity,
    "Min Value Difference Threshold": -Infinity,
    "Min Variable Difference Threshold": -Infinity
  },
  "Threshold Probability": 0.44,
  "Uniform Generator": {
    "Maximum": 1.0,
    "Minimum": 0.0,
    "Type": "Univariate/Uniform"
  },
  "Variable Count": 0
}
```

## Variable Defaults

These following configuration will be assigned to each of the experiment variables by default. Any settings defined by the user will override the given settings specified in these defaults.

```
{
  "Initial Mean": NaN,
  "Initial Standard Deviation": NaN,
  "Initial Value": NaN,
  "Lower Bound": -Infinity,
  "Minimum Standard Deviation Update": 0.0,
  "Upper Bound": Infinity,
  "Values": []
}
```

## AdaBelief

This implements *AdaBelief* for gradient based optimisation as published in <https://arxiv.org/abs/2010.07468>.

## Usage

```
e["Solver"]["Type"] = "Optimizer/AdaBelief"
```

## Results

These are the results produced by this solver:

### Best Gradient(x)

- **Usage:** `e["Results"]["Best Gradient(x)"]` = List of *real number*
- **Description:** Values of  $dF(x)$  for the  $x$  parameters that produced the best  $F(x)$  found so far.

### Best F(x)

- **Usage:** `e["Results"]["Best F(x)"]` = *real number*
- **Description:** Optimal value of  $F(x)$  found so far.

### Best Parameters

- **Usage:** `e["Results"]["Best Parameters"]` = List of *real number*
- **Description:** Value for the  $x$  parameters that produced the best  $F(x)$ .

## Variable-Specific Settings

These are settings required by this module that are added to each of the experiment's variables when this module is selected.

### Lower Bound

- **Usage:** `e["Variables"][index]["Lower Bound"]` = *real number*
- **Description:** [Hint] Lower bound for the variable's value.

### Upper Bound

- **Usage:**  $e[\text{"Variables"}][\text{index}][\text{"Upper Bound"}] = \text{real number}$
- **Description:** [Hint] Upper bound for the variable's value.

#### Initial Value

- **Usage:**  $e[\text{"Variables"}][\text{index}][\text{"Initial Value"}] = \text{real number}$
- **Description:** [Hint] Initial value at or around which the algorithm shall start looking for an optimum.

#### Initial Mean

- **Usage:**  $e[\text{"Variables"}][\text{index}][\text{"Initial Mean"}] = \text{real number}$
- **Description:** [Hint] Initial mean for the proposal distribution. This value must be defined between the variable's Minimum and Maximum settings (by default, this value is given by the center of the variable domain).

#### Initial Standard Deviation

- **Usage:**  $e[\text{"Variables"}][\text{index}][\text{"Initial Standard Deviation"}] = \text{real number}$
- **Description:** [Hint] Initial standard deviation of the proposal distribution for a variable (by default, this value is given by 30% of the variable domain width).

#### Minimum Standard Deviation Update

- **Usage:**  $e[\text{"Variables"}][\text{index}][\text{"Minimum Standard Deviation Update"}] = \text{real number}$
- **Description:** [Hint] Lower bound for the standard deviation updates of the proposal distribution for a variable. Korali increases the scaling factor sigma if this value is undershot.

#### Values

- **Usage:**  $e[\text{"Variables"}][\text{index}][\text{"Values"}] = \text{List of real number}$
- **Description:** [Hint] Locations to evaluate the Objective Function.

### Configuration

These are settings required by this module.

#### Beta1

- **Usage:**  $e[\text{"Solver"}][\text{"Beta1"}] = \text{real number}$
- **Description:** Smoothing factor for momentum update.

#### Beta2

- **Usage:**  $e[\text{"Solver"}][\text{"Beta2"}] = \text{real number}$
- **Description:** Smoothing for gradient update.

#### Eta

- **Usage:**  $e[\text{"Solver"}][\text{"Eta"}] = \text{real number}$
- **Description:** Learning Rate (Step Size)

#### Epsilon

- **Usage:**  $e[\text{"Solver"}][\text{"Epsilon"}] = \text{real number}$
- **Description:** Term to facilitate numerical stability.

## Termination Criteria

These are the customizable criteria that indicates whether the solver should continue or finish execution. Korali will stop when at least one of these conditions are met. The criteria is expressed in C++ since it is compiled and evaluated as seen here in the engine.

### Min Gradient Norm

- **Usage:** `e[“Solver”][“Min Gradient Norm”] = real number`
- **Description:** Specifies the minimal norm for the gradient of function with respect to Parameters.
- **Criteria:** `(_k->_currentGeneration > 1) && (_gradientNorm <= _minGradientNorm)`

### Max Gradient Norm

- **Usage:** `e[“Solver”][“Max Gradient Norm”] = real number`
- **Description:** Specifies the minimal norm for the gradient of function with respect to Parameters.
- **Criteria:** `(_k->_currentGeneration > 1) && (_gradientNorm >= _maxGradientNorm)`

### Max Value

- **Usage:** `e[“Solver”][“Max Value”] = real number`
- **Description:** Specifies the maximum target fitness to stop maximization.
- **Criteria:** `_k->_currentGeneration > 1 && (+_bestEverValue > _maxValue)`

### Min Value Difference Threshold

- **Usage:** `e[“Solver”][“Min Value Difference Threshold”] = real number`
- **Description:** Specifies the minimum fitness differential between two consecutive generations before stopping execution.
- **Criteria:** `_k->_currentGeneration > 1 && (fabs(_currentBestValue - _previousBestValue) < _minValueDifferenceThreshold)`

### Max Model Evaluations

- **Usage:** `e[“Solver”][“Max Model Evaluations”] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Specifies the maximum allowed evaluations of the computational model.
- **Criteria:** `_maxModelEvaluations <= _modelEvaluationCount`

### Max Generations

- **Usage:** `e[“Solver”][“Max Generations”] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Determines how many solver generations to run before stopping execution. Execution can be resumed at a later moment.
- **Criteria:** `_k->_currentGeneration > _maxGenerations`

## Default Configuration

These following configuration will be assigned by default. Any settings defined by the user will override the given settings specified in these defaults.

```
{
  "Beta1": 0.9,
  "Beta2": 0.999,
  "Epsilon": 1e-08,
  "Eta": 0.001,
  "Model Evaluation Count": 0,
  "Termination Criteria": {
    "Max Generations": 10000000000,
    "Max Gradient Norm": 100000000000.0,
    "Max Model Evaluations": 1000000000,
    "Max Value": Infinity,
    "Min Gradient Norm": 1e-12,
    "Min Value Difference Threshold": -Infinity
  },
  "Variable Count": 0
}
```

## Variable Defaults

These following configuration will be assigned to each of the experiment variables by default. Any settings defined by the user will override the given settings specified in these defaults.

```
{
  "Initial Mean": NaN,
  "Initial Standard Deviation": NaN,
  "Initial Value": NaN,
  "Lower Bound": -Infinity,
  "Minimum Standard Deviation Update": 0.0,
  "Upper Bound": Infinity,
  "Values": []
}
```

## CMAES (Covariance Matrix Adaptation Evolution Strategy)

This is the implementation of the *Covariance Matrix Adaptation Evolution Strategy*, as published in [Hansen2006](#). In an evolution strategy, new candidate solutions are sampled according to a multivariate normal distribution in  $\mathbb{R}^n$ . Recombination amounts to selecting a new mean value for the distribution. Mutation amounts to adding a random vector, a perturbation with zero mean. Pairwise dependencies between the variables in the distribution are represented by a covariance matrix. The covariance matrix adaptation (CMA) is a method to update the covariance matrix of this distribution. CMAES works iteratively, evaluating a number  $\lambda$  of samples per generation, and improving the covariance matrix for the samples in the next generation.

This solver also implements the *Constrained Covariance Matrix Adaptation Evolution Strategy*, as published in [Aramatzis2019](#) and a version that includes gradient information [Chen2009](#).

CCMAES is an extension of CMAES for constrained optimization problems. It uses the principle of *viability boundaries* to find an initial mean vector for the proposal distribution that does not violate constraints, and secondly it uses a *constraint handling technique* to efficiently adapt the proposal distribution to the constraints.



## Usage

```
e["Solver"]["Type"] = "Optimizer/CMAES"
```

## Results

These are the results produced by this solver:

### Best F(x)

- **Usage:** e["Results"]["Best F(x)"] = *real number*
- **Description:** Optimal value of F(x) found so far.

### Best Parameters

- **Usage:** e["Results"]["Best Parameters"] = List of *real number*
- **Description:** Value for the x parameters that produced the best F(x).

## Variable-Specific Settings

These are settings required by this module that are added to each of the experiment's variables when this module is selected.

### Granularity

- **Usage:** e["Variables"][index]["Granularity"] = *real number*
- **Description:** Specifies the granularity of a discrete variable, a granularity of 1.0 means that the variable can only take values in (., -1.0, 0.0, +1.0, +2.0, ..) where the levels are set symmetric around the initial mean (here 0.0).

### Lower Bound

- **Usage:** e["Variables"][index]["Lower Bound"] = *real number*
- **Description:** [Hint] Lower bound for the variable's value.

### Upper Bound

- **Usage:** e["Variables"][index]["Upper Bound"] = *real number*
- **Description:** [Hint] Upper bound for the variable's value.

### Initial Value

- **Usage:** e["Variables"][index]["Initial Value"] = *real number*
- **Description:** [Hint] Initial value at or around which the algorithm shall start looking for an optimum.

### Initial Mean

- **Usage:** e["Variables"][index]["Initial Mean"] = *real number*
- **Description:** [Hint] Initial mean for the proposal distribution. This value must be defined between the variable's Minimum and Maximum settings (by default, this value is given by the center of the variable domain).

### Initial Standard Deviation

- **Usage:** e["Variables"][index]["Initial Standard Deviation"] = *real number*

- **Description:** [Hint] Initial standard deviation of the proposal distribution for a variable (by default, this value is given by 30% of the variable domain width).

### Minimum Standard Deviation Update

- **Usage:** `e[“Variables”][index][“Minimum Standard Deviation Update”] = real number`
- **Description:** [Hint] Lower bound for the standard deviation updates of the proposal distribution for a variable. Korali increases the scaling factor sigma if this value is undershot.

### Values

- **Usage:** `e[“Variables”][index][“Values”] = List of real number`
- **Description:** [Hint] Locations to evaluate the Objective Function.

## Configuration

These are settings required by this module.

### Population Size

- **Usage:** `e[“Solver”][“Population Size”] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Specifies the number of samples to evaluate per generation (preferably  $4+3*\log(N)$ , where  $N$  is the number of variables).

### Mu Value

- **Usage:** `e[“Solver”][“Mu Value”] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Number of best samples (offspring samples) used to update the covariance matrix and the mean (by default it is half the Sample Count).

### Mu Type

- **Usage:** `e[“Solver”][“Mu Type”] = string`
- **Description:** Weights given to the Mu best values to update the covariance matrix and the mean.
- **Options:**
  - “Linear”: Distributes Mu weights linearly decreasing.
  - “Equal”: Distributes Mu weights equally.
  - “Logarithmic”: Distributes Mu weights logarithmically decreasing.
  - “Proportional”: Distributes Mu weights proportional to objective function evaluation.

### Initial Sigma Cumulation Factor

- **Usage:** `e[“Solver”][“Initial Sigma Cumulation Factor”] = real number`
- **Description:** Controls the learning rate of the conjugate evolution path (by default this variable is internally calibrated).

### Initial Damp Factor

- **Usage:** `e[“Solver”][“Initial Damp Factor”] = real number`
- **Description:** Controls the updates of the covariance matrix scaling factor (by default this variable is internally calibrated).

### Use Gradient Information

- **Usage:** `e[“Solver”][“Use Gradient Information”] = True/False`

- **Description:** Include gradient information for proposal distribution update.

#### Gradient Step Size

- **Usage:** `e[“Solver”][“Gradient Step Size”] = float`
- **Description:** Scaling factor for gradient step, only relevant if gradient information used.

#### Is Sigma Bounded

- **Usage:** `e[“Solver”][“Is Sigma Bounded”] = True/False`
- **Description:** Sets an upper bound for the covariance matrix scaling factor. The upper bound is given by the average of the initial standard deviation of the variables.

#### Initial Cumulative Covariance

- **Usage:** `e[“Solver”][“Initial Cumulative Covariance”] = real number`
- **Description:** Controls the learning rate of the evolution path for the covariance update (must be in (0,1], by default this variable is internally calibrated).

#### Diagonal Covariance

- **Usage:** `e[“Solver”][“Diagonal Covariance”] = True/False`
- **Description:** Covariance matrix updates will be optimized for diagonal matrices.

#### Mirrored Sampling

- **Usage:** `e[“Solver”][“Mirrored Sampling”] = True/False`
- **Description:** Generate the negative counterpart of each random number during sampling.

#### Viability Population Size

- **Usage:** `e[“Solver”][“Viability Population Size”] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Specifies the number of samples per generation during the viability regime, i.e. during the search for a parameter vector not violating the constraints.

#### Viability Mu Value

- **Usage:** `e[“Solver”][“Viability Mu Value”] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Number of best samples used to update the covariance matrix and the mean during the viability regime (by default this variable is half the Viability Sample Count).

#### Max Covariance Matrix Corrections

- **Usage:** `e[“Solver”][“Max Covariance Matrix Corrections”] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Max number of covariance matrix adaptations per generation during the constraint handling loop.

#### Target Success Rate

- **Usage:** `e[“Solver”][“Target Success Rate”] = real number`
- **Description:** Controls the updates of the covariance matrix scaling factor during the viability regime.

#### Covariance Matrix Adaption Strength

- **Usage:** `e[“Solver”][“Covariance Matrix Adaption Strength”] = real number`
- **Description:** Controls the covariance matrix adaption strength if samples violate constraints.

#### Normal Vector Learning Rate

- **Usage:** `e[“Solver”][“Normal Vector Learning Rate”] = real number`

- **Description:** Learning rate of constraint normal vectors (must be in (0, 1], by default this variable is internally calibrated).

### Global Success Learning Rate

- **Usage:** e[“Solver”][“Global Success Learning Rate”] = *real number*
- **Description:** Learning rate of success probability of objective function improvements.

## Termination Criteria

These are the customizable criteria that indicates whether the solver should continue or finish execution. Korali will stop when at least one of these conditions are met. The criteria is expressed in C++ since it is compiled and evaluated as seen here in the engine.

### Max Infeasible Resamplings

- **Usage:** e[“Solver”][“Max Infeasible Resamplings”] = *unsigned integer*
- **Description:** Maximum number of resamplings per candidate per generation if sample is outside of Lower and Upper Bound.
- **Criteria:** `_k->_currentGeneration > 1 && ((_maxInfeasibleResamplings > 0) && (_infeasibleSampleCount >= _maxInfeasibleResamplings))`

### Max Condition Covariance Matrix

- **Usage:** e[“Solver”][“Max Condition Covariance Matrix”] = *real number*
- **Description:** Specifies the maximum condition of the covariance matrix.
- **Criteria:** `_k->_currentGeneration > 1 && (_maximumCovarianceEigenvalue >= _maxConditionCovarianceMatrix * _minimumCovarianceEigenvalue)`

### Min Standard Deviation

- **Usage:** e[“Solver”][“Min Standard Deviation”] = *real number*
- **Description:** Specifies the minimal standard deviation for any variable in any proposed sample.
- **Criteria:** `_k->_currentGeneration > 1 && (_currentMinStandardDeviation <= _minStandardDeviation)`

### Max Standard Deviation

- **Usage:** e[“Solver”][“Max Standard Deviation”] = *real number*
- **Description:** Specifies the maximal standard deviation for any variable in any proposed sample.
- **Criteria:** `_k->_currentGeneration > 1 && (_currentMaxStandardDeviation >= _maxStandardDeviation)`

### Max Value

- **Usage:** e[“Solver”][“Max Value”] = *real number*
- **Description:** Specifies the maximum target fitness to stop maximization.
- **Criteria:** `_k->_currentGeneration > 1 && (+_bestEverValue > _maxValue)`

### Min Value Difference Threshold

- **Usage:** e[“Solver”][“Min Value Difference Threshold”] = *real number*
- **Description:** Specifies the minimum fitness differential between two consecutive generations before stopping execution.

- **Criteria:** `_k->_currentGeneration > 1 && (fabs(_currentBestValue - _previousBestValue) < _minValueDifferenceThreshold)`

### Max Model Evaluations

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Max Model Evaluations"] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Specifies the maximum allowed evaluations of the computational model.
- **Criteria:** `_maxModelEvaluations <= _modelEvaluationCount`

### Max Generations

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Max Generations"] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Determines how many solver generations to run before stopping execution. Execution can be resumed at a later moment.
- **Criteria:** `_k->_currentGeneration > _maxGenerations`

### Default Configuration

These following configuration will be assigned by default. Any settings defined by the user will override the given settings specified in these defaults.

```
{
  "Best Ever Value": -Infinity,
  "Covariance Matrix Adaption Strength": 0.1,
  "Current Max Standard Deviation": -Infinity,
  "Current Min Standard Deviation": Infinity,
  "Diagonal Covariance": false,
  "Global Success Learning Rate": 0.2,
  "Gradient Step Size": 0.01,
  "Initial Cumulative Covariance": -1.0,
  "Initial Damp Factor": -1.0,
  "Initial Sigma Cumulation Factor": -1.0,
  "Is Sigma Bounded": false,
  "Max Covariance Matrix Corrections": 1000000,
  "Maximum Covariance Eigenvalue": -Infinity,
  "Minimum Covariance Eigenvalue": Infinity,
  "Mirrored Sampling": false,
  "Model Evaluation Count": 0,
  "Mu Type": "Logarithmic",
  "Mu Value": 0,
  "Normal Generator": {
    "Mean": 0.0,
    "Standard Deviation": 1.0,
    "Type": "Univariate/Normal"
  },
  "Normal Vector Learning Rate": -1.0,
  "Population Size": 0,
  "Target Success Rate": 0.1818,
  "Termination Criteria": {
    "Max Condition Covariance Matrix": Infinity,
    "Max Generations": 10000000000,
    "Max Infeasible Resamplings": 10000,
    "Max Model Evaluations": 1000000000,
    "Max Standard Deviation": Infinity,
    "Max Value": Infinity,
  }
}
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
"Min Standard Deviation": -Infinity,
"Min Value Difference Threshold": -Infinity
},
"Uniform Generator": {
  "Maximum": 1.0,
  "Minimum": 0.0,
  "Type": "Univariate/Uniform"
},
"Use Gradient Information": false,
"Variable Count": 0,
"Viability Mu Value": 0,
"Viability Population Size": 2
}
```

## Variable Defaults

These following configuration will be assigned to each of the experiment variables by default. Any settings defined by the user will override the given settings specified in these defaults.

```
{
  "Granularity": 0.0,
  "Initial Mean": NaN,
  "Initial Standard Deviation": NaN,
  "Initial Value": NaN,
  "Lower Bound": -Infinity,
  "Minimum Standard Deviation Update": 0.0,
  "Upper Bound": Infinity,
  "Values": []
}
```

## Adam

This implements *Adam* for stochastic optimisation as published in <https://arxiv.org/pdf/1412.6980.pdf>.

## Usage

```
e["Solver"] ["Type"] = "Optimizer/Adam"
```

## Results

These are the results produced by this solver:

### Best Gradient(x)

- **Usage:** `e["Results"] ["Best Gradient(x)"]` = List of *real number*
- **Description:** Values of  $dF(x)$  for the  $x$  parameters that produced the best  $F(x)$  found so far.

### Best F(x)

- **Usage:** `e["Results"] ["Best F(x)"]` = *real number*
- **Description:** Optimal value of  $F(x)$  found so far.

### Best Parameters

- **Usage:**  $e[\text{"Results"}][\text{"Best Parameters"}] = \text{List of } \textit{real number}$
- **Description:** Value for the  $x$  parameters that produced the best  $F(x)$ .

### Variable-Specific Settings

These are settings required by this module that are added to each of the experiment's variables when this module is selected.

#### Lower Bound

- **Usage:**  $e[\text{"Variables"}][\text{index}][\text{"Lower Bound"}] = \textit{real number}$
- **Description:** [Hint] Lower bound for the variable's value.

#### Upper Bound

- **Usage:**  $e[\text{"Variables"}][\text{index}][\text{"Upper Bound"}] = \textit{real number}$
- **Description:** [Hint] Upper bound for the variable's value.

#### Initial Value

- **Usage:**  $e[\text{"Variables"}][\text{index}][\text{"Initial Value"}] = \textit{real number}$
- **Description:** [Hint] Initial value at or around which the algorithm shall start looking for an optimum.

#### Initial Mean

- **Usage:**  $e[\text{"Variables"}][\text{index}][\text{"Initial Mean"}] = \textit{real number}$
- **Description:** [Hint] Initial mean for the proposal distribution. This value must be defined between the variable's Minimum and Maximum settings (by default, this value is given by the center of the variable domain).

#### Initial Standard Deviation

- **Usage:**  $e[\text{"Variables"}][\text{index}][\text{"Initial Standard Deviation"}] = \textit{real number}$
- **Description:** [Hint] Initial standard deviation of the proposal distribution for a variable (by default, this value is given by 30% of the variable domain width).

#### Minimum Standard Deviation Update

- **Usage:**  $e[\text{"Variables"}][\text{index}][\text{"Minimum Standard Deviation Update"}] = \textit{real number}$
- **Description:** [Hint] Lower bound for the standard deviation updates of the proposal distribution for a variable. Korali increases the scaling factor  $\sigma$  if this value is undershot.

#### Values

- **Usage:**  $e[\text{"Variables"}][\text{index}][\text{"Values"}] = \text{List of } \textit{real number}$
- **Description:** [Hint] Locations to evaluate the Objective Function.

## Configuration

These are settings required by this module.

### Beta1

- **Usage:** `e[“Solver”][“Beta1”] = real number`
- **Description:** Smoothing factor for momentum update.

### Beta2

- **Usage:** `e[“Solver”][“Beta2”] = real number`
- **Description:** Smoothing factor for gradient update.

### Eta

- **Usage:** `e[“Solver”][“Eta”] = real number`
- **Description:** Learning Rate (Step Size)

### Epsilon

- **Usage:** `e[“Solver”][“Epsilon”] = real number`
- **Description:** Term to facilitate numerical stability.

## Termination Criteria

These are the customizable criteria that indicates whether the solver should continue or finish execution. Korali will stop when at least one of these conditions are met. The criteria is expressed in C++ since it is compiled and evaluated as seen here in the engine.

### Min Gradient Norm

- **Usage:** `e[“Solver”][“Min Gradient Norm”] = real number`
- **Description:** Specifies the minimal norm for the gradient of function with respect to Parameters.
- **Criteria:** `(_k->_currentGeneration > 1) && (_gradientNorm <= _minGradientNorm)`

### Max Gradient Norm

- **Usage:** `e[“Solver”][“Max Gradient Norm”] = real number`
- **Description:** Specifies the minimal norm for the gradient of function with respect to Parameters.
- **Criteria:** `(_k->_currentGeneration > 1) && (_gradientNorm >= _maxGradientNorm)`

### Max Value

- **Usage:** `e[“Solver”][“Max Value”] = real number`
- **Description:** Specifies the maximum target fitness to stop maximization.
- **Criteria:** `_k->_currentGeneration > 1 && (+_bestEverValue > _maxValue)`

### Min Value Difference Threshold

- **Usage:** `e[“Solver”][“Min Value Difference Threshold”] = real number`
- **Description:** Specifies the minimum fitness differential between two consecutive generations before stopping execution.



- **Criteria:** `_k->_currentGeneration > 1 && (fabs(_currentBestValue - _previousBestValue) < _minValueDifferenceThreshold)`

### Max Model Evaluations

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Max Model Evaluations"] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Specifies the maximum allowed evaluations of the computational model.
- **Criteria:** `_maxModelEvaluations <= _modelEvaluationCount`

### Max Generations

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Max Generations"] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Determines how many solver generations to run before stopping execution. Execution can be resumed at a later moment.
- **Criteria:** `_k->_currentGeneration > _maxGenerations`

## Default Configuration

These following configuration will be assigned by default. Any settings defined by the user will override the given settings specified in these defaults.

```
{
  "Beta1": 0.9,
  "Beta2": 0.999,
  "Epsilon": 1e-08,
  "Eta": 0.001,
  "Model Evaluation Count": 0,
  "Termination Criteria": {
    "Max Generations": 10000000000,
    "Max Gradient Norm": 1000000000000.0,
    "Max Model Evaluations": 1000000000,
    "Max Value": Infinity,
    "Min Gradient Norm": 1e-12,
    "Min Value Difference Threshold": -Infinity
  },
  "Variable Count": 0
}
```

## Variable Defaults

These following configuration will be assigned to each of the experiment variables by default. Any settings defined by the user will override the given settings specified in these defaults.

```
{
  "Initial Mean": NaN,
  "Initial Standard Deviation": NaN,
  "Initial Value": NaN,
  "Lower Bound": -Infinity,
  "Minimum Standard Deviation Update": 0.0,
  "Upper Bound": Infinity,
  "Values": []
}
```

## RProp (Resilient Back Propagation)

This is an implementation of the *Resilient Backpropagation* algorithm. See the [wikipedia article](#) for reference.

### Usage

```
e["Solver"]["Type"] = "Optimizer/Rprop"
```

### Results

These are the results produced by this solver:

#### Best Gradient(x)

- **Usage:** `e["Results"]["Best Gradient(x)"]` = List of *real number*
- **Description:** Values of  $dF(x)$  for the  $x$  parameters that produced the best  $F(x)$  found so far.

#### Best F(x)

- **Usage:** `e["Results"]["Best F(x)"]` = *real number*
- **Description:** Optimal value of  $F(x)$  found so far.

#### Best Parameters

- **Usage:** `e["Results"]["Best Parameters"]` = List of *real number*
- **Description:** Value for the  $x$  parameters that produced the best  $F(x)$ .

## Variable-Specific Settings

These are settings required by this module that are added to each of the experiment's variables when this module is selected.

### Lower Bound

- **Usage:** `e["Variables"][index]["Lower Bound"]` = *real number*
- **Description:** [Hint] Lower bound for the variable's value.

### Upper Bound

- **Usage:** `e["Variables"][index]["Upper Bound"]` = *real number*
- **Description:** [Hint] Upper bound for the variable's value.

### Initial Value

- **Usage:** `e["Variables"][index]["Initial Value"]` = *real number*
- **Description:** [Hint] Initial value at or around which the algorithm shall start looking for an optimum.

### Initial Mean

- **Usage:** `e["Variables"][index]["Initial Mean"]` = *real number*
- **Description:** [Hint] Initial mean for the proposal distribution. This value must be defined between the variable's Minimum and Maximum settings (by default, this value is given by the center of the variable domain).

### Initial Standard Deviation

- **Usage:** `e["Variables"][index]["Initial Standard Deviation"] = real number`
- **Description:** [Hint] Initial standard deviation of the proposal distribution for a variable (by default, this value is given by 30% of the variable domain width).

### Minimum Standard Deviation Update

- **Usage:** `e["Variables"][index]["Minimum Standard Deviation Update"] = real number`
- **Description:** [Hint] Lower bound for the standard deviation updates of the proposal distribution for a variable. Korali increases the scaling factor sigma if this value is undershot.

### Values

- **Usage:** `e["Variables"][index]["Values"] = List of real number`
- **Description:** [Hint] Locations to evaluate the Objective Function.

## Configuration

These are settings required by this module.

### Delta0

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Delta0"] = real number`
- **Description:** Initial Delta.

### Delta Min

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Delta Min"] = real number`
- **Description:** Minimum Delta, parameter for step size calibration.

### Delta Max

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Delta Max"] = real number`
- **Description:** Maximum Delta, parameter for step size calibration.

### Eta Minus

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Eta Minus"] = real number`
- **Description:** Parameter for step size calibration.

### Eta Plus

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Eta Plus"] = real number`
- **Description:** Parameter for step size calibration.

## Termination Criteria

These are the customizable criteria that indicates whether the solver should continue or finish execution. Korali will stop when at least one of these conditions are met. The criteria is expressed in C++ since it is compiled and evaluated as seen here in the engine.

### Max Gradient Norm

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Max Gradient Norm"] = real number`
- **Description:** Maximum value of the norm of the gradient.
- **Criteria:** `_normPreviousGradient < _maxGradientNorm`

### Max Stall Generations

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Max Stall Generations"] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Maximum times stalled with function evaluation bigger than the best one.
- **Criteria:** `:code:`_maxStallCounter >= _maxStallGenerations``

### Parameter Relative Tolerance

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Parameter Relative Tolerance"] = real number`
- **Description:** Relative tolerance in parameter difference between generations.
- **Criteria:** `_xDiff < _parameterRelativeTolerance && _xDiff > 0`

### Max Value

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Max Value"] = real number`
- **Description:** Specifies the maximum target fitness to stop maximization.
- **Criteria:** `_k->_currentGeneration > 1 && (+_bestEverValue > _maxValue)`

### Min Value Difference Threshold

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Min Value Difference Threshold"] = real number`
- **Description:** Specifies the minimum fitness differential between two consecutive generations before stopping execution.
- **Criteria:** `_k->_currentGeneration > 1 && (fabs(_currentBestValue - _previousBestValue) < _minValueDifferenceThreshold)`

### Max Model Evaluations

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Max Model Evaluations"] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Specifies the maximum allowed evaluations of the computational model.
- **Criteria:** `_maxModelEvaluations <= _modelEvaluationCount`

### Max Generations

- **Usage:** `e["Solver"]["Max Generations"] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Determines how many solver generations to run before stopping execution. Execution can be resumed at a later moment.
- **Criteria:** `_k->_currentGeneration > _maxGenerations`

## Default Configuration

These following configuration will be assigned by default. Any settings defined by the user will override the given settings specified in these defaults.

```
{
  "Delta Max": 50,
  "Delta Min": 1e-06,
  "Delta0": 0.1,
  "Eta Minus": 0.5,
  "Eta Plus": 1.2,
  "Model Evaluation Count": 0,
  "Termination Criteria": {
    "Max Generations": 10000000000,
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    "Max Gradient Norm": 0.0,
    "Max Model Evaluations": 1000000000,
    "Max Stall Generations": 20,
    "Max Value": Infinity,
    "Min Value Difference Threshold": -Infinity,
    "Parameter Relative Tolerance": 0.0001
  },
  "Variable Count": 0
}

```

## Variable Defaults

These following configuration will be assigned to each of the experiment variables by default. Any settings defined by the user will override the given settings specified in these defaults.

```

{
  "Initial Mean": NaN,
  "Initial Standard Deviation": NaN,
  "Initial Value": NaN,
  "Lower Bound": -Infinity,
  "Minimum Standard Deviation Update": 0.0,
  "Upper Bound": Infinity,
  "Values": []
}

```

## 1.28 Conduits

Conduit modules specify how the computational models used to evaluate samples are to be executed, in particular regarding parallelism/concurrency. The conduit to use is specified at the Korali Engine-level, and is shared among all the experiments in the run.

To select a specific conduit, use the following syntax:

```

k = korali.Engine()
k["Conduit"]["Type"] = "Distributed"

```

For more information, see *Parallel Execution*.

### Sub-Categories:

### 1.28.1 Sequential Conduit

This sequential conduit is the default conduit when using Korali. It evaluates samples running computational models sequentially (i.e., not concurrently or in parallel), under the same process as the calling application.

For more information, see *Parallel Execution*.

## Usage

```
k["Conduit"]["Type"] = "Sequential"
```

## Configuration

These are settings required by this module.

### Default Configuration

These following configuration will be assigned by default. Any settings defined by the user will override the given settings specified in these defaults.

```
{ }
```

## 1.28.2 Distributed Conduit

This distributed conduit uses MPI to distribute sample evaluation among  $n$  workers. Each worker consists of  $k$  MPI ranks, where  $k$  is a configurable parameter. Communication among workers is realized via MPI messages.

This model is ideal for when your computational model can be directly linked with Korali and/or expects an MPI communicator itself.

For an example on how to create a MPI/Python Korali application, see: [MPI/Python Example](#)). For an example on how to create a MPI/C++ Korali application, see: [MPI/C++ Example](#)). For more information, see [Parallel Execution](#).

## Usage

```
k["Conduit"]["Type"] = "Distributed"
```

## Configuration

These are settings required by this module.

### Ranks Per Worker

- **Usage:** `e["Conduit"]["Ranks Per Worker"] = integer`
- **Description:** Specifies the number of MPI ranks per Korali worker ( $k$ ).

### Default Configuration

These following configuration will be assigned by default. Any settings defined by the user will override the given settings specified in these defaults.

```
{
  "Ranks Per Worker": 1
}
```

### 1.28.3 Concurrent Conduit

This concurrent conduit uses fork/join mechanisms to distribute sample evaluation among  $n$  concurrent workers, each running as separate process from the main application process. Communication among workers is realized via OS pipes.

Use this model if your application cannot be parallelized with MPI or linked to Korali in any way.

For example, pre-packaged (black-box) applications can be run using this conduit and then instantiating a new process per sample evaluation (see: [Concurrent Execution Example](#)).

For more information, see [Parallel Execution](#).

#### Usage

```
k["Conduit"]["Type"] = "Concurrent"
```

#### Configuration

These are settings required by this module.

##### Concurrent Jobs

- **Usage:** e["Conduit"]["Concurrent Jobs"] = *unsigned integer*
- **Description:** Specifies the number of worker processes (jobs) running concurrently.

#### Default Configuration

These following configuration will be assigned by default. Any settings defined by the user will override the given settings specified in these defaults.

```
{
  "Concurrent Jobs": 1
}
```

## 1.29 Distributions

In the subdirectories you can find the distribution modules for the generation of random variables and the evaluation of their densities and derived values.

#### Sub-Categories:

### 1.29.1 Special Distributions

This directory contains a collection of distribution objects which do not conform the implementation interface of the other categories of distributions (uniform or multivariate).

#### Sub-Categories:

## Multinomial Distribution

### Multinomial

The Multinomial distribution has the probability density function (PDF):

$$f(x_1, \dots, x_k; p_1, \dots, p_k) = \frac{n!}{x_1! \dots x_k!} p_1^{x_1} \dots p_k^{x_k}$$

where  $\sum x_i = n$  is the **number of trials** and  $p_i > 0$  is an **event probability**.

### Usage

```
e["Distribution"][*index*]["Type"] = "Specific/Multinomial"
```

### Configuration

These are settings required by this module.

#### Name

- **Usage:** e["Name"] = *string*
- **Description:** Defines the name of the distribution.

#### Random Seed

- **Usage:** e["Random Seed"] = *unsigned integer*
- **Description:** Defines the random seed of the distribution.

#### Range

- **Usage:** e["Range"] = *gsl\_rng*
- **Description:** Stores the current state of the distribution in hexadecimal notation.

### Default Configuration

These following configuration will be assigned by default. Any settings defined by the user will override the given settings specified in these defaults.

```
{
  "Name": "",
  "Random Seed": 0,
  "Range": ""
}
```



## 1.29.2 Multivariate Distributions

This directory contains a collection of multivariate probability distributions, that define a joint distribution over multiple variables.

### Sub-Categories:

#### Multivariate Normal Distribution

The multivariate Normal distribution has the probability density function (PDF):

$$f(x \mid \mu, \Sigma) = (2\pi)^{-\frac{k}{2}} |\Sigma|^{-\frac{1}{2}} \exp \left( -\frac{1}{2} (x - \mu)^\top \Sigma^{-1} (x - \mu) \right)$$

where  $\mu \in \mathbb{R}^k$  is the **mean vector** and  $\Sigma \in \mathbb{R}^{k \times k}$  is a positive definite **covariance matrix**.

### Usage

```
e["Distribution"][*index*]["Type"] = "Multivariate/Normal"
```

### Configuration

These are settings required by this module.

#### Mean Vector

- **Usage:** e["Mean Vector"] = List of *real number*
- **Description:** Means of the variables.

#### Sigma

- **Usage:** e["Sigma"] = List of *real number*
- **Description:** Cholesky Decomposition of the covariance matrix.

#### Name

- **Usage:** e["Name"] = *string*
- **Description:** Defines the name of the distribution.

#### Random Seed

- **Usage:** e["Random Seed"] = *unsigned integer*
- **Description:** Defines the random seed of the distribution.

#### Range

- **Usage:** e["Range"] = *gsl\_rng*
- **Description:** Stores the current state of the distribution in hexadecimal notation.

## Default Configuration

These following configuration will be assigned by default. Any settings defined by the user will override the given settings specified in these defaults.

```
{
  "Mean Vector": [],
  "Name": "",
  "Random Seed": 0,
  "Range": "",
  "Sigma": []
}
```

### 1.29.3 Univariate Distributions

This directory contains a collection of univariate continuous probability distributions.

#### Sub-Categories:

#### Geometric Distribution

##### Geometric

The Geometric distribution has the probability density function (PDF):

$$f(k; p) = (1 - p)^k p$$

where  $p \in [0, 1]$  is the **failure probability** and  $k \in \mathbb{Z}^+$  the number of **failures**.

#### Usage

```
e["Distribution"][*index*]["Type"] = "Univariate/Geometric"
```

#### Distribution Configuration

These are settings required by this distribution.

##### Success Probability

- **Usage:** e["Success Probability"] = *real number*
- **Description:**

## Configuration

These are settings required by this module.

### Name

- **Usage:** `e["Name"] = string`
- **Description:** Defines the name of the distribution.

### Random Seed

- **Usage:** `e["Random Seed"] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Defines the random seed of the distribution.

### Range

- **Usage:** `e["Range"] = gsl_rng`
- **Description:** Stores the current state of the distribution in hexadecimal notation.

## Default Configuration

These following configuration will be assigned by default. Any settings defined by the user will override the given settings specified in these defaults.

```
{
  "Name": "",
  "Random Seed": 0,
  "Range": ""
}
```

## Inverse Gamma Distribution

### Inverse Gamma

The inverse Gamma distribution has the probability density function (PDF):

$$f(x; k, \theta) = \frac{1}{x} \frac{\beta^\alpha}{\Gamma(\alpha)} \exp(-\beta/x), \quad x > 0,$$

where  $\alpha > 0$  is the **shape** parameter, and  $\beta > 0$  is the **scale** parameter.

### Usage

```
e["Distribution"][*index*]["Type"] = "Univariate/Igamma"
```

## Distribution Configuration

These are settings required by this distribution.

### Shape

- **Usage:** `e["Shape"] = real number`
- **Description:**

### Scale

- **Usage:** `e["Scale"] = real number`
- **Description:**

## Configuration

These are settings required by this module.

### Name

- **Usage:** `e["Name"] = string`
- **Description:** Defines the name of the distribution.

### Random Seed

- **Usage:** `e["Random Seed"] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Defines the random seed of the distribution.

### Range

- **Usage:** `e["Range"] = gsl_rng`
- **Description:** Stores the current state of the distribution in hexadecimal notation.

## Default Configuration

These following configuration will be assigned by default. Any settings defined by the user will override the given settings specified in these defaults.

```
{
  "Name": "",
  "Random Seed": 0,
  "Range": ""
}
```

## LogNormal Distribution

### Log-normal

The log-normal distribution has the probability density function (PDF):

$$f(x \mid \mu, \sigma^2) = \frac{1}{x\sigma\sqrt{2\pi}} \exp\left(-\frac{(\ln x - \mu)^2}{2\sigma^2}\right), \quad x > 0,$$

where  $\mu \in \mathbb{R}$  and  $\sigma > 0$  are the parameters associated with the Normal distribution. The **mean** of the PDF is  $\exp(\mu + \frac{\sigma^2}{2})$ .

### Usage

```
e["Distribution"][*index*]["Type"] = "Univariate/LogNormal"
```

### Distribution Configuration

These are settings required by this distribution.

#### Mu

- **Usage:** e["Mu"] = *real number*
- **Description:** Check: [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Log-normal\\_distribution](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Log-normal_distribution)

#### Sigma

- **Usage:** e["Sigma"] = *real number*
- **Description:** Check: [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Log-normal\\_distribution](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Log-normal_distribution)

### Configuration

These are settings required by this module.

#### Name

- **Usage:** e["Name"] = *string*
- **Description:** Defines the name of the distribution.

#### Random Seed

- **Usage:** e["Random Seed"] = *unsigned integer*
- **Description:** Defines the random seed of the distribution.

#### Range

- **Usage:** e["Range"] = *gsl\_rng*
- **Description:** Stores the current state of the distribution in hexadecimal notation.

## Default Configuration

These following configuration will be assigned by default. Any settings defined by the user will override the given settings specified in these defaults.

```
{
  "Name": "",
  "Random Seed": 0,
  "Range": ""
}
```

## Truncated Normal Distribution

### Truncated normal

The truncated normal distribution has the probability density function:

$$f(x \mid \mu, \sigma^2) = \begin{cases} (2\pi\sigma^2)^{-1/2} \exp\left(-\frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{x-\mu}{\sigma}\right)^2\right), & x \in [a, b], \\ 0, & \text{otherwise,} \end{cases}$$

where  $\mu$  and  $\sigma > 0$  are the parameter associated with the normal distribution.

### Usage

```
e["Distribution"][*index*]["Type"] = "Univariate/TruncatedNormal"
```

## Distribution Configuration

These are settings required by this distribution.

### Mu

- **Usage:** e["Mu"] = *real number*
- **Description:**

### Sigma

- **Usage:** e["Sigma"] = *real number*
- **Description:**

### Minimum

- **Usage:** e["Minimum"] = *real number*
- **Description:**

### Maximum

- **Usage:** e["Maximum"] = *real number*
- **Description:**

## Configuration

These are settings required by this module.

### Name

- **Usage:** `e["Name"] = string`
- **Description:** Defines the name of the distribution.

### Random Seed

- **Usage:** `e["Random Seed"] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Defines the random seed of the distribution.

### Range

- **Usage:** `e["Range"] = gsl_rng`
- **Description:** Stores the current state of the distribution in hexadecimal notation.

## Default Configuration

These following configuration will be assigned by default. Any settings defined by the user will override the given settings specified in these defaults.

```
{
  "Name": "",
  "Random Seed": 0,
  "Range": ""
}
```

## Uniform Distribution

### Uniform

The Uniform distribution has the probability density function:

$$f(x; a, b) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{b-a}, & x \in [a, b], \\ 0, & \text{otherwise,} \end{cases}$$

where  $b$  is the **upper bound** and  $a < b$  the **lower bound**.

### Usage

```
e["Distribution"][*index*]["Type"] = "Univariate/Uniform"
```

## Distribution Configuration

These are settings required by this distribution.

### Minimum

- **Usage:** `e["Minimum"] = real number`
- **Description:**

### Maximum

- **Usage:** `e["Maximum"] = real number`
- **Description:**

## Configuration

These are settings required by this module.

### Name

- **Usage:** `e["Name"] = string`
- **Description:** Defines the name of the distribution.

### Random Seed

- **Usage:** `e["Random Seed"] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Defines the random seed of the distribution.

### Range

- **Usage:** `e["Range"] = gsl_rng`
- **Description:** Stores the current state of the distribution in hexadecimal notation.

## Default Configuration

These following configuration will be assigned by default. Any settings defined by the user will override the given settings specified in these defaults.

```
{
  "Name": "",
  "Random Seed": 0,
  "Range": ""
}
```



## Exponential Distribution

### Exponential

The Exponential distribution has the probability density function (PDF):

$$f(x; \beta) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{\beta} e^{-\frac{x}{\beta}} & x \geq 0, \\ 0 & x < 0, \end{cases}$$

where  $\beta > 0$  is the **mean** and the **standard deviation**.

### Usage

```
e["Distribution"][*index*]["Type"] = "Univariate/Exponential"
```

### Distribution Configuration

These are settings required by this distribution.

#### Location

- **Usage:** e["Location"] = *real number*
- **Description:**

#### Mean

- **Usage:** e["Mean"] = *real number*
- **Description:**

### Configuration

These are settings required by this module.

#### Name

- **Usage:** e["Name"] = *string*
- **Description:** Defines the name of the distribution.

#### Random Seed

- **Usage:** e["Random Seed"] = *unsigned integer*
- **Description:** Defines the random seed of the distribution.

#### Range

- **Usage:** e["Range"] = *gsl\_rng*
- **Description:** Stores the current state of the distribution in hexadecimal notation.

## Default Configuration

These following configuration will be assigned by default. Any settings defined by the user will override the given settings specified in these defaults.

```
{
  "Name": "",
  "Random Seed": 0,
  "Range": ""
}
```

## Cauchy Distribution

### Cauchy

The Cauchy distribution has the probability density function (PDF):

$$f(x; x_0, \gamma) = \frac{1}{\pi\gamma} \left( \frac{\gamma^2}{(x - x_0)^2 + \gamma^2} \right)$$

where  $x_0$  is the location parameter, specifying the **mode** of the distribution, and  $\gamma$  is the **scale** parameter which specifies the half-width at half-maximum (HWHM).

### Usage

```
e["Distribution"][*index*]["Type"] = "Univariate/Cauchy"
```

## Distribution Configuration

These are settings required by this distribution.

### Location

- **Usage:** e["Location"] = *real number*
- **Description:** Specifies the location of the peak of the distribution.

### Scale

- **Usage:** e["Scale"] = *real number*
- **Description:** Specifies the half-width at half-maximum (HWHM)

## Configuration

These are settings required by this module.

### Name

- **Usage:** e["Name"] = *string*
- **Description:** Defines the name of the distribution.

### Random Seed

- **Usage:** e["Random Seed"] = *unsigned integer*

- **Description:** Defines the random seed of the distribution.

### Range

- **Usage:** `e["Range"] = gsl_rng`
- **Description:** Stores the current state of the distribution in hexadecimal notation.

### Default Configuration

These following configuration will be assigned by default. Any settings defined by the user will override the given settings specified in these defaults.

```
{
  "Name": "",
  "Random Seed": 0,
  "Range": ""
}
```

## Laplace Distribution

### Laplace

The Laplace distribution has the probability density function (PDF):

$$f(x; \mu, b) = \frac{1}{2b} \exp\left(-\frac{|x - \mu|}{b}\right)$$

where  $\mu$  is a the **mean** parameter and  $b > 0$  is the **scale** parameter.

### Usage

```
e["Distribution"][*index*]["Type"] = "Univariate/Laplace"
```

### Distribution Configuration

These are settings required by this distribution.

#### Mean

- **Usage:** `e["Mean"] = real number`
- **Description:**

#### Width

- **Usage:** `e["Width"] = real number`
- **Description:**

## Configuration

These are settings required by this module.

### Name

- **Usage:** `e["Name"] = string`
- **Description:** Defines the name of the distribution.

### Random Seed

- **Usage:** `e["Random Seed"] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Defines the random seed of the distribution.

### Range

- **Usage:** `e["Range"] = gsl_rng`
- **Description:** Stores the current state of the distribution in hexadecimal notation.

## Default Configuration

These following configuration will be assigned by default. Any settings defined by the user will override the given settings specified in these defaults.

```
{
  "Name": "",
  "Random Seed": 0,
  "Range": ""
}
```

## Weibull Distribution

### Weibull

The Weibull distribution has the probability density function:

$$f(x; k, \theta) = \begin{cases} \frac{k}{\theta} \left(\frac{x}{\theta}\right)^{k-1} \exp\left(-\left(\frac{x}{\theta}\right)^k\right), & x > 0, \\ 0, & \text{otherwise,} \end{cases}$$

where  $\theta > 0$  is the **shape** and  $k > 0$  the **scale** parameter. The mean of the Weibull distribution is given by  $\theta\Gamma(1+1/k)$ .

### Usage

```
e["Distribution"][*index*]["Type"] = "Univariate/Weibull"
```

## Distribution Configuration

These are settings required by this distribution.

### Shape

- **Usage:** `e["Shape"] = real number`
- **Description:**

### Scale

- **Usage:** `e["Scale"] = real number`
- **Description:**

## Configuration

These are settings required by this module.

### Name

- **Usage:** `e["Name"] = string`
- **Description:** Defines the name of the distribution.

### Random Seed

- **Usage:** `e["Random Seed"] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Defines the random seed of the distribution.

### Range

- **Usage:** `e["Range"] = gsl_rng`
- **Description:** Stores the current state of the distribution in hexadecimal notation.

## Default Configuration

These following configuration will be assigned by default. Any settings defined by the user will override the given settings specified in these defaults.

```
{
  "Name": "",
  "Random Seed": 0,
  "Range": ""
}
```

## Beta Distribution

### Beta

The Beta distribution has the probability density function (PDF):

$$f(x; k, \theta) = \frac{x^{\alpha-1}(1-x)^{\beta-1}}{B(\alpha, \beta)} \quad \text{for } x \in [0, 1] \text{ and } \alpha, \beta > 0$$

where  $\alpha$  and  $\beta$  are the **shape** parameters.

### Usage

```
e["Distribution"][*index*]["Type"] = "Univariate/Beta"
```

### Distribution Configuration

These are settings required by this distribution.

#### Alpha

- **Usage:** e["Alpha"] = *real number*
- **Description:**

#### Beta

- **Usage:** e["Beta"] = *real number*
- **Description:**

### Configuration

These are settings required by this module.

#### Name

- **Usage:** e["Name"] = *string*
- **Description:** Defines the name of the distribution.

#### Random Seed

- **Usage:** e["Random Seed"] = *unsigned integer*
- **Description:** Defines the random seed of the distribution.

#### Range

- **Usage:** e["Range"] = *gsl\_rng*
- **Description:** Stores the current state of the distribution in hexadecimal notation.

## Default Configuration

These following configuration will be assigned by default. Any settings defined by the user will override the given settings specified in these defaults.

```
{
  "Name": "",
  "Random Seed": 0,
  "Range": ""
}
```

## Gamma Distribution

### Gamma

The Gamma distribution has the probability density function (PDF):

$$f(x; k, \theta) = \frac{x^{k-1} e^{-\frac{x}{\theta}}}{\theta^k \Gamma(k)}, \quad x > 0,$$

where  $\theta > 0$  is the **scale** and  $k > 0$  the **shape** parameter. The mean of the Gamma distribution is given by  $\theta k$ .

### Usage

```
e["Distribution"][*index*]["Type"] = "Univariate/Gamma"
```

## Distribution Configuration

These are settings required by this distribution.

### Shape

- **Usage:** e["Shape"] = *real number*
- **Description:**

### Scale

- **Usage:** e["Scale"] = *real number*
- **Description:**

## Configuration

These are settings required by this module.

### Name

- **Usage:** e["Name"] = *string*
- **Description:** Defines the name of the distribution.

### Random Seed

- **Usage:** e["Random Seed"] = *unsigned integer*

- **Description:** Defines the random seed of the distribution.

### Range

- **Usage:** `e["Range"] = gsl_rng`
- **Description:** Stores the current state of the distribution in hexadecimal notation.

## Default Configuration

These following configuration will be assigned by default. Any settings defined by the user will override the given settings specified in these defaults.

```
{
  "Name": "",
  "Random Seed": 0,
  "Range": ""
}
```

## Normal Distribution

### Normal

The normal distribution has the probability density function (PDF):

$$f(x \mid \mu, \sigma^2) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi\sigma^2}} \exp\left(-\frac{1}{2} \left(\frac{x - \mu}{\sigma}\right)^2\right)$$

where  $\mu$  is the **mean** and  $\sigma > 0$  is the **standard deviation** of the PDF.

### Usage

```
e["Distribution"][*index*]["Type"] = "Univariate/Normal"
```

## Distribution Configuration

These are settings required by this distribution.

### Mean

- **Usage:** `e["Mean"] = real number`
- **Description:**

### Standard Deviation

- **Usage:** `e["Standard Deviation"] = real number`
- **Description:**



## Configuration

These are settings required by this module.

### Name

- **Usage:** `e["Name"] = string`
- **Description:** Defines the name of the distribution.

### Random Seed

- **Usage:** `e["Random Seed"] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Defines the random seed of the distribution.

### Range

- **Usage:** `e["Range"] = gsl_rng`
- **Description:** Stores the current state of the distribution in hexadecimal notation.

## Default Configuration

These following configuration will be assigned by default. Any settings defined by the user will override the given settings specified in these defaults.

```
{
  "Name": "",
  "Random Seed": 0,
  "Range": ""
}
```

## 1.30 Neural Network

This module combines the given *layers* to a Neural Network. The Neural Network can be used, for example, as a function approximator in a *Supervised Learning* problem.

The user can choose between different backends to perform the computations. Besides the Korali lightweight implementation, we support

- Intel's *oneDNN* library.
- Nvidia's *cuDNN* library.

This module enables two *Operation* types:

- **Training:** In this operation, the weights and biases are optimized to minimize a given loss function. The initial guess is chosen according to the specified *Weight Initialization*.
- **Inference:** In this operation, weights and biases are either provided by the user, or obtained by the training operation. This configuration is only used to compute the output for a given input.

**Sub-Categories:**

### 1.30.1 Layers

This module contains the descriptions of the layers to form a *Neural Network*.

Besides the Korali lightweight implementation, we support

- Intel's [oneDNN](#) library.
- Nvidia's [cuDNN](#) library.

Each layer consists of a vector  $\mathbf{z}^l \in \mathbb{R}^{n_l}$  with *Node Count* elements. Each layer is connected to the previous layer by *Weights*, a *Bias* and an activation function *Activation Function*.

**Sub-Categories:**

#### Activation Layer

Specialization of the Layer for activation function. The activation function  $\varphi$  is applied (either element-wise or layer-wise).

$$\mathbf{z} = \varphi(\mathbf{x})$$

#### Usage

eLayer/Activation"

#### Configuration

These are settings required by this module.

##### Function

- **Usage:** e["Function"] = *string*
- **Description:** Indicates the activation function for the weighted inputs to the current layer.
- **Options:**
  - “*Elementwise/Linear*”: Applies a linear transformation element-wise.
  - “*Elementwise/Tanh*”: Applies tanh element-wise.
  - “*Elementwise/ReLU*”: Applies an element-wise rectifier linear unit function.
  - “*Elementwise/Logistic*”: Applies an element-wise logistic (sigmoid) function.
  - “*Elementwise/Clip*”: Clips the input (s) element-wise into the  $\alpha < s < \beta$  range.
  - “*Elementwise/Log*”: Applies the element-wise log function.
  - “*Elementwise/SoftSign*”: Applies an element-wise soft sign function (currently only supported with the Eigen library).
  - “*Softmax*”: Applies the layer-wide softmax operation.

##### Alpha

- **Usage:** e["Alpha"] = float
- **Description:** First (alpha) argument to the activation function, as detailed in [https://oneapi-src.github.io/oneDNN/dev\\_guide\\_eltwise.html](https://oneapi-src.github.io/oneDNN/dev_guide_eltwise.html)

**Beta**

- **Usage:** e["Beta"] = float
- **Description:** Second (beta) argument to the activation function, as detailed in [https://oneapi-src.github.io/oneDNN/dev\\_guide\\_eltwise.html](https://oneapi-src.github.io/oneDNN/dev_guide_eltwise.html)

**Output Channels**

- **Usage:** e["Output Channels"] = *unsigned integer*
- **Description:** Indicates the size of the output vector produced by the layer.

**Weight Scaling**

- **Usage:** e["Weight Scaling"] = float
- **Description:** Factor that is multiplied by the layers' weights.

**Engine**

- **Usage:** e["Engine"] = *string*
- **Description:** Specifies which Neural Network backend engine to use.
- **Options:**
  - "Korali": Uses Korali's lightweight NN support. (CPU Sequential - Does not require installing third party software other than Eigen)
  - "OneDNN": Uses oneDNN as NN support. (CPU Sequential/Parallel - Requires installing oneDNN)
  - "CuDNN": Uses cuDNN as NN support. (GPU - Requires installing cuDNN)

**Mode**

- **Usage:** e["Mode"] = *string*
- **Description:** Specifies the execution mode of the Neural Network.
- **Options:**
  - "Training": Use for training. Stores data during forward propagation and allows backward propagation.
  - "Inference": Use for inference only. Only runs forward propagation. Faster for inference.

**Layers**

- **Usage:** e["Layers"] = knlohmann::json
- **Description:** Complete description of the NN's layers.

**Timestep Count**

- **Usage:** e["Timestep Count"] = *unsigned integer*
- **Description:** Provides the sequence length for the input/output data.

**Batch Sizes**

- **Usage:** e["Batch Sizes"] = List of *unsigned integer*
- **Description:** Specifies the batch sizes.

## Default Configuration

These following configuration will be assigned by default. Any settings defined by the user will override the given settings specified in these defaults.

```
{
  "Alpha": 1.0,
  "Batch Sizes": [],
  "Beta": 0.0,
  "Engine": "Korali",
  "Input Values": [],
  "Output Channels": 0,
  "Uniform Generator": {
    "Maximum": 1.0,
    "Minimum": -1.0,
    "Type": "Univariate/Uniform"
  },
  "Weight Scaling": 1.0
}
```

## Linear Layer

=

Specialization of the Layer for Linear Maps. The entries of the previous layer  $\mathbf{z}^{l-1} \in \mathbb{R}^{n_{l-1}}$  are multiplied by a weight matrix  $W \in \mathbb{R}^{n_l \times n_{l-1}}$  and a bias  $\mathbf{b}^l \in \mathbb{R}^{n_l}$ .

$$\mathbf{z}^l = W^l \mathbf{z}^{l-1} + \mathbf{b}^l$$

If we denote the components of the vectors by  $z_i^{l-1}$  and  $z_j^l, b_j^l$  and for the matrix by  $W_{ij}^l$  for  $i = 1, \dots, n_{l-1}$  and  $j = 1, \dots, n_l$ , this operation can be written as

$$z_j^l = W_{ij}^l z_i^{l-1} + b_j^l$$

## Usage

eLayer/Linear"

## Configuration

These are settings required by this module.

### Output Channels

- **Usage:** e["Output Channels"] = *unsigned integer*
- **Description:** Indicates the size of the output vector produced by the layer.

### Weight Scaling

- **Usage:** e["Weight Scaling"] = *float*
- **Description:** Factor that is multiplied by the layers' weights.

### Engine

- **Usage:** e["Engine"] = *string*

- **Description:** Specifies which Neural Network backend engine to use.
- **Options:**
  - “*Korali*”: Uses Korali’s lightweight NN support. (CPU Sequential - Does not require installing third party software other than Eigen)
  - “*OneDNN*”: Uses oneDNN as NN support. (CPU Sequential/Parallel - Requires installing oneDNN)
  - “*CuDNN*”: Uses cuDNN as NN support. (GPU - Requires installing cuDNN)

## Mode

- **Usage:** e[“Mode”] = *string*
- **Description:** Specifies the execution mode of the Neural Network.
- **Options:**
  - “*Training*”: Use for training. Stores data during forward propagation and allows backward propagation.
  - “*Inference*”: Use for inference only. Only runs forward propagation. Faster for inference.

## Layers

- **Usage:** e[“Layers”] = knlohmann::json
- **Description:** Complete description of the NN’s layers.

## Timestep Count

- **Usage:** e[“Timestep Count”] = *unsigned integer*
- **Description:** Provides the sequence length for the input/output data.

## Batch Sizes

- **Usage:** e[“Batch Sizes”] = List of *unsigned integer*
- **Description:** Specifies the batch sizes.

## Default Configuration

These following configuration will be assigned by default. Any settings defined by the user will override the given settings specified in these defaults.

```
{
  "Batch Sizes": [],
  "Engine": "Korali",
  "Input Values": [],
  "Output Channels": 0,
  "Uniform Generator": {
    "Maximum": 1.0,
    "Minimum": -1.0,
    "Type": "Univariate/Uniform"
  },
  "Weight Scaling": 1.0
}
```

## Recurrent Layer

Specialization of the Layer for Recurrent Neural Networks.

### Sub-Categories:

## GRU Layer

Specialization of the Recurrent Layer for Gated Recurrent Unit (GRU).

## Usage

`eLayer/Recurrent/Gru"`

## Configuration

These are settings required by this module.

### Depth

- **Usage:** `e["Depth"] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** The number of copies of this layer. This has a better performance than just defining many of these layers manually since it is optimized by the underlying engine.

### Output Channels

- **Usage:** `e["Output Channels"] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Indicates the size of the output vector produced by the layer.

### Weight Scaling

- **Usage:** `e["Weight Scaling"] = float`
- **Description:** Factor that is multiplied by the layers' weights.

### Engine

- **Usage:** `e["Engine"] = string`
- **Description:** Specifies which Neural Network backend engine to use.
- **Options:**
  - `"Korali"`: Uses Korali's lightweight NN support. (CPU Sequential - Does not require installing third party software other than Eigen)
  - `"OneDNN"`: Uses oneDNN as NN support. (CPU Sequential/Parallel - Requires installing oneDNN)
  - `"CuDNN"`: Uses cuDNN as NN support. (GPU - Requires installing cuDNN)

### Mode

- **Usage:** `e["Mode"] = string`
- **Description:** Specifies the execution mode of the Neural Network.
- **Options:**
  - `"Training"`: Use for training. Stores data during forward propagation and allows backward propagation.

- “*Inference*”: Use for inference only. Only runs forward propagation. Faster for inference.

### Layers

- **Usage:** e[“Layers”] = knlohmann::json
- **Description:** Complete description of the NN’s layers.

### Timestep Count

- **Usage:** e[“Timestep Count”] = *unsigned integer*
- **Description:** Provides the sequence length for the input/output data.

### Batch Sizes

- **Usage:** e[“Batch Sizes”] = List of *unsigned integer*
- **Description:** Specifies the batch sizes.

## Default Configuration

These following configuration will be assigned by default. Any settings defined by the user will override the given settings specified in these defaults.

```
{
  "Batch Sizes": [],
  "Depth": 1,
  "Engine": "Korali",
  "Input Values": [],
  "Output Channels": 0,
  "Uniform Generator": {
    "Maximum": 1.0,
    "Minimum": -1.0,
    "Type": "Univariate/Uniform"
  },
  "Weight Scaling": 1.0
}
```

## GRU Layer

Specialization of the Recurrent Layer for Long Short Term Memory (LSTM).

### Usage

eLayer/Recurrent/Lstm"

## Configuration

These are settings required by this module.

### Depth

- **Usage:** e["Depth"] = *unsigned integer*
- **Description:** The number of copies of this layer. This has a better performance than just defining many of these layers manually since it is optimized by the underlying engine.

### Output Channels

- **Usage:** e["Output Channels"] = *unsigned integer*
- **Description:** Indicates the size of the output vector produced by the layer.

### Weight Scaling

- **Usage:** e["Weight Scaling"] = *float*
- **Description:** Factor that is multiplied by the layers' weights.

### Engine

- **Usage:** e["Engine"] = *string*
- **Description:** Specifies which Neural Network backend engine to use.
- **Options:**
  - “Korali”: Uses Korali’s lightweight NN support. (CPU Sequential - Does not require installing third party software other than Eigen)
  - “OneDNN”: Uses oneDNN as NN support. (CPU Sequential/Parallel - Requires installing oneDNN)
  - “CuDNN”: Uses cuDNN as NN support. (GPU - Requires installing cuDNN)

### Mode

- **Usage:** e["Mode"] = *string*
- **Description:** Specifies the execution mode of the Neural Network.
- **Options:**
  - “Training”: Use for training. Stores data during forward propagation and allows backward propagation.
  - “Inference”: Use for inference only. Only runs forward propagation. Faster for inference.

### Layers

- **Usage:** e["Layers"] = *knlohmann::json*
- **Description:** Complete description of the NN’s layers.

### Timestep Count

- **Usage:** e["Timestep Count"] = *unsigned integer*
- **Description:** Provides the sequence length for the input/output data.

### Batch Sizes

- **Usage:** e["Batch Sizes"] = *List of unsigned integer*
- **Description:** Specifies the batch sizes.



## Default Configuration

These following configuration will be assigned by default. Any settings defined by the user will override the given settings specified in these defaults.

```
{
  "Batch Sizes": [],
  "Depth": 1,
  "Engine": "Korali",
  "Input Values": [],
  "Output Channels": 0,
  "Uniform Generator": {
    "Maximum": 1.0,
    "Minimum": -1.0,
    "Type": "Univariate/Uniform"
  },
  "Weight Scaling": 1.0
}
```

## Input Layer

Specialization of the Layer for Input.

## Usage

eLayer/Input "

## Configuration

These are settings required by this module.

### Output Channels

- **Usage:** e["Output Channels"] = *unsigned integer*
- **Description:** Indicates the size of the output vector produced by the layer.

### Weight Scaling

- **Usage:** e["Weight Scaling"] = *float*
- **Description:** Factor that is multiplied by the layers' weights.

### Engine

- **Usage:** e["Engine"] = *string*
- **Description:** Specifies which Neural Network backend engine to use.
- **Options:**
  - "Korali": Uses Korali's lightweight NN support. (CPU Sequential - Does not require installing third party software other than Eigen)
  - "OneDNN": Uses oneDNN as NN support. (CPU Sequential/Parallel - Requires installing oneDNN)
  - "CuDNN": Uses cuDNN as NN support. (GPU - Requires installing cuDNN)

### Mode

- **Usage:** `e["Mode"] = string`
- **Description:** Specifies the execution mode of the Neural Network.
- **Options:**
  - “*Training*”: Use for training. Stores data during forward propagation and allows backward propagation.
  - “*Inference*”: Use for inference only. Only runs forward propagation. Faster for inference.

### Layers

- **Usage:** `e["Layers"] = knlohmann::json`
- **Description:** Complete description of the NN’s layers.

### Timestep Count

- **Usage:** `e["Timestep Count"] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Provides the sequence length for the input/output data.

### Batch Sizes

- **Usage:** `e["Batch Sizes"] = List of unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Specifies the batch sizes.

## Default Configuration

These following configuration will be assigned by default. Any settings defined by the user will override the given settings specified in these defaults.

```
{
  "Batch Sizes": [],
  "Engine": "Korali",
  "Input Values": [],
  "Output Channels": 0,
  "Uniform Generator": {
    "Maximum": 1.0,
    "Minimum": -1.0,
    "Type": "Univariate/Uniform"
  },
  "Weight Scaling": 1.0
}
```

## Output Layer

Specialization of the Layer for Output.

## Usage

eLayer/Output "

## Configuration

These are settings required by this module.

### Transformation Mask

- **Usage:** e["Transformation Mask"] = List of *string*
- **Description:** Indicates a transformation to be performed to the output at the last layer of the neural network. [Order of application on forward propagation: 1/3]

### Scale

- **Usage:** e["Scale"] = List of float
- **Description:** Gives a scaling factor for each of the output values of the NN. [Order of application on forward propagation 2/3]

### Shift

- **Usage:** e["Shift"] = List of float
- **Description:** Shifts the output of the NN by the values given. [Order of application on forward propagation 3/3]

### Output Channels

- **Usage:** e["Output Channels"] = *unsigned integer*
- **Description:** Indicates the size of the output vector produced by the layer.

### Weight Scaling

- **Usage:** e["Weight Scaling"] = float
- **Description:** Factor that is multiplied by the layers' weights.

### Engine

- **Usage:** e["Engine"] = *string*
- **Description:** Specifies which Neural Network backend engine to use.
- **Options:**
  - "Korali": Uses Korali's lightweight NN support. (CPU Sequential - Does not require installing third party software other than Eigen)
  - "OneDNN": Uses oneDNN as NN support. (CPU Sequential/Parallel - Requires installing oneDNN)
  - "CuDNN": Uses cuDNN as NN support. (GPU - Requires installing cuDNN)

### Mode

- **Usage:** e["Mode"] = *string*
- **Description:** Specifies the execution mode of the Neural Network.
- **Options:**
  - "Training": Use for training. Stores data during forward propagation and allows backward propagation.

- “*Inference*”: Use for inference only. Only runs forward propagation. Faster for inference.

### Layers

- **Usage:** `e["Layers"] = knlohmann::json`
- **Description:** Complete description of the NN's layers.

### Timestep Count

- **Usage:** `e["Timestep Count"] = unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Provides the sequence length for the input/output data.

### Batch Sizes

- **Usage:** `e["Batch Sizes"] = List of unsigned integer`
- **Description:** Specifies the batch sizes.

## Default Configuration

These following configuration will be assigned by default. Any settings defined by the user will override the given settings specified in these defaults.

```
{
  "Batch Sizes": [],
  "Engine": "Korali",
  "Input Values": [],
  "Output Channels": 0,
  "Scale": [],
  "Shift": [],
  "Transformation Mask": [],
  "Uniform Generator": {
    "Maximum": 1.0,
    "Minimum": -1.0,
    "Type": "Univariate/Uniform"
  },
  "Weight Scaling": 1.0
}
```

## 1.31 Extending Korali

Korali can be extended with new algorithms and problems by adding modules. Modules are plug-and-play packages consisting of base C++ code (*.cpp.base*, *.hpp.base* files), configuration (*.config* file), and documentation (*README.rst* file).

To create a new Korali module, you need to create a new folder inside the */source/modules/* folder. You will find examples of existing modules that you can use as basis for your new module. After creating the module, you need to add it to the list of selectable modules in the *source/modules/module.cpp* file.

### 1.31.1 Base Code

The base module code files (*.base*) contain the definition of the Module's C++ class and its component functions. The base files contain certain markers that trigger the automatic generation of code upon building. These markers should not be removed. Building Korali will result in end *.hpp* and *.cpp* files. These files should be included in the git repository as generated and never manually modified (any changes will be overwritten in the next build).

### 1.31.2 Documentation

In the *README.rst* file, the author of the module must add a detailed description of the module's purpose and rationale, including any publications that can serve as further explanation.

### 1.31.3 Configuration

After creating the new folder, you need to create a configuration file with extension *.config* that describes the internal aspects of the module. We explain below the purpose of each of the category contained therein.

#### Module Data

This category contains basic information about the Module (e.g., class name and namespace). This information should be accurately defined for the build to work.

#### Configuration Settings

Each of the entries in this category represents a user-configurable aspect of the module. Upon building Korali, they become public fields in the module's C++ class.

#### Variables Configuration

Each of the entries in this category represents a parameter of the Korali experiment's variables. These settings are user-configurable, and they are accessed by prefixing ["Variables"][numerical\_index]. Upon building Korali, they become fields in the `korali::Variable` class file.

#### Internal Settings

Each of the entries in this category represents a developer-only aspect of the module. These settings are not user-configurable, but their purpose is to automatize the serialization/deserialization of the internal state of the module. Upon building Korali, they become fields in the module's C++ class file.

#### Module Defaults

Defines the default configuration of all the parameters that describe the module. They are overwritten by any user-specified values.

## Variable Defaults

Defines the default configuration for parameters of the `korali::Variable` class. They are applied to all the variables defined in the experiment. They are overwritten by any user-specified values.

## (Solvers Only) Termination Criteria

Each of the entries in this category determines a criterion that Korali checks at each generation to determine whether to continue or finish execution. These settings are user-configurable, but they are accessed by prefixing `[“Solver”][“Termination Criteria”]`. Upon building Korali, they become fields in the module’s C++ class with prefix `_terminationCriteria`.

## (Problems Only) Compatible Solvers

List of all the solvers that can be used with the current problem type. Solvers are specified by name and must produce at least one result.

## (Problems Only) Results

List of all the results that can be obtained by running this problem. Each result specifies which solvers can produce them. It is the task of the developer to make sure that the promised results are indeed produced by the solvers here specified.

## (Problems Only) Available Operations

Lists all the operations that the problem can perform on a sample. Each operation links to an actual C++ method in the class.

# 1.32 Code Documentation

```
class korali::neuralNetwork::layer::Activation : public korali::neuralNetwork::Layer
    #include <activation.hpp> Class declaration for module: Activation.
```

## Public Functions

**virtual void** **getConfiguration** (knlohmann::json &*js*) **override**

Obtains the entire current state and configuration of the module.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object onto which to save the serialized state of the module.

**virtual void** **setConfiguration** (knlohmann::json &*js*) **override**

Sets the entire state and configuration of the module, given a JSON object.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object from which to deserialize the state of the module.

**virtual void** **applyModuleDefaults** (knlohmann::json &*js*) **override**

Applies the module’s default configuration upon its creation.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object containing user configuration. The defaults will not override any currently defined settings.

**virtual void applyVariableDefaults () override**

Applies the module's default variable configuration to each variable in the *Experiment* upon creation.

**virtual void initialize () override**

Initializes *Module* upon creation. May allocate memory, set initial states, and initialize external code.

**virtual void createForwardPipeline () override**

Initializes the layer's internal memory structures for the forward pipeline.

**virtual void createBackwardPipeline () override**

Initializes the internal memory structures for the backward pipeline.

**virtual void forwardData (const size\_t t) override**

Performs the forward propagation of the  $Wx+b$  operations.

**Parameters** *t* – Indicates the current timestep

**virtual void backwardData (const size\_t t) override**

Performs the backward propagation of the data.

**Parameters** *t* – Indicates the current timestep

## Public Members

*std::string* **\_function**

Indicates the activation function for the weighted inputs to the current layer.

*float* **\_alpha**

First (alpha) argument to the activation function, as detailed in [https://oneapi-src.github.io/oneDNN/dev\\_guide\\_eltwise.html](https://oneapi-src.github.io/oneDNN/dev_guide_eltwise.html).

*float* **\_beta**

Second (beta) argument to the activation function, as detailed in [https://oneapi-src.github.io/oneDNN/dev\\_guide\\_eltwise.html](https://oneapi-src.github.io/oneDNN/dev_guide_eltwise.html).

**class** *korali::solver::optimizer::AdaBelief* : **public** *korali::solver::Optimizer*  
*#include <AdaBelief.hpp>* Class declaration for module: *AdaBelief*.

## Public Functions

**virtual bool checkTermination () override**

Determines whether the module can trigger termination of an experiment run.

**Returns** True, if it should trigger termination; false, otherwise.

**virtual void getConfiguration (knlohmann::json &js) override**

Obtains the entire current state and configuration of the module.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object onto which to save the serialized state of the module.

**virtual void setConfiguration (knlohmann::json &js) override**

Sets the entire state and configuration of the module, given a JSON object.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object from which to deserialize the state of the module.

**virtual void applyModuleDefaults (knlohmann::json &js) override**

Applies the module's default configuration upon its creation.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object containing user configuration. The defaults will not override any currently defined settings.

**virtual void applyVariableDefaults () override**

Applies the module's default variable configuration to each variable in the *Experiment* upon creation.

void **processResult** (double *evaluation*, *std::vector<double> &gradient*)

Takes a sample evaluation and its gradient and calculates the next set of parameters.

#### Parameters

- **evaluation** – The value of the objective function at the current set of parameters
- **gradient** – The gradient of the objective function at the current set of parameters

**virtual void finalize () override**

Finalizes *Module*. Deallocates memory and produces outputs.

**virtual void setInitialConfiguration () override**

Initializes the solver with starting values for the first generation.

**virtual void runGeneration () override**

Runs the current generation.

**virtual void printGenerationBefore () override**

Prints solver information before the execution of the current generation.

**virtual void printGenerationAfter () override**

Prints solver information after the execution of the current generation.

#### Public Members

double **\_beta1**

Smoothing factor for momentum update.

double **\_beta2**

Smoothing for gradient update.

double **\_eta**

Learning Rate (Step Size)

double **\_epsilon**

Term to facilitate numerical stability.

*std::vector<double>* **\_currentVariable**

[Internal Use] Current value of parameters.

*std::vector<double>* **\_gradient**

[Internal Use] Gradient of Function with respect to Parameters.

*std::vector<double>* **\_bestEverGradient**

[Internal Use] Gradient of function with respect to Best Ever Variables.

double **\_gradientNorm**

[Internal Use] Norm of gradient of function with respect to Parameters.

*std::vector<double>* **\_firstMoment**

[Internal Use] Estimate of first moment of Gradient.

*std::vector<double>* **\_biasCorrectedFirstMoment**

[Internal Use] Bias corrected estimate of first moment of Gradient.

*std::vector<double>* **\_secondCentralMoment**

[Internal Use] Previous estimate of second moment of Gradient.



```

std::vector<double> _biasCorrectedSecondCentralMoment
    [Internal Use] Bias corrected estimate of second moment of Gradient.

double _minGradientNorm
    [Termination Criteria] Specifies the minimal norm for the gradient of function with respect to Parameters.

double _maxGradientNorm
    [Termination Criteria] Specifies the minimal norm for the gradient of function with respect to Parameters.

class korali::solver::optimizer::Adam: public korali::solver::Optimizer
    #include <Adam.hpp> Class declaration for module: Adam.

```

## Public Functions

```

virtual bool checkTermination() override
    Determines whether the module can trigger termination of an experiment run.

    Returns True, if it should trigger termination; false, otherwise.

virtual void getConfiguration(knlhmann::json &js) override
    Obtains the entire current state and configuration of the module.

    Parameters js – JSON object onto which to save the serialized state of the module.

virtual void setConfiguration(knlhmann::json &js) override
    Sets the entire state and configuration of the module, given a JSON object.

    Parameters js – JSON object from which to deserialize the state of the module.

virtual void applyModuleDefaults(knlhmann::json &js) override
    Applies the module's default configuration upon its creation.

    Parameters js – JSON object containing user configuration. The defaults will not override any
    currently defined settings.

virtual void applyVariableDefaults() override
    Applies the module's default variable configuration to each variable in the Experiment upon creation.

void processResult(double evaluation, std::vector<double> &gradient)
    Takes a sample evaluation and its gradient and calculates the next set of parameters.

    Parameters

- evaluation – The value of the objective function at the current set of parameters
- gradient – The gradient of the objective function at the current set of parameters

virtual void finalize() override
    Finalizes Module. Deallocates memory and produces outputs.

virtual void setInitialConfiguration() override
    Initializes the solver with starting values for the first generation.

virtual void runGeneration() override
    Runs the current generation.

virtual void printGenerationBefore() override
    Prints solver information before the execution of the current generation.

virtual void printGenerationAfter() override
    Prints solver information after the execution of the current generation.

```

## Public Members

`double _beta1`  
Smoothing factor for momentum update.

`double _beta2`  
Smoothing factor for gradient update.

`double _eta`  
Learning Rate (Step Size)

`double _epsilon`  
Term to facilitate numerical stability.

`std::vector<double> _currentVariable`  
[Internal Use] Current value of parameters.

`std::vector<double> _gradient`  
[Internal Use] Gradient of Function with respect to Parameters.

`std::vector<double> _bestEverGradient`  
[Internal Use] Gradient of function with respect to Best Ever Variables.

`std::vector<double> _squaredGradient`  
[Internal Use] Square of gradient of function with respect to Parameters.

`double _gradientNorm`  
[Internal Use] Norm of gradient of function with respect to Parameters.

`std::vector<double> _firstMoment`  
[Internal Use] Estimate of first moment of Gradient.

`std::vector<double> _biasCorrectedFirstMoment`  
[Internal Use] Bias corrected estimate of first moment of Gradient.

`std::vector<double> _secondMoment`  
[Internal Use] Old estimate of second moment of Gradient.

`std::vector<double> _biasCorrectedSecondMoment`  
[Internal Use] Bias corrected estimate of second moment of Gradient.

`double _minGradientNorm`  
[Termination Criteria] Specifies the minimal norm for the gradient of function with respect to Parameters.

`double _maxGradientNorm`  
[Termination Criteria] Specifies the minimal norm for the gradient of function with respect to Parameters.

`class korali::solver::Agent : public korali::Solver`  
`#include <agent.hpp>` Class declaration for module: *Agent*.  
Subclassed by *korali::solver::agent::Continuous*, *korali::solver::agent::Discrete*

## Public Functions

**virtual bool checkTermination () override**

Determines whether the module can trigger termination of an experiment run.

**Returns** True, if it should trigger termination; false, otherwise.

**virtual void getConfiguration (knlohmann::json &js) override**

Obtains the entire current state and configuration of the module.

**Parameters** **js** – JSON object onto which to save the serialized state of the module.

**virtual void setConfiguration (knlohmann::json &js) override**

Sets the entire state and configuration of the module, given a JSON object.

**Parameters** **js** – JSON object from which to deserialize the state of the module.

**virtual void applyModuleDefaults (knlohmann::json &js) override**

Applies the module's default configuration upon its creation.

**Parameters** **js** – JSON object containing user configuration. The defaults will not override any currently defined settings.

**virtual void applyVariableDefaults () override**

Applies the module's default variable configuration to each variable in the *Experiment* upon creation.

**void normalizeStateActionNeuralNetwork (NeuralNetwork \*neuralNetwork, size\_t miniBatchSize, size\_t normalizationSteps)**

Mini-batch based normalization routine for Neural Networks with state and action inputs (typically critics)

**Parameters**

- **neuralNetwork** – Neural Network to normalize
- **miniBatchSize** – Number of entries in the normalization minibatch
- **normalizationSteps** – How many normalization steps to perform (and grab the average)

**void normalizeStateNeuralNetwork (NeuralNetwork \*neuralNetwork, size\_t miniBatchSize, size\_t normalizationSteps)**

Mini-batch based normalization routine for Neural Networks with state inputs only (typically policy)

**Parameters**

- **neuralNetwork** – Neural Network to normalize
- **miniBatchSize** – Number of entries in the normalization minibatch
- **normalizationSteps** – How many normalization steps to perform (and grab the average)

**void processEpisode (size\_t episodeId, knlohmann::json &episode)**

Additional post-processing of episode after episode terminated.

**Parameters**

- **episodeId** – The unique identifier of the provided episode
- **episode** – A vector of experiences pertaining to the episode.

**std::vector<size\_t> generateMiniBatch (size\_t miniBatchSize)**

Generates an experience mini batch from the replay memory.

**Parameters** **miniBatchSize** – Size of the mini batch to create

**Returns** A vector with the indexes to the experiences in the mini batch

void **updateExperienceMetadata** (const *std::vector<size\_t>* &miniBatch, const *std::vector<policy\_t>* &policyData)  
 Updates the state value, retrace, importance weight and other metadata for a given minibatch of experiences.

**Parameters**

- **miniBatch** – The mini batch of experience ids to update
- **policyData** – The policy to use to evaluate the experiences

void **resetTimeSequence** ()  
 Resets time sequence within the agent, to forget past actions from other episodes.

virtual *std::vector<policy\_t>* **runPolicy** (const *std::vector<std::vector<std::vector<float>>>* &stateBatch) = 0  
 Function to pass a state time series through the NN and calculates the action probabilities, along with any additional information.

**Parameters** **stateBatch** – The batch of state time series (Format: BxTxS, B is batch size, T is the time series length, and S is the state size)

**Returns** A JSON object containing the information produced by the policies given the current state series

size\_t **getTimeSequenceStartExpId** (size\_t expId)  
 Calculates the starting experience index of the time sequence for the selected experience.

**Parameters** **expId** – The index of the latest experience in the sequence

**Returns** The starting time sequence index

*std::vector<std::vector<std::vector<float>>>* **getMiniBatchStateSequence** (const *std::vector<size\_t>* &miniBatch, const bool includeAction = false)  
 Gets a vector of states corresponding of time sequence corresponding to the provided last experience index.

**Parameters**

- **miniBatch** – Indexes to the latest experiences in a batch of sequences
- **includeAction** – Specifies whether to include the experience's action in the sequence

**Returns** The time step vector of states

*std::vector<std::vector<float>>* **getTruncatedStateSequence** (size\_t expId)  
 Gets a vector of states corresponding of time sequence corresponding to the provided second-to-last experience index for which a truncated state exists.

**Parameters** **expId** – The index of the second-to-latest experience in the sequence

**Returns** The time step vector of states, including the truncated state

virtual float **calculateImportanceWeight** (const *std::vector<float>* &action, const *policy\_t* &curPolicy, const *policy\_t* &oldPolicy) = 0  
 Calculates importance weight of current action from old and new policies.

**Parameters**

- **action** – The action taken
- **curPolicy** – The current policy

- **oldPolicy** – The old policy, the one used for take the action in the first place

**Returns** The importance weight

void **attendAgent** (**const** size\_t *agentId*)

Listens to incoming experience from the given agent, sends back policy or terminates the episode depending on what's needed.

**Parameters** *agentId* – The *Agent*'s ID

void **serializeExperienceReplay** ()

Serializes the experience replay into a JSON compatible format.

void **deserializeExperienceReplay** ()

Deserializes a JSON object into the experience replay.

void **trainingGeneration** ()

Runs a generation when running in training mode.

void **testingGeneration** ()

Runs a generation when running in testing mode.

void **rescaleStates** ()

Rescales states to have a zero mean and unit variance.

**inline** float **getScaledReward** (**const** size\_t *environmentId*, **const** float *reward*)

Rescales a given reward by the square root of the sum of squared rewards.

**Parameters**

- **environmentId** – The id of the environment to which this reward belongs
- **reward** – the input reward to rescale

**Returns** The normalized reward

**virtual** void **trainPolicy** () = 0

Trains the *Agent*'s policy, based on the new experiences.

**virtual** knlohmann::json **getAgentPolicy** () = 0

Obtains the policy hyperparameters from the learner for the agent to generate new actions.

**Returns** The current policy hyperparameters

**virtual** void **setAgentPolicy** (**const** knlohmann::json &*hyperparameters*) = 0

Updates the agent's hyperparameters.

**Parameters** *hyperparameters* – The hyperparameters to update the agent.

**virtual** void **initializeAgent** () = 0

Initializes the internal state of the policy.

**virtual** void **printAgentInformation** () = 0

Prints information about the training policy.

**virtual** void **getAction** (*korali::Sample* &*sample*) = 0

Gathers the next action either from the policy or randomly.

**Parameters** *sample* – *Sample* on which the action and metadata will be stored

**virtual** void **runGeneration** () **override**

Runs the current generation.

**virtual** void **printGenerationAfter** () **override**

Prints solver information after the execution of the current generation.

**virtual void initialize () override**

Initializes *Module* upon creation. May allocate memory, set initial states, and initialize external code.

**virtual void finalize () override**

Finalizes *Module*. Deallocates memory and produces outputs.

## Public Members

*std::string* **\_mode**

Specifies the operation mode for the agent.

*std::vector<size\_t>* **\_testingSampleIds**

A vector with the identifiers for the samples to test the hyperparameters with.

*knlohmann::json* **\_testingCurrentPolicy**

The current hyperparameters of the policy to test.

*size\_t* **\_trainingAverageDepth**

Specifies the depth of the running training average to report.

*size\_t* **\_concurrentEnvironments**

Indicates the number of concurrent environments to use to collect experiences.

*size\_t* **\_episodesPerGeneration**

Indicates how many episodes to complete in a generation (checkpoints are generated between generations).

*size\_t* **\_miniBatchSize**

The number of experiences to randomly select to train the neural network(s) with.

*std::string* **\_miniBatchStrategy**

Determines how to select experiences from the replay memory for mini batch creation.

*size\_t* **\_timeSequenceLength**

Indicates the number of contiguous experiences to pass to the NN for learning. This is only useful when using recurrent NNs.

*float* **\_learningRate**

The initial learning rate to use for the NN hyperparameter optimization.

*int* **\_l2RegularizationEnabled**

Boolean to determine if l2 regularization will be applied to the neural networks.

*float* **\_l2RegularizationImportance**

Coefficient for l2 regularization.

*knlohmann::json* **\_neuralNetworkHiddenLayers**

Indicates the configuration of the hidden neural network layers.

*std::string* **\_neuralNetworkOptimizer**

Indicates the optimizer algorithm to update the NN hyperparameters.

*std::string* **\_neuralNetworkEngine**

Specifies which Neural Network backend to use.

*float* **\_discountFactor**

Represents the discount factor to weight future experiences.

*int* **\_experienceReplaySerialize**

Indicates whether to serialize and store the experience replay after each generation. Disabling will reduce I/O overheads but will disable the checkpoint/resume function.

**size\_t \_experienceReplayStartSize**  
The minimum number of experiences before learning starts.

**size\_t \_experienceReplayMaximumSize**  
The size of the replay memory. If this number is exceeded, experiences are deleted.

**float \_experienceReplayOffPolicyCutoffScale**  
Initial Cut-Off to classify experiences as on- or off-policy. (c\_max in <https://arxiv.org/abs/1807.05827>)

**float \_experienceReplayOffPolicyTarget**  
Target fraction of off-policy experiences in the replay memory. (D in <https://arxiv.org/abs/1807.05827>)

**float \_experienceReplayOffPolicyAnnealingRate**  
Annealing rate for Off Policy Cutoff Scale and Learning Rate. (A in <https://arxiv.org/abs/1807.05827>)

**float \_experienceReplayOffPolicyREFERBeta**  
Initial value for the penalisation coefficient for off-policiness. (beta in <https://arxiv.org/abs/1807.05827>)

**float \_experiencesBetweenPolicyUpdates**  
The number of experiences to receive before training/updating (real number, may be less than  $< 1.0$ , for more than one update per experience).

**int \_stateRescalingEnabled**  
Determines whether to normalize the states, such that they have mean 0 and standard deviation 1 (done only once after the initial exploration phase).

**int \_rewardRescalingEnabled**  
Determines whether to normalize the rewards, such that they have mean 0 and standard deviation 1.

**int \_rewardOutboundPenalizationEnabled**  
If enabled, it penalizes the rewards for experiences with out of bound actions. This is useful for problems with truncated actions (e.g., openAI gym Mujoco) where out of bounds actions are clipped in the environment. This prevents policy means to extend too much outside the bounds.

**float \_rewardOutboundPenalizationFactor**  
The factor (f) by which the reward is scaled down.  $R = f * R$ .

**std::vector<float> \_actionLowerBounds**  
[Internal Use] Lower bounds for actions.

**std::vector<float> \_actionUpperBounds**  
[Internal Use] Upper bounds for actions.

**size\_t \_currentEpisode**  
[Internal Use] Indicates the current episode being processed.

**std::vector<float> \_trainingRewardHistory**  
[Internal Use] Keeps a history of all training episode rewards.

**std::vector<size\_t> \_trainingEnvironmentIdHistory**  
[Internal Use] Keeps a history of all training environment ids.

**std::vector<size\_t> \_trainingExperienceHistory**  
[Internal Use] Keeps a history of all training episode experience counts.

**float \_trainingAverageReward**  
[Internal Use] Contains a running average of the training episode rewards.

**float \_trainingLastReward**  
[Internal Use] Remembers the cumulative sum of rewards for the last training episode.

**float \_trainingBestReward**  
[Internal Use] Remembers the best cumulative sum of rewards found so far in any episodes.

`size_t _trainingBestEpisodeId`  
 [Internal Use] Remembers the episode that obtained the maximum cumulative sum of rewards found so far.

`knlohmann::json _trainingCurrentPolicy`  
 [Internal Use] Stores the current training policy configuration.

`knlohmann::json _trainingBestPolicy`  
 [Internal Use] Stores the best training policy configuration found so far.

`std::vector<float> _testingReward`  
 [Internal Use] The cumulative sum of rewards obtained when evaluating the testing samples.

`size_t _experienceReplayOffPolicyCount`  
 [Internal Use] Number of off-policy experiences in the experience replay.

`float _experienceReplayOffPolicyRatio`  
 [Internal Use] Current off policy ratio in the experience replay.

`float _experienceReplayOffPolicyCurrentCutoff`  
 [Internal Use] Indicates the current cutoff to classify experiences as on- or off-policy

`float _currentLearningRate`  
 [Internal Use] The current learning rate to use for the NN hyperparameter optimization.

`size_t _policyUpdateCount`  
 [Internal Use] Keeps track of the number of policy updates that have been performed.

`size_t _currentSampleID`  
 [Internal Use] Keeps track of the current *Sample* ID, and makes sure no two equal sample IDs are produced such that this value can be used as random seed.

`korali::distribution::univariate::Uniform *_uniformGenerator`  
 [Internal Use] Uniform random number generator.

`size_t _experienceCount`  
 [Internal Use] Count of the number of experiences produced so far.

`std::vector<size_t> _experienceCountPerEnvironment`  
 [Internal Use] Count of the number of experiences in the replay memory per environment.

`std::vector<float> _rewardRescalingSigma`  
 [Internal Use] Contains the standard deviation of the rewards. They will be scaled by this value in order to normalize the reward distribution in the RM.

`std::vector<float> _rewardRescalingSumSquaredRewards`  
 [Internal Use] Sum of squared rewards in experience replay.

`size_t _rewardOutboundPenalizationCount`  
 [Internal Use] Keeps track of the number of out of bound actions taken.

`std::vector<float> _stateRescalingMeans`  
 [Internal Use] Contains the mean of the states. They will be shifted by this value in order to normalize the state distribution in the RM.

`std::vector<float> _stateRescalingSigmas`  
 [Internal Use] Contains the standard deviations of the states. They will be scaled by this value in order to normalize the state distribution in the RM.

`size_t _maxEpisodes`  
 [Termination Criteria] The solver will stop when the given number of episodes have been run.



`size_t _maxExperiences`

[Termination Criteria] The solver will stop when the given number of experiences have been gathered.

`size_t _maxPolicyUpdates`

[Termination Criteria] The solver will stop when the given number of optimization steps have been performed.

`std::vector<Sample> _agents`

Array of agents collecting new experiences.

`std::vector<bool> _isAgentRunning`

Keeps track of the age.

`size_t _sessionExperienceCount`

Session-specific experience count. This is useful in case of restart: counters from the old session won't count.

`size_t _sessionEpisodeCount`

Session-specific episode count. This is useful in case of restart: counters from the old session won't count.

`size_t _sessionGeneration`

Session-specific generation count. This is useful in case of restart: counters from the old session won't count.

`size_t _sessionPolicyUpdateCount`

Session-specific policy update count. This is useful in case of restart: counters from the old session won't count.

`size_t _sessionExperiencesUntilStartSize`

Session-specific counter that keeps track of how many experiences need to be obtained this session to reach the start training threshold.

`cBuffer<std::vector<float>> _stateVector`

Stores the state of the experience.

`cBuffer<std::vector<float>> _actionVector`

Stores the action taken by the agent at the given state.

`cBuffer<std::vector<float>> _stateTimeSequence`

Stores the current sequence of states observed by the agent (limited to time sequence length defined by the user)

`cBuffer<size_t> _episodeIdVector`

Episode that experience belongs to.

`cBuffer<size_t> _episodePosVector`

Position within the episode of this experience.

`cBuffer<float> _importanceWeightVector`

Contains the latest calculation of the experience's importance weight.

`cBuffer<float> _truncatedImportanceWeightVector`

Contains the latest calculation of the experience's truncated importance weight.

`cBuffer<float> _priorityVector`

For prioritized experience replay, this stores the experience's priority.

`cBuffer<float> _probabilityVector`

For prioritized experience replay, this stores the experience's probability.

`cBuffer<policy_t> _curPolicyVector`

Contains the most current policy information given the experience state.

*cBuffer*<policy\_t> **\_expPolicyVector**  
 Contains the policy information produced at the moment of the action was taken.

*cBuffer*<bool> **\_isOnPolicyVector**  
 Indicates whether the experience is on policy, given the specified off-policiness criteria.

*cBuffer*<termination\_t> **\_terminationVector**  
 Specifies whether the experience is terminal (truncated or normal) or not.

*cBuffer*<float> **\_retraceValueVector**  
 Contains the result of the retrace (Vtbc) function for the current experience.

*cBuffer*<float> **\_truncatedStateValueVector**  
 If this is a truncated terminal experience, this contains the state value for that state.

*cBuffer*<std::vector<float>> **\_truncatedStateVector**  
 If this is a truncated terminal experience, the truncated state is also saved here.

*cBuffer*<size\_t> **\_environmentIdVector**  
 Contains the environment id of every experience.

*cBuffer*<float> **\_rewardVector**  
 Contains the rewards of every experience.

*cBuffer*<float> **\_stateValueVector**  
 Contains the state value evaluation for every experience.

float **\_priorityAnnealingRate**  
 Stores the priority annealing rate.

float **\_importanceWeightAnnealingRate**  
 Stores the importance weight annealing factor.

*problem::ReinforcementLearning* \* **\_problem**  
 Storage for the pointer to the learning problem.

*std::random\_device* **rd**  
 Random device for the generation of shuffling numbers.

*std::mt19937* \* **mt**  
 Mersenne twister for the generation of shuffling numbers.

double **\_sessionRunningTime**  
 [Profiling] Measures the amount of time taken by the generation

double **\_sessionSerializationTime**  
 [Profiling] Measures the amount of time taken by ER serialization

double **\_sessionAgentComputationTime**  
 [Profiling] Stores the computation time per episode taken by Agents

double **\_sessionAgentCommunicationTime**  
 [Profiling] Measures the average communication time per episode taken by Agents

double **\_sessionAgentPolicyEvaluationTime**  
 [Profiling] Measures the average policy evaluation time per episode taken by Agents

double **\_sessionPolicyUpdateTime**  
 [Profiling] Measures the time taken to update the policy in the current generation

double **\_sessionAgentAttendingTime**  
 [Profiling] Measures the time taken to update the attend the agent's state

```
double _generationRunningTime
    [Profiling] Measures the amount of time taken by the generation

double _generationSerializationTime
    [Profiling] Measures the amount of time taken by ER serialization

double _generationAgentComputationTime
    [Profiling] Stores the computation time per episode taken by Agents

double _generationAgentCommunicationTime
    [Profiling] Measures the average communication time per episode taken by Agents

double _generationAgentPolicyEvaluationTime
    [Profiling] Measures the average policy evaluation time per episode taken by Agents

double _generationPolicyUpdateTime
    [Profiling] Measures the time taken to update the policy in the current generation

double _generationAgentAttendingTime
    [Profiling] Measures the time taken to update the attend the agent's state

class korali::problem::Bayesian : public korali::Problem
    #include <bayesian.hpp> Class declaration for module: Bayesian.

    Subclassed by korali::problem::bayesian::Custom, korali::problem::bayesian::Reference
```

## Public Functions

**virtual void getConfiguration** (knlohmann::json &*js*) **override**

Obtains the entire current state and configuration of the module.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object onto which to save the serialized state of the module.

**virtual void setConfiguration** (knlohmann::json &*js*) **override**

Sets the entire state and configuration of the module, given a JSON object.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object from which to deserialize the state of the module.

**virtual void applyModuleDefaults** (knlohmann::json &*js*) **override**

Applies the module's default configuration upon its creation.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object containing user configuration. The defaults will not override any currently defined settings.

**virtual void applyVariableDefaults** () **override**

Applies the module's default variable configuration to each variable in the *Experiment* upon creation.

**virtual bool runOperation** (*std::string operation*, *korali::Sample &sample*) **override**

Runs the operation specified on the given sample. It checks recursively whether the function was found by the current module or its parents.

### Parameters

- **sample** – *Sample* to operate on. Should contain in the 'Operation' field an operation accepted by this module or its parents.
- **operation** – Should specify an operation type accepted by this module or its parents.

**Returns** True, if operation found and executed; false, otherwise.

**virtual void initialize** () **override**

Initializes *Module* upon creation. May allocate memory, set initial states, and initialize external code.

**virtual void evaluate** (*korali::Sample &sample*)

Produces a generic evaluation from the Posterior distribution of the sample, for optimization with CMAES, DEA, storing it in and stores it in sample["F(x)"].

**Parameters** **sample** – A *Korali Sample*

void **evaluateLogPrior** (*korali::Sample &sample*)

Evaluates the log prior of the given sample, and stores it in sample["Log Prior"].

**Parameters** **sample** – A *Korali Sample*

**virtual void evaluateLoglikelihood** (*korali::Sample &sample*) = 0

Evaluates the log likelihood of the given sample, and stores it in sample["Log Likelihood"].

**Parameters** **sample** – A *Korali Sample*

void **evaluateLogPosterior** (*korali::Sample &sample*)

Evaluates the log posterior of the given sample, and stores it in sample["Log Posterior"].

**Parameters** **sample** – A *Korali Sample*

**virtual void evaluateGradient** (*korali::Sample &sample*)

Evaluates the gradient of the objective w.r.t. to the variables, and stores it in sample["Gradient"].

**Parameters** **sample** – A *Korali Sample*

void **evaluateLogPriorGradient** (*korali::Sample &sample*)

Evaluates the gradient of the logPrior w.r.t. to the variables, and stores it in sample["logPrior Gradient"].

**Parameters** **sample** – A *Korali Sample*

**inline virtual void evaluateLoglikelihoodGradient** (*korali::Sample &sample*)

Evaluates the gradient of the logLikelihood w.r.t. to the variables, and stores it in sample["logLikelihood Gradient"].

**Parameters** **sample** – A *Korali Sample*

**virtual void evaluateHessian** (*korali::Sample &sample*)

Evaluates the hessian of the objective w.r.t. to the variables, and stores it in sample["Hessian"].

**Parameters** **sample** – A *Korali Sample*

void **evaluateLogPriorHessian** (*korali::Sample &sample*)

Evaluates the gradient of the logPrior w.r.t. to the variables, and stores it in sample["logPrior Hessian"].

**Parameters** **sample** – A *Korali Sample*

**inline virtual void evaluateLogLikelihoodHessian** (*korali::Sample &sample*)

Evaluates the gradient of the logLikelihood w.r.t. to the variables, and stores it in sample["logLikelihood Hessian"].

**Parameters** **sample** – A *Korali Sample*

**inline virtual void evaluateFisherInformation** (*korali::Sample &sample*)

Evaluates the empirical Fisher information.

**Parameters** **sample** – A *Korali Sample*

**class** *korali::distribution::univariate::Beta* : **public** *korali::distribution::Univariate*

#include <beta.hpp> Class declaration for module: *Beta*.

## Public Functions

**virtual void getConfiguration (knlohmann::json &js) override**

Obtains the entire current state and configuration of the module.

**Parameters** **js** – JSON object onto which to save the serialized state of the module.

**virtual void setConfiguration (knlohmann::json &js) override**

Sets the entire state and configuration of the module, given a JSON object.

**Parameters** **js** – JSON object from which to deserialize the state of the module.

**virtual void applyModuleDefaults (knlohmann::json &js) override**

Applies the module's default configuration upon its creation.

**Parameters** **js** – JSON object containing user configuration. The defaults will not override any currently defined settings.

**virtual void applyVariableDefaults () override**

Applies the module's default variable configuration to each variable in the *Experiment* upon creation.

**virtual double \*getPropertyPointer (const std::string &property) override**

Retrieves the pointer of a conditional value of a distribution property.

**Parameters** **property** – Name of the property to find.

**Returns** The pointer to the property..

**virtual void updateDistribution () override**

Updates the parameters of the distribution based on conditional variables.

**virtual double getDensity (const double x) const override**

Gets the probability density of the distribution at point  $x$ .

**Parameters** **x** – point to evaluate  $P(x)$

**Returns** Value of the probability density.

**virtual double getLogDensity (double x) const override**

Gets the Log probability density of the distribution at point  $x$ .

**Parameters** **x** – point to evaluate  $\log(P(x))$

**Returns** Log of probability density.

**virtual double getLogDensityGradient (double x) const override**

Gets the Gradient of the log probability density of the distribution wrt. to  $x$ .

**Parameters** **x** – point to evaluate  $\text{grad}(\log(P(x)))$

**Returns** Gradient of log of probability density.

**virtual double getLogDensityHessian (double x) const override**

Gets the second derivative of the log probability density of the distribution wrt. to  $x$ .

**Parameters** **x** – point to evaluate  $H(\log(P(x)))$

**Returns** Hessian of log of probability density.

**virtual double getRandomNumber () override**

Draws and returns a random number from the distribution.

**Returns** Random real number.

## Public Members

```
double _alpha
    [Conditional Variable Value]

std::string _alphaConditional
    [Conditional Variable Reference]

double _beta
    [Conditional Variable Value]

std::string _betaConditional
    [Conditional Variable Reference]

template<typename valType, typename timerType>
struct korali::cacheElement_t
    #include <kcache.hpp> Struct that defines an element present in Korali's cache structure.
```

## Public Members

```
valType value
    Value of the element.

timerType time
    Time when the element was last updated.

class korali::distribution::univariate::Cauchy : public korali::distribution::Univariate
    #include <cauchy.hpp> Class declaration for module: Cauchy.
```

## Public Functions

```
virtual void getConfiguration (knlohmann::json &js) override
    Obtains the entire current state and configuration of the module.

    Parameters js – JSON object onto which to save the serialized state of the module.

virtual void setConfiguration (knlohmann::json &js) override
    Sets the entire state and configuration of the module, given a JSON object.

    Parameters js – JSON object from which to deserialize the state of the module.

virtual void applyModuleDefaults (knlohmann::json &js) override
    Applies the module's default configuration upon its creation.

    Parameters js – JSON object containing user configuration. The defaults will not override any currently defined settings.

virtual void applyVariableDefaults () override
    Applies the module's default variable configuration to each variable in the Experiment upon creation.

virtual double *getPropertyPointer (const std::string &property) override
    Retrieves the pointer of a conditional value of a distribution property.

    Parameters property – Name of the property to find.

    Returns The pointer to the property..

virtual void updateDistribution () override
    Updates the parameters of the distribution based on conditional variables.
```

**virtual double getDensity (const double x) const override**

Gets the probability density of the distribution at point x.

**Parameters** **x** – point to evaluate  $P(x)$

**Returns** Value of the probability density.

**virtual double getLogDensity (const double x) const override**

Gets the Log probability density of the distribution at point x.

**Parameters** **x** – point to evaluate  $\log(P(x))$

**Returns** Log of probability density.

**virtual double getLogDensityGradient (double x) const override**

Gets the Gradient of the log probability density of the distribution wrt. to x.

**Parameters** **x** – point to evaluate  $\text{grad}(\log(P(x)))$

**Returns** Gradient of log of probability density.

**virtual double getLogDensityHessian (double x) const override**

Gets the second derivative of the log probability density of the distribution wrt. to x.

**Parameters** **x** – point to evaluate  $H(\log(P(x)))$

**Returns** Hessian of log of probability density.

**virtual double getRandomNumber () override**

Draws and returns a random number from the distribution.

**Returns** Random real number.

## Public Members

double **\_location**

[Conditional Variable Value] Specifies the location of the peak of the distribution.

std::string **\_locationConditional**

[Conditional Variable Reference] Specifies the location of the peak of the distribution.

double **\_scale**

[Conditional Variable Value] Specifies the half-width at half-maximum (HWHM)

std::string **\_scaleConditional**

[Conditional Variable Reference] Specifies the half-width at half-maximum (HWHM)

template<typename T>

**class korali::cBuffer**

*#include <cbuffer.hpp>* This class defines a circular buffer with overwrite policy on add.

## Public Functions

**inline cBuffer ()**

Default constructor.

**inline cBuffer (size\_t size)**

Constructor with a specific size.

**Parameters** **size** – The buffer size

**inline size\_t size ()**

Returns the current number of elements in the buffer.

**Returns** The number of elements

**inline** void **resize** (size\_t *maxSize*)

Returns the current number of elements in the buffer.

**Parameters** **maxSize** – The buffer size

**inline** void **add** (const *T* &*v*)

Adds an element to the buffer.

**Parameters** **v** – The element to add

**inline** std::vector<*T*> **getVector** ()

Returns the elements of the buffer in a vector format.

**Returns** The vector with the circular buffer elements

**inline** void **clear** ()

Eliminates all contents of the buffer.

**inline** *T* &**operator**[] (size\_t *pos*)

Accesses an element at the required position.

**Parameters** **pos** – The access position

**Returns** The element corresponding to the position

## Private Members

size\_t **\_maxSize**

Size of buffer container.

size\_t **\_size**

Number of elements already added.

std::unique\_ptr<*T*[]> **\_data**

Container for data.

size\_t **\_start**

Position of the start of the buffer.

size\_t **\_end**

Position of the end of the buffer.

**class** *korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES* : **public** *korali::solver::Optimizer*  
*#include <CMAES.hpp>* Class declaration for module: *CMAES*.

## Public Functions

**virtual** bool **checkTermination** () **override**

Determines whether the module can trigger termination of an experiment run.

**Returns** True, if it should trigger termination; false, otherwise.

**virtual** void **getConfiguration** (knlohmann::json &*js*) **override**

Obtains the entire current state and configuration of the module.

**Parameters** **js** – JSON object onto which to save the serialized state of the module.

**virtual** void **setConfiguration** (knlohmann::json &*js*) **override**

Sets the entire state and configuration of the module, given a JSON object.

**Parameters** **js** – JSON object from which to deserialize the state of the module.



**virtual void applyModuleDefaults** (knlohmann::json &js) **override**

Applies the module's default configuration upon its creation.

**Parameters** **js** – JSON object containing user configuration. The defaults will not override any currently defined settings.

**virtual void applyVariableDefaults** () **override**

Applies the module's default variable configuration to each variable in the *Experiment* upon creation.

void **prepareGeneration** ()

Prepares generation for the next set of evaluations.

void **sampleSingle** (size\_t *sampleIdx*, const std::vector<double> &*randomNumbers*)

Evaluates a single sample.

**Parameters**

- **sampleIdx** – Index of the sample to evaluate
- **randomNumbers** – Random numbers to generate sample

void **adaptC** (int *hsig*)

Adapts the covariance matrix.

**Parameters** **hsig** – Sign

void **updateSigma** ()

Updates scaling factor of covariance matrix.

void **updateDistribution** ()

Updates mean and covariance of Gaussian proposal distribution.

void **updateEigensystem** (const std::vector<double> &*M*)

Updates the system of eigenvalues and eigenvectors.

**Parameters** **M** – Input matrix

void **numericalErrorTreatment** ()

Method that checks potential numerical issues and does correction. Not yet implemented.

void **eigen** (size\_t *N*, const std::vector<double> &*C*, std::vector<double> &*diag*, std::vector<double> &*Q*) const

Function for eigenvalue decomposition.

**Parameters**

- **N** – Matrix size
- **C** – Input matrix
- **diag** – Sorted eigenvalues
- **Q** – eigenvectors of C

void **sort\_index** (const std::vector<double> &*vec*, std::vector<size\_t> &*\_sortingIndex*, size\_t *N*) const

Descending sort of vector elements, stores ordering in *\_sortingIndex*.

**Parameters**

- **\_sortingIndex** – Ordering of elements in vector
- **vec** – Vector to sort
- **N** – Number of current samples.

void **initMuWeights** (size\_t *numsamples*)

Initializes the weights of the mu vector.

**Parameters** *numsamples* – Length of mu vector

void **initCovariance** ()

Initialize Covariance Matrix and Cholesky Decomposition.

void **checkMeanAndSetRegime** ()

Check if mean of proposal distribution is inside of valid domain (does not violate constraints), if yes, re-initialize internal vars. Method for CCMA-ES.

void **updateConstraints** ()

Update constraint evaluationsa. Method for CCMA-ES.

void **updateViabilityBoundaries** ()

Update viability boundaries. Method for CCMA-ES.

void **handleConstraints** ()

Process samples that violate constraints. Method for CCMA-ES.

void **reEvaluateConstraints** ()

Reevaluate constraint evaluations. Called in handleConstraints. Method for CCMA-ES.

void **updateDiscreteMutationMatrix** ()

Update mutation matrix for discrete variables. Method for discrete/integer optimization.

void **discretize** (std::vector<double> &*sample*)

Discretize variables to given granularity using arithmetic rounding.

**Parameters** *sample* – *Sample* to discretize

**virtual** void **setInitialConfiguration** () **override**

Configures CMA-ES.

**virtual** void **runGeneration** () **override**

Executes sampling & evaluation generation.

**virtual** void **printGenerationBefore** () **override**

Console Output before generation runs.

**virtual** void **printGenerationAfter** () **override**

Console output after generation.

**virtual** void **finalize** () **override**

Final console output at termination.

## Public Members

size\_t **\_populationSize**

Specifies the number of samples to evaluate per generation (preferably  $4+3\log(N)$ , where  $N$  is the number of variables).

size\_t **\_muValue**

Number of best samples (offspring samples) used to update the covariance matrix and the mean (by default it is half the *Sample* Count).

std::string **\_muType**

Weights given to the Mu best values to update the covariance matrix and the mean.

double **\_initialSigmaCumulationFactor**

Controls the learning rate of the conjugate evolution path (by default this variable is internally calibrated).

**double \_initialDampFactor**  
Controls the updates of the covariance matrix scaling factor (by default this variable is internally calibrated).

**int \_useGradientInformation**  
Include gradient information for proposal distribution update.

**float \_gradientStepSize**  
Scaling factor for gradient step, only relevant if gradient information used.

**int \_isSigmaBounded**  
Sets an upper bound for the covariance matrix scaling factor. The upper bound is given by the average of the initial standard deviation of the variables.

**double \_initialCumulativeCovariance**  
Controls the learning rate of the evolution path for the covariance update (must be in (0,1], by default this variable is internally calibrated).

**int \_diagonalCovariance**  
Covariance matrix updates will be optimized for diagonal matrices.

**int \_mirroredSampling**  
Generate the negative counterpart of each random number during sampling.

**size\_t \_viabilityPopulationSize**  
Specifies the number of samples per generation during the viability regime, i.e. during the search for a parameter vector not violating the constraints.

**size\_t \_viabilityMuValue**  
Number of best samples used to update the covariance matrix and the mean during the viability regime (by default this variable is half the Viability *Sample* Count).

**size\_t \_maxCovarianceMatrixCorrections**  
Max number of covariance matrix adaptations per generation during the constraint handling loop.

**double \_targetSuccessRate**  
Controls the updates of the covariance matrix scaling factor during the viability regime.

**double \_covarianceMatrixAdaptionStrength**  
Controls the covariance matrix adaption strength if samples violate constraints.

**double \_normalVectorLearningRate**  
Learning rate of constraint normal vectors (must be in (0, 1], by default this variable is internally calibrated).

**double \_globalSuccessLearningRate**  
Learning rate of success probability of objective function improvements.

*korali::distribution::univariate::Normal* \* **\_normalGenerator**  
[Internal Use] Normal random number generator.

*korali::distribution::univariate::Uniform* \* **\_uniformGenerator**  
[Internal Use] Uniform random number generator.

**int \_isViabilityRegime**  
[Internal Use] True if mean is outside feasible domain. During viability regime CMA-ES is working with relaxed constraint boundaries that contract towards the true constraint boundaries.

*std::vector<double>* **\_valueVector**  
[Internal Use] Objective function values.

*std::vector<std::vector<double>>* **\_gradients**  
[Internal Use] Gradients of objective function evaluations.

**size\_t \_currentPopulationSize**  
 [Internal Use] Actual number of samples used per generation (Population Size or Viability Population Size).

**size\_t \_currentMuValue**  
 [Internal Use] Actual value of mu (Mu Value or Viability Mu Value).

**std::vector<double> \_muWeights**  
 [Internal Use] Calibrated Weights for each of the Mu offspring samples.

**double \_effectiveMu**  
 [Internal Use] Variance effective selection mass.

**double \_sigmaCumulationFactor**  
 [Internal Use] Increment for sigma, calculated from muEffective and dimension.

**double \_dampFactor**  
 [Internal Use] Dampening parameter controls step size adaption.

**double \_cumulativeCovariance**  
 [Internal Use] Controls the step size adaption.

**double \_chiSquareNumber**  
 [Internal Use] Expectation of  $\|N(0, I)\|^2$ .

**size\_t \_covarianceEigenvalueEvaluationFrequency**  
 [Internal Use] Establishes how frequently the eigenvalues are updated.

**double \_sigma**  
 [Internal Use] Determines the step size.

**double \_trace**  
 [Internal Use] The trace of the initial covariance matrix.

**std::vector<std::vector<double>> \_samplePopulation**  
 [Internal Use] *Sample* coordinate information.

**size\_t \_finishedSampleCount**  
 [Internal Use] Counter of evaluated samples to terminate evaluation.

**std::vector<double> \_currentBestVariables**  
 [Internal Use] Best variables of current generation.

**double \_previousBestValue**  
 [Internal Use] Best model evaluation from previous generation.

**size\_t \_bestSampleIndex**  
 [Internal Use] Index of the best sample in current generation.

**double \_previousBestEverValue**  
 [Internal Use] Best ever model evaluation as of previous generation.

**std::vector<size\_t> \_sortingIndex**  
 [Internal Use] Sorted indices of samples according to their model evaluation.

**std::vector<double> \_covarianceMatrix**  
 [Internal Use] (Unscaled) covariance Matrix of proposal distribution.

**std::vector<double> \_auxiliarCovarianceMatrix**  
 [Internal Use] Temporary Storage for Covariance Matrix.

**std::vector<double> \_covarianceEigenvectorMatrix**  
 [Internal Use] Matrix with eigenvectors in columns.

---

```

std::vector<double> _auxiliarCovarianceEigenvectorMatrix
    [Internal Use] Temporary Storage for Matrix with eigenvectors in columns.

std::vector<double> _axisLengths
    [Internal Use] Axis lengths (sqrt(Evals))

std::vector<double> _auxiliarAxisLengths
    [Internal Use] Temporary storage for Axis lengths.

std::vector<double> _bDZMatrix
    [Internal Use] Temporary storage.

std::vector<double> _auxiliarBDZMatrix
    [Internal Use] Temporary storage.

std::vector<double> _currentMean
    [Internal Use] Current mean of proposal distribution.

std::vector<double> _previousMean
    [Internal Use] Previous mean of proposal distribution.

std::vector<double> _meanUpdate
    [Internal Use] Update differential from previous to current mean.

std::vector<double> _evolutionPath
    [Internal Use] Evolution path for Covariance Matrix update.

std::vector<double> _conjugateEvolutionPath
    [Internal Use] Conjugate evolution path for sigma update.

double _conjugateEvolutionPathL2Norm
    [Internal Use] L2 Norm of the conjugate evolution path.

size_t _infeasibleSampleCount
    [Internal Use] Keeps count of the number of infeasible samples.

double _maximumDiagonalCovarianceMatrixElement
    [Internal Use] Maximum diagonal element of the Covariance Matrix.

double _minimumDiagonalCovarianceMatrixElement
    [Internal Use] Minimum diagonal element of the Covariance Matrix.

double _maximumCovarianceEigenvalue
    [Internal Use] Maximum Covariance Matrix Eigenvalue.

double _minimumCovarianceEigenvalue
    [Internal Use] Minimum Covariance Matrix Eigenvalue.

int _isEigensystemUpdated
    [Internal Use] Flag determining if the covariance eigensystem is up to date.

std::vector<std::vector<int>> _viabilityIndicator
    [Internal Use] Evaluation of each constraint for each sample.

int _hasConstraints
    [Internal Use] True if the number of constraints is higher than zero.

double _covarianceMatrixAdaptionFactor
    [Internal Use] This is the beta factor that indicates how fast the covariance matrix is adapted.

int _bestValidSample
    [Internal Use] Index of best sample without constraint violations (otherwise -1).

```

**double \_globalSuccessRate**  
 [Internal Use] Estimated Global Success Rate, required for calibration of covariance matrix scaling factor updates.

**double \_viabilityFunctionValue**  
 [Internal Use] Viability Function Value.

**size\_t \_resampledParameterCount**  
 [Internal Use] Number of resampled parameters due constraint violation.

**size\_t \_covarianceMatrixAdaptationCount**  
 [Internal Use] Number of Covariance Matrix Adaptations.

**std::vector<double> \_viabilityBoundaries**  
 [Internal Use] Viability Boundaries.

**std::vector<int> \_viabilityImprovement**  
 [Internal Use] *Sample* evaluations larger than fviability.

**size\_t \_maxConstraintViolationCount**  
 [Internal Use] Temporary counter of maximal amount of constraint violations attained by a sample (must be 0).

**std::vector<size\_t> \_sampleConstraintViolationCounts**  
 [Internal Use] Maximal amount of constraint violations.

**std::vector<std::vector<double>> \_constraintEvaluations**  
 [Internal Use] Functions to be evaluated as constraint evaluations, if the return from any of them is > 0, then the constraint is met.

**std::vector<std::vector<double>> \_normalConstraintApproximation**  
 [Internal Use] Normal approximation of constraints.

**std::vector<double> \_bestConstraintEvaluations**  
 [Internal Use] Constraint evaluations for best ever.

**int \_hasDiscreteVariables**  
 [Internal Use] Flag indicating if at least one of the variables is discrete.

**std::vector<double> \_discreteMutations**  
 [Internal Use] Vector storing discrete mutations, required for covariance matrix update.

**size\_t \_numberOfDiscreteMutations**  
 [Internal Use] Number of discrete mutations in current generation.

**size\_t \_numberMaskingMatrixEntries**  
 [Internal Use] Number of nonzero entries on diagonal in Masking Matrix.

**std::vector<double> \_maskingMatrix**  
 [Internal Use] Diagonal Matrix signifying where an integer mutation may be conducted.

**std::vector<double> \_maskingMatrixSigma**  
 [Internal Use] Sigma of the Masking Matrix.

**double \_chiSquareNumberDiscreteMutations**  
 [Internal Use] Expectation of  $\|N(0, I^S)\|^2$  for discrete mutations.

**double \_currentMinStandardDeviation**  
 [Internal Use] Current minimum standard deviation of any variable.

**double \_currentMaxStandardDeviation**  
 [Internal Use] Current maximum standard deviation of any variable.

size\_t **\_constraintEvaluationCount**

[Internal Use] Number of Constraint Evaluations.

size\_t **\_maxInfeasibleResamplings**

[Termination Criteria] Maximum number of resamplings per candidate per generation if sample is outside of Lower and Upper Bound.

double **\_maxConditionCovarianceMatrix**

[Termination Criteria] Specifies the maximum condition of the covariance matrix.

double **\_minStandardDeviation**

[Termination Criteria] Specifies the minimal standard deviation for any variable in any proposed sample.

double **\_maxStandardDeviation**

[Termination Criteria] Specifies the maximal standard deviation for any variable in any proposed sample.

```
class korali::conduit::Concurrent : public korali::Conduit
#include <concurrent.hpp> Class declaration for module: Concurrent.
```

## Public Functions

**virtual void getConfiguration (knlohmann::json &js) override**

Obtains the entire current state and configuration of the module.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object onto which to save the serialized state of the module.

**virtual void setConfiguration (knlohmann::json &js) override**

Sets the entire state and configuration of the module, given a JSON object.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object from which to deserialize the state of the module.

**virtual void applyModuleDefaults (knlohmann::json &js) override**

Applies the module's default configuration upon its creation.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object containing user configuration. The defaults will not override any currently defined settings.

**virtual void applyVariableDefaults () override**

Applies the module's default variable configuration to each variable in the *Experiment* upon creation.

**virtual bool isRoot () override**

Determines whether the caller rank/thread/process is root.

**Returns** True, if it is root; false, otherwise.

**virtual void initServer () override**

Initializes the worker/server bifurcation in the conduit.

**virtual void initialize () override**

Initializes *Module* upon creation. May allocate memory, set initial states, and initialize external code.

**virtual void terminateServer () override**

Finalizes the workers.

**virtual void stackEngine (Engine \*engine) override**

Stacks a new *Engine* into the engine stack.

**Parameters** *engine* – A *Korali Engine*

**virtual void popEngine () override**

Pops the current *Engine* from the engine stack.

**virtual void listenWorkers () override**

(*Engine* <- Worker) Receives all pending incoming messages and stores them into the corresponding sample's message queue.

**virtual void broadcastMessageToWorkers (knlohmann::json &message) override**

(*Engine* -> Worker) Broadcasts a message to all workers

**Parameters** *message* – JSON object with information to broadcast

**virtual void sendMessageToEngine (knlohmann::json &message) override**

(*Sample* -> *Engine*) Sends an update to the engine to provide partial information while the sample is still active

**Parameters** *message* – Message to send to engine

**virtual knlohmann::json recvMessageFromEngine () override**

(*Sample* <- *Engine*) Blocking call that waits until any message incoming from the engine.

**Returns** message from the engine.

**virtual void sendMessageToSample (*Sample* &sample, knlohmann::json &message) override**

(*Engine* -> *Sample*) Sends an update to a still active sample

**Parameters**

- **sample** – The sample from which to receive an update
- **message** – Message to send to the sample.

**virtual size\_t getProcessId () override**

Returns the identifier corresponding to the executing process (to differentiate their random seeds)

**Returns** The executing process id

## Public Members

**size\_t \_concurrentJobs**

Specifies the number of worker processes (jobs) running concurrently.

**std::vector<pid\_t> \_workerPids**

PID of worker processes.

**int \_workerId**

Worker Id for current workers - 0 for the master process.

**std::vector<std::vector<int>> \_resultContentPipe**

OS Pipe to handle result contents communication coming from worker processes.

**std::vector<std::vector<int>> \_resultSizePipe**

OS Pipe to handle result size communication coming from worker processes.

**std::vector<std::vector<int>> \_inputsPipe**

OS Pipe to handle sample parameter communication to worker processes.

**struct korali::problem::hierarchical::Psi::conditionalPriorInfo**

Stores the pre-computed positions (pointers) of the conditional priors to evaluate for performance.



## Public Members

`std::vector<size_t> _samplePositions`  
Stores the position of the conditional prior.

`std::vector<double*> _samplePointers`  
Stores the pointer of the conditional prior.

**class** `korali::Conduit` : **public** `korali::Module`  
`#include <conduit.hpp>` Class declaration for module: *Conduit*.  
 Subclassed by `korali::conduit::Concurrent`, `korali::conduit::Distributed`, `korali::conduit::Sequential`

## Public Functions

**virtual void** `getConfiguration` (`knlohmann::json &js`) **override**  
Obtains the entire current state and configuration of the module.

**Parameters** `js` – JSON object onto which to save the serialized state of the module.

**virtual void** `setConfiguration` (`knlohmann::json &js`) **override**  
Sets the entire state and configuration of the module, given a JSON object.

**Parameters** `js` – JSON object from which to deserialize the state of the module.

**virtual void** `applyModuleDefaults` (`knlohmann::json &js`) **override**  
Applies the module's default configuration upon its creation.

**Parameters** `js` – JSON object containing user configuration. The defaults will not override any currently defined settings.

**virtual void** `applyVariableDefaults` () **override**  
Applies the module's default variable configuration to each variable in the *Experiment* upon creation.

**void** `worker` ()  
Lifetime function for korali workers.

**inline virtual bool** `isRoot` ()  
Determines whether the caller rank/thread/process is root.

**Returns** True, if it is root; false, otherwise.

**inline virtual bool** `isWorkerLeadRank` ()  
Determines whether the caller rank is the leader of its worker root.

**Returns** True, if it is the worker leader rank; false, otherwise.

**void** `workerProcessSample` (**const** `knlohmann::json &js`)  
(Worker Side) Starts the processing of a sample at the worker side

**Parameters** `js` – Contains sample's input data and metadata

**void** `workerStackEngine` (**const** `knlohmann::json &js`)  
(Worker Side) Accepts and stacks an incoming *Korali* engine from the main process

**Parameters** `js` – Contains *Engine*'s input data and metadata

**void** `workerPopEngine` ()  
(Worker Side) Pops the top of the engine stack

**void** `start` (*Sample* &*sample*)  
Starts the execution of the sample.

**Parameters** `sample` – A *Korali* sample

void **wait** (*Sample* &*sample*)

Waits for a given sample to finish. The experiment will not continue until the sample has been evaluated.

**Parameters** *sample* – A *Korali* sample

void **waitAll** (*std::vector<Sample>* &*samples*)

Waits for a set of sample to finish. The experiment will not continue until all samples have been evaluated.

**Parameters** *samples* – A list of *Korali* samples

size\_t **waitAny** (*std::vector<Sample>* &*samples*)

Waits for a set of sample to finish. The experiment will not continue until at least one of the samples have been evaluated.

**Parameters** *samples* – A list of *Korali* samples

**Returns** Position in the vector of the sample that has finished.

virtual void **stackEngine** (*Engine* \**engine*) = 0

Stacks a new *Engine* into the engine stack.

**Parameters** *engine* – A *Korali Engine*

virtual void **popEngine** () = 0

Pops the current *Engine* from the engine stack.

void **runSample** (*Sample* \**sample*, *Engine* \**engine*)

Starts the execution of a sample, given an *Engine*.

**Parameters**

- *sample* – the sample to execute
- *engine* – The *Korali* engine to use for its execution

virtual void **initServer** () = 0

Initializes the worker/server bifurcation in the conduit.

virtual void **terminateServer** () = 0

Finalizes the workers.

virtual void **broadcastMessageToWorkers** (knlohmann::json &*message*) = 0

(*Engine* -> Worker) Broadcasts a message to all workers

**Parameters** *message* – JSON object with information to broadcast

virtual void **listenWorkers** () = 0

(*Engine* <- Worker) Receives all pending incoming messages and stores them into the corresponding sample's message queue.

void **listen** (*std::vector<Sample>* &*samples*)

Start pending samples and retrieve any pending messages for them.

**Parameters** *samples* – The set of samples

virtual void **sendMessageToEngine** (knlohmann::json &*message*) = 0

(*Sample* -> *Engine*) Sends an update to the engine to provide partial information while the sample is still active

**Parameters** *message* – Message to send to engine

virtual knlohmann::json **recvMessageFromEngine** () = 0

(*Sample* <- *Engine*) Blocking call that waits until any message incoming from the engine.

**Returns** message from the engine.

**virtual void sendMessageToSample** (*Sample* &*sample*, knlohmann::json &*message*) = 0  
 (*Engine* -> *Sample*) Sends an update to a still active sample

#### Parameters

- **sample** – The sample from which to receive an update
- **message** – Message to send to the sample.

**virtual size\_t getProcessId** () = 0

Returns the identifier corresponding to the executing process (to differentiate their random seeds)

**Returns** The executing process id

## Public Members

*std::queue<size\_t>* **\_workerQueue**

Queue to store idle workers to assign samples to.

*std::map<size\_t, Sample\*>* **\_workerToSampleMap**

Map that links workers to their currently-executing sample.

## Public Static Functions

**static void coroutineWrapper** ()

Wrapper function for the sample coroutine.

**class** *korali::problem::reinforcementLearning::Continuous* : **public** *korali::problem::ReinforcementLearning*  
*#include <continuous.hpp>* Class declaration for module: *Continuous*.

## Public Functions

**virtual void getConfiguration** (knlohmann::json &*js*) **override**

Obtains the entire current state and configuration of the module.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object onto which to save the serialized state of the module.

**virtual void setConfiguration** (knlohmann::json &*js*) **override**

Sets the entire state and configuration of the module, given a JSON object.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object from which to deserialize the state of the module.

**virtual void applyModuleDefaults** (knlohmann::json &*js*) **override**

Applies the module's default configuration upon its creation.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object containing user configuration. The defaults will not override any currently defined settings.

**virtual void applyVariableDefaults** () **override**

Applies the module's default variable configuration to each variable in the *Experiment* upon creation.

**virtual bool runOperation** (*std::string operation*, *korali::Sample* &*sample*) **override**

Runs the operation specified on the given sample. It checks recursively whether the function was found by the current module or its parents.

#### Parameters

- **sample** – *Sample* to operate on. Should contain in the 'Operation' field an operation accepted by this module or its parents.

- **operation** – Should specify an operation type accepted by this module or its parents.

**Returns** True, if operation found and executed; false, otherwise.

**virtual void initialize() override**

Initializes *Module* upon creation. May allocate memory, set initial states, and initialize external code.

**class korali::solver::agent::Continuous : public korali::solver::Agent**

*#include <continuous.hpp>* Class declaration for module: *Continuous*.

Subclassed by *korali::solver::agent::continuous::VRACER*

## Public Functions

**virtual bool checkTermination() override**

Determines whether the module can trigger termination of an experiment run.

**Returns** True, if it should trigger termination; false, otherwise.

**virtual void getConfiguration(knlhmann::json &js) override**

Obtains the entire current state and configuration of the module.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object onto which to save the serialized state of the module.

**virtual void setConfiguration(knlhmann::json &js) override**

Sets the entire state and configuration of the module, given a JSON object.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object from which to deserialize the state of the module.

**virtual void applyModuleDefaults(knlhmann::json &js) override**

Applies the module's default configuration upon its creation.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object containing user configuration. The defaults will not override any currently defined settings.

**virtual void applyVariableDefaults() override**

Applies the module's default variable configuration to each variable in the *Experiment* upon creation.

*std::vector<float>* **calculateImportanceWeightGradient** (*const std::vector<float> &action*, *const policy\_t &curPolicy*,  
*const policy\_t &oldPolicy*)

Calculates the gradient of the importance weight wrt to the parameter of the 2nd (current) distribution evaluated at old action.

**Parameters**

- **action** – The action taken by the agent in the given experience
- **oldPolicy** – The policy for the given state used at the time the action was performed
- **curPolicy** – The current policy for the given state

**Returns** gradient of policy wrt curParamsOne and curParamsTwo

*std::vector<float>* **calculateKLDivergenceGradient** (*const policy\_t &oldPolicy*, *const policy\_t &curPolicy*)

Calculates the gradient of KL(p\_old, p\_cur) wrt to the parameter of the 2nd (current) distribution.

**Parameters**

- **oldPolicy** – The policy for the given state used at the time the action was performed
- **curPolicy** – The current policy for the given state

**Returns**

`std::vector<float> generateTrainingAction (policy_t &curPolicy)`

Function to generate randomized actions from neural network output.

**Parameters** `curPolicy` – The current policy for the given state

**Returns** An action vector

`std::vector<float> generateTestingAction (const policy_t &curPolicy)`

Function to generate deterministic actions from neural network output required for policy evaluation, respectively testing.

**Parameters** `curPolicy` – The current policy for the given state

**Returns** An action vector

`virtual float calculateImportanceWeight (const std::vector<float> &action, const policy_t &curPolicy, const policy_t &oldPolicy) override`

Calculates importance weight of current action from old and new policies.

**Parameters**

- `action` – The action taken
- `curPolicy` – The current policy
- `oldPolicy` – The old policy, the one used for take the action in the first place

**Returns** The importance weight

`virtual void getAction (korali::Sample &sample) override`

Gathers the next action either from the policy or randomly.

**Parameters** `sample` – *Sample* on which the action and metadata will be stored

`virtual void initializeAgent () override`

Initializes the internal state of the policy.

## Public Members

`std::string _policyDistribution`

Specifies which probability distribution to use for the policy.

`korali::distribution::univariate::Normal * _normalGenerator`

[Internal Use] Gaussian random number generator to generate the agent's action.

`std::vector<float> _actionShifts`

[Internal Use] Shifts required for bounded actions.

`std::vector<float> _actionScales`

[Internal Use] Scales required for bounded actions (half the action domain width).

`size_t _policyParameterCount`

[Internal Use] Stores the number of parameters that determine the probability distribution for the current state sequence.

`std::vector<std::string> _policyParameterTransformationMasks`

[Internal Use] Stores the transformations required for each parameter.

`std::vector<float> _policyParameterScaling`

[Internal Use] Stores the scaling required for the parameter after the transformation is applied.

`std::vector<float> _policyParameterShifting`

[Internal Use] Stores the shifting required for the parameter after the scaling is applied.

*problem::reinforcementLearning::Continuous \*\_problem*  
Storage for the pointer to the (continuous) learning problem.

**class** *korali::problem::bayesian::Custom* : **public** *korali::problem::Bayesian*  
*#include <custom.hpp>* Class declaration for module: *Custom*.

## Public Functions

**virtual void** *getConfiguration* (knlohmann::json &*js*) **override**  
Obtains the entire current state and configuration of the module.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object onto which to save the serialized state of the module.

**virtual void** *setConfiguration* (knlohmann::json &*js*) **override**  
Sets the entire state and configuration of the module, given a JSON object.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object from which to deserialize the state of the module.

**virtual void** *applyModuleDefaults* (knlohmann::json &*js*) **override**  
Applies the module’s default configuration upon its creation.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object containing user configuration. The defaults will not override any currently defined settings.

**virtual void** *applyVariableDefaults* () **override**  
Applies the module’s default variable configuration to each variable in the *Experiment* upon creation.

**virtual void** *evaluateLoglikelihood* (*korali::Sample* &*sample*) **override**  
Evaluates the log likelihood of the given sample, and stores it in *sample*["Log Likelihood"].

**Parameters** *sample* – A *Korali Sample*

**virtual void** *evaluateLoglikelihoodGradient* (*korali::Sample* &*sample*) **override**  
Evaluates the gradient of the logLikelihood w.r.t. to the variables, and stores it in *sample*["logLikelihood Gradient"].

**Parameters** *sample* – A *Korali Sample*

**virtual void** *evaluateFisherInformation* (*korali::Sample* &*sample*) **override**  
Evaluates the empirical Fisher information.

**Parameters** *sample* – A *Korali Sample*

**virtual void** *initialize* () **override**  
Initializes *Module* upon creation. May allocate memory, set initial states, and initialize external code.

## Public Members

*std::uint64\_t \_likelihoodModel*  
Stores the user-defined likelihood model. It should return the value of the Log Likelihood of the given sample.

**class** *korali::solver::optimizer::DEA* : **public** *korali::solver::Optimizer*  
*#include <DEA.hpp>* Class declaration for module: *DEA*.

## Public Functions

**virtual bool checkTermination () override**

Determines whether the module can trigger termination of an experiment run.

**Returns** True, if it should trigger termination; false, otherwise.

**virtual void getConfiguration (knlohmann::json &js) override**

Obtains the entire current state and configuration of the module.

**Parameters** **js** – JSON object onto which to save the serialized state of the module.

**virtual void setConfiguration (knlohmann::json &js) override**

Sets the entire state and configuration of the module, given a JSON object.

**Parameters** **js** – JSON object from which to deserialize the state of the module.

**virtual void applyModuleDefaults (knlohmann::json &js) override**

Applies the module's default configuration upon its creation.

**Parameters** **js** – JSON object containing user configuration. The defaults will not override any currently defined settings.

**virtual void applyVariableDefaults () override**

Applies the module's default variable configuration to each variable in the *Experiment* upon creation.

**virtual void setInitialConfiguration () override**

Configures Differential Evolution/.

**virtual void runGeneration () override**

Executes sampling & evaluation generation.

**virtual void printGenerationBefore () override**

Console Output before generation runs.

**virtual void printGenerationAfter () override**

Console output after generation.

**virtual void finalize () override**

Final console output at termination.

## Public Members

**size\_t \_populationSize**

Specifies the number of samples to evaluate per generation (preferably 5-10x the number of variables).

**double \_crossoverRate**

Controls the rate at which dimensions of the samples are mixed (must be in [0,1]).

**double \_mutationRate**

Controls the scaling of the vector differentials (must be in [0,2], preferably < 1).

**std::string \_mutationRule**

Controls the Mutation Rate.

**std::string \_parentSelectionRule**

Defines the selection rule of the parent vector.

**std::string \_acceptRule**

Sets the accept rule after sample mutation and evaluation.

**int \_fixInfeasible**  
 If set true, *Korali* samples a random sample between Parent and the violated boundary. If set false, infeasible samples are mutated again until feasible.

*korali::distribution::univariate::Normal* \* **\_normalGenerator**  
 [Internal Use] Normal random number generator.

*korali::distribution::univariate::Uniform* \* **\_uniformGenerator**  
 [Internal Use] Uniform random number generator.

*std::vector<double>* **\_valueVector**  
 [Internal Use] Objective Function Values.

*std::vector<double>* **\_previousValueVector**  
 [Internal Use] Objective Function Values from previous evaluations.

*std::vector<std::vector<double>>* **\_samplePopulation**  
 [Internal Use] *Sample* variable information.

*std::vector<std::vector<double>>* **\_candidatePopulation**  
 [Internal Use] *Sample* candidates variable information.

*size\_t* **\_bestSampleIndex**  
 [Internal Use] Index of the best sample in current generation.

*double* **\_previousBestEverValue**  
 [Internal Use] Best ever model evaluation as of previous generation.

*std::vector<double>* **\_currentMean**  
 [Internal Use] Current mean of population.

*std::vector<double>* **\_previousMean**  
 [Internal Use] Previous mean of population.

*std::vector<double>* **\_currentBestVariables**  
 [Internal Use] Best variables of current generation.

*std::vector<double>* **\_maxDistances**  
 [Internal Use] Max distance between samples per dimension.

*size\_t* **\_infeasibleSampleCount**  
 [Internal Use] Keeps count of infeasible samples so far.

*double* **\_currentMinimumStepSize**  
 [Internal Use] Minimum step size of any variable in the current generation.

*size\_t* **\_maxInfeasibleResamplings**  
 [Termination Criteria] Max number of mutations per sample per generation if infeasible (only relevant if Fix Infeasible is set False).

*double* **\_minValue**  
 [Termination Criteria] Specifies the target fitness to stop minimization.

*double* **\_minStepSize**  
 [Termination Criteria] Specifies the minimal step size of the population mean from one generation to another.



## Private Functions

void **mutateSingle** (size\_t *sampleIdx*)  
Mutate a sample.

**Parameters** *sampleIdx* – Index of sample to be mutated.

void **fixInfeasible** (size\_t *sampleIdx*)  
Fix sample params that are outside of domain.

**Parameters** *sampleIdx* – Index of sample that is outside of domain.

void **updateSolver** (std::vector<*Sample*> &*samples*)  
Update the state of Differential Evolution.

**Parameters** *samples* – *Sample* evaluations.

void **initSamples** ()  
Create new set of candidates.

void **prepareGeneration** ()  
Mutate samples and distribute them.

class *korali::solver::learner::DeepSupervisor* : public *korali::solver::Learner*  
#include <deepSupervisor.hpp> Class declaration for module: *DeepSupervisor*.

## Public Functions

virtual bool **checkTermination** () **override**  
Determines whether the module can trigger termination of an experiment run.

**Returns** True, if it should trigger termination; false, otherwise.

virtual void **getConfiguration** (knlohmann::json &*js*) **override**  
Obtains the entire current state and configuration of the module.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object onto which to save the serialized state of the module.

virtual void **setConfiguration** (knlohmann::json &*js*) **override**  
Sets the entire state and configuration of the module, given a JSON object.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object from which to deserialize the state of the module.

virtual void **applyModuleDefaults** (knlohmann::json &*js*) **override**  
Applies the module's default configuration upon its creation.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object containing user configuration. The defaults will not override any currently defined settings.

virtual void **applyVariableDefaults** () **override**  
Applies the module's default variable configuration to each variable in the *Experiment* upon creation.

virtual std::vector<std::vector<float>> &**getEvaluation** (const  
std::vector<std::vector<std::vector<float>>>>  
&*input*) **override**

For learner modules which have been trained, test returns an inferred output batch, from a batch of inputs to process.

**Parameters** *input* – The inputs from which to infer outputs. Format: BxTxIC (B: Batch Size, T: Time steps, IC: Input channels)

**Returns** The inferred batch outputs for the last given timestep. Format: BxOC (B: Batch Size, OC: Output channels)

**virtual *std::vector<float>* getHyperparameters () override**

Returns the hyperparameters required to continue training in the future.

**Returns** The hyperparameters

**virtual void setHyperparameters (const *std::vector<float>* &hyperparameters) override**

Sets the hyperparameters required to continue training from a previous state.

**Parameters** **hyperparameters** – The hyperparameters to use

**virtual void initialize () override**

Initializes *Module* upon creation. May allocate memory, set initial states, and initialize external code.

**virtual void runGeneration () override**

Runs the current generation.

**virtual void printGenerationAfter () override**

Prints solver information after the execution of the current generation.

## Public Members

knlohmann::json **\_neuralNetworkHiddenLayers**

Sets the configuration of the hidden layers for the neural network.

knlohmann::json **\_neuralNetworkOutputActivation**

Allows setting an additional activation for the output layer.

knlohmann::json **\_neuralNetworkOutputLayer**

Sets any additional configuration (e.g., masks) for the output NN layer.

*std::string* **\_neuralNetworkEngine**

Specifies which Neural Network backend engine to use.

*std::string* **\_neuralNetworkOptimizer**

Determines which optimizer algorithm to use to apply the gradients on the neural network's hyperparameters.

*std::vector<float>* **\_hyperparameters**

Stores the training neural network hyperparameters (weights and biases).

*std::string* **\_lossFunction**

Function to calculate the difference (loss) between the NN inference and the exact solution and its gradients for optimization.

size\_t **\_stepsPerGeneration**

Represents the number of optimization steps to run per each generation.

float **\_learningRate**

Learning rate for the underlying ADAM optimizer.

int **\_l2RegularizationEnabled**

Regulates if l2 regularization will be applied to the neural network.

int **\_l2RegularizationImportance**

Importance weight of l2 regularization.

float **\_outputWeightsScaling**

Specified by how much will the weights of the last linear transformation of the NN be scaled. A value of < 1.0 is useful for a more deterministic start.

float **\_currentLoss**

[Internal Use] Current value of the loss function.

```

std::vector<float> _normalizationMeans
    [Internal Use] Stores the current neural network normalization mean parameters.

std::vector<float> _normalizationVariances
    [Internal Use] Stores the current neural network normalization variance parameters.

float _targetLoss
    [Termination Criteria] Specifies the maximum number of suboptimal generations.

problem::SupervisedLearning * _problem
    Korali Problem for optimizing NN weights and biases.

korali::Experiment _optExperiment
    Korali Experiment for optimizing the NN's weights and biases.

korali::fGradientBasedOptimizer * _optimizer
    Gradient-based solver pointer to access directly (for performance)

NeuralNetwork * _neuralNetwork
    A neural network to be trained based on inputs and solutions.

class korali::problem::reinforcementLearning::Discrete : public korali::problem::ReinforcementLearning
#include <discrete.hpp> Class declaration for module: Discrete.

```

## Public Functions

**virtual void getConfiguration (knlohmann::json &js) override**

Obtains the entire current state and configuration of the module.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object onto which to save the serialized state of the module.

**virtual void setConfiguration (knlohmann::json &js) override**

Sets the entire state and configuration of the module, given a JSON object.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object from which to deserialize the state of the module.

**virtual void applyModuleDefaults (knlohmann::json &js) override**

Applies the module's default configuration upon its creation.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object containing user configuration. The defaults will not override any currently defined settings.

**virtual void applyVariableDefaults () override**

Applies the module's default variable configuration to each variable in the *Experiment* upon creation.

**virtual bool runOperation (std::string operation, korali::Sample &sample) override**

Runs the operation specified on the given sample. It checks recursively whether the function was found by the current module or its parents.

**Parameters**

- **sample** – *Sample* to operate on. Should contain in the 'Operation' field an operation accepted by this module or its parents.
- **operation** – Should specify an operation type accepted by this module or its parents.

**Returns** True, if operation found and executed; false, otherwise.

**virtual void initialize () override**

Initializes *Module* upon creation. May allocate memory, set initial states, and initialize external code.

## Public Members

`std::vector<std::vector<float>> _possibleActions`

The set of all possible actions.

**class** `korali::solver::agent::Discrete` : public `korali::solver::Agent`

`#include <discrete.hpp>` Class declaration for module: *Discrete*.

Subclassed by `korali::solver::agent::discrete::dVRACER`

## Public Functions

**virtual** `bool checkTermination()` **override**

Determines whether the module can trigger termination of an experiment run.

**Returns** True, if it should trigger termination; false, otherwise.

**virtual** `void getConfiguration(knlohmann::json &js)` **override**

Obtains the entire current state and configuration of the module.

**Parameters** `js` – JSON object onto which to save the serialized state of the module.

**virtual** `void setConfiguration(knlohmann::json &js)` **override**

Sets the entire state and configuration of the module, given a JSON object.

**Parameters** `js` – JSON object from which to deserialize the state of the module.

**virtual** `void applyModuleDefaults(knlohmann::json &js)` **override**

Applies the module's default configuration upon its creation.

**Parameters** `js` – JSON object containing user configuration. The defaults will not override any currently defined settings.

**virtual** `void applyVariableDefaults()` **override**

Applies the module's default variable configuration to each variable in the *Experiment* upon creation.

**virtual** `float calculateImportanceWeight(const std::vector<float> &action, const policy_t &curPolicy, const policy_t &oldPolicy)` **override**

Calculates importance weight of current action from old and new policies.

**Parameters**

- **action** – The action taken
- **curPolicy** – The current policy
- **oldPolicy** – The old policy, the one used for take the action in the first place

**Returns** The importance weight

`std::vector<float> calculateImportanceWeightGradient(const size_t actionIdx, const std::vector<float> &curPvalues, const std::vector<float> &oldPvalues)`

Calculates the gradient of importance weight wrt to NN output.

**Parameters**

- **actionIdx** – Action from memory
- **curPvalues** – todo
- **oldPvalues** – todo

**Returns** gradient of importance weight wrt NN output

```
std::vector<float> calculateKLDivergenceGradient (const std::vector<float> &oldPvalues,
                                                const std::vector<float> &curPvalues)
```

Calculates the gradient of  $KL(p_{old}, p_{cur})$  wrt to the parameter of the 2nd (current) distribution.

**Parameters**

- **oldPvalues** – todo
- **curPvalues** – todo

**Returns** gradient of KL wrt curParamsOne and curParamsTwo

```
virtual void getAction (korali::Sample &sample) override
```

Gathers the next action either from the policy or randomly.

**Parameters** **sample** – *Sample* on which the action and metadata will be stored

```
virtual void initializeAgent () override
```

Initializes the internal state of the policy.

## Public Members

```
float _randomActionProbability
```

Specifies the probability of taking a random action for the epsilon-greedy strategy.

```
problem::reinforcementLearning::Discrete *_problem
```

Storage for the pointer to the (discrete) learning problem.

```
class korali::conduit::Distributed: public korali::Conduit
#include <distributed.hpp> Class declaration for module: Distributed.
```

## Public Functions

```
virtual void getConfiguration (knlohmann::json &js) override
```

Obtains the entire current state and configuration of the module.

**Parameters** **js** – JSON object onto which to save the serialized state of the module.

```
virtual void setConfiguration (knlohmann::json &js) override
```

Sets the entire state and configuration of the module, given a JSON object.

**Parameters** **js** – JSON object from which to deserialize the state of the module.

```
virtual void applyModuleDefaults (knlohmann::json &js) override
```

Applies the module's default configuration upon its creation.

**Parameters** **js** – JSON object containing user configuration. The defaults will not override any currently defined settings.

```
virtual void applyVariableDefaults () override
```

Applies the module's default variable configuration to each variable in the *Experiment* upon creation.

```
void checkRankCount ()
```

Checks whether the number of MPI workers satisfies the requirement.

```
virtual void initServer () override
```

Initializes the worker/server bifurcation in the conduit.

```
virtual void initialize () override
```

Initializes *Module* upon creation. May allocate memory, set initial states, and initialize external code.

**virtual void terminateServer () override**

Finalizes the workers.

**virtual void stackEngine (Engine \*engine) override**

Stacks a new *Engine* into the engine stack.

**Parameters** *engine* – A *Korali Engine*

**virtual void popEngine () override**

Pops the current *Engine* from the engine stack.

**virtual void listenWorkers () override**

(*Engine* <- Worker) Receives all pending incoming messages and stores them into the corresponding sample's message queue.

**virtual void broadcastMessageToWorkers (knlohmann::json &message) override**

(*Engine* -> Worker) Broadcasts a message to all workers

**Parameters** *message* – JSON object with information to broadcast

**virtual void sendMessageToEngine (knlohmann::json &message) override**

(*Sample* -> *Engine*) Sends an update to the engine to provide partial information while the sample is still active

**Parameters** *message* – Message to send to engine

**virtual knlohmann::json recvMessageFromEngine () override**

(*Sample* <- *Engine*) Blocking call that waits until any message incoming from the engine.

**Returns** message from the engine.

**virtual void sendMessageToSample (Sample &sample, knlohmann::json &message) override**

(*Engine* -> *Sample*) Sends an update to a still active sample

**Parameters**

- *sample* – The sample from which to receive an update
- *message* – Message to send to the sample.

**virtual size\_t getProcessId () override**

Returns the identifier corresponding to the executing process (to differentiate their random seeds)

**Returns** The executing process id

**int getRootRank ()**

Determines which rank is the root.

**Returns** The rank id of the root rank.

**virtual bool isRoot () override**

Determines whether the caller rank/thread/process is root.

**Returns** True, if it is root; false, otherwise.

**virtual bool isWorkerLeadRank () override**

Determines whether the caller rank is the leader of its worker root.

**Returns** True, if it is the worker leader rank; false, otherwise.

## Public Members

**int \_ranksPerWorker**  
Specifies the number of MPI ranks per *Korali* worker (k).

**int \_rankId**  
ID of the current rank.

**int \_rankCount**  
Total number of ranks in execution.

**int \_workerCount**  
Number of *Korali* Teams in execution.

**int \_workerIdSet**  
Signals whether the worker has been assigned a team.

**int \_localRankId**  
Local ID the rank within its *Korali* Worker.

**std::vector<std::vector<int>> \_workerTeams**  
Storage that contains the rank teams for each worker.

**std::vector<int> \_rankToWorkerMap**  
Map that indicates to which worker does the current rank correspond to.

**class *korali::Distribution* : public *korali::Module***  
*#include <distribution.hpp>* Class declaration for module: *Distribution*.  
 Subclassed by *korali::distribution::Multivariate*, *korali::distribution::Specific*, *korali::distribution::Univariate*

## Public Functions

**virtual void getConfiguration (knlohmann::json &js) override**  
Obtains the entire current state and configuration of the module.  
**Parameters** *js* – JSON object onto which to save the serialized state of the module.

**virtual void setConfiguration (knlohmann::json &js) override**  
Sets the entire state and configuration of the module, given a JSON object.  
**Parameters** *js* – JSON object from which to deserialize the state of the module.

**virtual void applyModuleDefaults (knlohmann::json &js) override**  
Applies the module’s default configuration upon its creation.  
**Parameters** *js* – JSON object containing user configuration. The defaults will not override any currently defined settings.

**virtual void applyVariableDefaults () override**  
Applies the module’s default variable configuration to each variable in the *Experiment* upon creation.

**gsl\_rng \*setRange (const std::string rangeString)**  
Creates and sets the RNG range (state and seed) of the random distribution.  
**Parameters** *rangeString* – The range to load, in string of hexadecimal values form  
**Returns** Pointer to the new range.

**std::string getRange (gsl\_rng \*range) const**  
Gets a hexadecimal string from a given range’s state and seed.  
**Parameters** *range* – Range to read from

**Returns** Hexadecimal string produced.

**inline virtual void updateDistribution ()**

Updates the parameters of the distribution based on conditional variables.

**inline virtual double \*getPropertyPointer (const *std::string* &property)**

Gets the pointer to a distribution property.

**Parameters** **property** – The name of the property to update

**Returns** Pointer to the property

## Public Members

*std::string* **\_name**

Defines the name of the distribution.

size\_t **\_randomSeed**

Defines the random seed of the distribution.

gsl\_rng \* **\_range**

Stores the current state of the distribution in hexadecimal notation.

*std::map<std::string, double\*>* **\_conditionalsMap**

Map to store the link between parameter names and their pointers.

double **\_aux**

Auxiliar variable to hold pre-calculated data to avoid re-processing information.

bool **\_hasConditionalVariables**

Indicates whether or not this distribution contains conditional variables.

**class** *korali::solver::agent::discrete::dVRACER* : **public** *korali::solver::agent::Discrete*  
*#include <dVRACER.hpp>* Class declaration for module: *dVRACER*.

## Public Functions

**virtual bool checkTermination () override**

Determines whether the module can trigger termination of an experiment run.

**Returns** True, if it should trigger termination; false, otherwise.

**virtual void getConfiguration (knlohmann::json &js) override**

Obtains the entire current state and configuration of the module.

**Parameters** **js** – JSON object onto which to save the serialized state of the module.

**virtual void setConfiguration (knlohmann::json &js) override**

Sets the entire state and configuration of the module, given a JSON object.

**Parameters** **js** – JSON object from which to deserialize the state of the module.

**virtual void applyModuleDefaults (knlohmann::json &js) override**

Applies the module's default configuration upon its creation.

**Parameters** **js** – JSON object containing user configuration. The defaults will not override any currently defined settings.

**virtual void applyVariableDefaults () override**

Applies the module's default variable configuration to each variable in the *Experiment* upon creation.



void **updateVtbc** (size\_t *expId*)

Update the V-target or current and previous experiences in the episode.

**Parameters** *expId* – Current Experience Id

void **calculatePolicyGradients** (const *std::vector<size\_t>* &*miniBatch*)

Calculates the gradients for the policy/critic neural network.

**Parameters** *miniBatch* – The indexes of the experience mini batch

virtual *std::vector<policy\_t>* **runPolicy** (const *std::vector<std::vector<std::vector<float>>>* &*stateBatch*) **override**

Function to pass a state time series through the NN and calculates the action probabilities, along with any additional information.

**Parameters** *stateBatch* – The batch of state time series (Format: BxTxS, B is batch size, T is the time series length, and S is the state size)

**Returns** A JSON object containing the information produced by the policies given the current state series

virtual knlohmann::json **getAgentPolicy** () **override**

Obtains the policy hyperparameters from the learner for the agent to generate new actions.

**Returns** The current policy hyperparameters

virtual void **setAgentPolicy** (const knlohmann::json &*hyperparameters*) **override**

Updates the agent's hyperparameters.

**Parameters** *hyperparameters* – The hyperparameters to update the agent.

virtual void **trainPolicy** () **override**

Trains the *Agent*'s policy, based on the new experiences.

virtual void **printAgentInformation** () **override**

Prints information about the training policy.

virtual void **initializeAgent** () **override**

Initializes the internal state of the policy.

## Public Members

*std::vector<float>* **\_statisticsAverageActionSigmas**

[Internal Use] Standard deviation of the actions in the minibatch.

*learner::DeepSupervisor* \***\_criticPolicyLearner**

Pointer to training the actor network.

*korali::Experiment* **\_criticPolicyExperiment**

*Korali* experiment for obtaining the agent's action.

*problem::SupervisedLearning* \***\_criticPolicyProblem**

Pointer to actor's experiment problem.

struct *korali::solver::sampler::ellipse\_t*

#include <*Nested.hpp*> Ellipse object to generate bounds.

## Public Functions

**ellipse\_t** () = delete  
 Default c-tor (avoid empty initialization).

**inline ellipse\_t** (size\_t *dim*)  
 Init d-dimensional ellipse without covariance.

**Parameters** **dim** – Dimension of ellipsoid.

void **initSphere** ()  
 Init d-dimensional unit sphere.

void **scaleVolume** (double *factor*)  
 Scale volume.

**Parameters** **factor** – Volume multiplier.

## Public Members

size\_t **dim**  
 Dimension of ellipsoid.

size\_t **num**  
 Number samples in ellipse.

double **det**  
 Determinant of covariance.

*std::vector<size\_t>* **sampleIdx**  
 Indices of samples from live data set.

*std::vector<double>* **mean**  
 Mean vector of samples in ellipse.

*std::vector<double>* **cov**  
 Covariance Matrix of samples in ellipse.

*std::vector<double>* **invCov**  
 Inverse of Covariance Matrix.

*std::vector<double>* **axes**  
 Axes of the ellipse.

*std::vector<double>* **evals**  
 Eigenvalues of the ellipse.

*std::vector<double>* **paxes**  
 Principal axes of the ellipse.

double **volume**  
 Volume estimated from covariance.

double **pointVolume**  
 ‘True’ volume from which the subset of samples were sampled from.

**class korali::Engine**  
*#include <engine.hpp>* A *Korali Engine* initializes the conduit and experiments, and guides their execution.

## Public Functions

### Engine ()

void **saveProfilingInfo** (**const** bool *forceSave* = false)

Saves the profiling information to the specified path.

**Parameters** **forceSave** – Saves even if the current generation does not divide `_profilingFrequency`. Reserved for last generation.

void **initialize** ()

Initialization stage of the *Korali Engine*.

void **run** (*std::vector<Experiment>* &experiments)

Stores a set experiments into the experiment list and runs them to completion.

**Parameters** **experiments** – Set of experiments.

void **run** (*Experiment* &experiment)

Stores a single experiment into the experiment list and runs it to completion.

**Parameters** **experiment** – The experiment to run.

void **start** ()

Runs the stored list of experiments.

knlohmann::json &**operator []** (**const** *std::string* &key)

C++ wrapper for the `getItem` operator.

**Parameters** **key** – A C++ string acting as JSON key.

**Returns** The referenced JSON object content.

knlohmann::json &**operator []** (**const** unsigned long int &key)

C++ wrapper for the `getItem` operator.

**Parameters** **key** – A C++ integer acting as JSON key.

**Returns** The referenced JSON object content.

pybind11::object **getItem** (**const** pybind11::object *key*)

Gets an item from the JSON object at the current pointer position.

**Parameters** **key** – A pybind11 object acting as JSON key (number or string).

**Returns** A pybind11 object

void **setItem** (**const** pybind11::object *key*, **const** pybind11::object *val*)

Sets an item on the JSON object at the current pointer position.

**Parameters**

- **key** – A pybind11 object acting as JSON key (number or string).
- **val** – The value of the item to set.

void **serialize** (knlohmann::json &*js*)

Serializes *Engine*'s data into a JSON object.

**Parameters** **js** – Json object onto which to store the *Engine* data.

## Public Members

*Conduit* \***\_conduit**

A pointer to the execution conduit. Shared among all experiments in the engine.

*std::string* **\_verbosityLevel**

Verbosity level of the *Engine* ('Silent', 'Minimal' (default), 'Normal' or 'Detailed').

*std::vector<Experiment\*>* **\_experimentVector**

Stores the list of experiments to run.

*cothread\_t* **\_thread**

Stores the main execution thread (coroutine).

*std::string* **\_profilingPath**

Saves the output path for the profiling information file.

*std::string* **\_profilingDetail**

Specifies how much detail will be saved in the profiling file (None, Full)

*double* **\_profilingFrequency**

Specifies every how many generation will the profiling file be updated.

*std::chrono::time\_point<std::chrono::high\_resolution\_clock>* **\_profilingLastSave**

Stores the timepoint of the last time the profiling information was saved.

*KoraliJson* **\_js**

Stores the JSON based configuration for the engine.

*bool* **\_isDryRun**

Determines whether this is a dry run (no conduit initialization nor execution)

*Experiment* \***\_currentExperiment**

(Worker) Stores a pointer to the current *Experiment* being processed

## Public Static Functions

*static Engine* \***deserialize** (*const* *knlohmann::json* &*js*)

Deserializes JSON object and returns a *Korali Engine*.

**Parameters** *js* – Json object onto which to store the *Engine* data.

**Returns** The *Korali Engine*

*class korali::solver::Executor: public korali::Solver*

*#include <executor.hpp>* Class declaration for module: *Executor*.

## Public Functions

*virtual void* **getConfiguration** (*knlohmann::json* &*js*) **override**

Obtains the entire current state and configuration of the module.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object onto which to save the serialized state of the module.

*virtual void* **setConfiguration** (*knlohmann::json* &*js*) **override**

Sets the entire state and configuration of the module, given a JSON object.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object from which to deserialize the state of the module.

*virtual void* **applyModuleDefaults** (*knlohmann::json* &*js*) **override**

Applies the module's default configuration upon its creation.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object containing user configuration. The defaults will not override any currently defined settings.

**virtual void applyVariableDefaults () override**

Applies the module's default variable configuration to each variable in the *Experiment* upon creation.

**virtual void runGeneration () override**

Generate a sample and evaluate it.

**virtual void printGenerationBefore () override**

Console Output before generation runs.

**virtual void printGenerationAfter () override**

Console output after generation.

## Public Members

**size\_t \_executionsPerGeneration**

Specifies the number of model executions per generation. By default this setting is 0, meaning that all executions will be performed in the first generation. For values greater 0, executions will be split into batches and split into generations for intermediate output.

**size\_t \_sampleCount**

[Internal Use] Number of samples to execute.

**class korali::Experiment : public korali::Module**

*#include <experiment.hpp>* Class declaration for module: *Experiment*.

## Public Functions

**virtual void getConfiguration (knlohmann::json &js) override**

Obtains the entire current state and configuration of the module.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object onto which to save the serialized state of the module.

**virtual void setConfiguration (knlohmann::json &js) override**

Sets the entire state and configuration of the module, given a JSON object.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object from which to deserialize the state of the module.

**virtual void applyModuleDefaults (knlohmann::json &js) override**

Applies the module's default configuration upon its creation.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object containing user configuration. The defaults will not override any currently defined settings.

**virtual void applyVariableDefaults () override**

Applies the module's default variable configuration to each variable in the *Experiment* upon creation.

**Experiment ()**

**virtual void initialize () override**

Initializes *Module* upon creation. May allocate memory, set initial states, and initialize external code.

**virtual void finalize () override**

Finalizes *Module*. Deallocates memory and produces outputs.

**pybind11::object getItem (const pybind11::object key)**

Gets an item from the JSON object at the current pointer position.

**Parameters** *key* – A pybind11 object acting as JSON key (number or string).

**Returns** A pybind11 object

void **setItem** (const pybind11::object *key*, const pybind11::object *val*)  
Sets an item on the JSON object at the current pointer position.

**Parameters**

- **key** – A pybind11 object acting as JSON key (number or string).
- **val** – The value of the item to set.

bool **loadState** (const std::string &*path*)  
Load the state of an experiment from a *Korali* result file.

**Parameters** *path* – Path from which to load the experiment state.

**Returns** true, if file was found; false, otherwise

void **saveState** ()  
Saves the state into the experiment's result path.

void **run** ()  
Start the execution of the current experiment.

knlohmann::json &**operator []** (const std::string &*key*)  
C++ wrapper for the getItem operator.

**Parameters** *key* – A C++ string acting as JSON key.

**Returns** The referenced JSON object content.

std::vector<std::vector<float>> **getEvaluation** (const std::vector<std::vector<std::vector<float>>> &*inputBatch*)

For learner modules which have been trained, test returns an inferred output batch, from a batch of inputs to process.

**Parameters** *inputBatch* – The inputs from which to infer outputs. Format: TxBxIC (T: Time steps, B: Batch Size, IC: Input channels)

**Returns** The inferred outputs. Format: BxOC (Time steps, B: Batch Size, OC: Output channels)

void **setSeed** (knlohmann::json &*js*)  
Initializes seed to a random value based on current time if not set by the user (i.e. Random Seed is 0).

**Parameters** *js* – Json object onto which to store the *Experiment* data.

## Public Members

size\_t **\_randomSeed**  
Specifies the initializing seed for the generation of random numbers. If 0 is specified, *Korali* will automatically derivate a new seed base on the current time.

int **\_preserveRandomNumberGeneratorStates**  
Indicates that the engine must preserve the state of their RNGs for reproducibility purposes.

std::vector<korali::distribution::Univariate\*> **\_distributions**  
Represents the distributions to use during execution.

std::vector<korali::Variable\*> **\_variables**  
*Sample* coordinate information.

korali::Problem \* **\_problem**  
Represents the configuration of the problem to solve.

*Korali*::*Solver* \*\_**solver**

Represents the state and configuration of the solver algorithm.

*std*::string **\_filePath**

Specifies the path of the results directory.

int **\_filePathUseMultipleFiles**

If true, *Korali* stores a different generation file per generation with incremental numbering. If disabled, *Korali* stores the latest generation files into a single file, overwriting previous results.

int **\_filePathEnabled**

Specifies whether the partial results should be saved to the results directory.

size\_t **\_filePathFrequency**

Specifies how often (in generations) will partial result files be saved on the results directory. The default, 1, indicates that every generation's results will be saved. 0 indicates that only the latest is saved.

int **\_storeSampleInformation**

Specifies whether the sample information should be saved to samples.json in the results path.

*std*::string **\_consoleOutputVerbosity**

Specifies how much information will be displayed on console when running *Korali*.

size\_t **\_consoleOutputFrequency**

Specifies how often (in generations) will partial results be printed on console. The default, 1, indicates that every generation's results will be printed.

size\_t **\_currentGeneration**

[Internal Use] Indicates the current generation in execution.

int **\_isFinished**

[Internal Use] Indicates whether execution has reached a termination criterion.

size\_t **\_runID**

[Internal Use] Specifies the *Korali* run's unique identifier. Used to distinguish run results when two or more use the same output directory.

*std*::string **\_timestamp**

[Internal Use] Indicates the current time when saving a result file.

*KoraliJson* **\_js**

JSON object to store the experiment's configuration.

*Logger* \*\_**logger**

A pointer to the *Experiment*'s logger object.

*Engine* \*\_**engine**

A pointer to the parent engine.

*KoraliJson* **\_sampleInfo**

JSON object to details of all the samples that have been executed, if requested by the user.

size\_t **\_experimentId**

*Experiment* Identifier.

cothread\_t **\_thread**

*Experiment*'s coroutine (thread). It is swapped among other experiments, and sample threads.

bool **\_isInitialized**

Flag to indicate that the experiment has been initialized to prevent it from re-initializing upon resuming.

double **\_resultSavingTime**

[Profiling] Measures the amount of time taken by saving results

bool **\_overrideEngine** = false

For testing purposes, this field establishes whether the engine is the one to run samples (default = false) or a custom function (true)

*std::function*<void (*Sample*&) > **\_overrideFunction**

For testing purposes, this field establishes which custom function to use to override the engine on sample execution for testing.

**class** *korali::distribution::univariate::Exponential* : **public** *korali::distribution::Univariate*  
*#include <exponential.hpp>* Class declaration for module: *Exponential*.

## Public Functions

**virtual** void **getConfiguration** (knlohmann::json &*js*) **override**

Obtains the entire current state and configuration of the module.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object onto which to save the serialized state of the module.

**virtual** void **setConfiguration** (knlohmann::json &*js*) **override**

Sets the entire state and configuration of the module, given a JSON object.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object from which to deserialize the state of the module.

**virtual** void **applyModuleDefaults** (knlohmann::json &*js*) **override**

Applies the module's default configuration upon its creation.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object containing user configuration. The defaults will not override any currently defined settings.

**virtual** void **applyVariableDefaults** () **override**

Applies the module's default variable configuration to each variable in the *Experiment* upon creation.

**virtual** double \***getPropertyPointer** (const *std::string* &*property*) **override**

Retrieves the pointer of a conditional value of a distribution property.

**Parameters** *property* – Name of the property to find.

**Returns** The pointer to the property..

**virtual** void **updateDistribution** () **override**

Updates the parameters of the distribution based on conditional variables.

**virtual** double **getDensity** (const double *x*) **const override**

Gets the probability density of the distribution at point *x*.

**Parameters** *x* – point to evaluate  $P(x)$

**Returns** Value of the probability density.

**virtual** double **getLogDensity** (const double *x*) **const override**

Gets the Log probability density of the distribution at point *x*.

**Parameters** *x* – point to evaluate  $\log(P(x))$

**Returns** Log of probability density.

**virtual** double **getLogDensityGradient** (double *x*) **const override**

Gets the Gradient of the log probability density of the distribution wrt. to *x*.

**Parameters** *x* – point to evaluate  $\text{grad}(\log(P(x)))$

**Returns** Gradient of log of probability density.



**virtual double getLogDensityHessian** (double *x*) **const override**  
 Gets the second derivative of the log probability density of the distribution wrt. to *x*.

**Parameters** *x* – point to evaluate  $H(\log(P(x)))$

**Returns** Hessian of log of probability density.

**virtual double getRandomNumber** () **override**  
 Draws and returns a random number from the distribution.

**Returns** Random real number.

## Public Members

double **\_location**  
 [Conditional Variable Value]

*std::string* **\_locationConditional**  
 [Conditional Variable Reference]

double **\_mean**  
 [Conditional Variable Value]

*std::string* **\_meanConditional**  
 [Conditional Variable Reference]

**class** *korali::fAdaBelief* : **public** *korali::fAdam*  
*#include <fAdaBelief.hpp>* Class declaration for module: AdaBelief.

## Public Functions

**fAdaBelief** (size\_t *nVars*)  
 Default constructor for the optimizer.

**Parameters** *nVars* – Variable-space dimensionality

**virtual void processResult** (float *evaluation*, *std::vector<float>* &*gradient*) **override**  
 Takes a sample evaluation and its gradient and calculates the next set of parameters.

**Parameters**

- **evaluation** – The value of the objective function at the current set of parameters
- **gradient** – The gradient of the objective function at the current set of parameters

**virtual void reset** () **override**  
 Restores the optimizer to the initial state.

## Public Members

*std::vector<float>* **\_secondCentralMoment**  
 [Internal Use] Old estimate of second moment of Gradient.

**class** *korali::fAdagrad* : **public** *korali::fAdam*  
*#include <fAdagrad.hpp>* Class declaration for module: MADGRAD.

## Public Functions

**fAdagrad** (size\_t *nVars*)

Default constructor for the optimizer.

**Parameters** *nVars* – Variable-space dimensionality

**virtual bool checkTermination () override**

Determines whether the module can trigger termination of an experiment run.

**Returns** True, if it should trigger termination; false, otherwise.

**virtual void processResult** (float *evaluation*, std::vector<float> &*gradient*) **override**

Takes a sample evaluation and its gradient and calculates the next set of parameters.

**Parameters**

- **evaluation** – The value of the objective function at the current set of parameters
- **gradient** – The gradient of the objective function at the current set of parameters

**virtual void reset () override**

Restores the optimizer to the initial state.

**virtual void printInfo () override**

Prints progress information.

## Public Members

std::vector<float> *\_s*

Squared Gradient Component.

**class korali::fAdam: public korali::fGradientBasedOptimizer**

#include <fAdam.hpp> Class declaration for module: Adam.

Subclassed by *korali::fAdaBelief*, *korali::fAdagrad*

## Public Functions

**fAdam** (size\_t *nVars*)

Default constructor for the optimizer.

**Parameters** *nVars* – Variable-space dimensionality

**virtual bool checkTermination () override**

Determines whether the module can trigger termination of an experiment run.

**Returns** True, if it should trigger termination; false, otherwise.

**virtual void processResult** (float *evaluation*, std::vector<float> &*gradient*) **override**

Takes a sample evaluation and its gradient and calculates the next set of parameters.

**Parameters**

- **evaluation** – The value of the objective function at the current set of parameters
- **gradient** – The gradient of the objective function at the current set of parameters

**virtual void reset () override**

Restores the optimizer to the initial state.

**virtual void printInfo () override**

Prints progress information.

## Public Members

float **\_beta1**

Beta for momentum update.

float **\_beta2**

Beta for gradient update.

float **\_beta1Pow**

Running powers of \_beta2.

float **\_beta2Pow**

Running powers of \_beta2.

float **\_epsilon**

Smoothing Term.

*std::vector<float>* **\_firstMoment**

[Internal Use] Estimate of first moment of Gradient.

*std::vector<float>* **\_secondMoment**

[Internal Use] Old estimate of second moment of Gradient.

float **\_minGradientNorm**

[Termination Criteria] Specifies the minimal norm for the gradient of function with respect to Parameters.

float **\_maxGradientNorm**

[Termination Criteria] Specifies the minimal norm for the gradient of function with respect to Parameters.

**class korali::fCMAES**

*#include <fCMAES.hpp>* Class declaration for module: *fCMAES*.

## Public Functions

**fCMAES** (size\_t *nVars*, size\_t *populationSize* = 0, size\_t *muSize* = 0)

Default constructor for the optimizer.

### Parameters

- **nVars** – Variable-space dimensionality
- **populationSize** – How many samples per generation to use
- **muSize** – How many sample selections for covariance matrix adaptation

**~fCMAES** ()

Default destructor for the optimizer.

void **setSeed** (size\_t *seed*)

Defines the random number generator seed.

**Parameters seed** – Random seed

bool **checkTermination** ()

Determines whether the module can trigger termination of an experiment run.

**Returns** True, if it should trigger termination; false, otherwise.

void **prepareGeneration** ()  
 Prepares generation for the next set of evaluations.

void **sampleSingle** (size\_t *sampleIdx*)  
 Evaluates a single sample.

**Parameters** *sampleIdx* – Index of the sample to evaluate

void **adaptC** (int *hsig*)  
 Adapts the covariance matrix.

**Parameters** *hsig* – Sign

void **updateSigma** ()  
 Updates scaling factor of covariance matrix.

void **updateDistribution** (const *std::vector<float>* &*evaluations*)  
 Updates mean and covariance of Gaussian proposal distribution.

**Parameters** *evaluations* – Model evaluations for all proposed samples

void **updateEigensystem** (*std::vector<float>* &*M*)  
 Updates the system of eigenvalues and eigenvectors.

**Parameters** *M* – Input matrix

void **eigen** (size\_t *N*, *std::vector<float>* &*C*, *std::vector<float>* &*diag*, *std::vector<float>* &*Q*) const  
 Function for eigenvalue decomposition.

**Parameters**

- *N* – Matrix size
- *C* – Input matrix
- *diag* – Means
- *Q* – Output Matrix

void **sort\_index** (const *std::vector<float>* &*vec*, *std::vector<size\_t>* &*\_sortingIndex*, size\_t *N*) const  
 Descending sort of vector elements, stores ordering in *\_sortingIndex*.

**Parameters**

- *\_sortingIndex* – Ordering of elements in vector
- *vec* – Vector to sort
- *N* – Number of current samples.

void **initMuWeights** (size\_t *numsamples*)  
 Initializes the weights of the mu vector.

**Parameters** *numsamples* – Length of mu vector

void **initCovariance** ()  
 Initialize Covariance Matrix and Cholesky Decomposition.

void **printInfo** ()  
 Console output after generation.

void **reset** ()  
 Restores the optimizer to the initial state.

bool **isSampleFeasible** (const *std::vector<float>* &*sample*)  
 Checks whether a proposed sample is feasible (all variables within acceptable range)

**Parameters** **sample** – *Sample* to check

**Returns** Whether the sample is feasible

## Public Members

**size\_t \_nVars**

Number of problem variables.

**size\_t \_currentGeneration**

Counter for the current generation.

**std::vector<float> \_initialMeans**

Indicates the initial gaussian means for all variables.

**std::vector<float> \_initialStandardDeviations**

Indicates the initial gaussian standard deviations for all variables.

**std::vector<float> \_lowerBounds**

Indicates the lower bounds for all variables.

**std::vector<float> \_upperBounds**

Indicates the upper bounds for all variables.

**std::default\_random\_engine \_randomGenerator**

Random number generator.

**std::normal\_distribution<float> \_normalGenerator**

Gaussian number generator.

**size\_t \_populationSize**

Specifies the number of samples to evaluate per generation (default:  $4+3\log(N)$ , where  $N$  is the number of variables).

**size\_t \_muValue**

Number of best samples used to update the covariance matrix and the mean (by default it is half the *Sample Count*).

**std::string \_muType**

Weights given to the Mu best values to update the covariance matrix and the mean.

**float \_initialSigmaCumulationFactor**

Controls the learning rate of the conjugate evolution path (by default this variable is internally calibrated).

**float \_initialDampFactor**

Controls the updates of the covariance matrix scaling factor (by default this variable is internally calibrated).

**int \_isSigmaBounded**

Sets an upper bound for the covariance matrix scaling factor. The upper bound is given by the average of the initial standard deviation of the variables.

**float \_initialCumulativeCovariance**

Controls the learning rate of the evolution path for the covariance update (must be in (0,1], by default this variable is internally calibrated).

**int \_isDiagonal**

Covariance matrix updates will be optimized for diagonal matrices.

**std::vector<float> \_valueVector**

[Internal Use] Objective function values.

`std::vector<float> _previousValueVector`  
 [Internal Use] Objective function values from previous generation.

`std::vector<float> _muWeights`  
 [Internal Use] Weights for each of the Mu samples.

float `_effectiveMu`  
 [Internal Use] Variance effective selection mass.

float `_sigmaCumulationFactor`  
 [Internal Use] Increment for sigma, calculated from muEffective and dimension.

float `_dampFactor`  
 [Internal Use] Dampening parameter controls step size adaption.

float `_cumulativeCovariance`  
 [Internal Use] Controls the step size adaption.

float `_chiSquareNumber`  
 [Internal Use] Expectation of  $\|N(0, I)\|^2$ .

size\_t `_covarianceEigenvalueEvaluationFrequency`  
 [Internal Use] Establishes how frequently the eigenvalues are updated.

float `_sigma`  
 [Internal Use] Determines the step size.

bool `_noUpdatePossible`  
 [Internal Use] This flag remembers if it was not possible to produce an update and terminates

float `_trace`  
 [Internal Use] The trace of the initial covariance matrix.

`std::vector<std::vector<float>> _samplePopulation`  
 [Internal Use] *Sample* coordinate information.

size\_t `_finishedSampleCount`  
 [Internal Use] Counter of evaluated samples to terminate evaluation.

float `_currentBestValue`  
 [Internal Use] Best model evaluation from current generation.

`std::vector<float> _currentBestVariables`  
 [Internal Use] Best variables of current generation.

`std::vector<float> _bestEverVariables`  
 [Internal Use] Best ever found variables.

float `_previousBestValue`  
 [Internal Use] Best model evaluation from previous generation.

size\_t `_bestSampleIndex`  
 [Internal Use] Index of the best sample in current generation.

float `_bestEverValue`  
 [Internal Use] Best ever model evaluation.

float `_previousBestEverValue`  
 [Internal Use] Best ever model evaluation as of previous generation.

`std::vector<size_t> _sortingIndex`  
 [Internal Use] Sorted indeces of samples according to their model evaluation.

---

```

std::vector<float> _covarianceMatrix
    [Internal Use] (Unscaled) covariance Matrix of proposal distribution.

std::vector<float> _auxiliarCovarianceMatrix
    [Internal Use] Temporary Storage for Covariance Matrix.

std::vector<float> _covarianceEigenvectorMatrix
    [Internal Use] Matrix with eigenvectors in columns.

std::vector<float> _auxiliarCovarianceEigenvectorMatrix
    [Internal Use] Temporary Storage for Matrix with eigenvectors in columns.

std::vector<float> _axisLengths
    [Internal Use] Axis lengths (sqrt(Evals))

std::vector<float> _auxiliarAxisLengths
    [Internal Use] Temporary storage for Axis lengths.

std::vector<float> _bDZMatrix
    [Internal Use] Temporary storage.

std::vector<float> _auxiliarBDZMatrix
    [Internal Use] Temporary storage.

std::vector<float> _currentMean
    [Internal Use] Current mean of proposal distribution.

std::vector<float> _previousMean
    [Internal Use] Previous mean of proposal distribution.

std::vector<float> _meanUpdate
    [Internal Use] Update differential from previous to current mean.

std::vector<float> _evolutionPath
    [Internal Use] Evolution path for Covariance Matrix update.

std::vector<float> _conjugateEvolutionPath
    [Internal Use] Conjugate evolution path for sigma update.

float _conjugateEvolutionPathL2Norm
    [Internal Use] L2 Norm of the conjugate evolution path.

size_t _infeasibleSampleCount
    [Internal Use] Keeps count of the number of infeasible samples.

float _maximumDiagonalCovarianceMatrixElement
    [Internal Use] Maximum diagonal element of the Covariance Matrix.

float _minimumDiagonalCovarianceMatrixElement
    [Internal Use] Minimum diagonal element of the Covariance Matrix.

float _maximumCovarianceEigenvalue
    [Internal Use] Maximum Covariance Matrix Eigenvalue.

float _minimumCovarianceEigenvalue
    [Internal Use] Minimum Covariance Matrix Eigenvalue.

int _isEigensystemUpdated
    [Internal Use] Flag determining if the covariance eigensystem is up to date.

float _covarianceMatrixAdaptionFactor
    [Internal Use] This is the beta factor that indicates how fast the covariance matrix is adapted.

```

```

float _globalSuccessRate
    [Internal Use] Estimated Global Success Rate, required for calibration of covariance matrix scaling factor
    updates.

size_t _covarianceMatrixAdaptationCount
    [Internal Use] Number of Covariance Matrix Adaptations.

float _currentMinStandardDeviation
    [Internal Use] Current minimum standard deviation of any variable.

float _currentMaxStandardDeviation
    [Internal Use] Current maximum standard deviation of any variable.

size_t _maxInfeasibleResamplings
    [Termination Criteria] Maximum number of resamplings per candidate per generation if sample is outside
    of Lower and Upper Bound.

float _maxConditionCovarianceMatrix
    [Termination Criteria] Specifies the maximum condition of the covariance matrix.

float _minValue
    [Termination Criteria] Specifies the minimum target fitness to stop minimization.

float _maxValue
    [Termination Criteria] Specifies the maximum target fitness to stop maximization.

float _minValueDifferenceThreshold
    [Termination Criteria] Specifies the minimum fitness differential between two consecutive generations
    before stopping execution.

float _targetMaxStandardDeviation
    [Termination Criteria] Finishes execution when the maximum standard deviation falls below this threshold

std::vector<float> _minMeanUpdates
    [Termination Criteria] Specifies the minimum update to the variable means before triggering termination.

size_t _maxGenerations
    Stores how many generations to run for.

gsl_vector * _gsl_eval
    Internal GSL storage.

gsl_matrix * _gsl_evec
    Internal GSL storage.

gsl_eigen_symmv_workspace * _gsl_work
    Internal GSL storage.

class korali::fGradientBasedOptimizer
    #include <fGradientBasedOptimizer.hpp> Class declaration for module: GRADIENT_BASED_OPTIMIZER.
    Subclassed by korali::fAdam, korali::fMadGrad, korali::fRMSProp

```



## Public Functions

**virtual ~fGradientBasedOptimizer () = default**

Default destructor to avoid warnings.

**virtual bool checkTermination () = 0**

Determines whether the module can trigger termination of an experiment run.

**Returns** True, if it should trigger termination; false, otherwise.

**virtual void processResult (float *evaluation*, *std::vector<float>* &*gradient*) = 0**

Takes a sample evaluation and its gradient and calculates the next set of parameters.

### Parameters

- **evaluation** – The value of the objective function at the current set of parameters
- **gradient** – The gradient of the objective function at the current set of parameters

**virtual void reset () = 0**

Restores the optimizer to the initial state.

**virtual void printInfo () = 0**

Prints progress information.

## Public Members

**size\_t \_nVars**

Number of problem variables.

**float \_eta**

Learning Rate.

**float \_decay**

Decay for gradient update.

**size\_t \_currentGeneration**

Counter for the current generation.

***std::vector<float>* \_initialValues**

Initial values for the variables.

**size\_t \_maxGenerations**

Indicates how many generations to run.

**size\_t \_modelEvaluationCount**

Keeps track of how many model evaluations performed.

***std::vector<float>* \_currentValue**

[Internal Use] Current value of parameters.

**float \_currentEvaluation**

[Internal Use] Function evaluation for the current parameters.

**float \_bestEvaluation**

[Internal Use] Smaller function evaluation

***std::vector<float>* \_gradient**

[Internal Use] Gradient of Function with respect to Parameters.

**class korali::fMadGrad: public korali::fGradientBasedOptimizer**  
**#include <fMadGrad.hpp>** Class declaration for module: MADGRAD.

## Public Functions

**fMadGrad** (size\_t *nVars*)

Default constructor for the optimizer.

**Parameters** *nVars* – Variable-space dimensionality

**virtual** bool **checkTermination** () **override**

Determines whether the module can trigger termination of an experiment run.

**Returns** True, if it should trigger termination; false, otherwise.

**virtual** void **processResult** (float *evaluation*, std::vector<float> &*gradient*) **override**

Takes a sample evaluation and its gradient and calculates the next set of parameters.

**Parameters**

- **evaluation** – The value of the objective function at the current set of parameters
- **gradient** – The gradient of the objective function at the current set of parameters

**virtual** void **reset** () **override**

Restores the optimizer to the initial state.

**virtual** void **printInfo** () **override**

Prints progress information.

## Public Members

std::vector<float> **\_s**

Gradient Component.

std::vector<float> **\_v**

Squared Gradient Component.

std::vector<float> **\_z**

Update rule.

float **\_epsilon**

Safety addition on divide.

float **\_momentum**

Update momentum.

**struct** *korali::solver::sampler::fparam\_s*

#include <TMCMC.hpp> Struct for *TMCMC* optimization operations.

## Public Members

**const** double \***loglike**

Likelihood values in current generation.

size\_t **Ns**

Population size of current generation.

double **exponent**

Annealing exponent of current generation.

double **cov**

Target coefficient of variation.

---

```
class korali::fRMSPProp : public korali::fGradientBasedOptimizer
#include <fRMSPProp.hpp> Class declaration for module: MADGRAD.
```

### Public Functions

**fRMSPProp** (size\_t *nVars*)

Default constructor for the optimizer.

**Parameters** *nVars* – Variable-space dimensionality

**virtual bool checkTermination () override**

Determines whether the module can trigger termination of an experiment run.

**Returns** True, if it should trigger termination; false, otherwise.

**virtual void processResult** (float *evaluation*, std::vector<float> &*gradient*) **override**

Takes a sample evaluation and its gradient and calculates the next set of parameters.

**Parameters**

- **evaluation** – The value of the objective function at the current set of parameters
- **gradient** – The gradient of the objective function at the current set of parameters

**virtual void reset () override**

Restores the optimizer to the initial state.

**virtual void printInfo () override**

Prints progress information.

### Public Members

std::vector<float> **\_r**

Square gradient contribution.

std::vector<float> **\_v**

Update rule.

float **\_epsilon**

Safety addition on divide.

float **\_decay**

Decay of gradient contribution over time.

```
class korali::distribution::univariate::Gamma : public korali::distribution::Univariate
#include <gamma.hpp> Class declaration for module: Gamma.
```

### Public Functions

**virtual void getConfiguration** (knlohmann::json &*js*) **override**

Obtains the entire current state and configuration of the module.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object onto which to save the serialized state of the module.

**virtual void setConfiguration** (knlohmann::json &*js*) **override**

Sets the entire state and configuration of the module, given a JSON object.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object from which to deserialize the state of the module.

**virtual void applyModuleDefaults (knlohmann::json &js) override**

Applies the module's default configuration upon its creation.

**Parameters** **js** – JSON object containing user configuration. The defaults will not override any currently defined settings.

**virtual void applyVariableDefaults () override**

Applies the module's default variable configuration to each variable in the *Experiment* upon creation.

**virtual double \*getPropertyPointer (const std::string &property) override**

Retrieves the pointer of a conditional value of a distribution property.

**Parameters** **property** – Name of the property to find.

**Returns** The pointer to the property..

**virtual void updateDistribution () override**

Updates the parameters of the distribution based on conditional variables.

**virtual double getDensity (const double x) const override**

Gets the probability density of the distribution at point x.

**Parameters** **x** – point to evaluate P(x)

**Returns** Value of the probability density.

**virtual double getLogDensity (double x) const override**

Gets the Log probability density of the distribution at point x.

**Parameters** **x** – point to evaluate log(P(x))

**Returns** Log of probability density.

**virtual double getLogDensityGradient (double x) const override**

Gets the Gradient of the log probability density of the distribution wrt. to x.

**Parameters** **x** – point to evaluate grad(log(P(x)))

**Returns** Gradient of log of probability density.

**virtual double getLogDensityHessian (double x) const override**

Gets the second derivative of the log probability density of the distribution wrt. to x.

**Parameters** **x** – point to evaluate H(log(P(x)))

**Returns** Hessian of log of probability density.

**virtual double getRandomNumber () override**

Draws and returns a random number from the distribution.

**Returns** Random real number.

## Public Members

double **\_shape**

[Conditional Variable Value]

std::string **\_shapeConditional**

[Conditional Variable Reference]

double **\_scale**

[Conditional Variable Value]

std::string **\_scaleConditional**

[Conditional Variable Reference]

```
class korali::solver::learner::GaussianProcess : public korali::solver::Learner
#include <gaussianProcess.hpp> Class declaration for module: GaussianProcess.
```

## Public Functions

**virtual bool checkTermination() override**

Determines whether the module can trigger termination of an experiment run.

**Returns** True, if it should trigger termination; false, otherwise.

**virtual void getConfiguration(knlhmann::json &js) override**

Obtains the entire current state and configuration of the module.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object onto which to save the serialized state of the module.

**virtual void setConfiguration(knlhmann::json &js) override**

Sets the entire state and configuration of the module, given a JSON object.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object from which to deserialize the state of the module.

**virtual void applyModuleDefaults(knlhmann::json &js) override**

Applies the module's default configuration upon its creation.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object containing user configuration. The defaults will not override any currently defined settings.

**virtual void applyVariableDefaults() override**

Applies the module's default variable configuration to each variable in the *Experiment* upon creation.

**virtual std::vector<std::vector<float>> &getEvaluation(const std::vector<std::vector<float>>> &input) override**

For learner modules which have been trained, test returns an inferred output batch, from a batch of inputs to process.

**Parameters** *input* – The inputs from which to infer outputs. Format: BxTxIC (B: Batch Size, T: Time steps, IC: Input channels)

**Returns** The inferred batch outputs for the last given timestep. Format: BxOC (B: Batch Size, OC: Output channels)

**virtual std::vector<float> getHyperparameters() override**

Returns the hyperparameters required to continue training in the future.

**Returns** The hyperparameters

**virtual void setHyperparameters(const std::vector<float> &hyperparameters) override**

Sets the hyperparameters required to continue training from a previous state.

**Parameters** *hyperparameters* – The hyperparameters to use

**virtual void initialize() override**

Initializes *Module* upon creation. May allocate memory, set initial states, and initialize external code.

**virtual void runGeneration() override**

Runs the current generation.

**virtual void printGenerationAfter() override**

Prints solver information after the execution of the current generation.

## Public Members

`std::string _covarianceFunction`  
Covariance function for the libgp library.

`float _defaultHyperparameter`  
Default value of the hyperparameters, used to initialize the Gaussian Processes.

`knlohmann::json _optimizer`  
Represents the state and configuration of the optimization algorithm.

`size_t _gpInputDimension`  
[Internal Use] Dimension of the input space.

`size_t _gpParameterDimension`  
[Internal Use] Number of the Gaussian Process' parameters.

`std::vector<float> _gpHyperparameters`  
[Internal Use] Gaussian Process' hyperparameters.

`int _terminateWithOptimizer`  
[Termination Criteria] Execution will end as soon as the internal optimizer reaches one of its termination criteria.

`std::vector<std::vector<float>> _outputValues`  
Storage for the output values.

`problem::SupervisedLearning *_problem`  
*Korali* engine for optimizing NN weights and biases.

`std::unique_ptr<libgp::GaussianProcess> _gp`  
Pointer to the gaussian processes library.

*Experiment* `_koraliExperiment`  
*Korali* experiment for optimizing the GP's parameters.

`class korali::distribution::univariate::Geometric : public korali::distribution::Univariate`  
`#include <geometric.hpp>` Class declaration for module: *Geometric*.

## Public Functions

`virtual void getConfiguration (knlohmann::json &js) override`  
Obtains the entire current state and configuration of the module.  
**Parameters** `js` – JSON object onto which to save the serialized state of the module.

`virtual void setConfiguration (knlohmann::json &js) override`  
Sets the entire state and configuration of the module, given a JSON object.  
**Parameters** `js` – JSON object from which to deserialize the state of the module.

`virtual void applyModuleDefaults (knlohmann::json &js) override`  
Applies the module's default configuration upon its creation.  
**Parameters** `js` – JSON object containing user configuration. The defaults will not override any currently defined settings.

`virtual void applyVariableDefaults () override`  
Applies the module's default variable configuration to each variable in the *Experiment* upon creation.

`virtual double *getPropertyPointer (const std::string &property) override`  
Retrieves the pointer of a conditional value of a distribution property.

**Parameters** **property** – Name of the property to find.

**Returns** The pointer to the property..

**virtual void updateDistribution () override**

Updates the parameters of the distribution based on conditional variables.

**virtual double getDensity (const double x) const override**

Gets the probability density of the distribution at point x.

**Parameters** **x** – point to evaluate  $P(x)$

**Returns** Value of the probability density.

**virtual double getLogDensity (const double x) const override**

Gets the Log probability density of the distribution at point x.

**Parameters** **x** – point to evaluate  $\log(P(x))$

**Returns** Log of probability density.

**virtual double getLogDensityGradient (double x) const override**

Gets the Gradient of the log probability density of the distribution wrt. to x.

**Parameters** **x** – point to evaluate  $\text{grad}(\log(P(x)))$

**Returns** Gradient of log of probability density.

**virtual double getLogDensityHessian (double x) const override**

Gets the second derivative of the log probability density of the distribution wrt. to x.

**Parameters** **x** – point to evaluate  $H(\log(P(x)))$

**Returns** Hessian of log of probability density.

**virtual double getRandomNumber () override**

Draws and returns a random number from the distribution.

**Returns** Random real number.

## Public Members

double **\_successProbability**

[Conditional Variable Value]

std::string **\_successProbabilityConditional**

[Conditional Variable Reference]

**class korali::solver::optimizer::GridSearch : public korali::solver::Optimizer**

**#include <gridSearch.hpp>** Class declaration for module: *GridSearch*.

## Public Functions

**virtual bool checkTermination () override**

Determines whether the module can trigger termination of an experiment run.

**Returns** True, if it should trigger termination; false, otherwise.

**virtual void getConfiguration (knlohmann::json &js) override**

Obtains the entire current state and configuration of the module.

**Parameters** **js** – JSON object onto which to save the serialized state of the module.

**virtual void setConfiguration (knlohmann::json &js) override**

Sets the entire state and configuration of the module, given a JSON object.

**Parameters js** – JSON object from which to deserialize the state of the module.

**virtual void applyModuleDefaults (knlohmann::json &js) override**

Applies the module's default configuration upon its creation.

**Parameters js** – JSON object containing user configuration. The defaults will not override any currently defined settings.

**virtual void applyVariableDefaults () override**

Applies the module's default variable configuration to each variable in the *Experiment* upon creation.

**virtual void finalize () override**

Finalizes *Module*. Deallocates memory and produces outputs.

**virtual void setInitialConfiguration () override**

Initializes the solver with starting values for the first generation.

**virtual void runGeneration () override**

Runs the current generation.

**virtual void printGenerationBefore () override**

Prints solver information before the execution of the current generation.

**virtual void printGenerationAfter () override**

Prints solver information after the execution of the current generation.

## Public Members

`size_t _numberOfValues`

[Internal Use] Total number of parameter to evaluate (samples per generation).

`std::vector<double> _objective`

[Internal Use] Vector containing values of the objective function.

`std::vector<size_t> _indexHelper`

[Internal Use] Holds helper to calculate cartesian indices from linear index.

**class korali::neuralNetwork::layer::recurrent::GRU : public korali::neuralNetwork::layer::Recurrent**  
*#include <gru.hpp>* Class declaration for module: *GRU*.

## Public Functions

**virtual void getConfiguration (knlohmann::json &js) override**

Obtains the entire current state and configuration of the module.

**Parameters js** – JSON object onto which to save the serialized state of the module.

**virtual void setConfiguration (knlohmann::json &js) override**

Sets the entire state and configuration of the module, given a JSON object.

**Parameters js** – JSON object from which to deserialize the state of the module.

**virtual void applyModuleDefaults (knlohmann::json &js) override**

Applies the module's default configuration upon its creation.

**Parameters js** – JSON object containing user configuration. The defaults will not override any currently defined settings.



**virtual void applyVariableDefaults () override**

Applies the module's default variable configuration to each variable in the *Experiment* upon creation.

**virtual void initialize () override**

Initializes *Module* upon creation. May allocate memory, set initial states, and initialize external code.

**virtual void createForwardPipeline () override**

Initializes the layer's internal memory structures for the forward pipeline.

**virtual void createBackwardPipeline () override**

Initializes the internal memory structures for the backward pipeline.

**virtual void forwardData (const size\_t t) override**

Performs the forward propagation of the  $Wx+b$  operations.

**Parameters** *t* – Indicates the current timestep

**virtual void backwardData (const size\_t t) override**

Performs the backward propagation of the data.

**Parameters** *t* – Indicates the current timestep

**class korali::solver::sampler::Hamiltonian**

#include <hamiltonian\_base.hpp> Abstract base class for *Hamiltonian* objects.

Subclassed by *korali::solver::sampler::HamiltonianEuclidean*, *korali::solver::sampler::HamiltonianRiemannian*

## Public Functions

**Hamiltonian ()** = default

Default constructor.

**inline Hamiltonian (const size\_t stateSpaceDim, korali::Experiment \*k)**

Constructor with State Space Dim.

**Parameters**

- **stateSpaceDim** – Dimension of State Space.
- **k** – Pointer to *Korali* object.

**virtual ~Hamiltonian ()** = default

Destructor of abstract base class.

**virtual double H (const std::vector<double> &momentum, const std::vector<double> &inverse-Metric) = 0**

Purely abstract total energy function used for *Hamiltonian* Dynamics.

**Parameters**

- **momentum** – Current momentum.
- **inverseMetric** – Current inverse of metric.

**Returns** Total energy.

**virtual double K (const std::vector<double> &momentum, const std::vector<double> &inverse-Metric) = 0**

Purely virtual kinetic energy function.

**Parameters**

- **momentum** – Current momentum.
- **inverseMetric** – Current inverse of metric.

**Returns** Kinetic energy.

```
virtual std::vector<double> dK(const std::vector<double> &momentum, const
std::vector<double> &inverseMetric) = 0
```

Purely virtual gradient of kintetic energy function.

**Parameters**

- **momentum** – Current momentum.
- **inverseMetric** – Current inverse metric.

**Returns** Gradient of Kinetic energy with current momentum.

```
inline virtual double U()
```

Potential Energy function.

**Returns** Potential energy.

```
inline virtual std::vector<double> dU()
```

Gradient of Potential Energy function.

**Returns** Gradient of Potential energy.

```
virtual double tau(const std::vector<double> &momentum, const std::vector<double> &in-
verseMetric) = 0
```

Purely virtual function  $\tau(q, p) = 0.5 * \text{momentum}^T * \text{inverseMetric}(q) * \text{momentum}$ .

**Parameters**

- **momentum** – Current momentum.
- **inverseMetric** – Current inverseMetric.

**Returns** Gradient of Kinetic energy with current momentum.

```
virtual std::vector<double> dtau_dq(const std::vector<double> &momentum, const
std::vector<double> &inverseMetric) = 0
```

Purely virtual gradient of  $\text{dtau\_dq}(q, p)$  wrt. position.

**Parameters**

- **momentum** – Current momentum.
- **inverseMetric** – Current inverseMetric.

**Returns** Gradient of Kinetic energy with current momentum.

```
virtual std::vector<double> dtau_dp(const std::vector<double> &momentum, const
std::vector<double> &inverseMetric) = 0
```

Purely virtual gradient of  $\text{dtau\_dp}(q, p)$  wrt. momentum.

**Parameters**

- **momentum** – Current momentum.
- **inverseMetric** – Current inverseMetric.

**Returns** Gradient of Kinetic energy with current momentum.

```
virtual double phi() = 0
```

Purely virtual gradient of kinetic energy.

**Returns** Gradient of kinetic energy.

```
virtual std::vector<double> dphi_dq() = 0
```

Purely virtual gradient of kinetic energy.

**Returns** Gradient of kinetic energy.

```
virtual double innerProduct (const std::vector<double> &leftMomentum, const
                             std::vector<double> &rightMomentum, const
                             std::vector<double> &inverseMetric) const = 0
```

Purely virtual, calculates inner product induces by inverse metric.

#### Parameters

- **leftMomentum** – Left vector of inner product.
- **rightMomentum** – Right vector of inner product.
- **inverseMetric** – Inverse of current metric.

**Returns** inner product

```
inline virtual void updateHamiltonian (const std::vector<double> &position,
                                         std::vector<double> &metric, std::vector<double>
                                         &inverseMetric)
```

Updates current position of hamiltonian.

#### Parameters

- **position** – Current position.
- **metric** – Current metric.
- **inverseMetric** – Inverse of current metric.

```
virtual std::vector<double> sampleMomentum (const std::vector<double> &metric) const = 0
```

Purely virtual function to generates momentum vector.

**Parameters** **metric** – Current metric.

**Returns** Momentum sampled from normal distribution with metric as covariance matrix.

```
inline bool computeStandardCriterion (const std::vector<double> &positionLeft, const
                                         std::vector<double> &momentumLeft, const
                                         std::vector<double> &positionRight, const
                                         std::vector<double> &momentumRight) const
```

Computes NUTS criterion on euclidean domain.

#### Parameters

- **positionLeft** – Leftmost position.
- **momentumLeft** – Leftmost momentum.
- **positionRight** – Rightmost position.
- **momentumRight** – Rightmost momentum.

**Returns** Returns criterion if tree should be further increased.

```
inline virtual int updateMetricMatricesEuclidean (const
                                                    std::vector<std::vector<double>>
                                                    &samples, std::vector<double>
                                                    &metric, std::vector<double>
                                                    &inverseMetric)
```

Updates Inverse Metric by approximating the covariance matrix with the Fisher information.

#### Parameters

- **samples** – Vector of samples.
- **metric** – Current metric.
- **inverseMetric** – Inverse of current metric.

**Returns** Error code of Cholesky decomposition.

```
inline virtual int updateMetricMatricesRiemannian (std::vector<double> &metric,
                                                    std::vector<double> &inverseMetric)
```

Updates Metric and Inverse Metric by using hessian.

**Parameters**

- **metric** – Current metric.
- **inverseMetric** – Inverse of current metric.

**Returns** Error code to indicate if update was successful.

## Public Members

**size\_t \_modelEvaluationCount**  
Number of model evaluations.

*korali::Experiment* \*\_**k**  
Pointer to the korali experiment.

*korali::problem::Sampling* \*\_**samplingProblemPtr**  
Pointer to the sampling problem (might be NULL)

*korali::problem::Bayesian* \*\_**bayesianProblemPtr**  
Pointer to the Bayesian problem (might be NULL)

**double \_currentEvaluation**  
Current evaluation of objective (return value of sample evaluation).

*std::vector<double>* **\_currentGradient**  
Current gradient of objective (return value of sample evaluation).

**size\_t \_stateSpaceDim**  
State Space Dimension needed for *Leapfrog* integrator.

**class** *korali::solver::sampler::HamiltonianEuclidean* : **public** *korali::solver::sampler::Hamiltonian*  
#include <hamiltonian\_euclidean\_base.hpp> Abstract base class for Euclidean *Hamiltonian* objects.

Subclassed by *korali::solver::sampler::HamiltonianEuclideanDense*, *korali::solver::sampler::HamiltonianEuclideanDiag*

## Public Functions

**HamiltonianEuclidean** () = default  
Default constructor.

**inline HamiltonianEuclidean** (**const** *size\_t* stateSpaceDim, *korali::Experiment* \*k)  
Constructor with State Space Dim.

**Parameters**

- **stateSpaceDim** – Dimension of State Space.
- **k** – Pointer to *Korali* object.

**virtual ~HamiltonianEuclidean** () = default  
Destructor of abstract base class.

```
inline virtual double tau (const std::vector<double> &momentum, const std::vector<double>
                          &inverseMetric) override
```

Calculates  $\tau(q, p) = 0.5 * \text{momentum}^T * \text{inverseMetric}(q) * \text{momentum}$ .

#### Parameters

- **momentum** – Current momentum.
- **inverseMetric** – Current inverseMetric.

**Returns** Gradient of Kinetic energy with current momentum.

```
inline virtual std::vector<double> dtau_dq (const std::vector<double> &momentum, const
                                           std::vector<double> &inverseMetric) override
```

Calculates gradient of  $\tau(q, p)$  wrt. position.

#### Parameters

- **momentum** – Current momentum.
- **inverseMetric** – Current inverseMetric.

**Returns** Gradient of Kinetic energy with current momentum.

```
inline virtual std::vector<double> dtau_dp (const std::vector<double> &momentum, const
                                           std::vector<double> &inverseMetric) override
```

Calculates gradient of  $\tau(q, p)$  wrt. momentum.

#### Parameters

- **momentum** – Current momentum.
- **inverseMetric** – Current inverseMetric.

**Returns** Gradient of Kinetic energy with current momentum.

```
inline virtual double phi () override
```

Calculates gradient of kinetic energy.

**Returns** Gradient of kinetic energy.

```
inline virtual std::vector<double> dphi_dq () override
```

Calculates gradient of kinetic energy.

**Returns** Gradient of kinetic energy.

```
class korali::solver::sampler::HamiltonianEuclideanDense : public korali::solver::sampler::HamiltonianEuclideanDense {
public:
    #include <hamiltonian_euclidean_dense.hpp> Used for calculating energies with euclidean metric.
```

## Public Functions

```
inline HamiltonianEuclideanDense (const size_t stateSpaceDim, korali::distribution::multivariate::Normal *multivariateGenerator,
                                   const std::vector<double> &metric, korali::Experiment *k)
```

Constructor with State Space Dim.

#### Parameters

- **stateSpaceDim** – Dimension of State Space.
- **metric** – Metric of space.
- **multivariateGenerator** – Generator needed for momentum sampling.
- **k** – Pointer to *Korali* object.

**~HamiltonianEuclideanDense** () = default

Destructor of derived class.

**inline virtual double H** (const *std::vector*<double> &*momentum*, const *std::vector*<double>  
&*inverseMetric*) **override**

Total energy function used for *Hamiltonian* Dynamics.

**Parameters**

- **momentum** – Current momentum.
- **inverseMetric** – Inverse of current metric.

**Returns** Total energy.

**inline virtual double K** (const *std::vector*<double> &*momentum*, const *std::vector*<double>  
&*inverseMetric*) **override**

Kinetic energy function.

**Parameters**

- **momentum** – Current momentum.
- **inverseMetric** – Inverse of current metric.

**Returns** Kinetic energy.

**inline virtual *std::vector*<double> dK** (const *std::vector*<double> &*momentum*, const  
*std::vector*<double> &*inverseMetric*) **override**

Gradient of kintetic energy function.

**Parameters**

- **momentum** – Current momentum.
- **inverseMetric** – Current inverseMetric.

**Returns** Gradient of kinetic energy wrt. current momentum.

**inline virtual *std::vector*<double> sampleMomentum** (const *std::vector*<double> &*metric*)  
**const override**

Generates sample of momentum.

**Parameters** **metric** – Current metric.

**Returns** Momentum sampled from normal distribution with metric as covariance matrix.

**inline virtual double innerProduct** (const *std::vector*<double> &*leftMomentum*, const  
*std::vector*<double> &*rightMomentum*, const  
*std::vector*<double> &*inverseMetric*) **const  
override**

Calculates inner product induced by inverse metric.

**Parameters**

- **leftMomentum** – Left vector of inner product.
- **rightMomentum** – Right vector of inner product.
- **inverseMetric** – Inverse of current metric.

**Returns** inner product

```
inline virtual int updateMetricMatricesEuclidean (const
                                                    std::vector<std::vector<double>>
                                                    &samples,      std::vector<double>
                                                    &metric,      std::vector<double>
                                                    &inverseMetric) override
```

Updates inverse Metric by approximating the covariance matrix with the Fisher information.

#### Parameters

- **samples** – Vector of samples.
- **metric** – Current metric.
- **inverseMetric** – Inverse of current metric.

**Returns** Error code of Cholesky decomposition.

### Protected Functions

```
inline int invertMatrix (const std::vector<double> &matrix, std::vector<double> &inverse-
                        Mat)
```

Inverts s.p.d. matrix via Cholesky decomposition.

#### Parameters

- **matrix** – Input matrix interpreted as square symmetric matrix.
- **inverseMat** – Result of inversion.

**Returns** Error code of Cholesky decomposition used to invert matrix.

### Private Members

```
korali::distribution::multivariate::Normal *_multivariateGenerator
```

Multivariate normal generator needed for sampling of momentum from dense metric.

```
class korali::solver::sampler::HamiltonianEuclideanDiag : public korali::solver::sampler::HamiltonianEuclideanDiag
#include <hamiltonian_euclidean_diag.hpp> Used for calculating energies with unit euclidean metric.
```

### Public Functions

```
inline HamiltonianEuclideanDiag (const size_t stateSpaceDim, korali::Experiment *k)
```

Constructor with State Space Dim.

#### Parameters

- **stateSpaceDim** – Dimension of State Space.
- **k** – Pointer to *Korali* object.

```
inline HamiltonianEuclideanDiag (const size_t stateSpaceDim, korali::distribution::univariate::Normal *normalGenerator,
                                korali::Experiment *k)
```

Constructor with State Space Dim.

#### Parameters

- **stateSpaceDim** – Dimension of State Space.
- **normalGenerator** – Generator needed for momentum sampling.
- **k** – Pointer to *Korali* object.

**~HamiltonianEuclideanDiag()** = default

Destructor of derived class.

**inline virtual double H(const std::vector<double> &momentum, const std::vector<double> &inverseMetric) override**

Total energy function used for *Hamiltonian* Dynamics.

**Parameters**

- **momentum** – Current momentum.
- **inverseMetric** – Inverse of current metric.

**Returns** Total energy.

**inline virtual double K(const std::vector<double> &momentum, const std::vector<double> &inverseMetric) override**

Kinetic energy function.

**Parameters**

- **momentum** – Current momentum.
- **inverseMetric** – Inverse of current metric.

**Returns** Kinetic energy.

**inline virtual std::vector<double> dK(const std::vector<double> &momentum, const std::vector<double> &inverseMetric) override**

Gradient of kintetic energy function.

**Parameters**

- **momentum** – Current momentum.
- **inverseMetric** – Current inverseMetric.

**Returns** Gradient of kinetic energy wrt. current momentum.

**inline virtual std::vector<double> sampleMomentum(const std::vector<double> &metric) const override**

Generates sample of momentum.

**Parameters** **metric** – Current metric.

**Returns** Momentum sampled from normal distribution with metric as covariance matrix.

**inline virtual double innerProduct(const std::vector<double> &leftMomentum, const std::vector<double> &rightMomentum, const std::vector<double> &inverseMetric) const override**

Calculates inner product induces by inverse metric.

**Parameters**

- **leftMomentum** – Left vector of inner product.
- **rightMomentum** – Right vector of inner product.
- **inverseMetric** – Inverse of current metric.

**Returns** inner product



```
inline virtual int updateMetricMatricesEuclidean (const
                                                    std::vector<std::vector<double>>
                                                    &samples,      std::vector<double>
                                                    &metric,      std::vector<double>
                                                    &inverseMetric) override
```

Updates inverse Metric by approximating the covariance matrix with the Fisher information.

#### Parameters

- **samples** – Vector of samples.
- **metric** – Current metric.
- **inverseMetric** – Inverse of current metric.

**Returns** Error code of Cholesky decomposition.

### Private Members

```
korali::distribution::univariate::Normal *_normalGenerator
```

One dimensional normal generator needed for sampling of momentum from diagonal *\_metric*.

```
class korali::solver::sampler::HamiltonianRiemannian : public korali::solver::sampler::Hamiltonian
#include <hamiltonian_riemannian_base.hpp> Abstract base class for Hamiltonian objects.
```

```
Subclassed      by      korali::solver::sampler::HamiltonianRiemannianConstDense,      ko-
rali::solver::sampler::HamiltonianRiemannianConstDiag, korali::solver::sampler::HamiltonianRiemannianDiag
```

### Public Functions

```
inline HamiltonianRiemannian (const size_t stateSpaceDim, korali::Experiment *k)
```

Constructor with State Space Dim.

#### Parameters

- **stateSpaceDim** – Dimension of State Space.
- **k** – Pointer to *Korali* object.

```
virtual ~HamiltonianRiemannian () = default
```

Destructor of abstract base class.

```
inline std::vector<double> hessianU () const
```

Hessian of potential energy function used for Riemannian metric.

**Returns** Hessian of potential energy.

```
inline double softAbsFunc (const double x, const double alpha) const
```

Helper function  $f(x) = x * \coth(\alpha * x)$  for SoftAbs metric.

#### Parameters

- **x** – Point of evaluation.
- **alpha** – Hardness parameter

**Returns** function value at x.

## Public Members

`std::vector<double> _currentHessian`

Current Hessian of objective (return value of sample evaluation).

`double _logDetMetric`

normalization constant for kinetic energy (isn't constant compared to Euclidean *Hamiltonian* => have to include term in calculation)

**class** `korali::solver::sampler::HamiltonianRiemannianConstDense` : **public** `korali::solver::sampler::HamiltonianRiemannianConstDense`  
`#include <hamiltonian_riemannian_const_dense.hpp>` Used for dense Riemannian metric.

## Public Functions

**inline** `HamiltonianRiemannianConstDense` (`const` `size_t` `stateSpaceDim`, `korali::distribution::multivariate::Normal` `*multivariateGenerator`, `const` `std::vector<double>` `&metric`, `const` `double` `inverseRegularizationParam`, `korali::Experiment` `*k`)

Constructor with State Space Dim.

### Parameters

- `stateSpaceDim` – Dimension of State Space.
- `multivariateGenerator` – Generator needed for momentum sampling.
- `metric` – Metric of space.
- `inverseRegularizationParam` – Inverse regularization parameter of SoftAbs metric that controls hardness of approximation: For large values inverseMetric is closer to analytical formula (and therefore closer to degeneracy in certain cases).
- `k` – Pointer to *Korali* object.

`~HamiltonianRiemannianConstDense` () = default

Destructor of derived class.

**inline virtual** `double` `H` (`const` `std::vector<double>` `&momentum`, `const` `std::vector<double>` `&inverseMetric`) **override**

Total energy function used for *Hamiltonian* Dynamics.

### Parameters

- `momentum` – Current momentum.
- `inverseMetric` – Inverse of current metric.

**Returns** Total energy.

**inline virtual** `double` `K` (`const` `std::vector<double>` `&momentum`, `const` `std::vector<double>` `&inverseMetric`) **override**

Kinetic energy function.

### Parameters

- `momentum` – Current momentum.
- `inverseMetric` – Inverse of current metric.

**Returns** Kinetic energy.

```
inline virtual std::vector<double> dK (const std::vector<double> &momentum, const
std::vector<double> &inverseMetric) override
```

Gradient of kintetic energy function.

#### Parameters

- **momentum** – Current momentum.
- **inverseMetric** – Current inverseMetric.

**Returns** Gradient of kinetic energy wrt. current momentum.

```
inline virtual double tau (const std::vector<double> &momentum, const std::vector<double>
&inverseMetric) override
```

Calculates  $\tau(q, p) = 0.5 * \text{momentum}^T * \text{inverseMetric}(q) * \text{momentum}$ .

#### Parameters

- **momentum** – Current momentum.
- **inverseMetric** – Current inverseMetric.

**Returns** Gradient of Kinetic energy with current momentum.

```
inline virtual std::vector<double> dtau_dq (const std::vector<double> &momentum, const
std::vector<double> &inverseMetric) override
```

Calculates gradient of  $\tau(q, p)$  wrt. position.

#### Parameters

- **momentum** – Current momentum.
- **inverseMetric** – Current inverseMetric.

**Returns** Gradient of Kinetic energy with current momentum.

```
inline virtual std::vector<double> dtau_dp (const std::vector<double> &momentum, const
std::vector<double> &inverseMetric) override
```

Calculates gradient of  $\tau(q, p)$  wrt. momentum.

#### Parameters

- **momentum** – Current momentum.
- **inverseMetric** – Current inverseMetric.

**Returns** Gradient of Kinetic energy with current momentum.

```
inline virtual double phi () override
```

Calculates gradient of kinetic energy.

**Returns** Gradient of kinetic energy.

```
inline virtual std::vector<double> dphi_dq () override
```

Calculates gradient of kinetic energy.

**Returns** Gradient of kinetic energy.

```
inline virtual void updateHamiltonian (const std::vector<double> &position,
std::vector<double> &metric, std::vector<double>
&inverseMetric) override
```

Updates current position of hamiltonian.

#### Parameters

- **position** – Current position.
- **metric** – Current metric.

- **inverseMetric** – Inverse of current metric.

```
inline virtual std::vector<double> sampleMomentum (const std::vector<double> &metric)  
                                                    const override
```

Generates sample of momentum.

**Parameters** *metric* – Current metric.

**Returns** Momentum sampled from normal distribution with metric as covariance matrix.

```
inline virtual double innerProduct (const std::vector<double> &momentumLeft,  
                                     const std::vector<double> &momentumRight,  
                                     const std::vector<double> &inverseMetric) const  
                                                    override
```

Calculates inner product induces by inverse metric.

**Parameters**

- **momentumLeft** – Left vector of inner product.
- **momentumRight** – Right vector of inner product.
- **inverseMetric** – Inverse of current metric.

**Returns** inner product

```
inline virtual int updateMetricMatricesRiemannian (std::vector<double> &metric,  
                                                    std::vector<double> &inverseMetric) override
```

Updates Metric and Inverse Metric by using hessian.

**Parameters**

- **metric** – Current metric.
- **inverseMetric** – Inverse of current metric.

**Returns** Error code to indicate if update was successful.

## Public Members

*double* **\_inverseRegularizationParam**

Inverse regularization parameter of SoftAbs metric that controls hardness of approximation.

## Private Members

*korali::distribution::multivariate::Normal* \***\_multivariateGenerator**

Multi dimensional normal generator needed for sampling of momentum from dense metric.

*gsl\_matrix* \***Q**

*gsl\_vector* \***lambda**

*gsl\_eigen\_symmv\_workspace* \***w**

*gsl\_matrix* \***lambdaSoftAbs**

*gsl\_matrix* \***inverseLambdaSoftAbs**

*gsl\_matrix* \***tmpMatOne**

*gsl\_matrix* \***tmpMatTwo**

*gsl\_matrix* \***tmpMatThree**

```
gsl_matrix *tmpMatFour

class korali::solver::sampler::HamiltonianRiemannianConstDiag : public korali::solver::sampler::HamiltonianRiemannianConstDiag
#include <hamiltonian_riemannian_const_diag.hpp> Used for diagonal Riemannian metric.
```

## Public Functions

```
inline HamiltonianRiemannianConstDiag (const size_t stateSpaceDim, korali::distribution::univariate::Normal *normalGenerator, const double inverseRegularizationParam, korali::Experiment *k)
```

Constructor with State Space Dim.

### Parameters

- **stateSpaceDim** – Dimension of State Space.
- **normalGenerator** – Generator needed for momentum sampling.
- **inverseRegularizationParam** – Inverse regularization parameter of SoftAbs metric that controls hardness of approximation: For large values inverseMetric is closer to analytical formula (and therefore closer to degeneracy in certain cases).
- **k** – Pointer to *Korali* object.

```
~HamiltonianRiemannianConstDiag () = default
```

Destructor of derived class.

```
inline virtual double H (const std::vector<double> &momentum, const std::vector<double> &inverseMetric) override
```

Total energy function used for *Hamiltonian* Dynamics.

### Parameters

- **momentum** – Current momentum.
- **inverseMetric** – Inverse of current metric.

**Returns** Total energy.

```
inline virtual double K (const std::vector<double> &momentum, const std::vector<double> &inverseMetric) override
```

Kinetic energy function.

### Parameters

- **momentum** – Current momentum.
- **inverseMetric** – Inverse of current metric.

**Returns** Kinetic energy.

```
inline virtual std::vector<double> dK (const std::vector<double> &momentum, const std::vector<double> &inverseMetric) override
```

Gradient of kintetic energy function.

### Parameters

- **momentum** – Current momentum.
- **inverseMetric** – Current inverseMetric.

**Returns** Gradient of kinetic energy wrt. current momentum.

```
inline virtual double tau (const std::vector<double> &momentum, const std::vector<double>
                                &inverseMetric) override
```

Calculates  $\tau(q, p) = 0.5 * \text{momentum}^T * \text{inverseMetric}(q) * \text{momentum}$ .

**Parameters**

- **momentum** – Current momentum.
- **inverseMetric** – Current inverseMetric.

**Returns** Gradient of Kinetic energy with current momentum.

```
inline virtual std::vector<double> dtau_dq (const std::vector<double> &momentum, const
                                                std::vector<double> &inverseMetric) override
```

Calculates gradient of  $\tau(q, p)$  wrt. position.

**Parameters**

- **momentum** – Current momentum.
- **inverseMetric** – Current inverseMetric.

**Returns** Gradient of Kinetic energy with current momentum.

```
inline virtual std::vector<double> dtau_dp (const std::vector<double> &momentum, const
                                                std::vector<double> &inverseMetric) override
```

Calculates gradient of  $\tau(q, p)$  wrt. momentum.

**Parameters**

- **momentum** – Current momentum.
- **inverseMetric** – Current inverseMetric.

**Returns** Gradient of Kinetic energy with current momentum.

```
inline virtual double phi () override
```

Calculates gradient of kinetic energy.

**Returns** Gradient of kinetic energy.

```
inline virtual std::vector<double> dphi_dq () override
```

Calculates gradient of kinetic energy.

**Returns** Gradient of kinetic energy.

```
inline virtual void updateHamiltonian (const std::vector<double> &position,
                                         std::vector<double> &metric, std::vector<double>
                                         &inverseMetric) override
```

Updates current position of hamiltonian.

**Parameters**

- **position** – Current position.
- **metric** – Current metric.
- **inverseMetric** – Inverse of current metric.

```
inline virtual std::vector<double> sampleMomentum (const std::vector<double> &metric)
                                                    const override
```

Generates sample of momentum.

**Parameters** **metric** – Current metric.

**Returns** Momentum sampled from normal distribution with metric as covariance matrix.

```
inline virtual double innerProduct (const      std::vector<double>      &momentumLeft,
                                   const      std::vector<double>      &momentumRight,
                                   const std::vector<double> &inverseMetric) const
                                   override
```

Calculates inner product induces by inverse metric.

#### Parameters

- **momentumLeft** – Left vector of inner product.
- **momentumRight** – Right vector of inner product.
- **inverseMetric** – Inverse of current metric.

Returns inner product

```
inline virtual int updateMetricMatricesRiemannian (std::vector<double>      &metric,
                                                  std::vector<double> &inverseMetric) override
```

Updates Metric and Inverse Metric by using hessian.

#### Parameters

- **metric** – Current metric.
- **inverseMetric** – Inverse of current metric.

Returns Error code to indicate if update was successful.

## Public Members

double **\_inverseRegularizationParam**

Inverse regularization parameter of SoftAbs metric that controls hardness of approximation.

## Private Members

*korali::distribution::univariate::Normal* \***\_normalGenerator**

One dimensional normal generator needed for sampling of momentum from diagonal metric.

```
class korali::solver::sampler::HamiltonianRiemannianDiag : public korali::solver::sampler::HamiltonianRiemannianDiag
#include <hamiltonian_riemannian_diag.hpp> Used for diagonal Riemannian metric.
```

## Public Functions

```
inline HamiltonianRiemannianDiag (const      size_t      stateSpaceDim,      korali::distribution::univariate::Normal      *normalGenerator,
                                   const double inverseRegularizationParam,
                                   korali::Experiment *k)
```

Constructor with State Space Dim.

#### Parameters

- **stateSpaceDim** – Dimension of State Space.
- **normalGenerator** – Generator needed for momentum sampling.
- **inverseRegularizationParam** – Inverse regularization parameter of SoftAbs metric that controls hardness of approximation: For large values inverseMetric is closer to analytical formula (and therefore closer to degeneracy in certain cases).
- **k** – Pointer to *Korali* object.

**~HamiltonianRiemannianDiag()** = default

Destructor of derived class.

**inline virtual double H(const std::vector<double> &momentum, const std::vector<double> &inverseMetric) override**

Total energy function used for *Hamiltonian* Dynamics.

**Parameters**

- **momentum** – Current momentum.
- **inverseMetric** – Inverse of current metric.

**Returns** Total energy.

**inline virtual double K(const std::vector<double> &momentum, const std::vector<double> &inverseMetric) override**

Kinetic energy function.

**Parameters**

- **momentum** – Current momentum.
- **inverseMetric** – Inverse of current metric.

**Returns** Kinetic energy.

**inline virtual std::vector<double> dK(const std::vector<double> &momentum, const std::vector<double> &inverseMetric) override**

Gradient of kintetic energy function.

**Parameters**

- **momentum** – Current momentum.
- **inverseMetric** – Current inverseMetric.

**Returns** Gradient of kinetic energy wrt. current momentum.

**inline virtual double tau(const std::vector<double> &momentum, const std::vector<double> &inverseMetric) override**

Calculates  $\tau(q, p) = 0.5 * \text{momentum}^T * \text{inverseMetric}(q) * \text{momentum}$ .

**Parameters**

- **momentum** – Current momentum.
- **inverseMetric** – Current inverseMetric.

**Returns** Gradient of Kinetic energy with current momentum.

**inline virtual std::vector<double> dtau\_dq(const std::vector<double> &momentum, const std::vector<double> &inverseMetric) override**

Calculates gradient of  $\tau(q, p)$  wrt. position.

**Parameters**

- **momentum** – Current momentum.
- **inverseMetric** – Current inverseMetric.

**Returns** Gradient of Kinetic energy with current momentum.

**inline virtual std::vector<double> dtau\_dp(const std::vector<double> &momentum, const std::vector<double> &inverseMetric) override**

Calculates gradient of  $\tau(q, p)$  wrt. momentum.

**Parameters**



- **momentum** – Current momentum.
- **inverseMetric** – Current inverseMetric.

**Returns** Gradient of Kinetic energy with current momentum.

**inline virtual double phi () override**

Purely virtual gradient of  $\phi(q) = 0.5 * \log \text{DetMetric}(q) + U(q)$  used for *Hamiltonian* Dynamics.

**Returns** Gradient of Kinetic energy with current momentum.

**inline virtual std::vector<double> dphi\_dq () override**

Calculates gradient of kinetic energy.

**Returns** Gradient of kinetic energy.

**inline virtual void updateHamiltonian (const std::vector<double> &position, std::vector<double> &metric, std::vector<double> &inverseMetric) override**

Updates current position of hamiltonian.

**Parameters**

- **position** – Current position.
- **metric** – Current metric.
- **inverseMetric** – Inverse of current metric.

**inline virtual std::vector<double> sampleMomentum (const std::vector<double> &metric) const override**

Generates sample of momentum.

**Parameters** **metric** – Current metric.

**Returns** *Sample* of momentum from normal distribution with covariance matrix metric. Only variance taken into account with diagonal metric.

**inline virtual double innerProduct (const std::vector<double> &momentumLeft, const std::vector<double> &momentumRight, const std::vector<double> &inverseMetric) const override**

Calculates inner product induces by inverse metric.

**Parameters**

- **momentumLeft** – Left vector of inner product.
- **momentumRight** – Right vector of inner product.
- **inverseMetric** – Inverse of current metric.

**Returns** inner product

**inline double taylorSeriesPhiFunc (const double x, const double alpha)**

Helper function  $f(x) = 1/x - \alpha * x / (\sinh(\alpha * x^2) * \cosh(\alpha * x^2))$  for SoftAbs metric.

**Parameters**

- **x** – Point of evaluation.
- **alpha** – Hyperparameter.

**Returns** function value at x.

**inline double taylorSeriesTauFunc (const double x, const double alpha)**

Helper function  $f(x) = 1/x * (\alpha / \cosh(\alpha * x^2)^2 - \tanh(\alpha * x^2) / x^2)$  for SoftAbs metric.

### Parameters

- **x** – Point of evaluation.
- **alpha** – Hyperparameter.

**Returns** function value at x.

### Public Members

double **\_inverseRegularizationParam**

Inverse regularization parameter of SoftAbs metric that controls hardness of approximation.

*korali::distribution::univariate::Normal* \* **\_normalGenerator**

One dimensional normal generator needed for sampling of momentum from diagonal metric.

**class** *korali::problem::Hierarchical* : **public** *korali::Problem*

*#include <hierarchical.hpp>* Class declaration for module: *Hierarchical*.

Subclassed by *korali::problem::hierarchical::Psi*, *korali::problem::hierarchical::Theta*, *korali::problem::hierarchical::ThetaNew*

### Public Functions

**virtual** void **getConfiguration** (knlohmann::json &*js*) **override**

Obtains the entire current state and configuration of the module.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object onto which to save the serialized state of the module.

**virtual** void **setConfiguration** (knlohmann::json &*js*) **override**

Sets the entire state and configuration of the module, given a JSON object.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object from which to deserialize the state of the module.

**virtual** void **applyModuleDefaults** (knlohmann::json &*js*) **override**

Applies the module's default configuration upon its creation.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object containing user configuration. The defaults will not override any currently defined settings.

**virtual** void **applyVariableDefaults** () **override**

Applies the module's default variable configuration to each variable in the *Experiment* upon creation.

**virtual** bool **runOperation** (*std::string operation*, *korali::Sample &sample*) **override**

Runs the operation specified on the given sample. It checks recursively whether the function was found by the current module or its parents.

### Parameters

- **sample** – *Sample* to operate on. Should contain in the 'Operation' field an operation accepted by this module or its parents.
- **operation** – Should specify an operation type accepted by this module or its parents.

**Returns** True, if operation found and executed; false, otherwise.

**virtual** void **initialize** () **override**

Initializes *Module* upon creation. May allocate memory, set initial states, and initialize external code.

bool **isSampleFeasible** (*korali::Sample &sample*)

Checks whether the proposed sample fits within the range of the prior distribution.

**Parameters** **sample** – A *Korali Sample*

**Returns** True, if feasible; false, otherwise.

**virtual void evaluate** (*korali::Sample* &sample)

Produces a generic evaluation from the Posterior distribution of the sample, for optimization with CMAES, DEA, storing it in and stores it in sample["F(x)"].

**Parameters** sample – A *Korali Sample*

**void evaluateLogPrior** (*korali::Sample* &sample)

Evaluates the log prior of the given sample, and stores it in sample["Log Prior"].

**Parameters** sample – A *Korali Sample*

**virtual void evaluateLogLikelihood** (*korali::Sample* &sample) = 0

Evaluates the log likelihood of the given sample, and stores it in sample["Log Likelihood"].

**Parameters** sample – A *Korali Sample*

**void evaluateLogPosterior** (*korali::Sample* &sample)

Evaluates the log posterior of the given sample, and stores it in sample["Log Posterior"].

**Parameters** sample – A *Korali Sample*

**class** *korali::solver::sampler::HMC* : **public** *korali::solver::Sampler*

#include <HMC.hpp> Class declaration for module: *HMC*.

## Public Functions

**virtual bool checkTermination** () **override**

Determines whether the module can trigger termination of an experiment run.

**Returns** True, if it should trigger termination; false, otherwise.

**virtual void getConfiguration** (knlohmann::json &js) **override**

Obtains the entire current state and configuration of the module.

**Parameters** js – JSON object onto which to save the serialized state of the module.

**virtual void setConfiguration** (knlohmann::json &js) **override**

Sets the entire state and configuration of the module, given a JSON object.

**Parameters** js – JSON object from which to deserialize the state of the module.

**virtual void applyModuleDefaults** (knlohmann::json &js) **override**

Applies the module's default configuration upon its creation.

**Parameters** js – JSON object containing user configuration. The defaults will not override any currently defined settings.

**virtual void applyVariableDefaults** () **override**

Applies the module's default variable configuration to each variable in the *Experiment* upon creation.

**virtual void setInitialConfiguration** () **override**

Configures *HMC*.

**virtual void finalize** () **override**

Final console output at termination.

**virtual void runGeneration** () **override**

Generate a sample and evaluate it.

**virtual void printGenerationBefore** () **override**

Console Output before generation runs.

**virtual void printGenerationAfter () override**

Console output after generation.

## Public Members

**size\_t \_burnIn**

Specifies the number of preliminary *HMC* steps before samples are being drawn. This may reduce effects from improper initialization.

**int \_useDiagonalMetric**

Specifies if Metric is restricted to be diagonal.

**size\_t \_numIntegrationSteps**

Number of Integration steps used in *Leapfrog* scheme. Only relevant if Adaptive Step Size not used.

**size\_t \_maxIntegrationSteps**

Number of Integration steps used in *Leapfrog* scheme. Only relevant if Adaptive Step Size is used.

**int \_useNUTS**

Specifies if No-U-Turn *Sampler* (NUTS) is used.

**double \_stepSize**

Step size used in *Leapfrog* scheme.

**int \_useAdaptiveStepSize**

Controls whether dual averaging technique for adaptive step size calibration is used.

**double \_targetAcceptanceRate**

Desired Acceptance Rate for Adaptive Step Size calibration.

**double \_acceptanceRateLearningRate**

Learning rate of running acceptance rate estimate.

**double \_targetIntegrationTime**

Targeted Integration Time for *Leapfrog* scheme. Only relevant if Adaptive Step Size used.

**double \_adaptiveStepSizeSpeedConstant**

Controls how fast the step size is adapted. Only relevant if Adaptive Step Size used.

**double \_adaptiveStepSizeStabilizationConstant**

Controls stability of adaptive step size calibration during the initial iterations. Only relevant if Adaptive Step Size used.

**double \_adaptiveStepSizeScheduleConstant**

Controls the weight of the previous step sizes. Only relevant if Adaptive Step Size used. The smaller the higher the weight.

**size\_t \_maxDepth**

Sets the maximum depth of NUTS binary tree.

**std::string \_version**

Metric can be set to 'Static', 'Euclidean' or 'Riemannian'.

**double \_inverseRegularizationParameter**

Controls hardness of inverse metric approximation: For large values the Inverse Metric is closer to the Hessian (and therefore closer to degeneracy in certain cases).

**size\_t \_maxFixedPointIterations**

Max number of fixed point iterations during implicit leapfrog scheme.

**double \_stepSizeJitter**  
 Step Size Jitter to vary trajectory length. Number must be in the interval [0.0, 1.0]. A uniform realization between  $-(\text{Step Size Jitter}) * (\text{Step Size})$ ,  $(\text{Step Size Jitter}) * (\text{Step Size})$  is sampled and added to the current Step Size.

**size\_t \_initialFastAdaptionInterval**  
 Initial warm-up interval during which step size is adaptively adjusted.

**size\_t \_finalFastAdaptionInterval**  
 Final warm-up interval during which step size is adaptively adjusted.

**size\_t \_initialSlowAdaptionInterval**  
 Length of first (out of 5) warm-up intervals during which euclidean metric is adapted. The length of each following slow adaption intervals is doubled.

**Metric \_metricType**  
 [Internal Use] Metric Type can be set to 'Static', 'Euclidean' or 'Riemannian'.

**korali::distribution::univariate::Normal \*\_normalGenerator**  
 [Internal Use] Normal random number generator.

**korali::distribution::multivariate::Normal \*\_multivariateGenerator**  
 [Internal Use] Random number generator with a multivariate normal distribution.

**korali::distribution::univariate::Uniform \*\_uniformGenerator**  
 [Internal Use] Uniform random number generator.

**double \_acceptanceRate**  
 [Internal Use] Ratio proposed to accepted samples (including Burn In period).

**double \_runningAcceptanceRate**  
 [Internal Use] Running estimate of current acceptance rate.

**size\_t \_acceptanceCount**  
 [Internal Use] Number of accepted samples (including Burn In period).

**size\_t \_proposedSampleCount**  
 [Internal Use] Number of proposed samples.

**std::vector<std::vector<double>> \_sampleDatabase**  
 [Internal Use] Parameters generated by *HMC* and stored in the database.

**std::vector<std::vector<double>> \_euclideanWarmupSampleDatabase**  
 [Internal Use] Parameters generated during warmup. Used for Euclidean Metric approximation.

**std::vector<double> \_sampleEvaluationDatabase**  
 [Internal Use] *Sample* evaluations corresponding to the samples stored in *Sample* Database.

**size\_t \_chainLength**  
 [Internal Use] Current Chain Length (including Burn In and Leaped Samples).

**double \_leaderEvaluation**  
 [Internal Use] Evaluation of leader.

**double \_candidateEvaluation**  
 [Internal Use] Evaluation of candidate.

**std::vector<double> \_positionLeader**  
 [Internal Use] Variables of the newest position/sample in the Markov chain.

**std::vector<double> \_positionCandidate**  
 [Internal Use] Candidate position to be accepted or rejected.

`std::vector<double> _momentumLeader`  
 [Internal Use] Latest momentum sample.

`std::vector<double> _momentumCandidate`  
 [Internal Use] Proposed momentum after propagating Chain Leader and Momentum Leader according to *Hamiltonian* dynamics.

`double _logDualStepSize`  
 [Internal Use] Logarithm of smoothed average step size. Step size that is used after burn in period. Only relevant if adaptive step size used.

`double _mu`  
 [Internal Use] Constant used for Adaptive Step Size option.

`double _hBar`  
 [Internal Use] Constant used for Adaptive Step Size option.

`double _acceptanceCountNUTS`  
 [Internal Use] TODO: is this the number of accepted proposals?

`size_t _currentDepth`  
 [Internal Use] Depth of NUTS binary tree in current generation.

`double _acceptanceProbability`  
 [Internal Use] Metropolis update acceptance probability - usually denoted with alpha - needed due to numerical error during integration.

`double _acceptanceRateError`  
 [Internal Use] Accumulated differences of Acceptance Probability and Target Acceptance Rate.

`std::vector<double> _metric`  
 [Internal Use] Metric for proposal distribution.

`std::vector<double> _inverseMetric`  
 [Internal Use] Inverse Metric for proposal distribution.

`size_t _maxSamples`  
 [Termination Criteria] Number of Samples to Generate.

## Private Functions

`void updateState ()`  
 Updates internal state such as mean, Metric and InverseMetric.

`void finishSample (size_t sampleId)`  
 Process sample after evaluation.

`void runGenerationHMC (const double logUniSample)`  
 Runs generation of *HMC* sampler.

**Parameters** `logUniSample` – Log of uniform sample needed for Metropolis acceptance / rejection step.

`void runGenerationNUTS (const double logUniSample)`  
 Runs NUTS algorithm with buildTree.

**Parameters** `logUniSample` – Log of uniform sample needed for Metropolis acceptance / rejection step.

`void runGenerationNUTSRiemannian (const double logUniSample)`  
 Runs NUTS algorithm with buildTree.

**Parameters** `logUniSample` – Log of uniform sample needed for Metropolis acceptance / rejection step.

void **saveSample** ()  
Saves sample.

void **updateStepSize** ()  
Updates Step Size for Adaptive Step Size.

void **buildTree** (*std::shared\_ptr<TreeHelperEuclidean> helper*, **const** *size\_t depth*)  
Recursive binary tree building algorithm. Applied if configuration ‘Use NUTS’ is set to True.

#### Parameters

- **helper** – Helper struct for large argument list.
- **depth** – Current depth of binary tree.

void **buildTreeIntegration** (*std::shared\_ptr<TreeHelperRiemannian> helper*,  
*std::vector<double> &rho*, **const** *size\_t depth*)  
Recursive binary tree building algorithm. Applied if configuration ‘Use NUTS’ is set to True.

#### Parameters

- **helper** – Helper struct for large argument list.
- **rho** – Sum of momenta encountered along path.
- **depth** – Current depth of binary tree.

### Private Members

*std::shared\_ptr<Hamiltonian> \_hamiltonian*

*std::unique\_ptr<Leapfrog> \_integrator*

**class** *korali::distribution::univariate::Igamma* : **public** *korali::distribution::Univariate*  
*#include <igamma.hpp>* Class declaration for module: *Igamma*.

### Public Functions

**virtual** void **getConfiguration** (*knlohmann::json &js*) **override**  
Obtains the entire current state and configuration of the module.

**Parameters** `js` – JSON object onto which to save the serialized state of the module.

**virtual** void **setConfiguration** (*knlohmann::json &js*) **override**  
Sets the entire state and configuration of the module, given a JSON object.

**Parameters** `js` – JSON object from which to deserialize the state of the module.

**virtual** void **applyModuleDefaults** (*knlohmann::json &js*) **override**  
Applies the module’s default configuration upon its creation.

**Parameters** `js` – JSON object containing user configuration. The defaults will not override any currently defined settings.

**virtual** void **applyVariableDefaults** () **override**  
Applies the module’s default variable configuration to each variable in the *Experiment* upon creation.

**virtual** double **\*getPropertyPointer** (**const** *std::string &property*) **override**  
Retrieves the pointer of a conditional value of a distribution property.

**Parameters** `property` – Name of the property to find.

**Returns** The pointer to the property..

**virtual void updateDistribution () override**

Updates the parameters of the distribution based on conditional variables.

**virtual double getDensity (const double x) const override**

Gets the probability density of the distribution at point x.

**Parameters** `x` – point to evaluate  $P(x)$

**Returns** Value of the probability density.

**virtual double getLogDensity (const double x) const override**

Gets the Log probability density of the distribution at point x.

**Parameters** `x` – point to evaluate  $\log(P(x))$

**Returns** Log of probability density.

**virtual double getLogDensityGradient (double x) const override**

Gets the Gradient of the log probability density of the distribution wrt. to x.

**Parameters** `x` – point to evaluate  $\text{grad}(\log(P(x)))$

**Returns** Gradient of log of probability density.

**virtual double getLogDensityHessian (double x) const override**

Gets the second derivative of the log probability density of the distribution wrt. to x.

**Parameters** `x` – point to evaluate  $H(\log(P(x)))$

**Returns** Hessian of log of probability density.

**virtual double getRandomNumber () override**

Draws and returns a random number from the distribution.

**Returns** Random real number.

## Public Members

double **\_shape**

[Conditional Variable Value]

std::string **\_shapeConditional**

[Conditional Variable Reference]

double **\_scale**

[Conditional Variable Value]

std::string **\_scaleConditional**

[Conditional Variable Reference]



## Private Members

double **\_auxLog**

**class** *korali::neuralNetwork::layer::Input* : **public** *korali::neuralNetwork::Layer*  
*#include <input.hpp>* Class declaration for module: *Input*.

## Public Functions

**virtual void** **getConfiguration** (knlohmann::json &*js*) **override**

Obtains the entire current state and configuration of the module.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object onto which to save the serialized state of the module.

**virtual void** **setConfiguration** (knlohmann::json &*js*) **override**

Sets the entire state and configuration of the module, given a JSON object.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object from which to deserialize the state of the module.

**virtual void** **applyModuleDefaults** (knlohmann::json &*js*) **override**

Applies the module's default configuration upon its creation.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object containing user configuration. The defaults will not override any currently defined settings.

**virtual void** **applyVariableDefaults** () **override**

Applies the module's default variable configuration to each variable in the *Experiment* upon creation.

**virtual void** **initialize** () **override**

Initializes *Module* upon creation. May allocate memory, set initial states, and initialize external code.

**virtual void** **forwardData** (const size\_t *t*) **override**

Performs the forward propagation of the Wx+b operations.

**Parameters** *t* – Indicates the current timestep

**virtual void** **backwardData** (const size\_t *t*) **override**

Performs the backward propagation of the data.

**Parameters** *t* – Indicates the current timestep

**class** *korali::problem::Integration* : **public** *korali::Problem*  
*#include <integration.hpp>* Class declaration for module: *Integration*.

## Public Functions

**virtual void** **getConfiguration** (knlohmann::json &*js*) **override**

Obtains the entire current state and configuration of the module.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object onto which to save the serialized state of the module.

**virtual void** **setConfiguration** (knlohmann::json &*js*) **override**

Sets the entire state and configuration of the module, given a JSON object.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object from which to deserialize the state of the module.

**virtual void** **applyModuleDefaults** (knlohmann::json &*js*) **override**

Applies the module's default configuration upon its creation.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object containing user configuration. The defaults will not override any currently defined settings.

**virtual void applyVariableDefaults () override**

Applies the module's default variable configuration to each variable in the *Experiment* upon creation.

**virtual bool runOperation (std::string operation, korali::Sample &sample) override**

Runs the operation specified on the given sample. It checks recursively whether the function was found by the current module or its parents.

**Parameters**

- **sample** – *Sample* to operate on. Should contain in the 'Operation' field an operation accepted by this module or its parents.
- **operation** – Should specify an operation type accepted by this module or its parents.

**Returns** True, if operation found and executed; false, otherwise.

**virtual void initialize () override**

Initializes *Module* upon creation. May allocate memory, set initial states, and initialize external code.

void **execute** (korali::Sample &sample)

Produces an evaluation of the model, storing it in and stores it in sample["Evaluation"].

**Parameters** **sample** – A *Korali Sample*

## Public Members

std::uint64\_t **\_integrand**

Stores the function to integrate.

std::string **\_integrationMethod**

Indicates the name of the integration method to use.

**class korali::solver::Integrator : public korali::Solver**  
#include <integrator.hpp> Class declaration for module: *Integrator*.

## Public Functions

**virtual void getConfiguration (knlohmann::json &js) override**

Obtains the entire current state and configuration of the module.

**Parameters** **js** – JSON object onto which to save the serialized state of the module.

**virtual void setConfiguration (knlohmann::json &js) override**

Sets the entire state and configuration of the module, given a JSON object.

**Parameters** **js** – JSON object from which to deserialize the state of the module.

**virtual void applyModuleDefaults (knlohmann::json &js) override**

Applies the module's default configuration upon its creation.

**Parameters** **js** – JSON object containing user configuration. The defaults will not override any currently defined settings.

**virtual void applyVariableDefaults () override**

Applies the module's default variable configuration to each variable in the *Experiment* upon creation.

**virtual void setInitialConfiguration () override**

Initializes the solver with starting values for the first generation.

**virtual void runGeneration () override**

Runs the current generation.

```
virtual void printGenerationBefore () override
    Prints solver information before the execution of the current generation.

virtual void printGenerationAfter () override
    Prints solver information after the execution of the current generation.

virtual void finalize () override
    Finalizes Module. Deallocates memory and produces outputs.
```

## Public Members

**size\_t \_executionsPerGeneration**  
Specifies the number of model executions per generation. By default this setting is 0, meaning that all executions will be performed in the first generation. For values greater 0, executions will be split into batches and split into generations for intermediate output.

**size\_t \_sampleCount**  
[Internal Use] Number of samples to execute.

**double \_integral**  
[Internal Use] Current value of the integral.

**std::vector<size\_t> \_indicesHelper**  
[Internal Use] Holds helper to calculate cartesian indices from linear index.

```
template<typename keyType, typename valType, typename timerType>
class korali::kCache
    #include <kcache.hpp> This class defines a circular buffer with overwrite policy on add.
```

## Public Functions

**inline kCache** ()  
Lock for thread-safe operation.  
Default constructor

**inline void setMaxAge** (const *timerType* &maxAge)  
Re-sets the maximum age threshold.  
**Parameters** **maxAge** – the maximum age threshold

**inline void setTimer** (*timerType* \*timer)  
Sets the pointer to an external timer.  
**Parameters** **timer** – The external timer

**inline void set** (const *keyType* &key, const *valType* &val)  
Updates the value of a data element in the cache.  
**Parameters**

- **key** – Key of the data element to update
- **val** – Value of the data element to update

**inline void set** (const *keyType* &key, const *valType* &val, const *timerType* &time)  
Updates the value of a data element in the cache, forcing a specific time for it.  
**Parameters**

- **key** – Key of the data element to update

- **val** – Value of the data element to update
- **time** – Time assigned to the data element

**inline** bool **contains** (const *keyType* &key)

Checks whether a given data element is present in cache.

**Parameters** **key** – Key of the data element to check

**Returns** Whether or not the data element is present

**inline** *valType* **get** (const *keyType* &key)

Reads the value of a data element from the cache. The data element should be present, or an error will occur.

**Parameters** **key** – Key of the data element to access

**Returns** The value of the element stored in cache

**inline** *valType* **access** (const *keyType* &key, std::function<*valType*> void

> *func*) Reads the value of a data element from the cache. If the element is not present, it calls the provided function to generate it.

**Parameters**

- **key** – Key of the data element to access
- **func** – Function (lambda or regular) that, upon calling, will return the new value for the element.

**Returns** The value of the element stored in cache or generated by the function

**inline** std::vector<*keyType*> **getKeys** ()

Returns the stored entry keys as an ordered vector.

**Returns** A vector containing all ordered keys

**inline** std::vector<*valType*> **getValues** ()

Returns the stored entry values in the cache.

**Returns** A vector containing all stored entry values, ordered by key

**inline** std::vector<*timerType*> **getTimes** ()

Returns the stored entry times in the cache.

**Returns** A vector containing all stored entry times, ordered by key

## Private Members

std::map<*keyType*, *cacheElement\_t*<*valType*, *timerType*>> **\_data**

Container for cache elements.

*timerType* \* **\_timer**

Pointer to the external timer.

*timerType* **\_maxAge**

Maximum age threshold of data before expiration.

**class** *korali*::**KoraliJson**

#include <*koraliJson.hpp*> This class encapsulates a JSON object, making it compatible with *Korali* C++ objects and Pybind11.

## Public Functions

**KoraliJson** ()

knlohmann::json &**getJson** ()

Function to obtain the JSON object.

**Returns** A reference to the JSON object.

void **getCopy** (knlohmann::json &*dst*) **const**

Function to make a copy of the JSON object.

**Parameters** *dst* – destination js

void **setJson** (knlohmann::json &*js*)

Function to set the JSON object.

**Parameters** *js* – The input JSON object.

pybind11::object **getItem** (**const** pybind11::object *key*)

Gets an item from the JSON object at the current pointer position.

**Parameters** *key* – A pybind11 object acting as JSON key (number or string).

**Returns** A pybind11 object

void **setItem** (**const** pybind11::object *key*, **const** pybind11::object *val*)

Sets an item on the JSON object at the current pointer position.

**Parameters**

- *key* – A pybind11 object acting as JSON key (number or string).
- *val* – The value of the item to set.

knlohmann::json &**operator** [] (**const** *std::string* &*key*)

C++ wrapper for the getItem operator.

**Parameters** *key* – A C++ string acting as JSON key.

**Returns** The referenced JSON object content.

knlohmann::json &**operator** [] (**const** unsigned long int &*key*)

C++ wrapper for the getItem operator.

**Parameters** *key* – A C++ integer acting as JSON key.

**Returns** The referenced JSON object content.

bool **contains** (**const** *std::string* &*key*)

Indicates whether the JSON object contains the given path.

**Parameters** *key* – key A C++ string acting as JSON key.

**Returns** true, if path is found; false, otherwise.

void **traverseKey** (pybind11::object *key*)

Advances the JSON object pointer, given the key.

**Parameters** *key* – A C++ string acting as JSON key.

## Public Members

knlohmann::json **\_js**

Container for the JSON object.

knlohmann::json \***\_opt**

Pointer that stores the current access position of the JSON object. It advances with getItem, and resets upon setJson or finding a native data type (not a path).

**class** *korali::distribution::univariate::Laplace* : **public** *korali::distribution::Univariate*  
*#include <laplace.hpp>* Class declaration for module: *Laplace*.

## Public Functions

**virtual** void **getConfiguration** (knlohmann::json &*js*) **override**

Obtains the entire current state and configuration of the module.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object onto which to save the serialized state of the module.

**virtual** void **setConfiguration** (knlohmann::json &*js*) **override**

Sets the entire state and configuration of the module, given a JSON object.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object from which to deserialize the state of the module.

**virtual** void **applyModuleDefaults** (knlohmann::json &*js*) **override**

Applies the module's default configuration upon its creation.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object containing user configuration. The defaults will not override any currently defined settings.

**virtual** void **applyVariableDefaults** () **override**

Applies the module's default variable configuration to each variable in the *Experiment* upon creation.

**virtual** double \***getPropertyPointer** (const *std::string* &*property*) **override**

Retrieves the pointer of a conditional value of a distribution property.

**Parameters** *property* – Name of the property to find.

**Returns** The pointer to the property..

**virtual** void **updateDistribution** () **override**

Updates the parameters of the distribution based on conditional variables.

**virtual** double **getDensity** (const double *x*) **const override**

Gets the probability density of the distribution at point *x*.

**Parameters** *x* – point to evaluate  $P(x)$

**Returns** Value of the probability density.

**virtual** double **getLogDensity** (const double *x*) **const override**

Gets the Log probability density of the distribution at point *x*.

**Parameters** *x* – point to evaluate  $\log(P(x))$

**Returns** Log of probability density.

**virtual** double **getLogDensityGradient** (double *x*) **const override**

Gets the Gradient of the log probability density of the distribution wrt. to *x*.

**Parameters** *x* – point to evaluate  $\text{grad}(\log(P(x)))$

**Returns** Gradient of log of probability density.

**virtual double getLogDensityHessian** (double *x*) **const override**  
 Gets the second derivative of the log probability density of the distribution wrt. to *x*.

**Parameters** *x* – point to evaluate  $H(\log(P(x)))$

**Returns** Hessian of log of probability density.

**virtual double getRandomNumber** () **override**  
 Draws and returns a random number from the distribution.

**Returns** Random real number.

## Public Members

double **\_mean**  
 [Conditional Variable Value]

*std::string* **\_meanConditional**  
 [Conditional Variable Reference]

double **\_width**  
 [Conditional Variable Value]

*std::string* **\_widthConditional**  
 [Conditional Variable Reference]

**class** *korali::neuralNetwork::Layer* : **public** *korali::Module*  
*#include <layer.hpp>* Class declaration for module: *Layer*.

Subclassed by *korali::neuralNetwork::layer::Activation*, *korali::neuralNetwork::layer::Input*,  
*korali::neuralNetwork::layer::Linear*, *korali::neuralNetwork::layer::Output*, *ko-*  
*rali::neuralNetwork::layer::Recurrent*

## Public Functions

**virtual void getConfiguration** (knlohmann::json &*js*) **override**  
 Obtains the entire current state and configuration of the module.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object onto which to save the serialized state of the module.

**virtual void setConfiguration** (knlohmann::json &*js*) **override**  
 Sets the entire state and configuration of the module, given a JSON object.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object from which to deserialize the state of the module.

**virtual void applyModuleDefaults** (knlohmann::json &*js*) **override**  
 Applies the module's default configuration upon its creation.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object containing user configuration. The defaults will not override any currently defined settings.

**virtual void applyVariableDefaults** () **override**  
 Applies the module's default variable configuration to each variable in the *Experiment* upon creation.

**Layer** () = default  
 Default constructor.

**virtual ~Layer** () = default  
 Default destructor.

*std::vector<std::vector<float>>* **getOutput** ()  
 Returns the output values for the current layer.

**Returns** The output values

**virtual** *std::vector<float>* **generateInitialHyperparameters** ()  
Generates the initial weight/bias hyperparameters for the layer.

**Returns** The initial hyperparameters

**virtual** void **createHyperparameterMemory** ()  
Initializes the layer's internal memory structures for hyperparameter storage.

**inline virtual** void **copyHyperparameterPointers** (*Layer \*dstLayer*)  
Replicates the pointers for the current layer onto a destination layer.

**Parameters** *dstLayer* – The destination layer onto which to copy the pointers

**virtual** void **createForwardPipeline** ()  
Initializes the layer's internal memory structures for the forward pipeline.

**virtual** void **createBackwardPipeline** ()  
Initializes the internal memory structures for the backward pipeline.

**virtual** void **forwardData** (**const** size\_t *t*) = 0  
Performs the forward propagation of the  $Wx+b$  operations.

**Parameters** *t* – Indicates the current timestep

**inline virtual** void **setHyperparameters** (float \**hyperparameters*)  
Updates layer's hyperparameters (e.g., weights and biases)

**Parameters** *hyperparameters* – (Input) Pointer to read the hyperparameters from.

**inline virtual** void **getHyperparameters** (float \**hyperparameters*)  
Gets layer's hyperparameters (e.g., weights and biases)

**Parameters** *hyperparameters* – (Output) Pointer to write the hyperparameters to.

**inline virtual** void **getHyperparameterGradients** (float \**gradient*)  
Gets the gradients of the layer's output wrt to is hyperparameters (e.g., weights and biases)

**Parameters** *gradient* – (Output) Pointer to write the hyperparameter gradients to.

**virtual** void **backwardData** (**const** size\_t *t*) = 0  
Performs the backward propagation of the data.

**Parameters** *t* – Indicates the current timestep

**virtual** void **backwardHyperparameters** (**const** size\_t *t*)  
Calculates the gradients of layer hyperparameters.

**Parameters** *t* – Indicates the current timestep

## Public Members

size\_t **\_outputChannels**  
Indicates the size of the output vector produced by the layer.

float **\_weightScaling**  
Factor that is multiplied by the layers' weights.

size\_t **\_index**  
Index of the current layer within the NN.

*NeuralNetwork \** **\_nn**  
Pointer to the parent neural network.



*layerPipeline\_t* \***\_pipeline**

A pointer to the layer's containing pipeline.

*Layer* \***\_prevLayer**

Pointer to previous layer, NULL if this is the first layer.

*Layer* \***\_nextLayer**

Pointer to next layer, NULL if this is the last layer.

size\_t **\_hyperparameterCount**

Number of layer hyperparameters.

size\_t **\_hyperparameterIndex**

Starting index of hyperparameters.

size\_t **\_batchSize**

Contains the batch size corresponding to the pipeline.

float \***\_outputValues**

Contains the output values of the layer.

float \***\_outputGradient**

Contains the gradients of the outputs of the layer.

**struct** *korali::layerPipeline\_t*

*#include <neuralNetwork.hpp>* Structure containing the information of a layer pipeline. There is one pipeline per threadCount x batchSize combination.

## Public Members

*std::vector<korali::neuralNetwork::Layer\*>* **\_layerVector**

Internal container for the NN layer forward/backward pipelines.

*std::vector<float>* **\_rawInputValues**

Raw data for the NN input values. Format: TxNxIC (T: Time steps, N: Mini-batch size, IC: Input channels).

*std::vector<float>* **\_rawInputGradients**

Raw data for the NN input gradients. Format: TxNxIC (T: Time steps, N: Mini-batch size, IC: Input channels).

*std::vector<std::vector<float>>* **\_inputGradients**

Formatted data for the NN input gradients. Format: NxIC (N: Mini-batch size, IC: Input channels).

*std::vector<float>* **\_rawOutputValues**

Raw data for the NN output values. Format: NxOC (N: Mini-batch size, OC: Output channels).

*std::vector<float>* **\_rawOutputGradients**

Raw data for the NN output gradients. Format: NxOC (N: Mini-batch size, OC: Output channels).

*std::vector<std::vector<float>>* **\_outputValues**

Formatted data for the NN output values. Format: NxOC (N: Mini-batch size, OC: Output channels).

*std::vector<float>* **\_hyperparameterGradients**

F data for the NN hyperparameter gradients. Format: H (H: Hyperparameter count).

*std::vector<size\_t>* **\_inputBatchLastStep**

Remembers the position of the last timestep provided as input.

**class** *korali::solver::sampler::Leapfrog*

*#include <leapfrog\_base.hpp>* Abstract base class used for time propagation according to hamiltonian dynamics via *Leapfrog* integration schemes.

Subclassed by *korali::solver::sampler::LeapfrogExplicit*, *korali::solver::sampler::LeapfrogImplicit*

## Public Functions

**inline Leapfrog** (*std::shared\_ptr<Hamiltonian> hamiltonian*)

Abstract base class constructor for explicit or implicit leapfrog stepper.

**Parameters** *hamiltonian* – *Hamiltonian* of the system.

**virtual ~Leapfrog** () = default

Default destructor.

**virtual void step** (*std::vector<double> &position*, *std::vector<double> &momentum*,  
*std::vector<double> &metric*, *std::vector<double> &inverseMetric*, **const**  
*double stepSize*) = 0

Purely virtual stepping function of the integrator.

### Parameters

- **position** – Position which is evolved.
- **momentum** – Momentum which is evolved.
- **metric** – Current metric.
- **inverseMetric** – Inverse metric.
- **stepSize** – Step Size used for Leap Frog Scheme.

## Protected Attributes

*std::shared\_ptr<Hamiltonian> \_hamiltonian*

Pointer to hamiltonian object to calculate energies..

**class** *korali::solver::sampler::LeapfrogExplicit* : **public** *korali::solver::sampler::Leapfrog*  
#include <leapfrog\_explicit.hpp> Used for time propagation according to hamiltonian dynamics via explicit *Leapfrog* integration.

## Public Functions

**inline LeapfrogExplicit** (*std::shared\_ptr<Hamiltonian> hamiltonian*)

Constructor for explicit leapfrog stepper.

**Parameters** *hamiltonian* – *Hamiltonian* of the system.

**virtual ~LeapfrogExplicit** () = default

Default destructor.

**inline virtual void step** (*std::vector<double> &position*, *std::vector<double> &momentum*,  
*std::vector<double> &metric*, *std::vector<double> &inverseMetric*,  
**const** *double stepSize*) **override**

Explicit *Leapfrog* stepping scheme used for evolving *Hamiltonian* Dynamics.

### Parameters

- **position** – Position which is evolved.
- **momentum** – Momentum which is evolved.
- **metric** – Current metric.

- **inverseMetric** – Inverse of current metric.
- **stepSize** – Step Size used for Leap Frog Scheme.

**class** *korali::solver::sampler::LeapfrogImplicit* : **public** *korali::solver::sampler::Leapfrog*  
*#include <leapfrog\_implicit.hpp>* Used for time propagation according to hamiltonian dynamics via implicit *Leapfrog* integration.

## Public Functions

**inline LeapfrogImplicit** (size\_t *maxNumFixedPointIter*, *std::shared\_ptr<Hamiltonian>* *hamiltonian*)  
 Constructor for implicit leapfrog stepper.

### Parameters

- **maxNumFixedPointIter** – Maximum fixed point iterations.
- **hamiltonian** – *Hamiltonian* of the system.

**inline virtual void step** (*std::vector<double>* &*position*, *std::vector<double>* &*momentum*,  
*std::vector<double>* &*metric*, *std::vector<double>* &*inverseMetric*,  
**const** double *stepSize*) **override**  
 Implicit *Leapfrog* stepping scheme used for evolving *Hamiltonian* Dynamics.

### Parameters

- **position** – Position which is evolved.
- **momentum** – Momentum which is evolved.
- **metric** – Current metric.
- **inverseMetric** – Inverse of current metric.
- **stepSize** – Step Size used for Leap Frog Scheme.

## Private Members

size\_t **maxNumFixedPointIter**  
 Maximum fixed point iterations during each step.

**class** *korali::solver::Learner* : **public** *korali::Solver*  
*#include <learner.hpp>* Class declaration for module: *Learner*.  
 Subclassed by *korali::solver::learner::DeepSupervisor*, *korali::solver::learner::GaussianProcess*

## Public Functions

**virtual bool checkTermination** () **override**  
 Determines whether the module can trigger termination of an experiment run.

**Returns** True, if it should trigger termination; false, otherwise.

**virtual void getConfiguration** (knlohmann::json &*js*) **override**  
 Obtains the entire current state and configuration of the module.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object onto which to save the serialized state of the module.

**virtual void setConfiguration** (knlohmann::json &*js*) **override**  
 Sets the entire state and configuration of the module, given a JSON object.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object from which to deserialize the state of the module.

**virtual void applyModuleDefaults** (knlohmann::json &*js*) **override**

Applies the module's default configuration upon its creation.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object containing user configuration. The defaults will not override any currently defined settings.

**virtual void applyVariableDefaults** () **override**

Applies the module's default variable configuration to each variable in the *Experiment* upon creation.

**virtual std::vector<std::vector<float>> &getEvaluation** (const  
std::vector<std::vector<std::vector<float>>>  
&input)

For learner modules which have been trained, test returns an inferred output batch, from a batch of inputs to process.

**Parameters** *input* – The inputs from which to infer outputs. Format: BxTxIC (B: Batch Size, T: Time steps, IC: Input channels)

**Returns** The inferred batch outputs for the last given timestep. Format: BxOC (B: Batch Size, OC: Output channels)

**virtual std::vector<float> getHyperparameters** () = 0

Returns the hyperparameters required to continue training in the future.

**Returns** The hyperparameters

**virtual void setHyperparameters** (const std::vector<float> &*hyperparameters*) = 0

Sets the hyperparameters required to continue training from a previous state.

**Parameters** *hyperparameters* – The hyperparameters to use

**class** *korali::neuralNetwork::layer::Linear* : **public** *korali::neuralNetwork::Layer*  
*#include <linear.hpp>* Class declaration for module: *Linear*.

## Public Functions

**virtual void getConfiguration** (knlohmann::json &*js*) **override**

Obtains the entire current state and configuration of the module.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object onto which to save the serialized state of the module.

**virtual void setConfiguration** (knlohmann::json &*js*) **override**

Sets the entire state and configuration of the module, given a JSON object.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object from which to deserialize the state of the module.

**virtual void applyModuleDefaults** (knlohmann::json &*js*) **override**

Applies the module's default configuration upon its creation.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object containing user configuration. The defaults will not override any currently defined settings.

**virtual void applyVariableDefaults** () **override**

Applies the module's default variable configuration to each variable in the *Experiment* upon creation.

**virtual void copyHyperparameterPointers** (*Layer* \**dstLayer*) **override**

Replicates the pointers for the current layer onto a destination layer.

**Parameters** *dstLayer* – The destination layer onto which to copy the pointers

**virtual void initialize () override**

Initializes *Module* upon creation. May allocate memory, set initial states, and initialize external code.

**virtual std::vector<float> generateInitialHyperparameters () override**

Generates the initial weight/bias hyperparameters for the layer.

**Returns** The initial hyperparameters

**virtual void createHyperparameterMemory () override**

Initializes the layer's internal memory structures for hyperparameter storage.

**virtual void createForwardPipeline () override**

Initializes the layer's internal memory structures for the forward pipeline.

**virtual void createBackwardPipeline () override**

Initializes the internal memory structures for the backward pipeline.

**virtual void forwardData (const size\_t t) override**

Performs the forward propagation of the  $Wx+b$  operations.

**Parameters** *t* – Indicates the current timestep

**virtual void setHyperparameters (float \*hyperparameters) override**

Updates layer's hyperparameters (e.g., weights and biases)

**Parameters** *hyperparameters* – (*Input*) Pointer to read the hyperparameters from.

**virtual void getHyperparameters (float \*hyperparameters) override**

Gets layer's hyperparameters (e.g., weights and biases)

**Parameters** *hyperparameters* – (*Output*) Pointer to write the hyperparameters to.

**virtual void getHyperparameterGradients (float \*gradient) override**

Gets the gradients of the layer's output wrt to its hyperparameters (e.g., weights and biases)

**Parameters** *gradient* – (*Output*) Pointer to write the hyperparameter gradients to.

**virtual void backwardData (const size\_t t) override**

Performs the backward propagation of the data.

**Parameters** *t* – Indicates the current timestep

**virtual void backwardHyperparameters (const size\_t t) override**

Calculates the gradients of layer hyperparameters.

**Parameters** *t* – Indicates the current timestep

## Public Members

float \*\_weightValues

Contains the values of the weights.

float \*\_weightGradient

Contains the gradients of the weights.

float \*\_biasValues

Contains the values of the bias.

float \*\_biasGradient

Contains the gradients of the bias.

**class korali::Logger**

#include <logger.hpp> *Logger* object for *Korali* Modules.

## Public Functions

**Logger** (**const** *std::string verbosityLevel*, **FILE** \**file* = stdout)  
 parametrized constructor for *Korali Logger*

### Parameters

- **verbosityLevel** – The verbosity level above which nothing is printed.
- **file** – Output file (default: stdout)

**size\_t getVerbosityLevel** (**const** *std::string verbosityLevel*)  
 Gets the numerical value of a verbosity level, given its string value.

**Parameters** **verbosityLevel** – specifies the verbosity level.

**Returns** Numerical value corresponding to verbosity level: { SILENT=0, MINIMAL=1, NORMAL=2, DETAILED=3 }

**bool isEnoughVerbosity** (**const** *std::string verbosityLevel*)  
 Checks whether the current verbosity level is enough to authorize the requested level. Serves to filter out non-important messages when low verbosity is chosen.

**Parameters** **verbosityLevel** – the requested verbosity level

**Returns** true, if it is enough; false, otherwise.

**void logData** (**const** *std::string verbosityLevel*, **const** **char** \**format*, ...)  
 Outputs raw data to the console file.

### Parameters

- **verbosityLevel** – the requested verbosity level.
- **format** – Format string of the data (printf-style)
- ... – List of arguments for the format string

**void logInfo** (**const** *std::string verbosityLevel*, **const** **char** \**format*, ...)  
 Outputs an information message to the console file.

### Parameters

- **verbosityLevel** – the requested verbosity level.
- **format** – Format string of the data (printf-style)
- ... – List of arguments for the format string

**void logWarning** (**const** *std::string verbosityLevel*, **const** **char** \**format*, ...)  
 Outputs a warning message to the console file.

### Parameters

- **verbosityLevel** – the requested verbosity level.
- **format** – Format string of the data (printf-style)
- ... – List of arguments for the format string

## Public Members

`size_t _verbosityLevel`

Global variable that contains the verbosity level for the current *Korali* experiment.

`FILE *_outputFile`

Global variable that contains the output file for the current *Korali* experiment.

## Public Static Functions

**static void logError** (**const** char \**fileName*, **const** int *lineNumber*, **const** char \**format*, ...)

Outputs an error message to the console file. Overrides any verbosity level, prints, and exits execution with error.

### Parameters

- **fileName** – where the error occurred, given by the **FILE** macro
- **lineNumber** – number where the error occurred, given by the **LINE** macro
- **format** – Format string of the data (printf-style)
- ... – List of arguments for the format string

**class** *korali::distribution::univariate::LogNormal* : **public** *korali::distribution::Univariate*  
*#include <logNormal.hpp>* Class declaration for module: *LogNormal*.

## Public Functions

**virtual void getConfiguration** (knlohmann::json &*js*) **override**

Obtains the entire current state and configuration of the module.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object onto which to save the serialized state of the module.

**virtual void setConfiguration** (knlohmann::json &*js*) **override**

Sets the entire state and configuration of the module, given a JSON object.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object from which to deserialize the state of the module.

**virtual void applyModuleDefaults** (knlohmann::json &*js*) **override**

Applies the module's default configuration upon its creation.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object containing user configuration. The defaults will not override any currently defined settings.

**virtual void applyVariableDefaults** () **override**

Applies the module's default variable configuration to each variable in the *Experiment* upon creation.

**virtual double \*getPropertyPointer** (**const** *std::string* &*property*) **override**

Retrieves the pointer of a conditional value of a distribution property.

**Parameters** *property* – Name of the property to find.

**Returns** The pointer to the property..

**virtual void updateDistribution** () **override**

Updates the parameters of the distribution based on conditional variables.

**virtual double getDensity** (**const** double *x*) **const override**

Gets the probability density of the distribution at point *x*.

**Parameters** *x* – point to evaluate P(x)

**Returns** Value of the probability density.

**virtual double getLogDensity (const double x) const override**

Gets the Log probability density of the distribution at point x.

**Parameters** **x** – point to evaluate  $\log(P(x))$

**Returns** Log of probability density.

**virtual double getLogDensityGradient (double x) const override**

Gets the Gradient of the log probability density of the distribution wrt. to x.

**Parameters** **x** – point to evaluate  $\text{grad}(\log(P(x)))$

**Returns** Gradient of log of probability density.

**virtual double getLogDensityHessian (double x) const override**

Gets the second derivative of the log probability density of the distribution wrt. to x.

**Parameters** **x** – point to evaluate  $H(\log(P(x)))$

**Returns** Hessian of log of probability density.

**virtual double getRandomNumber () override**

Draws and returns a random number from the distribution.

**Returns** Random real number.

## Public Members

double **\_mu**

[Conditional Variable Value] Check: [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Log-normal\\_distribution](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Log-normal_distribution)

std::string **\_muConditional**

[Conditional Variable Reference] Check: [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Log-normal\\_distribution](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Log-normal_distribution)

double **\_sigma**

[Conditional Variable Value] Check: [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Log-normal\\_distribution](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Log-normal_distribution)

std::string **\_sigmaConditional**

[Conditional Variable Reference] Check: [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Log-normal\\_distribution](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Log-normal_distribution)

**class korali::neuralNetwork::layer::recurrent::LSTM: public korali::neuralNetwork::layer::Recurrent**  
*#include <lstm.hpp>* Class declaration for module: *LSTM*.

## Public Functions

**virtual void getConfiguration (knlohmann::json &js) override**

Obtains the entire current state and configuration of the module.

**Parameters** **js** – JSON object onto which to save the serialized state of the module.

**virtual void setConfiguration (knlohmann::json &js) override**

Sets the entire state and configuration of the module, given a JSON object.

**Parameters** **js** – JSON object from which to deserialize the state of the module.

**virtual void applyModuleDefaults (knlohmann::json &js) override**

Applies the module's default configuration upon its creation.

**Parameters** **js** – JSON object containing user configuration. The defaults will not override any currently defined settings.



**virtual void applyVariableDefaults () override**

Applies the module's default variable configuration to each variable in the *Experiment* upon creation.

**virtual void initialize () override**

Initializes *Module* upon creation. May allocate memory, set initial states, and initialize external code.

**virtual void createForwardPipeline () override**

Initializes the layer's internal memory structures for the forward pipeline.

**virtual void createBackwardPipeline () override**

Initializes the internal memory structures for the backward pipeline.

**virtual void forwardData (const size\_t t) override**

Performs the forward propagation of the  $Wx+b$  operations.

**Parameters** *t* – Indicates the current timestep

**virtual void backwardData (const size\_t t) override**

Performs the backward propagation of the data.

**Parameters** *t* – Indicates the current timestep

**class** *korali::solver::optimizer::MADGRAD* : **public** *korali::solver::Optimizer*  
*#include <MADGRAD.hpp>* Class declaration for module: *MADGRAD*.

## Public Functions

**virtual bool checkTermination () override**

Determines whether the module can trigger termination of an experiment run.

**Returns** True, if it should trigger termination; false, otherwise.

**virtual void getConfiguration (knlohmann::json &js) override**

Obtains the entire current state and configuration of the module.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object onto which to save the serialized state of the module.

**virtual void setConfiguration (knlohmann::json &js) override**

Sets the entire state and configuration of the module, given a JSON object.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object from which to deserialize the state of the module.

**virtual void applyModuleDefaults (knlohmann::json &js) override**

Applies the module's default configuration upon its creation.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object containing user configuration. The defaults will not override any currently defined settings.

**virtual void applyVariableDefaults () override**

Applies the module's default variable configuration to each variable in the *Experiment* upon creation.

**void processResult** (double *evaluation*, *std::vector<double>* &*gradient*)

Takes a sample evaluation and its gradient and calculates the next set of parameters.

**Parameters**

- **evaluation** – The value of the objective function at the current set of parameters
- **gradient** – The gradient of the objective function at the current set of parameters

**virtual void finalize () override**

Finalizes *Module*. Deallocates memory and produces outputs.

```
virtual void setInitialConfiguration() override  
    Initializes the solver with starting values for the first generation.  
  
virtual void runGeneration() override  
    Runs the current generation.  
  
virtual void printGenerationBefore() override  
    Prints solver information before the execution of the current generation.  
  
virtual void printGenerationAfter() override  
    Prints solver information after the execution of the current generation.
```

## Public Members

```
double _eta  
    Learning Rate (Step Size)  
  
double _weightDecay  
    Smoothing factor for variable update.  
  
double _epsilon  
    Term to facilitate numerical stability.  
  
std::vector<double> _currentVariable  
    [Internal Use] Current value of parameters.  
  
double _scaledLearningRate  
    [Internal Use] The learning rate of the current generation.  
  
std::vector<double> _initialParameter  
    [Internal Use] Initial value of parameters.  
  
std::vector<double> _gradient  
    [Internal Use] Gradient of Function with respect to Parameters.  
  
std::vector<double> _bestEverGradient  
    [Internal Use] Gradient of function with respect to Best Ever Variables.  
  
double _gradientNorm  
    [Internal Use] Norm of gradient of function with respect to Parameters.  
  
std::vector<double> _gradientSum  
    [Internal Use] The sum of scaled gradients.  
  
std::vector<double> _squaredGradientSum  
    [Internal Use] The sum of the scaled squares of the gradient.  
  
double _minGradientNorm  
    [Termination Criteria] Specifies the minimal norm for the gradient of function with respect to Parameters.  
  
double _maxGradientNorm  
    [Termination Criteria] Specifies the minimal norm for the gradient of function with respect to Parameters.  
  
class korali::solver::sampler::MCMC : public korali::solver::Sampler  
    #include <MCMC.hpp> Class declaration for module: MCMC.
```

## Public Functions

**virtual bool checkTermination () override**

Determines whether the module can trigger termination of an experiment run.

**Returns** True, if it should trigger termination; false, otherwise.

**virtual void getConfiguration (knlohmann::json &js) override**

Obtains the entire current state and configuration of the module.

**Parameters** **js** – JSON object onto which to save the serialized state of the module.

**virtual void setConfiguration (knlohmann::json &js) override**

Sets the entire state and configuration of the module, given a JSON object.

**Parameters** **js** – JSON object from which to deserialize the state of the module.

**virtual void applyModuleDefaults (knlohmann::json &js) override**

Applies the module's default configuration upon its creation.

**Parameters** **js** – JSON object containing user configuration. The defaults will not override any currently defined settings.

**virtual void applyVariableDefaults () override**

Applies the module's default variable configuration to each variable in the *Experiment* upon creation.

double **recursiveAlpha** (double &denominator, const double leaderLoglikelihood, const double \*loglikelihoods, size\_t N) const

Calculates recursively acceptance probability. Recursion required for Delayed Rejection.

**Parameters**

- **denominator** – denominator of quotient (acceptance probability)
- **leaderLoglikelihood** – loglikelihood of current chain leader
- **loglikelihoods** – loglikelihoods of samples obtained after delay
- **N** – recursion depth

**Returns** The acceptance probability

void **updateState ()**

Updates internal state such as mean and covariance of chain.

void **generateCandidate** (size\_t sampleIdx)

Generate new sample.

**Parameters** **sampleIdx** – Id of the sample to generate a candidate for

void **choleskyDecomp** (const std::vector<double> &inC, std::vector<double> &outL) const

Cholesky decomposition of chain covariance matrix.

**Parameters**

- **inC** – Input matrix
- **outL** – Output lower triangular decomposed matrix

void **finishSample** (size\_t sampleId)

Process sample after evaluation.

**Parameters** **sampleId** – Id of the sample to process

**virtual void setInitialConfiguration () override**

Configures *MCMC*.

```
virtual void finalize () override
    Final console output at termination.

virtual void runGeneration () override
    Generate a sample and evaluate it.

virtual void printGenerationBefore () override
    Console Output before generation runs.

virtual void printGenerationAfter () override
    Console output after generation.
```

## Public Members

```
size_t _burnIn
    Specifies the number of preliminary MCMC steps before samples are being drawn. This may reduce effects
    from improper initialization.

size_t _leap
    Generates a Markov Chain containing samples from every 'Leap'-th step. This will increase the overall
    Chain Length by a factor of 'Leap'.

size_t _rejectionLevels
    Controls the number of accept-reject stages per MCMC step (by default, this value is set 1, for values
    greater 1 the delayed rejection algorithm is active.

int _useAdaptiveSampling
    Specifies if covariance matrix of the proposal distribution is calculated from the samples.

size_t _nonAdaptionPeriod
    Number of steps (after Burn In steps) during which the initial covariance is used instead of the Chain
    Covariance. If 0 (default) is specified, this value is calibrated as 5% of the Max Chain Length (only
    relevant for Adaptive Sampling).

double _chainCovarianceScaling
    Learning rate of the Chain Covariance (only relevant for Adaptive Sampling).

korali::distribution::univariate::Normal * _normalGenerator
    [Internal Use] Normal random number generator.

korali::distribution::univariate::Uniform * _uniformGenerator
    [Internal Use] Uniform random number generator.

std::vector<double> _choleskyDecompositionCovariance
    [Internal Use] Cholesky Decomposition of Covariance for sampling (using a lower triangular matrix, with
    rest zeros).

std::vector<double> _choleskyDecompositionChainCovariance
    [Internal Use] Chain Cholesky Decomposition of Covariance for sampling (using a lower triangular matrix,
    with rest zeros).

std::vector<double> _chainLeader
    [Internal Use] Variables of the newest sample in the Markov chain.

double _chainLeaderEvaluation
    [Internal Use] The logLikelihood of the newest sample in the Markov chain.

std::vector<std::vector<double>> _chainCandidate
    [Internal Use] Candidate variables to be accepted or rejected after comparison with the Chain Leader.
```

```

std::vector<double> _chainCandidatesEvaluations
    [Internal Use] The loglikelihoods of the Chain Candidate Parameters.

std::vector<double> _rejectionAlphas
    [Internal Use] Placeholder for recursive calculation of delayed rejection schemes.

double _acceptanceRate
    [Internal Use] Ratio proposed to accepted samples (including Burn In period).

size_t _acceptanceCount
    [Internal Use] Number of accepted samples (including Burn In period).

size_t _proposedSampleCount
    [Internal Use] Number of proposed samples.

std::vector<std::vector<double>> _sampleDatabase
    [Internal Use] Parameters generated by MCMC and stored in the database.

std::vector<double> _sampleEvaluationDatabase
    [Internal Use] Evaluation associated with the parameters stored in the database.

std::vector<double> _chainMean
    [Internal Use] Mean of Markov Chain calculated from samples in Database.

std::vector<double> _chainCovariancePlaceholder
    [Internal Use] Placeholder for chain covariance calculation.

std::vector<double> _chainCovariance
    [Internal Use] Chain Covariance calculated from samples in Database.

size_t _chainLength
    [Internal Use] Current Chain Length (including Burn In and Leaped Samples).

size_t _maxSamples
    [Termination Criteria] Number of Samples to Generate.

class korali::solver::optimizer::MOCMAES : public korali::solver::Optimizer
#include <MOCMAES.hpp> Class declaration for module: MOCMAES.

```

## Public Functions

```

virtual bool checkTermination() override
    Determines whether the module can trigger termination of an experiment run.

    Returns True, if it should trigger termination; false, otherwise.

virtual void getConfiguration(knlohmann::json &js) override
    Obtains the entire current state and configuration of the module.

    Parameters js – JSON object onto which to save the serialized state of the module.

virtual void setConfiguration(knlohmann::json &js) override
    Sets the entire state and configuration of the module, given a JSON object.

    Parameters js – JSON object from which to deserialize the state of the module.

virtual void applyModuleDefaults(knlohmann::json &js) override
    Applies the module's default configuration upon its creation.

    Parameters js – JSON object containing user configuration. The defaults will not override any
    currently defined settings.

```

**virtual void applyVariableDefaults () override**

Applies the module's default variable configuration to each variable in the *Experiment* upon creation.

**void prepareGeneration ()**

Prepares generation for the next set of evaluations.

**void sampleSingle (size\_t sampleIdx)**

Evaluates a single sample.

**Parameters sampleIdx** – Index of the sample to evaluate

**std::vector<int> sortSampleIndices (const std::vector<std::vector<double>> &values) const**

Sort sample indeces based on non-dominance (primary) and contribution and contributing hypervolume (secondary).

**Parameters values** – Values to sort

**Returns** sorted indices

**void updateDistribution ()**

Updates mean and covariance of Gaussian proposal distribution.

**void updateStatistics ()**

Update statistics mostly for analysis.

**virtual void setInitialConfiguration () override**

Configures CMA-ES.

**virtual void runGeneration () override**

Executes sampling & evaluation generation.

**virtual void printGenerationBefore () override**

Console Output before generation runs.

**virtual void printGenerationAfter () override**

Console output after generation.

**virtual void finalize () override**

Final console output at termination.

## Public Members

**size\_t \_populationSize**

Specifies the number of samples to evaluate per generation (preferably  $4+3*\log(N)$ , where  $N$  is the number of variables).

**size\_t \_muValue**

Number of best samples (offspring) advancing to the next generation (by default it is half the *Sample Count*).

**double \_evolutionPathAdaptionStrength**

Controls the learning rate of the conjugate evolution path (must be in (0,1], by default this variable is internally calibrated, variable Cc in reference).

**double \_covarianceLearningRate**

Controls the learning rate of the covariance matrices (must be in (0,1], by default this variable is internally calibrated, variable Ccov in reference).

**double \_targetSuccessRate**

Value that controls the updates of the covariance matrix and the evolution path (must be in (0,1], variable Psucc in reference).

**double \_thresholdProbability**  
 Threshold that defines update scheme for the covariance matrix and the evolution path (must be in (0,1], variable Pthresh in reference).

**double \_successLearningRate**  
 Learning Rate of success rates (must be in (0,1], by default this variable is internally calibrated, variable Cp in reference).

**size\_t \_numObjectives**  
 [Internal Use] The number of objective functions to optimize.

*korali::distribution::multivariate::Normal* \* **\_multinormalGenerator**  
 [Internal Use] Multinormal random number generator.

*korali::distribution::univariate::Uniform* \* **\_uniformGenerator**  
 [Internal Use] Uniform random number generator.

**size\_t \_currentNonDominatedSampleCount**  
 [Internal Use] Number of non dominated samples of current generation.

*std::vector<std::vector<double>>* **\_currentValues**  
 [Internal Use] Objective function values.

*std::vector<std::vector<double>>* **\_previousValues**  
 [Internal Use] Objective function values from previous generation.

*std::vector<size\_t>* **\_parentIndex**  
 [Internal Use] Tracking index of parent samples.

*std::vector<std::vector<double>>* **\_parentSamplePopulation**  
 [Internal Use] *Sample* coordinate information of parents.

*std::vector<std::vector<double>>* **\_currentSamplePopulation**  
 [Internal Use] *Sample* coordinate information.

*std::vector<std::vector<double>>* **\_previousSamplePopulation**  
 [Internal Use] *Sample* coordinate information of previous offspring.

*std::vector<double>* **\_parentSigma**  
 [Internal Use] Step size of parent.

*std::vector<double>* **\_currentSigma**  
 [Internal Use] Determines the step size.

*std::vector<double>* **\_previousSigma**  
 [Internal Use] Previous step size.

*std::vector<std::vector<double>>* **\_parentCovarianceMatrix**  
 [Internal Use] (Unscaled) covariance matrices of parents.

*std::vector<std::vector<double>>* **\_currentCovarianceMatrix**  
 [Internal Use] (Unscaled) covariance matrices of proposal distributions.

*std::vector<std::vector<double>>* **\_previousCovarianceMatrix**  
 [Internal Use] (Unscaled) covariance matrices of proposal distributions from previous offspring.

*std::vector<std::vector<double>>* **\_parentEvolutionPaths**  
 [Internal Use] Evolution path of parents.

*std::vector<std::vector<double>>* **\_currentEvolutionPaths**  
 [Internal Use] Evolution path of samples.

*std::vector<std::vector<double>>* **\_previousEvolutionPaths**  
 [Internal Use] Evolution path of samples of previous offspring.

`std::vector<double> _parentSuccessProbabilities`  
 [Internal Use] Smoothed success probabilities of parents.

`std::vector<double> _currentSuccessProbabilities`  
 [Internal Use] Smoothed success probabilities.

`std::vector<double> _previousSuccessProbabilities`  
 [Internal Use] Smoothed success probabilities of previous generation.

`size_t _finishedSampleCount`  
 [Internal Use] Counter of evaluated samples to terminate evaluation.

`std::vector<double> _bestEverValues`  
 [Internal Use] Best value of each objective.

`std::vector<std::vector<double>> _bestEverVariablesVector`  
 [Internal Use] Samples associated with best ever objective values.

`std::vector<double> _previousBestValues`  
 [Internal Use] Best objectives from previous generation.

`std::vector<std::vector<double>> _previousBestVariablesVector`  
 [Internal Use] Samples associated with previous best objective values.

`std::vector<double> _currentBestValues`  
 [Internal Use] Best objectives from current generation.

`std::vector<std::vector<double>> _currentBestVariablesVector`  
 [Internal Use] Samples associated with current best objective values.

`std::vector<std::vector<double>> _sampleCollection`  
 [Internal Use] Candidate pareto optimal samples. Samples will be finalized at termination.

`std::vector<std::vector<double>> _sampleValueCollection`  
 [Internal Use] Model evaluations of pareto candidates.

`size_t _infeasibleSampleCount`  
 [Internal Use] Keeps count of the number of infeasible samples.

`std::vector<double> _currentBestValueDifferences`  
 [Internal Use] Value differences of current and previous best values found.

`std::vector<double> _currentBestVariableDifferences`  
 [Internal Use] L2 norm of previous and current best variable for each objective.

`std::vector<double> _currentMinStandardDeviations`  
 [Internal Use] Current minimum of any standard devs of a sample.

`std::vector<double> _currentMaxStandardDeviations`  
 [Internal Use] Current maximum of any standard devs of a sample.

`double _minMaxValueDifferenceThreshold`  
 [Termination Criteria] Specifies the min max fitness differential between two consecutive generations before stopping execution.

`double _minVariableDifferenceThreshold`  
 [Termination Criteria] Specifies the min L2 norm of the best samples between two consecutive generations before stopping execution.

`double _minStandardDeviation`  
 [Termination Criteria] Specifies the minimal standard deviation.

`double _maxStandardDeviation`  
 [Termination Criteria] Specifies the maximal standard deviation.



**class** *korali::Module*

*#include <module.hpp>* Represents the basic building block of all *Korali* modules.

Subclassed by *korali::Conduit*, *korali::Distribution*, *korali::Experiment*, *korali::NeuralNetwork*, *korali::neuralNetwork::Layer*, *korali::Problem*, *korali::Solver*

## Public Functions

**virtual** *~Module* () = default

**virtual** void **initialize** ()

Initializes *Module* upon creation. May allocate memory, set initial states, and initialize external code.

**virtual** void **finalize** ()

Finalizes *Module*. Deallocates memory and produces outputs.

**virtual** *std::string* **getType** ()

Returns the module type.

**Returns** A string containing the exact type with which it was created.

**virtual** bool **checkTermination** ()

Determines whether the module can trigger termination of an experiment run.

**Returns** True, if it should trigger termination; false, otherwise.

**virtual** void **getConfiguration** (*knlohmann::json &js*)

Obtains the entire current state and configuration of the module.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object onto which to save the serialized state of the module.

**virtual** void **setConfiguration** (*knlohmann::json &js*)

Sets the entire state and configuration of the module, given a JSON object.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object from which to deserialize the state of the module.

**virtual** void **applyModuleDefaults** (*knlohmann::json &js*)

Applies the module's default configuration upon its creation.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object containing user configuration. The defaults will not override any currently defined settings.

**virtual** void **applyVariableDefaults** ()

Applies the module's default variable configuration to each variable in the *Experiment* upon creation.

**virtual** bool **runOperation** (*std::string operation*, *korali::Sample &sample*)

Runs the operation specified in the operation field. It checks recursively whether the function was found by the current module or its parents.

### Parameters

- **sample** – *Sample* to operate on
- **operation** – An operation accepted by this module or its parents

**Returns** True, if operation found and executed; false, otherwise.

## Public Members

*std::string* **\_type**

Stores the name of the module type selected. Determines which C++ class is constructed upon initialization.

*korali::Experiment* \***\_k**

Stores a pointer to its containing experiment.

## Public Static Functions

**static** *Module* \***getModule** (knlohmann::json &*js*, *korali::Experiment* \**e*)

Instantiates the requested module class given its type and returns its pointer.

### Parameters

- **js** – JSON file containing the module’s configuration and type.
- **e** – *Korali Experiment* to serve as parent to the module.

**Returns** Pointer with the newly created module.

**class** *korali::distribution::specific::Multinomial* : **public** *korali::distribution::Specific*  
*#include <multinomial.hpp>* Class declaration for module: *Multinomial*.

## Public Functions

**virtual** void **getConfiguration** (knlohmann::json &*js*) **override**

Obtains the entire current state and configuration of the module.

**Parameters** **js** – JSON object onto which to save the serialized state of the module.

**virtual** void **setConfiguration** (knlohmann::json &*js*) **override**

Sets the entire state and configuration of the module, given a JSON object.

**Parameters** **js** – JSON object from which to deserialize the state of the module.

**virtual** void **applyModuleDefaults** (knlohmann::json &*js*) **override**

Applies the module’s default configuration upon its creation.

**Parameters** **js** – JSON object containing user configuration. The defaults will not override any currently defined settings.

**virtual** void **applyVariableDefaults** () **override**

Applies the module’s default variable configuration to each variable in the *Experiment* upon creation.

void **getSelections** (*std::vector<double>* &*p*, *std::vector<unsigned int>* &*n*, int *N*)

This function computes a random sample from the multinomial distribution.

### Parameters

- **p** – Underlying probability distributions
- **n** – Random sample to draw
- **N** – Number of trials

**class** *korali::distribution::Multivariate* : **public** *korali::Distribution*  
*#include <multivariate.hpp>* Class declaration for module: *Multivariate*.

Subclassed by *korali::distribution::multivariate::Normal*

## Public Functions

**virtual void getConfiguration** (knlohmann::json &js) **override**

Obtains the entire current state and configuration of the module.

**Parameters** js – JSON object onto which to save the serialized state of the module.

**virtual void setConfiguration** (knlohmann::json &js) **override**

Sets the entire state and configuration of the module, given a JSON object.

**Parameters** js – JSON object from which to deserialize the state of the module.

**virtual void applyModuleDefaults** (knlohmann::json &js) **override**

Applies the module's default configuration upon its creation.

**Parameters** js – JSON object containing user configuration. The defaults will not override any currently defined settings.

**virtual void applyVariableDefaults** () **override**

Applies the module's default variable configuration to each variable in the *Experiment* upon creation.

**virtual void setProperty** (const std::string &propertyName, const std::vector<double> &values) = 0

Updates a specific property with a vector of values.

**Parameters**

- **propertyName** – The name of the property to update
- **values** – double Numerical values to assign.

**virtual void getDensity** (double \*x, double \*result, const size\_t n) = 0

Gets the probability density of the distribution at points x.

**Parameters**

- **x** – points to evaluate
- **result** – P(x) at the given points
- **n** – number of points

**virtual void getLogDensity** (double \*x, double \*result, const size\_t n) = 0

Gets Log probability density of the distribution at points x.

**Parameters**

- **x** – points to evaluate
- **result** – log(P(x)) at the given points
- **n** – number of points

**virtual void getRandomVector** (double \*x, const size\_t n) = 0

Draws and returns a random number vector from the distribution.

**Parameters**

- **x** – Random real number vector.
- **n** – Vector size

```
class korali::solver::sampler::Nested: public korali::solver::Sampler
#include <Nested.hpp> Class declaration for module: Nested.
```

## Public Functions

**virtual bool checkTermination () override**

Determines whether the module can trigger termination of an experiment run.

**Returns** True, if it should trigger termination; false, otherwise.

**virtual void getConfiguration (knlohmann::json &js) override**

Obtains the entire current state and configuration of the module.

**Parameters** **js** – JSON object onto which to save the serialized state of the module.

**virtual void setConfiguration (knlohmann::json &js) override**

Sets the entire state and configuration of the module, given a JSON object.

**Parameters** **js** – JSON object from which to deserialize the state of the module.

**virtual void applyModuleDefaults (knlohmann::json &js) override**

Applies the module's default configuration upon its creation.

**Parameters** **js** – JSON object containing user configuration. The defaults will not override any currently defined settings.

**virtual void applyVariableDefaults () override**

Applies the module's default variable configuration to each variable in the *Experiment* upon creation.

**virtual void setInitialConfiguration () override**

Configures *Sampler*.

**virtual void runGeneration () override**

Main solver loop.

**virtual void printGenerationBefore () override**

Console Output before generation runs.

**virtual void printGenerationAfter () override**

Console output after generation.

**virtual void finalize () override**

Final console output at termination.

## Public Members

**size\_t \_numberLivePoints**

Number of live samples.

**size\_t \_batchSize**

Number of samples to discard and replace per generation, maximal number of parallel sample evaluation.

**int \_addLivePoints**

Add live points to dead points.

**std::string \_resamplingMethod**

Method to generate new candidates (can be set to either 'Box' or 'Ellipse', 'Multi Ellipse').

**size\_t \_proposalUpdateFrequency**

Frequency of resampling distribution update (e.g. ellipse rescaling for Ellipse).

**double \_ellipsoidalScaling**

Scaling factor of ellipsoidal (only relevant for 'Ellipse' and 'Multi Ellipse' proposal).

**koral::distribution::univariate::Uniform \*\_uniformGenerator**

[Internal Use] Uniform random number generator.

*korali::distribution::univariate::Normal* \* **\_normalGenerator**  
 [Internal Use] Gaussian random number generator.

*korali::distribution::multivariate::Normal* \* **\_multivariateGenerator**  
 [Internal Use] Random number generator with a multivariate normal distribution.

**size\_t \_acceptedSamples**  
 [Internal Use] Number of accepted samples.

**size\_t \_generatedSamples**  
 [Internal Use] Number of generated samples (after initialization).

**double \_logEvidence**  
 [Internal Use] Accumulated LogEvidence.

**double \_logEvidenceVar**  
 [Internal Use] Estimated accumulated variance of log evidence.

**double \_logVolume**  
 [Internal Use] Remaining Prior Mass.

**double \_boundLogVolume**  
 [Internal Use] Volume within bounds.

**size\_t \_lastAccepted**  
 [Internal Use] Number of generations past since a sample has been accepted.

**size\_t \_nextUpdate**  
 [Internal Use] Next time when bounds are being updated.

**double \_information**  
 [Internal Use] Accumulated information.

**double \_lStar**  
 [Internal Use] Likelihood constraint for sample acceptance.

**double \_lStarOld**  
 [Internal Use] Previous likelihood constraint.

**double \_logWeight**  
 [Internal Use] Log increment of evidence.

**double \_expectedLogShrinkage**  
 [Internal Use] Expected volume shrinkage per sample.

**double \_maxEvaluation**  
 [Internal Use] Largest sum of loglikelihood and logprior in live sample set.

**double \_remainingLogEvidence**  
 [Internal Use] Estimated remaining log evidence.

**double \_logEvidenceDifference**  
 [Internal Use] Difference of current and remaining log evidence.

**double \_effectiveSampleSize**  
 [Internal Use] Number of effective Samples estimate.

**double \_sumLogWeights**  
 [Internal Use] Sum of log weights in sample database.

**double \_sumSquareLogWeights**  
 [Internal Use] Sum of squared log weights in sample database.

`std::vector<double> _priorLowerBound`  
 [Internal Use] Lower bound of uniform prior.

`std::vector<double> _priorWidth`  
 [Internal Use] Width of uniform prior.

`std::vector<std::vector<double>> _candidates`  
 [Internal Use] *Sample* candidates to be evaluated in current generation.

`std::vector<double> _candidateLogLikelihoods`  
 [Internal Use] Loglikelihood evaluations of candidates.

`std::vector<double> _candidateLogPriors`  
 [Internal Use] The logpriors of the candidates.

`std::vector<double> _candidateLogPriorWeights`  
 [Internal Use] The logprior weights of the candidates.

`std::vector<std::vector<double>> _liveSamples`  
 [Internal Use] Samples to be processed and replaced in ascending order.

`std::vector<double> _liveLogLikelihoods`  
 [Internal Use] Loglikelihood evaluations of live samples.

`std::vector<double> _liveLogPriors`  
 [Internal Use] Logprior evaluations of live samples.

`std::vector<double> _liveLogPriorWeights`  
 [Internal Use] Logprior weights of live samples.

`std::vector<size_t> _liveSamplesRank`  
 [Internal Use] Ascending ranking of live samples (sorted based on likelihood and logprior weight).

`size_t _numberDeadSamples`  
 [Internal Use] Number of dead samples, which have been removed from the live samples.

`std::vector<std::vector<double>> _deadSamples`  
 [Internal Use] Dead samples stored in database.

`std::vector<double> _deadLogLikelihoods`  
 [Internal Use] Loglikelihood evaluations of dead samples.

`std::vector<double> _deadLogPriors`  
 [Internal Use] Logprior evaluations associated with dead samples.

`std::vector<double> _deadLogPriorWeights`  
 [Internal Use] Logprior weights associated with dead samples.

`std::vector<double> _deadLogWeights`  
 [Internal Use] Log weight (Prior mass x Likelihood) of dead samples.

`std::vector<double> _covarianceMatrix`  
 [Internal Use] *Sample* covariance of the live samples.

`double _logDomainSize`  
 [Internal Use] Log of domain volume given by uniform prior distribution.

`std::vector<double> _domainMean`  
 [Internal Use] Mean of the domain occupied by live samples.

`std::vector<double> _boxLowerBound`  
 [Internal Use] Lower bound of box constraint (only relevant for 'Box' resampling method).

`std::vector<double> _boxUpperBound`

[Internal Use] Upper bound of box constraint (only relevant for ‘Box’ resampling method).

`std::vector<std::vector<double>> _ellipseAxes`

[Internal Use] Axes of bounding ellipse (only relevant for ‘Ellipse’ resampling method).

`double _minLogEvidenceDelta`

[Termination Criteria] Minimal difference between estimated remaining log evidence and current logevidence.

`size_t _maxEffectiveSampleSize`

[Termination Criteria] Estimated maximal evidence gain smaller than accumulated evidence by given factor.

`size_t _maxLogLikelihood`

[Termination Criteria] Terminates if loglikelihood of sample removed from live set exceeds given value.

## Private Functions

`void runFirstGeneration ()`

`void updateBounds ()`

`void priorTransform (std::vector<double> &sample) const`

`void generateCandidates ()`

`void generateCandidatesFromBox ()`

Generate new samples uniformly in Box.

`void generateSampleFromEllipse (const ellipse_t &ellipse, std::vector<double> &sample)`

`const`

Generates a sample uniformly in Ellipse.

### Parameters

- **ellipse** – Bounding ellipsoid from which to sample.
- **sample** – Generated sample.

`void generateCandidatesFromEllipse ()`

Generate new samples uniformly in Ellipse.

`void generateCandidatesFromMultiEllipse ()`

Generate new samples uniformly from multiple Ellipses.

`bool processGeneration ()`

`double logPriorWeight (std::vector<double> &sample)`

`void setBoundsVolume ()`

`void consumeLiveSamples ()`

`void updateBox ()`

`void sortLiveSamplesAscending ()`

`void updateDeadSamples (size_t sampleIdx)`

`void generatePosterior ()`

`double l2distance (const std::vector<double> &sampleOne, const std::vector<double> &sampleTwo) const`

`bool updateEllipse (ellipse_t &ellipse) const`

```

void updateMultiEllipse ()
void initEllipseVector ()
bool kmeansClustering (const ellipse_t &parent, size_t maxIter, ellipse_t &childOne, ellipse_t
                        &childTwo) const
void updateEllipseMean (ellipse_t &ellipse) const
bool updateEllipseCov (ellipse_t &ellipse) const
bool updateEllipseVolume (ellipse_t &ellipse) const
double mahalanobisDistance (const std::vector<double> &sample, const ellipse_t &ellipse)
                           const
void updateEffectiveSamples ()
bool insideUnitCube (const std::vector<double> &sample) const

```

### Private Members

```

size_t _shuffleSeed
std::vector<ellipse_t> _ellipseVector
class korali::NeuralNetwork : public korali::Module
#include <neuralNetwork.hpp> Class declaration for module: NeuralNetwork.

```

### Public Functions

```

virtual void getConfiguration (knlohmann::json &js) override
    Obtains the entire current state and configuration of the module.

    Parameters js – JSON object onto which to save the serialized state of the module.

virtual void setConfiguration (knlohmann::json &js) override
    Sets the entire state and configuration of the module, given a JSON object.

    Parameters js – JSON object from which to deserialize the state of the module.

virtual void applyModuleDefaults (knlohmann::json &js) override
    Applies the module's default configuration upon its creation.

    Parameters js – JSON object containing user configuration. The defaults will not override any
    currently defined settings.

virtual void applyVariableDefaults () override
    Applies the module's default variable configuration to each variable in the Experiment upon creation.

std::vector<float> generateInitialHyperparameters ()
    Generates the initial values for the hyperparameters.

    Returns The initial hyperparameters

void setHyperparameters (const std::vector<float> &hyperparameters)
    Updates the values of weights, biases configuration to the NN.

    Parameters hyperparameters – The input hyperparameters

std::vector<float> getHyperparameters ()
    Gets the values of weights and biases configuration to the NN.

    Returns The hyperparameters of the NN

```



void **forward** (const *std::vector<std::vector<std::vector<float>>>* &*inputValues*)

Forward-propagates the input values through the network.

**Parameters** *inputValues* – The input values. Format: TxNxIC (T: Time steps, N: Mini-batch, IC: Input channels).

void **backward** (const *std::vector<std::vector<float>>* &*outputGradients*)

Backward-propagates the gradients through the network.

**Parameters** *outputGradients* – Output gradients. Format: NxOC (N: Mini-batch size, OC: Output channels).

size\_t **getBatchSizeIdx** (const size\_t *batchSize*)

Returns the pipeline index corresponding to the batch size requested.

**Parameters** *batchSize* – Size of the batch to request

**Returns** Pipeline Id corresponding to the batch size

*std::vector<std::vector<float>>* &**getOutputValues** (const size\_t *batchSize*)

Returns a reference to the output values corresponding to the batch size's pipeline.

**Parameters** *batchSize* – Size of the batch to request

**Returns** Reference to the output values

*std::vector<std::vector<float>>* &**getInputGradients** (const size\_t *batchSize*)

Returns a reference to the input gradients corresponding to the batch size's pipeline.

**Parameters** *batchSize* – Size of the batch to request

**Returns** Reference to the input gradients

*std::vector<float>* &**getHyperparameterGradients** (const size\_t *batchSize*)

Returns a reference to the hyperparameter gradients corresponding to the batch size's pipeline.

**Parameters** *batchSize* – Size of the batch to request

**Returns** Reference hyperparameter gradients

**NeuralNetwork** ()

Creator that sets initialized flag to false.

**virtual void initialize** () **override**

Initializes *Module* upon creation. May allocate memory, set initial states, and initialize external code.

## Public Members

*std::string* **\_engine**

Specifies which Neural Network backend engine to use.

*std::string* **\_mode**

Specifies the execution mode of the Neural Network.

knlohmann::json **\_layers**

Complete description of the NN's layers.

size\_t **\_timestepCount**

Provides the sequence length for the input/output data.

*std::vector<size\_t>* **\_batchSizes**

Specifies the batch sizes.

float **\_currentTrainingLoss**

[Internal Use] Current value of the training loss.

*korali::distribution::univariate::Uniform* \* **\_uniformGenerator**

[Internal Use] Uniform random number generator for setting the initial value of the weights and biases.

*std::vector<std::vector<layerPipeline\_t>>* **\_pipelines**

Layer pipelines, one per threadCount \* BatchSize combination. These are all replicas of the user-defined layers that share the same hyperparameter space.

bool **\_isInitialized**

Flag to make sure the NN is initialized before creating.

size\_t **\_hyperparameterCount**

Number of NN hyperparameters (weights/bias)

**class** *korali::distribution::multivariate::Normal* : **public** *korali::distribution::Multivariate*  
*#include <normal.hpp>* Class declaration for module: *Normal*.

## Public Functions

**virtual** void **getConfiguration** (knlohmann::json &*js*) **override**

Obtains the entire current state and configuration of the module.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object onto which to save the serialized state of the module.

**virtual** void **setConfiguration** (knlohmann::json &*js*) **override**

Sets the entire state and configuration of the module, given a JSON object.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object from which to deserialize the state of the module.

**virtual** void **applyModuleDefaults** (knlohmann::json &*js*) **override**

Applies the module's default configuration upon its creation.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object containing user configuration. The defaults will not override any currently defined settings.

**virtual** void **applyVariableDefaults** () **override**

Applies the module's default variable configuration to each variable in the *Experiment* upon creation.

**virtual** void **updateDistribution** () **override**

Updates the parameters of the distribution based on conditional variables.

**virtual** void **setProperty** (const *std::string* &*propertyName*, const *std::vector<double>* &*values*) **override**

Updates a specific property with a vector of values.

**Parameters**

- **propertyName** – The name of the property to update
- **values** – double Numerical values to assign.

**virtual** void **getDensity** (double \**x*, double \**result*, const size\_t *n*) **override**

Gets the probability density of the distribution at points *x*.

**Parameters**

- **x** – points to evaluate
- **result** – P(x) at the given points
- **n** – number of points

**virtual void getLogDensity** (double \*x, double \*result, const size\_t n) **override**  
 Gets Log probability density of the distribution at points x.

#### Parameters

- **x** – points to evaluate
- **result** – log(P(x)) at the given points
- **n** – number of points

**virtual void getRandomVector** (double \*x, const size\_t n) **override**  
 Draws and returns a random number vector from the distribution.

#### Parameters

- **x** – Random real number vector.
- **n** – Vector size

### Public Members

*std::vector<double>* **\_meanVector**

Means of the variables.

*std::vector<double>* **\_sigma**

Cholesky Decomposition of the covariance matrix.

*std::vector<double>* **\_workVector**

[Internal Use] Auxiliary work vector.

### Private Members

*gsl\_matrix\_view* **\_sigma\_view**

Temporal storage for covariance matrix.

*gsl\_vector\_view* **\_mean\_view**

Temporal storage for variable means.

*gsl\_vector\_view* **\_work\_view**

Temporal storage for work.

**class** *korali::distribution::univariate::Normal* : **public** *korali::distribution::Univariate*  
*#include <normal.hpp>* Class declaration for module: *Normal*.

### Public Functions

**virtual void getConfiguration** (knlohmann::json &js) **override**

Obtains the entire current state and configuration of the module.

**Parameters** **js** – JSON object onto which to save the serialized state of the module.

**virtual void setConfiguration** (knlohmann::json &js) **override**

Sets the entire state and configuration of the module, given a JSON object.

**Parameters** **js** – JSON object from which to deserialize the state of the module.

**virtual void applyModuleDefaults** (knlohmann::json &js) **override**

Applies the module's default configuration upon its creation.

**Parameters** `js` – JSON object containing user configuration. The defaults will not override any currently defined settings.

**virtual void applyVariableDefaults () override**

Applies the module's default variable configuration to each variable in the *Experiment* upon creation.

**virtual double \*getPropertyPointer (const std::string &property) override**

Retrieves the pointer of a conditional value of a distribution property.

**Parameters** `property` – Name of the property to find.

**Returns** The pointer to the property..

**virtual void updateDistribution () override**

Updates the parameters of the distribution based on conditional variables.

**virtual double getDensity (const double x) const override**

Gets the probability density of the distribution at point x.

**Parameters** `x` – point to evaluate  $P(x)$

**Returns** Value of the probability density.

**virtual double getLogDensity (const double x) const override**

Gets the Log probability density of the distribution at point x.

**Parameters** `x` – point to evaluate  $\log(P(x))$

**Returns** Log of probability density.

**virtual double getLogDensityGradient (double x) const override**

Gets the Gradient of the log probability density of the distribution wrt. to x.

**Parameters** `x` – point to evaluate  $\text{grad}(\log(P(x)))$

**Returns** Gradient of log of probability density.

**virtual double getLogDensityHessian (double x) const override**

Gets the second derivative of the log probability density of the distribution wrt. to x.

**Parameters** `x` – point to evaluate  $H(\log(P(x)))$

**Returns** Hessian of log of probability density.

**virtual double getRandomNumber () override**

Draws and returns a random number from the distribution.

**Returns** Random real number.

## Public Members

double `_mean`

[Conditional Variable Value]

std::string `_meanConditional`

[Conditional Variable Reference]

double `_standardDeviation`

[Conditional Variable Value]

std::string `_standardDeviationConditional`

[Conditional Variable Reference]

## Private Members

double **\_normalization**

double **\_logNormalization**

**class** *korali::problem::Optimization* : **public** *korali::Problem*  
*#include <optimization.hpp>* Class declaration for module: *Optimization*.

## Public Functions

**virtual void** **getConfiguration** (knlohmann::json &*js*) **override**

Obtains the entire current state and configuration of the module.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object onto which to save the serialized state of the module.

**virtual void** **setConfiguration** (knlohmann::json &*js*) **override**

Sets the entire state and configuration of the module, given a JSON object.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object from which to deserialize the state of the module.

**virtual void** **applyModuleDefaults** (knlohmann::json &*js*) **override**

Applies the module’s default configuration upon its creation.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object containing user configuration. The defaults will not override any currently defined settings.

**virtual void** **applyVariableDefaults** () **override**

Applies the module’s default variable configuration to each variable in the *Experiment* upon creation.

**virtual bool** **runOperation** (*std::string operation*, *korali::Sample &sample*) **override**

Runs the operation specified on the given sample. It checks recursively whether the function was found by the current module or its parents.

**Parameters**

- **sample** – *Sample* to operate on. Should contain in the ‘Operation’ field an operation accepted by this module or its parents.
- **operation** – Should specify an operation type accepted by this module or its parents.

**Returns** True, if operation found and executed; false, otherwise.

**virtual void** **initialize** () **override**

Initializes *Module* upon creation. May allocate memory, set initial states, and initialize external code.

**void** **evaluate** (*korali::Sample &sample*)

Evaluates a single objective, given a set of parameters.

**Parameters** *sample* – A sample to process

**void** **evaluateMultiple** (*korali::Sample &sample*)

Evaluates multiple objectives, given a set of parameters.

**Parameters** *sample* – A sample to process

**void** **evaluateConstraints** (*korali::Sample &sample*)

Evaluates whether at least one of constraints have been met.

**Parameters** *sample* – A *Korali Sample*

**void** **evaluateWithGradients** (*korali::Sample &sample*)

Evaluates the F(x) and Gradient(x) of a sample, given a set of parameters.

**Parameters** *sample* – A sample to process

## Public Members

**size\_t \_numObjectives**

Number of return values to expect from objective function.

**std::uint64\_t \_objectiveFunction**

Stores the function to evaluate.

**std::vector<std::uint64\_t> \_constraints**

Stores constraints to the objective function.

**int \_hasDiscreteVariables**

[Internal Use] Flag indicating if at least one of the variables is discrete.

**class korali::solver::Optimizer: public korali::Solver**

*#include <optimizer.hpp>* Class declaration for module: *Optimizer*.

Subclassed by *korali::solver::optimizer::AdaBelief*, *korali::solver::optimizer::Adam*, *korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES*, *korali::solver::optimizer::DEA*, *korali::solver::optimizer::GridSearch*, *korali::solver::optimizer::MADGRAD*, *korali::solver::optimizer::MOCMAES*, *korali::solver::optimizer::Rprop*

## Public Functions

**virtual bool checkTermination() override**

Determines whether the module can trigger termination of an experiment run.

**Returns** True, if it should trigger termination; false, otherwise.

**virtual void getConfiguration(knlhoffmann::json &js) override**

Obtains the entire current state and configuration of the module.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object onto which to save the serialized state of the module.

**virtual void setConfiguration(knlhoffmann::json &js) override**

Sets the entire state and configuration of the module, given a JSON object.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object from which to deserialize the state of the module.

**virtual void applyModuleDefaults(knlhoffmann::json &js) override**

Applies the module's default configuration upon its creation.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object containing user configuration. The defaults will not override any currently defined settings.

**virtual void applyVariableDefaults() override**

Applies the module's default variable configuration to each variable in the *Experiment* upon creation.

**bool isSampleFeasible(const std::vector<double> &sample)**

Checks whether the proposed sample can be optimized.

**Parameters** *sample* – A *Korali Sample*

**Returns** True, if feasible; false, otherwise.

## Public Members

double **\_currentBestValue**

[Internal Use] Best model evaluation from current generation.

double **\_previousBestValue**

[Internal Use] Best model evaluation from previous generation.

double **\_bestEverValue**

[Internal Use] Best ever model evaluation.

*std::vector<double>* **\_bestEverVariables**

[Internal Use] Variables associated to best ever value found.

double **\_maxValue**

[Termination Criteria] Specifies the maximum target fitness to stop maximization.

double **\_minValueDifferenceThreshold**

[Termination Criteria] Specifies the minimum fitness differential between two consecutive generations before stopping execution.

**class** *korali::neuralNetwork::layer::Output* : **public** *korali::neuralNetwork::Layer*  
*#include <output.hpp>* Class declaration for module: *Output*.

## Public Functions

**virtual void** **getConfiguration** (*knlohmann::json &js*) **override**

Obtains the entire current state and configuration of the module.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object onto which to save the serialized state of the module.

**virtual void** **setConfiguration** (*knlohmann::json &js*) **override**

Sets the entire state and configuration of the module, given a JSON object.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object from which to deserialize the state of the module.

**virtual void** **applyModuleDefaults** (*knlohmann::json &js*) **override**

Applies the module's default configuration upon its creation.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object containing user configuration. The defaults will not override any currently defined settings.

**virtual void** **applyVariableDefaults** () **override**

Applies the module's default variable configuration to each variable in the *Experiment* upon creation.

**virtual void** **initialize** () **override**

Initializes *Module* upon creation. May allocate memory, set initial states, and initialize external code.

**virtual void** **createForwardPipeline** () **override**

Initializes the layer's internal memory structures for the forward pipeline.

**virtual void** **createBackwardPipeline** () **override**

Initializes the internal memory structures for the backward pipeline.

**virtual void** **forwardData** (*const size\_t t*) **override**

Performs the forward propagation of the  $Wx+b$  operations.

**Parameters** *t* – Indicates the current timestep

**virtual void** **backwardData** (*const size\_t t*) **override**

Performs the backward propagation of the data.

**Parameters** *t* – Indicates the current timestep

## Public Members

`std::vector<std::string> _transformationMask`

Indicates a transformation to be performed to the output at the last layer of the neural network. [Order of application on forward propagation: 1/3].

`std::vector<float> _scale`

Gives a scaling factor for each of the output values of the NN. [Order of application on forward propagation 2/3].

`std::vector<float> _shift`

Shifts the output of the NN by the values given. [Order of application on forward propagation 3/3].

`float *_srcOutputValues`

Contains the original output, before preprocessing.

`float *_dstOutputGradients`

Contains the postprocessed gradients.

`std::vector<transformation_t> _transformationVector`

Contains the description of the transformation to apply to each output element.

**struct** `korali::solver::policy_t`

`#include <agent.hpp>` Structure to store policy information.

## Public Members

`float stateValue`

Contains state value (V) estimation for the given state / policy combination.

`std::vector<float> distributionParameters`

Contains the parameters that define the policy distribution used to produced the action. For continuous policies, it depends on the distribution selected. For discrete policies, it contains the categorical probability of every action.

`size_t actionIndex`

[Discrete] Stores the index of the selected experience

`std::vector<float> unboundedAction`

[Continuous] Stores the Unbounded Actions of the Squashed Normal Policy *Distribution*

**class** `korali::Problem: public korali::Module`

`#include <problem.hpp>` Class declaration for module: *Problem*.

Subclassed by `korali::problem::Bayesian`, `korali::problem::Hierarchical`, `korali::problem::Integration`, `korali::problem::Optimization`, `korali::problem::Propagation`, `korali::problem::ReinforcementLearning`, `korali::problem::Sampling`, `korali::problem::SupervisedLearning`

## Public Functions

**virtual void** `getConfiguration` (knlohmann::json &js) **override**

Obtains the entire current state and configuration of the module.

**Parameters** js – JSON object onto which to save the serialized state of the module.

**virtual void** `setConfiguration` (knlohmann::json &js) **override**

Sets the entire state and configuration of the module, given a JSON object.

**Parameters** js – JSON object from which to deserialize the state of the module.



**virtual void applyModuleDefaults (knlohmann::json &js) override**

Applies the module's default configuration upon its creation.

**Parameters** **js** – JSON object containing user configuration. The defaults will not override any currently defined settings.

**virtual void applyVariableDefaults () override**

Applies the module's default variable configuration to each variable in the *Experiment* upon creation.

**class korali::problem::Propagation: public korali::Problem**  
*#include <propagation.hpp>* Class declaration for module: *Propagation*.

## Public Functions

**virtual void getConfiguration (knlohmann::json &js) override**

Obtains the entire current state and configuration of the module.

**Parameters** **js** – JSON object onto which to save the serialized state of the module.

**virtual void setConfiguration (knlohmann::json &js) override**

Sets the entire state and configuration of the module, given a JSON object.

**Parameters** **js** – JSON object from which to deserialize the state of the module.

**virtual void applyModuleDefaults (knlohmann::json &js) override**

Applies the module's default configuration upon its creation.

**Parameters** **js** – JSON object containing user configuration. The defaults will not override any currently defined settings.

**virtual void applyVariableDefaults () override**

Applies the module's default variable configuration to each variable in the *Experiment* upon creation.

**virtual bool runOperation (std::string operation, korali::Sample &sample) override**

Runs the operation specified on the given sample. It checks recursively whether the function was found by the current module or its parents.

### Parameters

- **sample** – *Sample* to operate on. Should contain in the 'Operation' field an operation accepted by this module or its parents.
- **operation** – Should specify an operation type accepted by this module or its parents.

**Returns** True, if operation found and executed; false, otherwise.

**virtual void initialize () override**

Initializes *Module* upon creation. May allocate memory, set initial states, and initialize external code.

void **execute (korali::Sample &sample)**

Produces an evaluation of the model, storing it in a file.

**Parameters** **sample** – A *Korali Sample*

## Public Members

`std::uint64_t _executionModel`

Stores the function to evaluate.

`size_t _numberOfSamples`

Number of samples to draw from Prior distribution.

**class** `korali::problem::hierarchical::Psi` **public** `korali::problem::Hierarchical`  
*#include <psi.hpp>* Class declaration for module: *Psi*.

## Public Functions

**virtual void** `getConfiguration` (`knlohmann::json &js`) **override**

Obtains the entire current state and configuration of the module.

**Parameters** `js` – JSON object onto which to save the serialized state of the module.

**virtual void** `setConfiguration` (`knlohmann::json &js`) **override**

Sets the entire state and configuration of the module, given a JSON object.

**Parameters** `js` – JSON object from which to deserialize the state of the module.

**virtual void** `applyModuleDefaults` (`knlohmann::json &js`) **override**

Applies the module’s default configuration upon its creation.

**Parameters** `js` – JSON object containing user configuration. The defaults will not override any currently defined settings.

**virtual void** `applyVariableDefaults` () **override**

Applies the module’s default variable configuration to each variable in the *Experiment* upon creation.

**void** `updateConditionalPriors` (`korali::Sample &sample`)

Updates the distribution parameters for the conditional priors, given variable values in the sample.

**Parameters** `sample` – A *Korali Sample*

**virtual void** `evaluateLogLikelihood` (`korali::Sample &sample`) **override**

Evaluates the log likelihood of the given sample, and stores it in `sample[“Log Likelihood”]`.

**Parameters** `sample` – A *Korali Sample*

**virtual void** `initialize` () **override**

Initializes *Module* upon creation. May allocate memory, set initial states, and initialize external code.

## Public Members

`std::vector<knlohmann::json> _subExperiments`

Provides results from previous *Bayesian* Inference sampling experiments.

`std::vector<std::string> _conditionalPriors`

List of conditional priors to use in the hierarchical problem.

`std::vector<size_t> _conditionalPriorIndexes`

Stores the indexes of conditional priors to *Experiment* variables.

## Private Members

`size_t _subProblemsCount`

Stores the number of subproblems.

`size_t _subProblemsVariablesCount`

Stores the number of variables in the subproblems (all must be the same)

`std::vector<std::vector<std::vector<double>>> _subProblemsSampleCoordinates`

Stores the sample coordinates of all the subproblems.

`std::vector<std::vector<double>> _subProblemsSampleLogLikelihoods`

Stores the sample logLikelihoods of all the subproblems.

`std::vector<std::vector<double>> _subProblemsSampleLogPriors`

Stores the sample logPriors of all the subproblems.

`std::vector<conditionalPriorInfo> _conditionalPriorInfos`

Stores the precomputed conditional prior information, for performance.

**class** `korali::neuralNetwork::layer::Recurrent` : **public** `korali::neuralNetwork::Layer`  
`#include <recurrent.hpp>` Class declaration for module: *Recurrent*.

Subclassed by `korali::neuralNetwork::layer::recurrent::GRU`, `korali::neuralNetwork::layer::recurrent::LSTM`

## Public Functions

**virtual void** `getConfiguration` (knlohmann::json &*js*) **override**

Obtains the entire current state and configuration of the module.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object onto which to save the serialized state of the module.

**virtual void** `setConfiguration` (knlohmann::json &*js*) **override**

Sets the entire state and configuration of the module, given a JSON object.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object from which to deserialize the state of the module.

**virtual void** `applyModuleDefaults` (knlohmann::json &*js*) **override**

Applies the module's default configuration upon its creation.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object containing user configuration. The defaults will not override any currently defined settings.

**virtual void** `applyVariableDefaults` () **override**

Applies the module's default variable configuration to each variable in the *Experiment* upon creation.

**virtual void** `initialize` () **override**

Initializes *Module* upon creation. May allocate memory, set initial states, and initialize external code.

**virtual void** `createHyperparameterMemory` () **override**

Initializes the layer's internal memory structures for hyperparameter storage.

**virtual void** `backwardHyperparameters` (const size\_t *t*) **override**

Calculates the gradients of layer hyperparameters.

**Parameters** *t* – Indicates the current timestep

**virtual void** `createBackwardPipeline` () **override**

Initializes the internal memory structures for the backward pipeline.

**virtual void** `copyHyperparameterPointers` (*Layer* \**dstLayer*) **override**

Replicates the pointers for the current layer onto a destination layer.

**Parameters** `dstLayer` – The destination layer onto which to copy the pointers

**virtual** `std::vector<float> generateInitialHyperparameters () override`  
 Generates the initial weight/bias hyperparameters for the layer.

**Returns** The initial hyperparameters

**virtual** void **setHyperparameters** (float \**hyperparameters*) **override**  
 Updates layer’s hyperparameters (e.g., weights and biases)

**Parameters** `hyperparameters` – (*Input*) Pointer to read the hyperparameters from.

**virtual** void **getHyperparameters** (float \**hyperparameters*) **override**  
 Gets layer’s hyperparameters (e.g., weights and biases)

**Parameters** `hyperparameters` – (*Output*) Pointer to write the hyperparameters to.

**virtual** void **getHyperparameterGradients** (float \**gradient*) **override**  
 Gets the gradients of the layer’s output wrt to its hyperparameters (e.g., weights and biases)

**Parameters** `gradient` – (*Output*) Pointer to write the hyperparameter gradients to.

## Public Members

`size_t _depth`

The number of copies of this layer. This has a better performance than just defining many of these layers manually since it is optimized by the underlying engine.

`size_t _gateCount`

Indicates the number of recurrent gates (depends on the architecture)

**class** `korali::problem::bayesian::Reference : public korali::problem::Bayesian`  
`#include <reference.hpp>` Class declaration for module: *Reference*.

## Public Functions

**virtual** void **getConfiguration** (knlohmann::json &*js*) **override**  
 Obtains the entire current state and configuration of the module.

**Parameters** `js` – JSON object onto which to save the serialized state of the module.

**virtual** void **setConfiguration** (knlohmann::json &*js*) **override**  
 Sets the entire state and configuration of the module, given a JSON object.

**Parameters** `js` – JSON object from which to deserialize the state of the module.

**virtual** void **applyModuleDefaults** (knlohmann::json &*js*) **override**  
 Applies the module’s default configuration upon its creation.

**Parameters** `js` – JSON object containing user configuration. The defaults will not override any currently defined settings.

**virtual** void **applyVariableDefaults** () **override**  
 Applies the module’s default variable configuration to each variable in the *Experiment* upon creation.

**virtual** void **initialize** () **override**  
 Initializes *Module* upon creation. May allocate memory, set initial states, and initialize external code.

**virtual** void **evaluateLoglikelihood** (*korali::Sample* &*sample*) **override**  
 Evaluates the log likelihood of the given sample, and stores it in `sample[“Log Likelihood”]`.

**Parameters** `sample` – A *Korali Sample*

**virtual void evaluateLogLikelihoodGradient** (*korali::Sample &sample*) **override**  
Evaluates the gradient of the logLikelihood w.r.t. to the variables, and stores it in sample[“logLikelihood Gradient”].

**Parameters** **sample** – A *Korali Sample*

**virtual void evaluateLogLikelihoodHessian** (*korali::Sample &sample*) **override**  
Evaluates the gradient of the logLikelihood w.r.t. to the variables, and stores it in sample[“logLikelihood Hessian”].

**Parameters** **sample** – A *Korali Sample*

**virtual void evaluateFisherInformation** (*korali::Sample &sample*) **override**  
Evaluates the empirical Fisher information.

**Parameters** **sample** – A *Korali Sample*

## Public Members

*std::uint64\_t* **\_computationalModel**

Stores the computational model. It should the evaluation of the model at the given reference data points.

*std::vector<double>* **\_referenceData**

*Reference* data required to calculate likelihood. Model evaluations are compared against these data.

*std::string* **\_likelihoodModel**

Specifies the likelihood model to approximate the reference data to.

## Private Functions

double **compute\_normalized\_sse** (*std::vector<double>* *f*, *std::vector<double>* *g*,  
*std::vector<double>* *y*)

Precomputes the square distance between two vectors (f and y) of the same size normalized by a third vector (g)

**Parameters**

- **f** – Vector f
- **g** – Vector g, the normalization vector
- **y** – Vector y

**Returns** Normalized square distance of the vectors

void **loglikelihoodNormal** (*korali::Sample &sample*)

An implementation of the normal likelihood  $y \sim N(f, g)$ , where f and g are provided by the user.

**Parameters** **sample** – A *Korali Sample*

void **loglikelihoodPositiveNormal** (*korali::Sample &sample*)

An implementation of the normal likelihood  $y \sim N(f, g)$  truncated at zero, where f and g are provided by the user.

**Parameters** **sample** – A *Korali Sample*

void **loglikelihoodStudentT** (*korali::Sample &sample*)

An implementation of the student's t loglikelihood  $y \sim T(v)$ , where  $v > 0$  (degrees of freedom) is provided by the user.

**Parameters** **sample** – A *Korali Sample*

void **loglikelihoodPositiveStudentT** (*Sample &sample*)  
 An implementation of the student's t loglikelihood  $y \sim T(v)$  truncated at zero, where  $v > 0$  (degrees of freedom) is provided by the user.

**Parameters** **sample** – A *Korali Sample*

void **loglikelihoodPoisson** (*korali::Sample &sample*)  
 Poisson likelihood parametrized by mean.

**Parameters** **sample** – A *Korali Sample*

void **loglikelihoodGeometric** (*korali::Sample &sample*)  
 Geometric likelihood parametrized by mean. Parametrization of number of trials before success used.

**Parameters** **sample** – A *Korali Sample*

void **loglikelihoodNegativeBinomial** (*korali::Sample &sample*)  
 Negative Binomial likelihood parametrized by mean and dispersion.

**Parameters** **sample** – A *Korali Sample*

void **gradientLoglikelihoodNormal** (*korali::Sample &sample*)  
 Calculates the gradient of the Normal loglikelihood model.

**Parameters** **sample** – A *Korali Sample*

void **gradientLoglikelihoodPositiveNormal** (*korali::Sample &sample*)  
 Calculates the gradient of the Positive Normal (truncated at 0) loglikelihood model.

**Parameters** **sample** – A *Korali Sample*

void **gradientLoglikelihoodNegativeBinomial** (*korali::Sample &sample*)  
 Calculates the gradient of the Negative Binomial loglikelihood model.

**Parameters** **sample** – A *Korali Sample*

void **hessianLogLikelihoodNormal** (*korali::Sample &sample*)  
 Calculates the Hessian of the Normal logLikelihood model.

**Parameters** **sample** – A *Korali Sample*

void **hessianLogLikelihoodPositiveNormal** (*korali::Sample &sample*)  
 Calculates the Hessian of the Positive Normal logLikelihood model.

**Parameters** **sample** – A *Korali Sample*

void **hessianLogLikelihoodNegativeBinomial** (*korali::Sample &sample*)  
 Calculates the Hessian of the Negative Binomial logLikelihood model.

**Parameters** **sample** – A *Korali Sample*

void **fisherInformationLoglikelihoodNormal** (*korali::Sample &sample*)  
 Calculates the Fisher information matrix of the Normal likelihood model.

**Parameters** **sample** – A *Korali Sample*

void **fisherInformationLoglikelihoodPositiveNormal** (*korali::Sample &sample*)  
 Calculates the Fisher information matrix of the Positive Normal (truncated at 0) likelihood model.

**Parameters** **sample** – A *Korali Sample*

void **fisherInformationLoglikelihoodNegativeBinomial** (*korali::Sample &sample*)  
 Calculates the Fisher information matrix of the Negative Binomial likelihood model.

**Parameters** **sample** – A *Korali Sample*

## Private Members

**const** double `_log2pi` = 1.83787706640934533908193770912476

**class** `korali::problem::ReinforcementLearning` : **public** `korali::Problem`

`#include <reinforcementLearning.hpp>` Class declaration for module: *ReinforcementLearning*.

Subclassed by `korali::problem::reinforcementLearning::Continuous`, `korali::problem::reinforcementLearning::Discrete`

## Public Functions

**virtual** void `getConfiguration` (knlohmann::json &*js*) **override**

Obtains the entire current state and configuration of the module.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object onto which to save the serialized state of the module.

**virtual** void `setConfiguration` (knlohmann::json &*js*) **override**

Sets the entire state and configuration of the module, given a JSON object.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object from which to deserialize the state of the module.

**virtual** void `applyModuleDefaults` (knlohmann::json &*js*) **override**

Applies the module's default configuration upon its creation.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object containing user configuration. The defaults will not override any currently defined settings.

**virtual** void `applyVariableDefaults` () **override**

Applies the module's default variable configuration to each variable in the *Experiment* upon creation.

**virtual** bool `runOperation` (*std::string operation*, `korali::Sample &sample`) **override**

Runs the operation specified on the given sample. It checks recursively whether the function was found by the current module or its parents.

### Parameters

- **sample** – *Sample* to operate on. Should contain in the 'Operation' field an operation accepted by this module or its parents.
- **operation** – Should specify an operation type accepted by this module or its parents.

**Returns** True, if operation found and executed; false, otherwise.

**virtual** void `initialize` () **override**

Initializes *Module* upon creation. May allocate memory, set initial states, and initialize external code.

void `runTrainingEpisode` (`korali::Sample &agent`)

Runs an episode of the agent within the environment with actions produced by the policy + exploratory noise. If the reward exceeds the threshold, it also runs testing episodes.

**Parameters** *agent* – *Sample* containing current agent/state information.

void `runTestingEpisode` (`korali::Sample &agent`)

Runs an episode of the agent within the environment with actions produced by the policy only.

**Parameters** *agent* – *Sample* containing current agent/state information.

void `initializeEnvironment` (`korali::Sample &agent`)

Initializes the environment and agent configuration.

**Parameters** *agent* – *Sample* containing current agent/state information.

void `finalizeEnvironment` ()

Finalizes the environment (frees resources)

void **runEnvironment** (*Sample &agent*)

Runs/resumes the execution of the environment.

**Parameters** *agent* – *Sample* containing current agent/state information.

void **requestNewPolicy** (*Sample &agent*)

Communicates with the *Engine* to get the latest policy.

**Parameters** *agent* – *Sample* containing current agent/state information.

void **getAction** (*Sample &agent*)

Runs the policy on the current state to get the action.

**Parameters** *agent* – *Sample* containing current agent/state information.

## Public Members

size\_t **\_agentsPerEnvironment**

Number of agents in a given environment. All agents share the same policy .

size\_t **\_environmentCount**

Number of concurrent environments to run.

std::uint64\_t **\_environmentFunction**

Function to initialize and run an episode in the environment.

size\_t **\_actionsBetweenPolicyUpdates**

Number of actions to take before requesting a new policy.

knlohmann::json **\_customSettings**

Any used-defined settings required by the environment.

size\_t **\_actionVectorSize**

[Internal Use] Stores the dimension of the action space.

size\_t **\_stateVectorSize**

[Internal Use] Stores the dimension of the state space.

std::vector<size\_t> **\_actionVectorIndexes**

[Internal Use] Stores the indexes of the variables that constitute the action vector.

std::vector<size\_t> **\_stateVectorIndexes**

[Internal Use] Stores the indexes of the variables that constitute the action vector.

std::vector<float> **\_stateRescalingMeans**

Contains the state rescaling means.

std::vector<float> **\_stateRescalingSdevs**

Contains the state rescaling sigmas.

double **\_agentPolicyEvaluationTime**

[Profiling] Stores policy evaluation time per episode

double **\_agentComputationTime**

[Profiling] Stores environment evaluation time per episode

double **\_agentCommunicationTime**

[Profiling] Stores communication time per episode

**class** *korali::solver::optimizer::Rprop* : **public** *korali::solver::Optimizer*  
*#include <Rprop.hpp>* Class declaration for module: *Rprop*.



## Public Functions

**virtual bool checkTermination () override**

Determines whether the module can trigger termination of an experiment run.

**Returns** True, if it should trigger termination; false, otherwise.

**virtual void getConfiguration (knlohmann::json &js) override**

Obtains the entire current state and configuration of the module.

**Parameters** **js** – JSON object onto which to save the serialized state of the module.

**virtual void setConfiguration (knlohmann::json &js) override**

Sets the entire state and configuration of the module, given a JSON object.

**Parameters** **js** – JSON object from which to deserialize the state of the module.

**virtual void applyModuleDefaults (knlohmann::json &js) override**

Applies the module's default configuration upon its creation.

**Parameters** **js** – JSON object containing user configuration. The defaults will not override any currently defined settings.

**virtual void applyVariableDefaults () override**

Applies the module's default variable configuration to each variable in the *Experiment* upon creation.

**virtual void setInitialConfiguration () override**

Initializes the solver with starting values for the first generation.

**virtual void finalize () override**

Finalizes *Module*. Deallocates memory and produces outputs.

**virtual void runGeneration () override**

Runs the current generation.

**virtual void printGenerationBefore () override**

Prints solver information before the execution of the current generation.

**virtual void printGenerationAfter () override**

Prints solver information after the execution of the current generation.

## Public Members

double **\_delta0**

Initial Delta.

double **\_deltaMin**

Minimum Delta, parameter for step size calibration.

double **\_deltaMax**

Maximum Delta, parameter for step size calibration.

double **\_etaMinus**

Parameter for step size calibration.

double **\_etaPlus**

Parameter for step size calibration.

*std::vector<double>* **\_currentVariable**

[Internal Use] Current value of parameters.

*std::vector<double>* **\_bestEverVariable**

[Internal Use] Best value of parameters.

```

std::vector<double> _delta
    [Internal Use] Gradient scaling factor

std::vector<double> _currentGradient
    [Internal Use] Gradient of parameters.

std::vector<double> _previousGradient
    [Internal Use] Old gradient of parameters.

std::vector<double> _bestEverGradient
    [Internal Use] Gradient of function with respect to Best Ever Variables.

double _normPreviousGradient
    [Internal Use] Norm of old gradient.

double _maxStallCounter
    [Internal Use] Counts the number the algorithm has been stalled in function evaluation bigger than the best
    one.

double _xDiff
    [Internal Use] Norm of variable update.

double _maxGradientNorm
    [Termination Criteria] Maximum value of the norm of the gradient.

size_t _maxStallGenerations
    [Termination Criteria] Maximum times stalled with function evaluation bigger than the best one.

double _parameterRelativeTolerance
    [Termination Criteria] Relative tolerance in parameter difference between generations.

```

## Private Functions

```

void evaluateFunctionAndGradient (Sample &sample)

void performUpdate (void)

```

```

class korali::Sample
    #include <sample.hpp> Contains input/output data to computational models.

```

## Public Functions

```

Sample ()
    Constructs Sample. Stores its own pointer, sets ID to zero, state as uninitialized, and isAllocated to false.

~Sample ()

void run (size_t functionPosition)
    Runs a computational model by reinterpreting a numerical pointer to a function(sample) object to an actual
    function pointer and calls it.

    Parameters functionPosition – Number containing a pointer to a function.

void sampleLauncher ()
    Handles the execution thread of individual samples on the worker's side.

void update ()
    Returns results to the worker without finishing the execution of the computational model.

knlohmann::json &globals ()
    Returns global parameters broadcasted by the problem.

```

**Returns** The global parameters

bool **contains** (const std::string &key)

Checks whether the sample contains the given key.

**Parameters** **key** – Key (String) to look for.

**Returns** True, if it is contained; false, otherwise.

knlohmann::json &**operator**[] (const std::string &key)

Accesses the value of a given key in the sample.

**Parameters** **key** – Key (String) to look for.

**Returns** JSON object for the given key.

knlohmann::json &**operator**[] (const unsigned long int &key)

Accesses the value of a given key in the sample.

**Parameters** **key** – Key (number) to look for.

**Returns** JSON object for the given key.

pybind11::object **getItem** (const pybind11::object key)

Gets the value of a given key in the sample.

**Parameters** **key** – Key (pybind11 object) to look for.

**Returns** Pybind11 object for the given key.

void **setItem** (const pybind11::object key, const pybind11::object val)

Sets the value of a given key in the sample.

**Parameters**

- **val** – Value to assign.
- **key** – Key (pybind11 object) to look for.

bool **retrievePendingMessage** (knlohmann::json &message)

Gets and dequeues a pending message, if exists.

**Parameters** **message** – The message (json object) to overwrite, if a message exists.

**Returns** True, if message found; false, if no message was found.

template<class T, typename ...Key>

inline T **get** (const char fileName[], int lineNumber, const Key&... key)

Retrieves an element from the sample information.

**Parameters**

- **fileName** – where the error occurred, given by the **FILE** macro
- **lineNumber** – number where the error occurred, given by the **LINE** macro
- **key** – a list of keys describing the full path to traverse

**Returns** Requested value

## Public Members

*Sample* \***\_self**

Pointer to the C++ object containing the sample. Necessary for integration with Python, because Python only passes objects by reference, and we need to access the original pointer when working on the C++ side. Therefore, we need to store the pointer as a variable.

*std::queue<knlohmann::json>* **\_messageQueue**

Queue of messages sent from the sample to the engine.

*SampleState* **\_state**

Current state of the sample.

*cothread\_t* **\_sampleThread**

User-Level thread (coroutine) containing the CPU execution state of the current *Sample*.

*cothread\_t* **\_workerThread**

User-Level thread (coroutine) containing the CPU execution state of the calling worker.

*size\_t* **\_workerId**

Storage to keep the iD of the worker processing this sample.

*KoraliJson* **\_js**

JSON object containing the sample's configuration and input/output data.

```
class korali::solver::Sampler : public korali::Solver
#include <sampler.hpp> Class declaration for module: Sampler.
```

Subclassed by *korali::solver::sampler::HMC*, *korali::solver::sampler::MCMC*, *korali::solver::sampler::Nested*, *korali::solver::sampler::TMCMC*

## Public Functions

**virtual** bool **checkTermination** () **override**

Determines whether the module can trigger termination of an experiment run.

**Returns** True, if it should trigger termination; false, otherwise.

**virtual** void **getConfiguration** (knlohmann::json &*js*) **override**

Obtains the entire current state and configuration of the module.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object onto which to save the serialized state of the module.

**virtual** void **setConfiguration** (knlohmann::json &*js*) **override**

Sets the entire state and configuration of the module, given a JSON object.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object from which to deserialize the state of the module.

**virtual** void **applyModuleDefaults** (knlohmann::json &*js*) **override**

Applies the module's default configuration upon its creation.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object containing user configuration. The defaults will not override any currently defined settings.

**virtual** void **applyVariableDefaults** () **override**

Applies the module's default variable configuration to each variable in the *Experiment* upon creation.

```
class korali::problem::Sampling : public korali::Problem
#include <sampling.hpp> Class declaration for module: Sampling.
```

## Public Functions

**virtual void getConfiguration (knlohmann::json &js) override**

Obtains the entire current state and configuration of the module.

**Parameters** **js** – JSON object onto which to save the serialized state of the module.

**virtual void setConfiguration (knlohmann::json &js) override**

Sets the entire state and configuration of the module, given a JSON object.

**Parameters** **js** – JSON object from which to deserialize the state of the module.

**virtual void applyModuleDefaults (knlohmann::json &js) override**

Applies the module's default configuration upon its creation.

**Parameters** **js** – JSON object containing user configuration. The defaults will not override any currently defined settings.

**virtual void applyVariableDefaults () override**

Applies the module's default variable configuration to each variable in the *Experiment* upon creation.

**virtual bool runOperation (std::string operation, korali::Sample &sample) override**

Runs the operation specified on the given sample. It checks recursively whether the function was found by the current module or its parents.

**Parameters**

- **sample** – *Sample* to operate on. Should contain in the 'Operation' field an operation accepted by this module or its parents.
- **operation** – Should specify an operation type accepted by this module or its parents.

**Returns** True, if operation found and executed; false, otherwise.

**virtual void initialize () override**

Initializes *Module* upon creation. May allocate memory, set initial states, and initialize external code.

**virtual void evaluate (korali::Sample &sample)**

Evaluates a function at the given parameters.

**Parameters** **sample** – *Sample* to evaluate

**virtual void evaluateGradient (korali::Sample &sample)**

Evaluates the gradient of a function at the given parameters.

**Parameters** **sample** – *Sample* to evaluate

**virtual void evaluateHessian (korali::Sample &sample)**

Evaluates the Hessian of a function at the given parameters.

**Parameters** **sample** – *Sample* to evaluate

## Public Members

**std::uint64\_t \_probabilityFunction**

Stores the probability distribution function to evaluate.

**class korali::conduit::Sequential : public korali::Conduit**  
*#include <sequential.hpp>* Class declaration for module: *Sequential*.

## Public Functions

**virtual void getConfiguration (knlohmann::json &js) override**

Obtains the entire current state and configuration of the module.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object onto which to save the serialized state of the module.

**virtual void setConfiguration (knlohmann::json &js) override**

Sets the entire state and configuration of the module, given a JSON object.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object from which to deserialize the state of the module.

**virtual void applyModuleDefaults (knlohmann::json &js) override**

Applies the module's default configuration upon its creation.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object containing user configuration. The defaults will not override any currently defined settings.

**virtual void applyVariableDefaults () override**

Applies the module's default variable configuration to each variable in the *Experiment* upon creation.

**virtual bool isRoot () override**

Determines whether the caller rank/thread/process is root.

**Returns** True, if it is root; false, otherwise.

**virtual void initServer () override**

Initializes the worker/server bifurcation in the conduit.

**virtual void initialize () override**

Initializes *Module* upon creation. May allocate memory, set initial states, and initialize external code.

**virtual void terminateServer () override**

Finalizes the workers.

**virtual void stackEngine (Engine \*engine) override**

Stacks a new *Engine* into the engine stack.

**Parameters** *engine* – A *Korali Engine*

**virtual void popEngine () override**

Pops the current *Engine* from the engine stack.

**virtual void listenWorkers () override**

(*Engine* <- Worker) Receives all pending incoming messages and stores them into the corresponding sample's message queue.

**virtual void broadcastMessageToWorkers (knlohmann::json &message) override**

(*Engine* -> Worker) Broadcasts a message to all workers

**Parameters** *message* – JSON object with information to broadcast

**virtual void sendMessageToEngine (knlohmann::json &message) override**

(*Sample* -> *Engine*) Sends an update to the engine to provide partial information while the sample is still active

**Parameters** *message* – Message to send to engine

**virtual knlohmann::json recvMessageFromEngine () override**

(*Sample* <- *Engine*) Blocking call that waits until any message incoming from the engine.

**Returns** message from the engine.

```
virtual void sendMessageToSample (Sample &sample, knlohmann::json &message)  
                                override  
(Engine -> Sample) Sends an update to a still active sample
```

#### Parameters

- **sample** – The sample from which to receive an update
- **message** – Message to send to the sample.

```
virtual size_t getProcessId () override  
Returns the identifier corresponding to the executing process (to differentiate their random seeds)
```

**Returns** The executing process id

## Public Members

```
cothread_t _workerThread  
User-Level thread (coroutine) containing the CPU execution state of the single worker.
```

```
std::queue<knlohmann::json> _workerMessageQueue  
Queue of messages sent from the engine to the worker.
```

```
class korali::Solver : public korali::Module  
#include <solver.hpp> Class declaration for module: Solver.  
  
Subclassed by korali::solver::Agent, korali::solver::Executor, korali::solver::Integrator, ko-  
rali::solver::Learner, korali::solver::Optimizer, korali::solver::Sampler
```

## Public Functions

```
virtual bool checkTermination () override  
Determines whether the module can trigger termination of an experiment run.
```

**Returns** True, if it should trigger termination; false, otherwise.

```
virtual void getConfiguration (knlohmann::json &js) override  
Obtains the entire current state and configuration of the module.  
  
Parameters js – JSON object onto which to save the serialized state of the module.
```

```
virtual void setConfiguration (knlohmann::json &js) override  
Sets the entire state and configuration of the module, given a JSON object.  
  
Parameters js – JSON object from which to deserialize the state of the module.
```

```
virtual void applyModuleDefaults (knlohmann::json &js) override  
Applies the module's default configuration upon its creation.  
  
Parameters js – JSON object containing user configuration. The defaults will not override any  
currently defined settings.
```

```
virtual void applyVariableDefaults () override  
Applies the module's default variable configuration to each variable in the Experiment upon creation.
```

```
virtual void printGenerationBefore ()  
Prints solver information before the execution of the current generation.
```

```
virtual void printGenerationAfter ()  
Prints solver information after the execution of the current generation.
```

**virtual void runGeneration () = 0**

Runs the current generation.

**virtual void setInitialConfiguration ()**

Initializes the solver with starting values for the first generation.

## Public Members

size\_t **\_variableCount**

[Internal Use] Number of variables.

size\_t **\_modelEvaluationCount**

[Internal Use] Keeps track on the number of calls to the computational model.

size\_t **\_maxModelEvaluations**

[Termination Criteria] Specifies the maximum allowed evaluations of the computational model.

size\_t **\_maxGenerations**

[Termination Criteria] Determines how many solver generations to run before stopping execution. Execution can be resumed at a later moment.

std::vector<std::string> **\_terminationCriteria**

Stores termination criteria for the module.

**class korali::distribution::Specific : public korali::Distribution**

#include <specific.hpp> Class declaration for module: *Specific*.

Subclassed by *korali::distribution::specific::Multinomial*

## Public Functions

**virtual void getConfiguration (knlohmann::json &js) override**

Obtains the entire current state and configuration of the module.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object onto which to save the serialized state of the module.

**virtual void setConfiguration (knlohmann::json &js) override**

Sets the entire state and configuration of the module, given a JSON object.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object from which to deserialize the state of the module.

**virtual void applyModuleDefaults (knlohmann::json &js) override**

Applies the module's default configuration upon its creation.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object containing user configuration. The defaults will not override any currently defined settings.

**virtual void applyVariableDefaults () override**

Applies the module's default variable configuration to each variable in the *Experiment* upon creation.

**class korali::problem::SupervisedLearning : public korali::Problem**

#include <supervisedLearning.hpp> Class declaration for module: *SupervisedLearning*.



## Public Functions

**virtual void getConfiguration (knlohmann::json &js) override**

Obtains the entire current state and configuration of the module.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object onto which to save the serialized state of the module.

**virtual void setConfiguration (knlohmann::json &js) override**

Sets the entire state and configuration of the module, given a JSON object.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object from which to deserialize the state of the module.

**virtual void applyModuleDefaults (knlohmann::json &js) override**

Applies the module's default configuration upon its creation.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object containing user configuration. The defaults will not override any currently defined settings.

**virtual void applyVariableDefaults () override**

Applies the module's default variable configuration to each variable in the *Experiment* upon creation.

**virtual void initialize () override**

Initializes *Module* upon creation. May allocate memory, set initial states, and initialize external code.

**void verifyData ()**

Checks whether the input data has the correct shape.

## Public Members

**size\_t \_trainingBatchSize**

Stores the batch size of the training dataset.

**size\_t \_inferenceBatchSize**

Stores the batch size of the inference dataset.

**size\_t \_maxTimesteps**

Stores the length of the sequence for recurrent neural networks.

**std::vector<std::vector<std::vector<float>>> \_inputData**

Provides the input data with layout  $T \times N \times IC$ , where  $T$  is the sequence length,  $N$  is the batch size and  $IC$  is the vector size of the input.

**size\_t \_inputSize**

Indicates the vector size of the input ( $IC$ ).

**std::vector<std::vector<float>> \_solutionData**

Provides the solution for one-step ahead prediction with layout  $N \times OC$ , where  $N$  is the batch size and  $OC$  is the vector size of the output.

**size\_t \_solutionSize**

Indicates the vector size of the output ( $OC$ ).

**class korali::problem::hierarchical::Theta : public korali::problem::Hierarchical**  
*#include <theta.hpp>* Class declaration for module: *Theta*.

## Public Functions

**virtual void getConfiguration (knlohmann::json &js) override**

Obtains the entire current state and configuration of the module.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object onto which to save the serialized state of the module.

**virtual void setConfiguration (knlohmann::json &js) override**

Sets the entire state and configuration of the module, given a JSON object.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object from which to deserialize the state of the module.

**virtual void applyModuleDefaults (knlohmann::json &js) override**

Applies the module’s default configuration upon its creation.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object containing user configuration. The defaults will not override any currently defined settings.

**virtual void applyVariableDefaults () override**

Applies the module’s default variable configuration to each variable in the *Experiment* upon creation.

**virtual void evaluateLogLikelihood (korali::Sample &sample) override**

Evaluates the log likelihood of the given sample, and stores it in sample[“Log Likelihood”].

**Parameters** *sample* – A *Korali Sample*

**virtual void initialize () override**

Initializes *Module* upon creation. May allocate memory, set initial states, and initialize external code.

## Public Members

knlohmann::json **\_subExperiment**

Results from one previously executed *Bayesian* experiment.

knlohmann::json **\_psiExperiment**

Results from the hierarchical problem (*Psi*).

## Private Members

*korali::Experiment* **\_psiExperimentObject**

Stores the actual *Korali* object for the psi experiment.

*korali::Experiment* **\_subExperimentObject**

Stores the actual *Korali* object for the theta experiment.

size\_t **\_psiVariableCount**

Stores the number of variables defined in the *Psi* problem.

size\_t **\_psiProblemSampleCount**

Stores the number of samples in the *Psi* problem experiment to use as input.

std::vector<std::vector<double>> **\_psiProblemSampleCoordinates**

Stores the sample coordinates of the *Psi Problem*.

std::vector<double> **\_psiProblemSampleLogLikelihoods**

Stores the sample logLikelihoods of the *Psi Problem*.

std::vector<double> **\_psiProblemSampleLogPriors**

Stores the sample logPriors of the *Psi Problem*.

*korali::problem::hierarchical::Psi* \* **\_psiProblem**  
Stores the *Problem* module of the *Psi* problem experiment to use as input.

size\_t **\_subProblemVariableCount**  
Stores the number of variables defined in the Sub problem.

size\_t **\_subProblemSampleCount**  
Stores the number of samples in the sub problem experiment to use as input.

*std::vector<std::vector<double>>* **\_subProblemSampleCoordinates**  
Stores the sample coordinates of the sub *Problem*.

*std::vector<double>* **\_subProblemSampleLogLikelihoods**  
Stores the sample logLikelihoods of the sub *Problem*.

*std::vector<double>* **\_subProblemSampleLogPriors**  
Stores the sample logPriors of the sub *Problem*.

*std::vector<double>* **\_precomputedLogDenominator**  
Stores the precomputed log denominator to speed up calculations.

**class** *korali::problem::hierarchical::ThetaNew* : **public** *korali::problem::Hierarchical*  
*#include <thetaNew.hpp>* Class declaration for module: *ThetaNew*.

## Public Functions

**virtual void** **getConfiguration** (*knlohmann::json &js*) **override**  
Obtains the entire current state and configuration of the module.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object onto which to save the serialized state of the module.

**virtual void** **setConfiguration** (*knlohmann::json &js*) **override**  
Sets the entire state and configuration of the module, given a JSON object.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object from which to deserialize the state of the module.

**virtual void** **applyModuleDefaults** (*knlohmann::json &js*) **override**  
Applies the module’s default configuration upon its creation.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object containing user configuration. The defaults will not override any currently defined settings.

**virtual void** **applyVariableDefaults** () **override**  
Applies the module’s default variable configuration to each variable in the *Experiment* upon creation.

**virtual void** **evaluateLogLikelihood** (*korali::Sample &sample*) **override**  
Evaluates the log likelihood of the given sample, and stores it in *sample*["Log Likelihood"].

**Parameters** *sample* – A *Korali Sample*

**void** **evaluateThetaLikelihood** (*korali::Sample &sample*)  
Evaluates the theta log likelihood of the given sample.

**Parameters** *sample* – A *Korali Sample*

**virtual void** **initialize** () **override**  
Initializes *Module* upon creation. May allocate memory, set initial states, and initialize external code.

## Public Members

knlohmann::json **\_psiExperiment**  
Results from the hierarchical *Psi* experiment.

## Private Members

*korali::Experiment* **\_psiExperimentObject**  
Stores the actual *Korali* object for the psi experiment.

size\_t **\_psiProblemSampleCount**  
Stores the number of samples in the *Psi* problem experiment to use as input.

std::vector<std::vector<double>> **\_psiProblemSampleCoordinates**  
Stores the sample coordinates of the *Psi Problem*.

std::vector<double> **\_psiProblemSampleLogLikelihoods**  
Stores the sample logLikelihoods of the *Psi Problem*.

std::vector<double> **\_psiProblemSampleLogPriors**  
Stores the sample logPriors of the *Psi Problem*.

**class** *korali::solver::sampler::TMC***MC** : **public** *korali::solver::Sampler*  
*#include <TMC***MC***.hpp>* Class declaration for module: *TMC***MC**.

## Public Functions

**virtual** bool **checkTermination** () **override**  
Determines whether the module can trigger termination of an experiment run.  
**Returns** True, if it should trigger termination; false, otherwise.

**virtual** void **getConfiguration** (knlohmann::json &*js*) **override**  
Obtains the entire current state and configuration of the module.  
**Parameters** *js* – JSON object onto which to save the serialized state of the module.

**virtual** void **setConfiguration** (knlohmann::json &*js*) **override**  
Sets the entire state and configuration of the module, given a JSON object.  
**Parameters** *js* – JSON object from which to deserialize the state of the module.

**virtual** void **applyModuleDefaults** (knlohmann::json &*js*) **override**  
Applies the module's default configuration upon its creation.  
**Parameters** *js* – JSON object containing user configuration. The defaults will not override any currently defined settings.

**virtual** void **applyVariableDefaults** () **override**  
Applies the module's default variable configuration to each variable in the *Experiment* upon creation.

void **setBurnIn** ()  
Sets the burn in steps per generation.

void **prepareGeneration** ()  
Prepare Generation before evaluation.

void **processGeneration** ()  
Process Generation after receiving all results.

void **minSearch** (double **const** \*fj, size\_t fn, double pj, double objTol, double &xmin, double &fmin)  
 Helper function for annealing exponent update/.

**Parameters**

- **fj** – Pointer to exponentiated probability values.
- **fn** – Current exponent.
- **pj** – Number of values in fj array.
- **objTol** – Tolerance
- **xmin** – Location of minimum, the new exponent.
- **fmin** – Found minimum in search.

void **processCandidate** (**const** size\_t sampleId)  
 Collects results after sample evaluation.

**Parameters** **sampleId** – Id of the sample to process

void **calculateGradients** (std::vector<Sample> &samples)  
 Calculate gradients of loglikelihood (only relevant for mTMCMC).

**Parameters** **samples** – Samples to calculate gradients for

void **calculateProposals** (std::vector<Sample> &samples)  
 Calculate sample wise proposal distributions (only relevant for mTMCMC).

**Parameters** **samples** – Samples to calculate proposal distributions for

void **generateCandidate** (**const** size\_t sampleId)  
 Generate candidate from leader.

**Parameters** **sampleId** – Id of the sample to generate

void **updateDatabase** (**const** size\_t sampleId)  
 Add leader into sample database.

**Parameters** **sampleId** – Id of the sample to update the database with

double **calculateAcceptanceProbability** (**const** size\_t sampleId)  
 Calculate acceptance probability.

**Parameters** **sampleId** – Id of the sample to calculate acceptance probability

**Returns** The acceptance probability of the given sample

**virtual** void **setInitialConfiguration** () **override**  
 Configures *TMCMC*.

**virtual** void **runGeneration** () **override**  
 Main solver loop.

**virtual** void **printGenerationBefore** () **override**  
 Console Output before generation runs.

**virtual** void **printGenerationAfter** () **override**  
 Console output after generation.

**virtual** void **finalize** () **override**  
 Final console output at termination.

## Public Members

`std::string _version`

Indicates which variant of the *TMCMC* algorithm to use.

`size_t _populationSize`

Specifies the number of samples drawn from the posterior distribution at each generation.

`size_t _maxChainLength`

Chains longer than Max Chain Length will be broken and samples will be duplicated (replacing samples associated with a chain length of 0). Max Chain Length of 1 corresponds to the BASIS algorithm [Wu2018].

`size_t _burnIn`

Specifies the number of additional *TMCMC* steps per chain per generation (except for generation 0 and 1).

`std::vector<size_t> _perGenerationBurnIn`

Specifies the number of additional *TMCMC* steps per chain at specified generations (this property will overwrite Default Burn In at specified generations). The first entry of the vector corresponds to the 2nd *TMCMC* generation.

`double _targetCoefficientOfVariation`

Target coefficient of variation of the plausibility weights to update the annealing exponent  $\rho$  (by default, this value is 1.0 as suggested in [Ching2007]).

`double _covarianceScaling`

Scaling factor  $\beta^2$  of Covariance Matrix (by default, this value is 0.04 as suggested in [Ching2007]).

`double _minAnnealingExponentUpdate`

Minimum increment of the exponent  $\rho$ . This parameter prevents *TMCMC* from stalling.

`double _maxAnnealingExponentUpdate`

Maximum increment of the exponent  $\rho$  (by default, this value is 1.0 (inactive)).

`double _stepSize`

Scaling factor of gradient and proposal distribution (only relevant for mTMCMC).

`double _domainExtensionFactor`

Defines boundaries for eigenvalue adjustments of proposal distribution (only relevant for mTMCMC).

`korali::distribution::specific::Multinomial *_multinomialGenerator`

[Internal Use] Random number generator with a multinomial distribution.

`korali::distribution::multivariate::Normal *_multivariateGenerator`

[Internal Use] Random number generator with a multivariate normal distribution.

`korali::distribution::univariate::Uniform *_uniformGenerator`

[Internal Use] Random number generator with a uniform distribution.

`size_t _currentBurnIn`

[Internal Use] Actual placeholder for burn in steps per generation, calculated from Burn In Default, Burn In and Current Generation.

`std::vector<int> _chainPendingEvaluation`

[Internal Use] Indicates that the model evaluation for the chain is pending.

`std::vector<int> _chainPendingGradient`

[Internal Use] Indicates that the gradient evaluation for the chain is pending (only relevant for mTMCMC).

`std::vector<std::vector<double>> _chainCandidates`

[Internal Use] All candidates of all chains to evaluate in order to advance the markov chains.

`std::vector<double> _chainCandidatesLogLikelihoods`  
 [Internal Use] The loglikelihoods of the chain candidates.

`std::vector<double> _chainCandidatesLogPriors`  
 [Internal Use] The logpriors of the chain candidates.

`std::vector<std::vector<double>> _chainCandidatesGradients`  
 [Internal Use] Candidate gradient of statistical model wrt. sample variables.

`std::vector<int> _chainCandidatesErrors`  
 [Internal Use] Shows if covariance calculation successfully terminated for candidate (only relevant for mTMCMC).

`std::vector<std::vector<double>> _chainCandidatesCovariance`  
 [Internal Use] Candidates covariance of normal proposal distribution.

`std::vector<std::vector<double>> _chainLeaders`  
 [Internal Use] Leading parameters of all chains to be accepted.

`std::vector<double> _chainLeadersLogLikelihoods`  
 [Internal Use] The loglikelihoods of the chain leaders.

`std::vector<double> _chainLeadersLogPriors`  
 [Internal Use] The logpriors of the chain leaders.

`std::vector<std::vector<double>> _chainLeadersGradients`  
 [Internal Use] Leader gradient of statistical model wrt. sample variables.

`std::vector<int> _chainLeadersErrors`  
 [Internal Use] Shows if covariance calculation successfully terminated for leader (only relevant for mTMCMC).

`std::vector<std::vector<double>> _chainLeadersCovariance`  
 [Internal Use] Leader covariance of normal proposal distribution.

`size_t _finishedChainsCount`  
 [Internal Use] Number of finished chains.

`std::vector<size_t> _currentChainStep`  
 [Internal Use] The current execution step for every chain.

`std::vector<size_t> _chainLengths`  
 [Internal Use] Lengths for each of the chains.

`double _coefficientOfVariation`  
 [Internal Use] Actual coefficient of variation after  $\rho$  has been updated.

`size_t _chainCount`  
 [Internal Use] Unique selections after resampling stage.

`double _annealingExponent`  
 [Internal Use] Exponent of the likelihood. If  $\rho$  equals 1.0, *TMCMC* converged.

`double _previousAnnealingExponent`  
 [Internal Use] Previous Exponent of the likelihood. If  $\rho$  equals 1.0, *TMCMC* converged.

`size_t _numFinitePriorEvaluations`  
 [Internal Use] Number of finite prior evaluations per generation.

`size_t _numFiniteLikelihoodEvaluations`  
 [Internal Use] Number of finite likelihood evaluations per generation.

`size_t _acceptedSamplesCount`  
 [Internal Use] Accepted candidates after proposal.

double **\_logEvidence**  
 [Internal Use] Calculated logEvidence of the model.

double **\_proposalsAcceptanceRate**  
 [Internal Use] Acceptance rate calculated from accepted samples.

double **\_selectionAcceptanceRate**  
 [Internal Use] Acceptance rate calculated from unique samples (chain count) after recombination.

*std::vector<double>* **\_covarianceMatrix**  
 [Internal Use] *Sample* covariance of the current leaders updated at every generation.

double **\_maxLoglikelihood**  
 [Internal Use] Max Loglikelihood found in current generation.

*std::vector<double>* **\_meanTheta**  
 [Internal Use] Mean of the current leaders updated at every generation.

*std::vector<std::vector<double>>* **\_sampleDatabase**  
 [Internal Use] Parameters stored in the database (taken from the chain leaders).

*std::vector<double>* **\_sampleLogLikelihoodDatabase**  
 [Internal Use] LogLikelihood Evaluation of the parameters stored in the database.

*std::vector<double>* **\_sampleLogPriorDatabase**  
 [Internal Use] Log priors of the samples stored in the database.

*std::vector<std::vector<double>>* **\_sampleGradientDatabase**  
 [Internal Use] Gradients stored in the database (taken from the chain leaders, only mTMCMC).

*std::vector<int>* **\_sampleErrorDatabase**  
 [Internal Use] Shows if covariance calculation successfully terminated for sample (only relevant for mTMCMC).

*std::vector<std::vector<double>>* **\_sampleCovariancesDatabase**  
 [Internal Use] Gradients stored in the database (taken from the chain leaders, only mTMCMC).

*std::vector<double>* **\_upperExtendedBoundaries**  
 [Internal Use] Calculated upper domain boundaries (only relevant for mTMCMC).

*std::vector<double>* **\_lowerExtendedBoundaries**  
 [Internal Use] Calculated lower domain boundaries (only relevant for mTMCMC).

size\_t **\_numLUdecompositionFailuresProposal**  
 [Internal Use] Number of failed LU decompositions (only relevant for mTMCMC).

size\_t **\_numEigenDecompositionFailuresProposal**  
 [Internal Use] Number of failed Eigenvalue problems (only relevant for mTMCMC).

size\_t **\_numInversionFailuresProposal**  
 [Internal Use] Number of failed FIM inversions (only relevant for mTMCMC).

size\_t **\_numNegativeDefiniteProposals**  
 [Internal Use] Number of Fisher information matrices with negative eigenvalues (only relevant for mTMCMC).

size\_t **\_numCholeskyDecompositionFailuresProposal**  
 [Internal Use] Number of failed chol. decomp. during proposal step (only relevant for mTMCMC).

size\_t **\_numCovarianceCorrections**  
 [Internal Use] Number of covariance adaptations (only relevant for mTMCMC).



double **\_targetAnnealingExponent**

[Termination Criteria] Determines the annealing exponent  $\rho$  to achieve before termination. *TM-CMC* converges if  $\rho$  equals 1.0.

size\_t **N**

Number of variables to sample.

## Public Static Functions

**static** double **calculateSquaredCVDifference** (double *x*, **const** double *\*loglike*, size\_t *Ns*, double *exponent*, double *targetCV*)

Helper function to calculate the squared difference between (CVaR) for min search.

### Parameters

- **x** – Alternative exponent
- **loglike** – Vector of loglikelihood values
- **Ns** – Size of loglike array
- **exponent** – Current rho
- **targetCV** – Target CV

**Returns** The squared CV difference

**static** double **calculateSquaredCVDifferenceOptimizationWrapper** (**const** gsl\_vector *\*v*, void *\*param*)

Helper function for minimization procedure to find the target CV.

### Parameters

- **v** – Input GSL vector containing loglikelihood values
- **param** – Input parameter for method ‘calculateSquaredCVDifference’

**Returns** The squared CV difference

**struct** *korali::solver::sampler::TreeHelper*

#include <tree\_helper\_base.hpp> Abstract helper class for long argument list of buildTree.

Subclassed by *korali::solver::sampler::TreeHelperEuclidean*, *korali::solver::sampler::TreeHelperRiemannian*

## Public Functions

**virtual** bool **computeCriterion** (**const** *Hamiltonian* &*hamiltonian*) **const** = 0

Computes No U-Turn Sampling (NUTS) criterion.

**Parameters** **hamiltonian** – *Hamiltonian* object of system.

**Returns** Returns of tree should be built further.

**virtual** bool **computeCriterion** (**const** *Hamiltonian* &*hamiltonian*, **const** *std::vector<double>* &*momentumStart*, **const** *std::vector<double>* &*momentumEnd*, **const** *std::vector<double>* &*inverseMetric*, **const** *std::vector<double>* &*rho*) **const** = 0

Purely virtual function, computes No U-Turn Sampling (NUTS) criterion.

### Parameters

- **hamiltonian** – *Hamiltonian* object of system.
- **momentumStart** – Starting momentum of trajectory.
- **momentumEnd** – Ending momentum of trajectory.
- **inverseMetric** – Inverse of current metric.
- **rho** – Sum of momenta encountered in trajectory.

**Returns** Returns of tree should be built further.

**virtual ~TreeHelper ()** = default  
Default destructor.

## Public Members

*std::vector<double>* **qIn**  
Position input.

*std::vector<double>* **pIn**  
Momentum input.

double **logUniSampleIn**  
Log of uni sample input.

int **directionIn**  
Direction in which to propagate input.

double **rootHIn**  
Energy of root of binary tree (i.e. starting position) input.

*std::vector<double>* **qLeftOut**  
Leftmost position output.

*std::vector<double>* **pLeftOut**  
Leftmost momentum output.

*std::vector<double>* **qRightOut**  
Rightmost position output.

*std::vector<double>* **pRightOut**  
Rightmost momentum output.

*std::vector<double>* **qProposedOut**  
Proposed position output.

double **numValidLeavesOut**  
Number of valid leaves output (needed for acceptance probability).

bool **buildCriterionOut**  
No U-Turn Termination Sampling (NUTS) criterion output.

double **alphaOut**  
Acceptance probability output.

size\_t **numLeavesOut**  
Number of valid leaves encountered (needed for adaptive time stepping).

**struct** *korali::solver::sampler::TreeHelperEuclidean* : **public** *korali::solver::sampler::TreeHelper*  
*#include <tree\_helper\_euclidean.hpp>* Euclidean helper class for long argument list of buildTree.

## Public Functions

```
inline virtual bool computeCriterion (const Hamiltonian &hamiltonian) const
                                override
```

Computes No U-Turn Sampling (NUTS) criterion.

**Parameters** *hamiltonian* – *Hamiltonian* object of system

**Returns** Returns of tree should be built further.

```
inline virtual bool computeCriterion (const Hamiltonian &hamiltonian, const
                                std::vector<double> &momentumStart, const
                                std::vector<double> &momentumEnd, const
                                std::vector<double> &inverseMetric, const
                                std::vector<double> &rho) const override
```

Computes No U-Turn Sampling (NUTS) criterion.

**Parameters**

- *hamiltonian* – *Hamiltonian* object of system.
- *momentumStart* – Starting momentum of trajectory.
- *momentumEnd* – Ending momentum of trajectory.
- *inverseMetric* – Inverse of current metric.
- *rho* – Sum of momenta encountered in trajectory.

**Returns** Returns of tree should be built further.

```
struct korali::solver::sampler::TreeHelperRiemannian : public korali::solver::sampler::TreeHelper
#include <tree_helper_riemannian.hpp> Riemmanian helper class for long argument list of buildTree.
```

## Public Functions

```
inline virtual bool computeCriterion (const Hamiltonian &hamiltonian) const
                                override
```

Computes No U-Turn Sampling (NUTS) criterion.

**Parameters** *hamiltonian* – *Hamiltonian* object of system.

**Returns** Returns of tree should be built further.

```
inline virtual bool computeCriterion (const Hamiltonian &hamiltonian, const
                                std::vector<double> &momentumStart, const
                                std::vector<double> &momentumEnd, const
                                std::vector<double> &inverseMetric, const
                                std::vector<double> &rho) const override
```

Computes No U-Turn Sampling (NUTS) criterion.

**Parameters**

- *hamiltonian* – *Hamiltonian* object of system.
- *momentumStart* – Starting momentum of trajectory.
- *momentumEnd* – Ending momentum of trajectory.
- *inverseMetric* – Inverse of current metric.
- *rho* – Sum of momenta encountered in trajectory.

**Returns** Returns of tree should be built further.

**class** *korali::distribution::univariate::TruncatedNormal* : **public** *korali::distribution::Univariate*  
*#include <truncatedNormal.hpp>* Class declaration for module: *TruncatedNormal*.

## Public Functions

**virtual void** **getConfiguration** (knlohmann::json &*js*) **override**

Obtains the entire current state and configuration of the module.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object onto which to save the serialized state of the module.

**virtual void** **setConfiguration** (knlohmann::json &*js*) **override**

Sets the entire state and configuration of the module, given a JSON object.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object from which to deserialize the state of the module.

**virtual void** **applyModuleDefaults** (knlohmann::json &*js*) **override**

Applies the module's default configuration upon its creation.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object containing user configuration. The defaults will not override any currently defined settings.

**virtual void** **applyVariableDefaults** () **override**

Applies the module's default variable configuration to each variable in the *Experiment* upon creation.

**virtual double** \***getPropertyPointer** (const *std::string* &*property*) **override**

Retrieves the pointer of a conditional value of a distribution property.

**Parameters** *property* – Name of the property to find.

**Returns** The pointer to the property..

**virtual void** **updateDistribution** () **override**

Updates the parameters of the distribution based on conditional variables.

**virtual double** **getDensity** (const double *x*) **const override**

Gets the probability density of the distribution at point *x*.

**Parameters** *x* – point to evaluate  $P(x)$

**Returns** Value of the probability density.

**virtual double** **getLogDensity** (const double *x*) **const override**

Gets the Log probability density of the distribution at point *x*.

**Parameters** *x* – point to evaluate  $\log(P(x))$

**Returns** Log of probability density.

**virtual double** **getLogDensityGradient** (double *x*) **const override**

Gets the Gradient of the log probability density of the distribution wrt. to *x*.

**Parameters** *x* – point to evaluate  $\text{grad}(\log(P(x)))$

**Returns** Gradient of log of probability density.

**virtual double** **getLogDensityHessian** (double *x*) **const override**

Gets the Gradient of the log probability density of the distribution wrt. to *x*.

**Parameters** *x* – point to evaluate  $\text{grad}(\log(P(x)))$

**Returns** Gradient of log of probability density.

**virtual double** **getRandomNumber** () **override**

Draws and returns a random number from the distribution.

**Returns** Random real number.

## Public Members

double **\_mu**  
[Conditional Variable Value]

std::string **\_muConditional**  
[Conditional Variable Reference]

double **\_sigma**  
[Conditional Variable Value]

std::string **\_sigmaConditional**  
[Conditional Variable Reference]

double **\_minimum**  
[Conditional Variable Value]

std::string **\_minimumConditional**  
[Conditional Variable Reference]

double **\_maximum**  
[Conditional Variable Value]

std::string **\_maximumConditional**  
[Conditional Variable Reference]

## Private Members

double **\_normalization**

double **\_logNormalization**

**class** *korali::distribution::univariate::Uniform* : **public** *korali::distribution::Univariate*  
#include <uniform.hpp> Class declaration for module: *Uniform*.

## Public Functions

**virtual void** **getConfiguration** (knlohmann::json &*js*) **override**  
Obtains the entire current state and configuration of the module.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object onto which to save the serialized state of the module.

**virtual void** **setConfiguration** (knlohmann::json &*js*) **override**  
Sets the entire state and configuration of the module, given a JSON object.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object from which to deserialize the state of the module.

**virtual void** **applyModuleDefaults** (knlohmann::json &*js*) **override**  
Applies the module's default configuration upon its creation.

**Parameters** *js* – JSON object containing user configuration. The defaults will not override any currently defined settings.

**virtual void** **applyVariableDefaults** () **override**  
Applies the module's default variable configuration to each variable in the *Experiment* upon creation.

**virtual double** \***getPropertyPointer** (const std::string &*property*) **override**  
Retrieves the pointer of a conditional value of a distribution property.

**Parameters** `property` – Name of the property to find.

**Returns** The pointer to the property..

**virtual void updateDistribution () override**

Updates the parameters of the distribution based on conditional variables.

**virtual double getDensity (const double x) const override**

Gets the probability density of the distribution at point x.

**Parameters** `x` – point to evaluate  $P(x)$

**Returns** Value of the probability density.

**virtual double getLogDensity (const double x) const override**

Gets the Log probability density of the distribution at point x.

**Parameters** `x` – point to evaluate  $\log(P(x))$

**Returns** Log of probability density.

**virtual double getLogDensityGradient (double x) const override**

Gets the Gradient of the log probability density of the distribution wrt. to x.

**Parameters** `x` – point to evaluate  $\text{grad}(\log(P(x)))$

**Returns** Gradient of log of probability density.

**virtual double getLogDensityHessian (double x) const override**

Gets the second derivative of the log probability density of the distribution wrt. to x.

**Parameters** `x` – point to evaluate  $H(\log(P(x)))$

**Returns** Hessian of log of probability density.

**virtual double getRandomNumber () override**

Draws and returns a random number from the distribution.

**Returns** Random real number.

## Public Members

double `_minimum`

[Conditional Variable Value]

std::string `_minimumConditional`

[Conditional Variable Reference]

double `_maximum`

[Conditional Variable Value]

std::string `_maximumConditional`

[Conditional Variable Reference]

**class** `korali::distribution::Univariate` : public `korali::Distribution`

`#include <univariate.hpp>` Class declaration for module: *Univariate*.

Subclassed by `korali::distribution::univariate::Beta`, `korali::distribution::univariate::Cauchy`,  
`korali::distribution::univariate::Exponential`, `korali::distribution::univariate::Gamma`, `ko-`  
`rali::distribution::univariate::Geometric`, `korali::distribution::univariate::Igamma`, `ko-`  
`rali::distribution::univariate::Laplace`, `korali::distribution::univariate::LogNormal`, `ko-`  
`rali::distribution::univariate::Normal`, `korali::distribution::univariate::TruncatedNormal`, `ko-`  
`rali::distribution::univariate::Uniform`, `korali::distribution::univariate::Weibull`

## Public Functions

**virtual void getConfiguration (knlohmann::json &js) override**

Obtains the entire current state and configuration of the module.

**Parameters** **js** – JSON object onto which to save the serialized state of the module.

**virtual void setConfiguration (knlohmann::json &js) override**

Sets the entire state and configuration of the module, given a JSON object.

**Parameters** **js** – JSON object from which to deserialize the state of the module.

**virtual void applyModuleDefaults (knlohmann::json &js) override**

Applies the module's default configuration upon its creation.

**Parameters** **js** – JSON object containing user configuration. The defaults will not override any currently defined settings.

**virtual void applyVariableDefaults () override**

Applies the module's default variable configuration to each variable in the *Experiment* upon creation.

**virtual double getDensity (const double x) const = 0**

Gets the probability density of the distribution at point  $x$ .

**Parameters** **x** – point to evaluate  $P(x)$

**Returns** Value of the probability density.

**virtual double getLogDensity (const double x) const = 0**

Gets the log probability density of the distribution at point  $x$ .

**Parameters** **x** – point to evaluate  $\log(P(x))$

**Returns** Log of probability density.

**inline virtual double getLogDensityGradient (const double x) const**

Gets the gradient of the log probability density of the distribution wrt. to  $x$ .

**Parameters** **x** – point to evaluate  $\text{grad}(\log(P(x)))$

**Returns** Gradient of log of probability density.

**inline virtual double getLogDensityHessian (const double x) const**

Gets the second derivative of the log probability density of the distribution wrt. to  $x$ .

**Parameters** **x** – point to evaluate  $H(\log(P(x)))$

**Returns** Hessian of log of probability density.

**virtual double getRandomNumber () = 0**

Draws and returns a random number from the distribution.

**Returns** Random real number.

**class** *korali::solver::agent::continuous::VRACER* : **public** *korali::solver::agent::Continuous*  
*#include <VRACER.hpp>* Class declaration for module: *VRACER*.

## Public Functions

**virtual bool checkTermination () override**

Determines whether the module can trigger termination of an experiment run.

**Returns** True, if it should trigger termination; false, otherwise.

**virtual void getConfiguration (knlohmann::json &js) override**

Obtains the entire current state and configuration of the module.

**Parameters** **js** – JSON object onto which to save the serialized state of the module.

**virtual void setConfiguration (knlohmann::json &js) override**

Sets the entire state and configuration of the module, given a JSON object.

**Parameters** **js** – JSON object from which to deserialize the state of the module.

**virtual void applyModuleDefaults (knlohmann::json &js) override**

Applies the module's default configuration upon its creation.

**Parameters** **js** – JSON object containing user configuration. The defaults will not override any currently defined settings.

**virtual void applyVariableDefaults () override**

Applies the module's default variable configuration to each variable in the *Experiment* upon creation.

**void updateVtbc (size\_t expId)**

Update the V-target or current and previous experiences in the episode.

**Parameters** **expId** – Current Experience Id

**void calculatePolicyGradients (const std::vector<size\_t> &miniBatch)**

Calculates the gradients for the policy/critic neural network.

**Parameters** **miniBatch** – The indexes of the experience mini batch

**virtual std::vector<policy\_t> runPolicy (const std::vector<std::vector<std::vector<float>>> &stateBatch) override**

Function to pass a state time series through the NN and calculates the action probabilities, along with any additional information.

**Parameters** **stateBatch** – The batch of state time series (Format: BxTxS, B is batch size, T is the time series length, and S is the state size)

**Returns** A JSON object containing the information produced by the policies given the current state series

**virtual knlohmann::json getAgentPolicy () override**

Obtains the policy hyperparameters from the learner for the agent to generate new actions.

**Returns** The current policy hyperparameters

**virtual void setAgentPolicy (const knlohmann::json &hyperparameters) override**

Updates the agent's hyperparameters.

**Parameters** **hyperparameters** – The hyperparameters to update the agent.

**virtual void trainPolicy () override**

Trains the *Agent*'s policy, based on the new experiences.

**virtual void printAgentInformation () override**

Prints information about the training policy.

**virtual void initializeAgent () override**

Initializes the internal state of the policy.



## Public Members

`std::vector<float> _statisticsAverageActionSigmas`  
 [Internal Use] Standard deviation of the actions in the minibatch.

`learner::DeepSupervisor *_criticPolicyLearner`  
 Pointer to training the actor network.

`korali::Experiment _criticPolicyExperiment`  
 Korali experiment for obtaining the agent's action.

`problem::SupervisedLearning *_criticPolicyProblem`  
 Pointer to actor's experiment problem.

`std::vector<float> _maxMiniBatchPolicyMean`  
 [Statistics] Keeps track of the max policy mu of the current minibatch for each action variable

`std::vector<float> _maxMiniBatchPolicyStdDev`  
 [Statistics] Keeps track of the max policy sigma of the current minibatch for each action variable

`std::vector<float> _minMiniBatchPolicyMean`  
 [Statistics] Keeps track of the min policy mu of the current minibatch for each action variable

`std::vector<float> _minMiniBatchPolicyStdDev`  
 [Statistics] Keeps track of the min policy sigma of the current minibatch for each action variable

**class** `korali::distribution::univariate::Weibull` : **public** `korali::distribution::Univariate`  
`#include <weibull.hpp>` Class declaration for module: *Weibull*.

## Public Functions

**virtual void** `getConfiguration` (`knlohmann::json &js`) **override**  
 Obtains the entire current state and configuration of the module.

**Parameters** `js` – JSON object onto which to save the serialized state of the module.

**virtual void** `setConfiguration` (`knlohmann::json &js`) **override**  
 Sets the entire state and configuration of the module, given a JSON object.

**Parameters** `js` – JSON object from which to deserialize the state of the module.

**virtual void** `applyModuleDefaults` (`knlohmann::json &js`) **override**  
 Applies the module's default configuration upon its creation.

**Parameters** `js` – JSON object containing user configuration. The defaults will not override any currently defined settings.

**virtual void** `applyVariableDefaults` () **override**  
 Applies the module's default variable configuration to each variable in the *Experiment* upon creation.

**virtual double \*** `getPropertyPointer` (`const std::string &property`) **override**  
 Retrieves the pointer of a conditional value of a distribution property.

**Parameters** `property` – Name of the property to find.

**Returns** The pointer to the property..

**virtual void** `updateDistribution` () **override**  
 Updates the parameters of the distribution based on conditional variables.

**virtual double** `getDensity` (`const double x`) **const override**  
 Gets the probability density of the distribution at point x.

**Parameters**  $\mathbf{x}$  – point to evaluate  $P(\mathbf{x})$

**Returns** Value of the probability density.

**virtual double getLogDensity** (double  $x$ ) **const override**

Gets the Log probability density of the distribution at point  $x$ .

**Parameters**  $\mathbf{x}$  – point to evaluate  $\log(P(\mathbf{x}))$

**Returns** Log of probability density.

**virtual double getLogDensityGradient** (double  $x$ ) **const override**

Gets the Gradient of the log probability density of the distribution wrt. to  $x$ .

**Parameters**  $\mathbf{x}$  – point to evaluate  $\text{grad}(\log(P(\mathbf{x})))$

**Returns** Gradient of log of probability density.

**virtual double getLogDensityHessian** (double  $x$ ) **const override**

Gets the Gradient of the log probability density of the distribution wrt. to  $x$ .

**Parameters**  $\mathbf{x}$  – point to evaluate  $\text{grad}(\log(P(\mathbf{x})))$

**Returns** Gradient of log of probability density.

**virtual double getRandomNumber** () **override**

Draws and returns a random number from the distribution.

**Returns** Random real number.

## Public Members

double **\_shape**

[Conditional Variable Value]

*std::string* **\_shapeConditional**

[Conditional Variable Reference]

double **\_scale**

[Conditional Variable Value]

*std::string* **\_scaleConditional**

[Conditional Variable Reference]

**namespace agent**

Namespace declaration for modules of type: agent.

**namespace bayesian**

Namespace declaration for modules of type: bayesian.

**namespace conduit**

Namespace declaration for modules of type: conduit.

**namespace continuous**

Namespace declaration for modules of type: continuous.

**namespace discrete**

Namespace declaration for modules of type: discrete.

**namespace distribution**

Namespace declaration for modules of type: distribution.

**namespace Eigen**

**namespace hierarchical**

Namespace declaration for modules of type: hierarchical.

**namespace Korali**

The *Korali* namespace includes all Korali-specific functions, variables, and modules.

**namespace korali**

The *Korali* namespace includes all Korali-specific functions, variables, and modules.

Namespace declaration for modules of type: korali.

**Typedefs****typedef uint8\_t crc**

Special type for CRC calculation.

**typedef long int MPI\_Comm**

Dummy communicator storage for the current *Korali* Worker.

**Enums****enum SampleState**

Execution states of a given sample.

*Values:*

**enumerator uninitialized**

**enumerator initialized**

**enumerator running**

**enumerator waiting**

**enumerator finished**

**Functions**

void **mkdir** (const *std::string dirPath*)

Creates a new folder and builds the entire path, if necessary.

**Parameters** *dirPath* – relative path to the new folder.

bool **dirExists** (const *std::string dirPath*)

Lists all files within within a given folder path.

**Parameters** *dirPath* – relative path to the folder to list.

**Returns** A list with the path of all files found.

bool **isEmpty** (const knlohmann::json &*js*)

Checks whether the JSON object is empty.

**Parameters** *js* – The JSON object to check.

**Returns** true, if it's empty; false, otherwise.

bool **isElemental** (const knlohmann::json &*js*)

Checks whether the JSON object is of elemental type (number or string).

**Parameters** *js* – The JSON object to check.

**Returns** true, if it's elemental; false, otherwise.

void **mergeJson** (knlohmann::json &*dest*, **const** knlohmann::json &*defaults*)  
 Merges the values of two JSON objects recursively and applying priority.

**Parameters**

- **dest** – the JSON object onto which the changes will be made. Values here have priority (are not replaced).
- **defaults** – the JSON object that applies onto the other. Values here have no priority (they will not replace)

bool **loadJsonFromFile** (knlohmann::json &*dst*, **const** char \**fileName*)  
 Loads a JSON object from a file.

**Parameters**

- **dst** – The JSON object to overwrite.
- **fileName** – The path to the json file to load and parse.

**Returns** true, if file was found; false, otherwise.

int **saveJsonToFile** (**const** char \**fileName*, **const** knlohmann::json &*js*)  
 Saves a JSON object to a file.

**Parameters**

- **fileName** – The path to the file onto which to save the JSON object.
- **js** – The input JSON object.

**Returns** 0 if successful, otherwise if not.

template<typename **T**>

**T** \***getPointer** (**T** &*x*)

Function made exclusively made to avoid warnings on getting the last element of variadic template arguments.

**Parameters** **x** – is the element to get the pointer from

**Returns** The element's pointer

template<typename **T**, typename ...**Key**>

void **eraseValue** (**T** &*js*, **const** **Key**&... *key*)

Deletes a value on a given JS given a string containing the full path.

**Parameters**

- **js** – The JSON object to modify.
- **key** – a list of keys describing the full path to traverse

template<typename **T**, typename ...**Key**>

bool **isDefined** (**T** &*js*, **const** **Key**&... *key*)

Checks whether a given key is present in the JSON object.

**Parameters**

- **js** – The JSON object to check.
- **key** – a list of keys describing the full path to traverse

**Returns** true, if the path defined by settings is found; false, otherwise.

template<typename **T**, typename ...**Key**>

***T* getValue (*T* &*js*, const *Key*&... *key*)**

Returns a value on a given object given a string containing the full path.

**Parameters**

- **js** – The source object to read from.
- **key** – a list of keys describing the full path to traverse

**Returns** Object of the requested path

template<typename ...**Key**>

**std::string** getPath (const *Key*&... *key*)

Returns a string out of a list of keys showing.

**Parameters** **key** – a list of keys describing the full path to traverse

**Returns** The string with a printed key sequence

**std::string** toLower (const *std::string* &*input*)

Generates lower case string of provided string.

**Parameters** **input** – Input string

**Returns** The lower case variant of the string

bool iCompare (const *std::string* &*a*, const *std::string* &*b*)

Generates upper case string of provided string.

**Parameters**

- **a** – Input string
- **b** – Input string

**Returns** The upper case variant of the string

bool isanynan (const *std::vector<double>* &*x*)

Checks whether at least one of the elements in the vector is not a number.

**Parameters** **x** – vector of xi values

**Returns** True, if found at least one NaN: false, otherwise.

double vectorNorm (const *std::vector<double>* &*x*)

Computes the L2 norm of a vector.

**Parameters** **x** – vector of xi values

**Returns** The L2 norm of the vector.

**std::string** getTimestamp ()

Obtains the timestamp containing the current data and time.

**Returns** String containing the timestamp.

size\_t getTimehash ()

Obtains the hash function of timestamp containing the current data and time, for seed initialization purposes.

**Returns** Unsigned integer containing the hashed timestamp.

char decimalToHexChar (const uint8\_t *byte*)

Converts a decimal byte to its hexadecimal equivalent.

**Parameters** **byte** – single byte containing a number from 0 to 15

**Returns** The hexadecimal letter/number for the value

uint8\_t **hexCharToDecimal** (const char *x*)

Converts a hexadecimal letter/number to integer.

**Parameters** *x* – the letter/number to convert

**Returns** A byte with the corresponding integer from 0 to 15

uint8\_t **hexPairToByte** (const char \**src*)

Converts a hexadecimal string pair to integer.

**Parameters** *src* – the source hexadecimal string format 0xFF to convert

**Returns** A byte with the corresponding integer from 0 to 255

void **byteToHexPair** (char \**dst*, const uint8\_t *byte*)

Converts an integer to its equivalent hexadecimal string.

**Parameters**

- *dst* – pointer to string to save the hex string with format 0xFF.
- *byte* – integer containing values from 0 to 255.

template<typename *T*>

double **sign** (*T val*)

Returns the sign of a given signed item.

**Parameters** *val* – The input signed item.

**Returns** -1, if *val* is negative; +1, if *val* is positive; 0, if neither.

template<typename *T*>

bool **approximatelyEqual** (*T a*, *T b*, *T epsilon*)

Check if both arguments are approximately equal up to given precision.

**Parameters**

- *a* – Value a
- *b* – Value b
- *epsilon* – Precision parameter

**Returns** The inverse of the error function

template<typename *T*>

bool **definitelyGreaterThan** (*T a*, *T b*, *T epsilon*)

Check if the first argument is surely greater than the second argument up to given precision.

**Parameters**

- *a* – First argument, to be checked if greater than b
- *b* – Value b
- *epsilon* – Precision parameter

**Returns** The inverse of the error function

template<typename *T*>

bool **definitelyLessThan** (*T a*, *T b*, *T epsilon*)

Check if the first argument is surely smaller than the second argument up to given precision.

**Parameters**

- *a* – First argument, to be checked if smaller than b
- *b* – Value b

- **epsilon** – Precision parameter

**Returns** The inverse of the error function

```
template<typename T>
```

```
T ierf (T x)
```

Approximates the inverse of the error function.

**Parameters** **x** – Argument to the inverse error function

**Returns** The inverse of the error function

```
template<typename T>
```

```
T safeLogPlus (T x, T y)
```

Safely computes  $\log(\exp(x)+\exp(y))$  and avoids overflows.

**Parameters**

- **x** – a variable
- **y** – a variable

**Returns** The result of  $\log(\exp(x)+\exp(y))$

```
template<typename T>
```

```
T safeLogMinus (T x, T y)
```

Safely computes  $\log(\exp(x)-\exp(y))$  and avoids overflows.

**Parameters**

- **x** – a variable,  $x > y$
- **y** – a variable

**Returns** The result of  $\log(\exp(x)-\exp(y))$

```
template<typename T>
```

```
T logSumExp (const T *logValues, const size_t &n)
```

Computes:  $\log \sum_{i=1}^N x_i$  using the log-sum-exp trick: [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/LogSumExp#log-sum-exp\\_trick\\_for\\_log-domain\\_calculations](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/LogSumExp#log-sum-exp_trick_for_log-domain_calculations).

**Parameters**

- **logValues** – vector of  $\log(x_i)$  values
- **n** – size of the vector

**Returns** The LSE function of the input.

```
template<typename T>
```

```
T logSumExp (const std::vector<T> &logValues)
```

Computes:  $\log \sum_{i=1}^N x_i$  using the log-sum-exp trick: [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/LogSumExp#log-sum-exp\\_trick\\_for\\_log-domain\\_calculations](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/LogSumExp#log-sum-exp_trick_for_log-domain_calculations).

**Parameters** **logValues** – vector of  $\log(x_i)$  values

**Returns** The LSE function of the input.

```
template<typename T>
```

```
T dotProduct (const std::vector<T> &x, const std::vector<T> &y)
```

Computes the dot product between two vectors.

**Parameters**

- **x** – vector of  $x_i$  values
- **y** – vector of  $y_i$  values

**Returns** The  $x \cdot y$  product

```
template<typename T>
```

```
T normalLogDensity (const T &x, const T &mean, const T &sigma)
```

Computes the log density of a normal distribution.

**Parameters**

- **x** – density evaluation point
- **mean** – Mean of normal distribution
- **sigma** – Standard Deviation of normal distribution

**Returns** The log density

```
template<typename T>
```

```
T normalCDF (const T &x, const T &mean, const T &sigma)
```

Computes the cumulative distribution function of a normal distribution.

**Parameters**

- **x** – evaluation point
- **mean** – Mean of normal distribution
- **sigma** – Standard Deviation of normal distribution

**Returns** The log of the CDF

```
template<typename T>
```

```
T normalLogCDF (const T &x, const T &mean, const T &sigma)
```

Computes the log of the cumulative distribution function of a normal distribution.

**Parameters**

- **x** – evaluation point
- **mean** – Mean of normal distribution
- **sigma** – Standard Deviation of normal distribution

**Returns** The log of the CDF

```
template<typename T>
```

```
T normalCCDF (const T &x, const T &mean, const T &sigma)
```

Computes the tail distribution of a normal distribution (complementary cumulative distribution).

**Parameters**

- **x** – evaluation point
- **mean** – Mean of normal distribution
- **sigma** – Standard Deviation of normal distribution

**Returns** The log of the CDF

```
template<typename T>
```

```
T normalLogCCDF (const T &x, const T &mean, const T &sigma)
```

Computes the log of the tail distribution of a normal distribution (complementary cumulative distribution).

**Parameters**

- **x** – evaluation point
- **mean** – Mean of normal distribution



- **sigma** – Standard Deviation of normal distribution

**Returns** The log of the CDF

```
template<typename T>
```

```
T squashedNormalLogDensity (const T &px, const T &mean, const T &sigma, const T &scale)
```

Computes the log density of a squashed normal distribution.

**Parameters**

- **px** – density evaluation point
- **mean** – Mean of normal distribution
- **sigma** – Standard Deviation of normal distribution
- **scale** – The scale used after the tanh normalization

**Returns** The log density

```
template<typename T>
```

```
T truncatedNormalPdf (T x, T mu, T sigma, T a, T b)
```

Computes the density of the truncated normal distribution.

**Parameters**

- **x** – density evaluation point
- **mu** – Mean of normal distribution
- **sigma** – Standard Deviation of normal distribution
- **a** – Lower bound of truncated normal
- **b** – Upper bound of truncated normal

**Returns** The log density

```
template<typename T>
```

```
T betaLogDensity (const T &x, const T &alpha, const T &beta)
```

Computes the log density of the beta distribution.

**Parameters**

- **x** – density evaluation point
- **alpha** – Shape of Beta distribution
- **beta** – Shape of Beta distribution

**Returns** The log density

```
template<typename T>
```

```
std::tuple<T, T> betaParamTransformAlt (const T &mean, const T &varcof, const T &lb, const T &ub)
```

Transforms mean and varcof to alpha and beta for the shifted and scaled beta distribution.

**Parameters**

- **mean** – Mean of beta distribution
- **varcof** – Variance coefficient (var=mu\*(1-mu)\*varcof)
- **lb** – Lower bound of distribution
- **ub** – Upper bound of distribution

**Returns** tuple containing alpha and beta

```
template<typename T>
std::tuple<T, T, T, T> derivativesBetaParamTransformAlt (const T &mean, const T
&varcof, const T &lb, const
T &ub)
```

Calculates derivatives of Beta params (alpha,beta) wrt. the params of the alternative parametrization.

#### Parameters

- **mean** – Mean of alt beta distribution
- **varcof** – Variance coefficient (var=mu\*(1-mu)\*varcof)
- **lb** – Lower bound of distribution
- **ub** – Upper bound of distribution

**Returns** tuple containing dalpha/dmean, dalpha/dvarcof, dbeta/dmean, dbeta/dvarcof

```
template<typename T>
T betaLogDensityAlt (const T &x, const T &mean, const T &varcof, const T &lb, const
T &ub)
```

Computes the log density of the shifted and scaled beta distribution using an alternative four param parametrization.

#### Parameters

- **x** – denisty evaluation point
- **mean** – Mean of beta distribution
- **varcof** – Variance coefficient (var=mu\*(1-mu)\*varcof)
- **lb** – Lower bound of distribution
- **ub** – Upper bound of distribution

**Returns** The log density

```
template<typename T>
T ranBetaAlt (const gsl_rng *rng, const T &mean, const T &varcof, const T &lb, const T
&ub)
```

Generates a random number from the shifted and scaled beta distribution using an alternative four param parametrization.

#### Parameters

- **rng** – Gsl random number generator
- **mean** – Mean of beta distribution
- **varcof** – Variance coefficient (var=mu\*(1-mu)\*varcof)
- **lb** – Lower bound of distribution
- **ub** – Upper bound of distribution

**Returns** a random number

```
double vectorDistance (const std::vector<double> &x, const std::vector<double> &y)
```

Computes the norm of the difference between two vectors.

#### Parameters

- **x** – vector of xi values
- **y** – vector of yi values

**Returns** The L2 norm of the distance of vectors x and y.

void **crcInit** (void)  
Initializes the CRC function.

*crc* **crcFast** (uint8\_t **const** *message*[], size\_t *nBytes*)  
Calculates CRC value of the given byte array.

#### Parameters

- **message** – Pointer to the start of the byte array
- **nBytes** – Size of the byte array

**Returns** CRC value of the message

size\_t **checksum** (void \**buffer*, size\_t *len*, unsigned int *seed*)  
Checksum function that takes an array of bytes and calculates its CRC given a specific initialization seed.

#### Parameters

- **buffer** – pointer to the start of the byte array.
- **len** – size of the buffer.
- **seed** – initialization seed for the CRC calculation

**Returns** The checksum (CRC) of the buffer.

int **setKoraliMPIComm** (...)  
Error handler for when MPI is not defined.

**Parameters** . . . – accepts any parameters since it will fail anyway

**Returns** Error code -1

void \***getWorkerMPIComm** ()  
Error handler for when MPI is not defined.

**Returns** A NULL pointer

void **threadWrapper** ()  
Function for the initialization of new coroutine threads.

## Variables

**const** double **NaN** = *std::numeric\_limits<double>::quiet\_NaN()*  
*Korali*'s definition of a non-number.

**const** double **Inf** = *std::numeric\_limits<double>::infinity()*  
*Korali*'s definition of Infinity.

**const** double **Lowest** = *std::numeric\_limits<double>::lowest()*  
*Korali*'s definition of lowest representable double.

**const** double **Max** = *std::numeric\_limits<double>::max()*  
*Korali*'s definition of maximum representable double.

**const** double **Min** = *std::numeric\_limits<double>::min()*  
*Korali*'s definition of minimum representable double.

**const** double **Eps** = *std::numeric\_limits<double>::epsilon()*  
*Korali*'s definition of minimum representable difference between two numbers.

*std::stack<Engine\*>* **\_engineStack**  
Stack storing pointers to different *Engine* execution levels.

bool **isPythonActive** = 0  
 Flag indicating that *Korali* has been called from *Korali*.

*Sample* \***\_\_currentSample**  
 Temporary storage to hold the pointer to the current sample to process.

*Experiment* \***\_\_expPointer**  
 Pointer to the current experiment in execution.

cothread\_t **\_\_returnThread**  
 Pointer to the calling thread.

knlohmann::json **\_\_profiler**  
 Storage for profiling information.

*std::chrono::time\_point<std::chrono::high\_resolution\_clock>* **\_\_startTime**  
 Start time for the current *Korali* run.

*std::chrono::time\_point<std::chrono::high\_resolution\_clock>* **\_\_endTime**  
 End time for the current *Korali* run.

double **\_\_cumulativeTime**  
 Cumulative time for all *Korali* runs during the current application execution.

*std::vector<std::function<void (Sample&) >\*>* **\_\_functionVector**  
 Stores all functions inserted as parameters to experiment's configuration.

namespace *korali*::**conduit**

## Functions

void **\_\_workerWrapper** ()

## Variables

*Sequential* \***\_\_currentConduit**  
 Temporary storage to hold the pointer to the current conduit.

namespace **distribution**

namespace **multivariate**

namespace **specific**

namespace **univariate**

namespace **neuralNetwork**

namespace *korali*::**neuralNetwork::layer**

## Enums

### **enum transformation\_t**

This enumerator details all possible transformations. It is used in lieu of string comparison to accelerate the application of this layer.

*Values:*

#### **enumerator t\_identity**

No transformation.

#### **enumerator t\_absolute**

Apply absolute mask.

#### **enumerator t\_softplus**

Apply softplus mask.

#### **enumerator t\_tanh**

Apply tanh mask.

#### **enumerator t\_sigmoid**

Apply sigmoid mask.

**namespace recurrent**

**namespace** *korali::problem*

## Functions

**void** **\_\_environmentWrapper** ()

Thread wrapper to run an environment.

## Variables

*Sample* \***\_\_currentSample**

Pointer to the current agent, it is immediately copied as to avoid concurrency problems.

**size\_t** **\_\_envFunctionId**

Identifier of the current environment function Id.

*solver::Agent* \***\_agent**

Pointer to the agent (*Korali* solver module)

*Conduit* \***\_conduit**

Pointer to the engine's conduit.

**cothread\_t** **\_envThread**

Stores the environment thread (coroutine).

**size\_t** **\_launchId**

Stores the current launch Id for the current sample.

**namespace bayesian**

**namespace hierarchical**

**namespace reinforcementLearning**

**namespace** *korali::solver*

## Enums

### `enum termination_t`

This enumerator details all possible termination statuses for a given episode's experience.

*Values:*

#### `enumerator e_nonTerminal`

The experience is non-terminal.

#### `enumerator e_terminal`

This is the terminal experience in a normally executed episode.

#### `enumerator e_truncated`

This is the terminal experience in a truncated episode (i.e., should have continued, but it was artificially truncated to limit running time)

`namespace agent`

`namespace continuous`

`namespace discrete`

`namespace korali::solver::learner`

## Functions

`Eigen::VectorXd toEigen (const std::vector<float> &v)`

Converts a vector of floats to Eigen format.

**Parameters** `v` – the vector to convert

**Returns** An Eigen vector type

`void runSample (Sample &sample, libgp::GaussianProcess *gp)`

Model function to evaluate the error function of the GP.

**Parameters**

- `sample` – The sample containing the proposal parameters
- `gp` – Pointer to the GP

`namespace optimizer`

`namespace korali::solver::sampler`

## Typedefs

`typedef struct korali::solver::sampler::fparam_s fparam_t`

Struct for *TMCMC* optimization operations.

## Enums

### **enum Metric**

Enum to set metric type.

*Values:*

#### **enumerator Static**

Static Metric type.

#### **enumerator Euclidean**

Euclidean Metric type.

#### **enumerator Riemannian**

Riemannian Metric type.

#### **enumerator Riemannian\_Const**

Const Riemannian Metric type.

### **namespace layer**

Namespace declaration for modules of type: layer.

### **namespace learner**

Namespace declaration for modules of type: learner.

### **namespace multivariate**

Namespace declaration for modules of type: multivariate.

### **namespace neuralNetwork**

Namespace declaration for modules of type: *neuralNetwork*.

### **namespace optimizer**

Namespace declaration for modules of type: optimizer.

### **namespace problem**

Namespace declaration for modules of type: problem.

### **namespace recurrent**

Namespace declaration for modules of type: recurrent.

### **namespace reinforcementLearning**

Namespace declaration for modules of type: *reinforcementLearning*.

### **namespace Rtnorm**

### **namespace sampler**

Namespace declaration for modules of type: sampler.

### **namespace solver**

Namespace declaration for modules of type: solver.

### **namespace specific**

Namespace declaration for modules of type: specific.

### **namespace std**

### **namespace univariate**

Namespace declaration for modules of type: univariate.

### *file* **cbuffer.hpp**

*#include <memory>* *#include <vector>* Implements a circular buffer with automatic overwrite on full by Sergio Martin (2020), partially based on the implementation by Jose Herrera <https://gist.github.com/xstherrera1987/3196485>.

file **cudaUtils.hpp**

Contains auxiliar error reporting functions to CUDA and cuDNN Credits to Motoki Sato (<https://gist.github.com/aonotas>)

file **fs.cpp**

#include "auxiliar/fs.hpp" #include "string.h" #include <dirent.h> #include <string> #include <sys/stat.h>

file **fs.hpp**

#include <string> #include <vector> Contains auxiliar code for file system (files and folders) manipulation.

file **jsonInterface.cpp**

#include "auxiliar/jsonInterface.hpp" #include "auxiliar/logger.hpp" #include <string> #include <iostream>  
Contains auxiliar functions for JSON object manipulation.

file **jsonInterface.hpp**

#include "auxiliar/json.hpp" #include "auxiliar/logger.hpp" #include <string> Contains auxiliar functions for JSON object manipulation.

file **kcache.hpp**

#include <functional> #include <map> Implements an LRU cache that returns a pre-calculated value if it is not too old. Age is determined by an external timer. Mutual exclusion mechanisms have been added for thread-safe access. by Sergio Martin (2020)

file **koraliJson.cpp**

#include "auxiliar/koraliJson.hpp" #include "auxiliar/logger.hpp" #include "auxiliar/py2json.hpp" #include "sample/sample.hpp"

file **koraliJson.hpp**

#include "auxiliar/jsonInterface.hpp" #include <pybind11/functional.h> #include <pybind11/pybind11.h> #include <pybind11/stl.h> #include <string> Contains the koraliJson class, which supports JSON objects within *Korali* classes.

file **kstring.cpp**

#include "kstring.hpp" #include <algorithm> #include <cctype> #include <string>

file **kstring.hpp**

#include <string> Auxiliary library for *Korali*'s essential string operations.

file **logger.cpp**

#include "logger.hpp" #include <stdarg.h> #include <stdexcept> #include <stdio.h> #include <stdlib.h>

file **logger.hpp**

#include <string> Contains functions to manage file and console output, verbosity levels, and error reporting.

## Defines

**KORALI\_LOG\_ERROR (...)**

Terminates execution, printing an error message and indicates file name and line number where the error occurred.

file **math.cpp**

#include "math.hpp" #include "auxiliar/logger.hpp" #include <algorithm> #include <chrono> #include <cmath> #include <unistd.h>

file **math.hpp**

#include <cmath> #include <gsl/gsl\_sf.h> #include <gsl/gsl\_math.h> #include <gsl/gsl\_rng.h> #include <gsl/gsl\_sf\_gamma.h> #include <gsl/gsl\_randist.h> #include <gsl/gsl\_sf\_erf.h> #include <limits> #include <stdlib.h> #include <string> #include <tuple> #include <vector> Auxiliary library for *Korali*'s essential math and time manipulation operations.



## Defines

### **`_USE_MATH_DEFINES`**

This definition enables the use of `M_PI`.

### **`KORALI_EPSILON`**

Epsilon to add to log or division operations to prevent numerical instabilities.

### **`POLYNOMIAL`**

Polynomial for CRC calculation.

### **`WIDTH`**

Width of CRC calculation.

### **`TOPBIT`**

Most significant bit of a CRC calculation.

### *file* **`MPIUtils.cpp`**

`#include <auxiliar/MPIUtils.hpp>#include <auxiliar/logger.hpp>` Contains the helper definitions for MPI.

### *file* **`MPIUtils.hpp`**

`#include <config.hpp>#include <pybind11/functional.h>#include <pybind11/pybind11.h>#include <pybind11/stl.h>` Contains the helper definitions for MPI.

### *file* **`engine.cpp`**

`#include "engine.hpp"#include "auxiliar/fs.hpp"#include "auxiliar/koraliJson.hpp"#include "modules/conduit/conduit.hpp"#include "modules/experiment/experiment.hpp"#include "modules/conduit/distributed/distributed.hpp"#include "modules/problem/problem.hpp"#include "modules/solver/solver.hpp"#include "sample/sample.hpp"#include <omp.h>#include <sys/stat.h>#include <sys/types.h>`

## Functions

**`PYBIND11_MODULE`** (`libkorali`, `m`)

### *file* **`engine.hpp`**

`#include "config.hpp"#include "auxiliar/MPIUtils.hpp"#include "modules/conduit/conduit.hpp"#include "modules/conduit/distributed/distributed.hpp"#include "modules/experiment/experiment.hpp"#include <chrono>#include <map>#include <stack>#include <vector>` Include header for the [Korali](#) Engine.

### *file* **`korali.hpp`**

`#include "config.hpp"#include "engine.hpp"#include "modules/conduit/distributed/distributed.hpp"#include "modules/experiment/experiment.hpp"#include "sample/sample.hpp"` Include header for C++ applications linking with [Korali](#).

### *file* **`concurrent.cpp`**

`#include "engine.hpp"#include "modules/conduit/concurrent/concurrent.hpp"#include "modules/experiment/experiment.hpp"#include "modules/problem/problem.hpp"#include "modules/solver/solver.hpp"#include "sample/sample.hpp"#include <fcntl.h>#include <sched.h>#include <sys/types.h>#include <sys/wait.h>`

## Defines

### BUFFERSIZE

```

file concurrent.hpp
    #include "modules/conduit/conduit.hpp" #include <chrono> #include <map> #include <vector> Header file for
    module: Concurrent.

file conduit.cpp
    #include "engine.hpp" #include "modules/conduit/conduit.hpp" #include "mod-
    ules/experiment/experiment.hpp" #include "sample/sample.hpp" #include <chrono>

file conduit.hpp
    #include "modules/module.hpp" #include <queue> #include <vector> Header file for module: Conduit.

file distributed.cpp
    #include "auxiliar/MPIUtils.hpp" #include "engine.hpp" #include "modules/conduit/distributed/distributed.hpp" #include
    "modules/experiment/experiment.hpp" #include "modules/problem/problem.hpp" #include "mod-
    ules/solver/solver.hpp" #include "sample/sample.hpp"

file distributed.hpp
    #include "auxiliar/MPIUtils.hpp" #include "config.hpp" #include "modules/conduit/conduit.hpp" #include
    <map> #include <queue> #include <vector> Header file for module: Distributed.

file sequential.cpp
    #include "engine.hpp" #include "modules/conduit/sequential/sequential.hpp" #include "mod-
    ules/experiment/experiment.hpp" #include "modules/problem/problem.hpp" #include "mod-
    ules/solver/solver.hpp" #include "sample/sample.hpp" #include <fcntl.h> #include <sched.h> #include
    <sys/types.h> #include <sys/wait.h>

file sequential.hpp
    #include "auxiliar/libco/libco.h" #include "modules/conduit/conduit.hpp" #include <chrono> #include
    <map> #include <queue> #include <vector> Header file for module: Sequential.

file distribution.cpp
    #include "modules/distribution/distribution.hpp" #include "modules/experiment/experiment.hpp" #include
    <gsl/gsl_math.h> #include <gsl/gsl_randist.h> #include <gsl/gsl_rng.h> #include <gsl/gsl_sf.h>

file distribution.hpp
    #include "modules/module.hpp" #include <gsl/gsl_rng.h> #include <map> Header file for module: Distribu-
    tion.

file multivariate.cpp
    #include "modules/distribution/multivariate/multivariate.hpp" #include "modules/experiment/experiment.hpp"

file multivariate.hpp
    #include "modules/distribution/distribution.hpp" Header file for module: Multivariate.

file normal.cpp
    #include "modules/distribution/multivariate/normal/normal.hpp" #include "mod-
    ules/experiment/experiment.hpp" #include <auxiliar/logger.hpp> #include <gsl/gsl_matrix.h> #include
    <gsl/gsl_randist.h> #include <gsl/gsl_vector.h>

file normal.cpp
    #include "modules/distribution/univariate/normal/normal.hpp" #include "mod-
    ules/experiment/experiment.hpp" #include <gsl/gsl_math.h> #include <gsl/gsl_randist.h> #include
    <gsl/gsl_sf.h>

file normal.hpp
    #include "modules/distribution/multivariate/multivariate.hpp" #include <gsl/gsl_matrix.h> #include
    <gsl/gsl_vector.h> Header file for module: Normal.

```

```

file normal.hpp
    #include "modules/distribution/univariate/univariate.hpp" Header file for module: Normal.

file multinomial.cpp
    #include "modules/distribution/specific/multinomial/multinomial.hpp" #include "mod-
    ules/experiment/experiment.hpp" #include <gsl/gsl_randist.h>

file multinomial.hpp
    #include "modules/distribution/specific/specific.hpp" Header file for module: Multinomial.

file specific.cpp
    #include "modules/distribution/specific/specific.hpp" #include "modules/experiment/experiment.hpp"

file specific.hpp
    #include "modules/distribution/distribution.hpp" Header file for module: Specific.

file beta.cpp
    #include "modules/distribution/univariate/beta/beta.hpp" #include "modules/experiment/experiment.hpp" #include
    <gsl/gsl_randist.h>

file beta.hpp
    #include "modules/distribution/univariate/univariate.hpp" Header file for module: Beta.

file cauchy.cpp
    #include "modules/distribution/univariate/cauchy/cauchy.hpp" #include "mod-
    ules/experiment/experiment.hpp" #include <gsl/gsl_randist.h> #include <gsl/gsl_sf.h>

file cauchy.hpp
    #include "modules/distribution/univariate/univariate.hpp" Header file for module: Cauchy.

file exponential.cpp
    #include "modules/distribution/univariate/exponential/exponential.hpp" #include "mod-
    ules/experiment/experiment.hpp" #include <gsl/gsl_randist.h>

file exponential.hpp
    #include "modules/distribution/univariate/univariate.hpp" Header file for module: Exponential.

file gamma.cpp
    #include "modules/distribution/univariate/gamma/gamma.hpp" #include "mod-
    ules/experiment/experiment.hpp" #include <gsl/gsl_randist.h>

file gamma.hpp
    #include "modules/distribution/univariate/univariate.hpp" Header file for module: Gamma.

file geometric.cpp
    #include "modules/distribution/univariate/geometric/geometric.hpp" #include "mod-
    ules/experiment/experiment.hpp" #include <gsl/gsl_randist.h>

file geometric.hpp
    #include "modules/distribution/univariate/univariate.hpp" Header file for module: Geometric.

file igamma.cpp
    #include "modules/distribution/univariate/igamma/igamma.hpp" #include "mod-
    ules/experiment/experiment.hpp" #include <gsl/gsl_randist.h>

file igamma.hpp
    #include "modules/distribution/univariate/univariate.hpp" Header file for module: Igamma.

file laplace.cpp
    #include "modules/distribution/univariate/laplace/laplace.hpp" #include "mod-
    ules/experiment/experiment.hpp" #include <gsl/gsl_randist.h> #include <gsl/gsl_sf.h>

```

```

file laplace.hpp
    #include "modules/distribution/univariate/univariate.hpp" Header file for module: Laplace.

file logNormal.cpp
    #include "modules/distribution/univariate/logNormal/logNormal.hpp" #include "mod-
    ules/experiment/experiment.hpp" #include <gsl/gsl_randist.h> #include <gsl/gsl_sf.h>

file logNormal.hpp
    #include "modules/distribution/univariate/univariate.hpp" Header file for module: LogNormal.

file truncatedNormal.cpp
    #include "modules/distribution/univariate/truncatedNormal/truncatedNormal.hpp" #include "mod-
    ules/experiment/experiment.hpp" #include <gsl/gsl_math.h> #include <gsl/gsl_sf.h> #include "auxil-
    iar/rtnorm/rtnorm.hpp"

file truncatedNormal.hpp
    #include "modules/distribution/univariate/univariate.hpp" Header file for module: TruncatedNormal.

file uniform.cpp
    #include "modules/distribution/univariate/uniform/uniform.hpp" #include "mod-
    ules/experiment/experiment.hpp" #include <gsl/gsl_randist.h> #include <gsl/gsl_sf.h>

file uniform.hpp
    #include "modules/distribution/univariate/univariate.hpp" Header file for module: Uniform.

file univariate.cpp
    #include "modules/distribution/univariate/univariate.hpp" #include "modules/experiment/experiment.hpp"

file univariate.hpp
    #include "modules/distribution/distribution.hpp" Header file for module: Univariate.

file weibull.cpp
    #include "modules/distribution/univariate/weibull/weibull.hpp" #include "mod-
    ules/experiment/experiment.hpp" #include <gsl/gsl_randist.h> #include <gsl/gsl_sf.h>

file weibull.hpp
    #include "modules/distribution/univariate/univariate.hpp" Header file for module: Weibull.

file experiment.cpp
    #include "auxiliar/fs.hpp" #include "auxiliar/koraliJson.hpp" #include "engine.hpp" #include
    "modules/conduit/conduit.hpp" #include "modules/conduit/distributed/distributed.hpp" #include
    "modules/experiment/experiment.hpp" #include "modules/problem/problem.hpp" #include "mod-
    ules/solver/agent/agent.hpp" #include "modules/solver/learner/learner.hpp" #include "mod-
    ules/solver/solver.hpp" #include "sample/sample.hpp" #include <chrono> #include <cstdio> #include
    <map> #include <stdlib.h>

file experiment.hpp
    #include "auxiliar/koraliJson.hpp" #include "auxiliar/libco/libco.h" #include "config.hpp" #include "mod-
    ules/module.hpp" #include "variable/variable.hpp" #include <chrono> #include <functional> #include <vec-
    tor> Header file for module: Experiment.

file module.cpp
    #include "module.hpp" #include "conduit/concurrent/concurrent.hpp" #include "con-
    duit/distributed/distributed.hpp" #include "conduit/sequential/sequential.hpp" #include "distribu-
    tion/distribution.hpp" #include "distribution/multivariate/normal/normal.hpp" #include "distribu-
    tion/specific/multinomial/multinomial.hpp" #include "distribution/specific/specific.hpp" #include "distribu-
    tion/univariate/beta/beta.hpp" #include "distribution/univariate/cauchy/cauchy.hpp" #include "distribu-
    tion/univariate/exponential/exponential.hpp" #include "distribution/univariate/gamma/gamma.hpp" #include
    "distribution/univariate/geometric/geometric.hpp" #include "distribution/univariate/igamma/igamma.hpp" #include
    "distribution/univariate/laplace/laplace.hpp" #include "distribution/univariate/logNormal/logNormal.hpp" #include

```

```

"distribution/univariate/normal/normal.hpp"#include "distribution/univariate/truncatedNormal/truncatedNormal.hpp"#include
"distribution/univariate/uniform/uniform.hpp"#include "distribution/univariate/weibull/weibull.hpp"#include
"experiment/experiment.hpp"#include "neuralNetwork/layer/activation/activation.hpp"#include "neu-
ralNetwork/layer/input/input.hpp"#include "neuralNetwork/layer/layer.hpp"#include "neuralNet-
work/layer/linear/linear.hpp"#include "neuralNetwork/layer/output/output.hpp"#include "neuralNet-
work/layer/recurrent/gru/gru.hpp"#include "neuralNetwork/layer/recurrent/lstm/lstm.hpp"#include
"neuralNetwork/neuralNetwork.hpp"#include "problem/bayesian/custom/custom.hpp"#include "prob-
lem/bayesian/reference/reference.hpp"#include "problem/hierarchical/psi/psi.hpp"#include "prob-
lem/hierarchical/theta/theta.hpp"#include "problem/hierarchical/thetaNew/thetaNew.hpp"#include
"problem/integration/integration.hpp"#include "problem/optimization/optimization.hpp"#include
"problem/problem.hpp"#include "problem/propagation/propagation.hpp"#include
"problem/reinforcementLearning/continuous/continuous.hpp"#include "prob-
lem/reinforcementLearning/discrete/discrete.hpp"#include "problem/sampling/sampling.hpp"#include "prob-
lem/supervisedLearning/supervisedLearning.hpp"#include "solver/agent/continuous/VRACER/VRACER.hpp"#include
"solver/agent/continuous/continuous.hpp"#include "solver/agent/discrete/dVRACER/dVRACER.hpp"#include
"solver/agent/discrete/discrete.hpp"#include "solver/executor/executor.hpp"#include
"solver/integrator/integrator.hpp"#include "solver/learner/deepSupervisor/deepSupervisor.hpp"#include
"solver/learner/gaussianProcess/gaussianProcess.hpp"#include "solver/optimizer/AdaBelief/AdaBelief.hpp"#include
"solver/optimizer/Adam/Adam.hpp"#include "solver/optimizer/CMAES/CMAES.hpp"#include
"solver/optimizer/DEA/DEA.hpp"#include "solver/optimizer/MADGRAD/MADGRAD.hpp"#include
"solver/optimizer/MOCMAES/MOCMAES.hpp"#include "solver/optimizer/Rprop/Rprop.hpp"#include
"solver/optimizer/gridSearch/gridSearch.hpp"#include "solver/optimizer/optimizer.hpp"#include
"solver/sampler/HMC/HMC.hpp"#include "solver/sampler/MCMC/MCMC.hpp"#include
"solver/sampler/Nested/Nested.hpp"#include "solver/sampler/TMCMC/TMCMC.hpp"#include
"solver/sampler/sampler.hpp"

```

file **module.hpp**

```

#include "auxiliar/koraliJson.hpp"#include "auxiliar/kstring.hpp"#include "auxiliar/logger.hpp"#include
"auxiliar/math.hpp"#include <chrono> Header file for the base Korali Module class.

```

file **activation.cpp**

```

#include "modules/neuralNetwork/layer/activation/activation.hpp"#include "mod-
ules/neuralNetwork/neuralNetwork.hpp"#include <Eigen/Dense>

```

file **activation.hpp**

```

#include "modules/neuralNetwork/layer/layer.hpp" Header file for module: Activation.

```

file **input.cpp**

```

#include "modules/neuralNetwork/layer/input/input.hpp"#include "modules/neuralNetwork/neuralNetwork.hpp"#include
<Eigen/Dense>

```

file **input.hpp**

```

#include "modules/neuralNetwork/layer/layer.hpp" Header file for module: Input.

```

file **layer.cpp**

```

#include "modules/neuralNetwork/layer/layer.hpp"#include "modules/neuralNetwork/neuralNetwork.hpp"#include
<Eigen/Dense>

```

file **layer.hpp**

```

#include "config.hpp"#include "modules/distribution/univariate/uniform/uniform.hpp"#include "mod-
ules/module.hpp" Header file for module: Layer.

```

file **linear.cpp**

```

#include "modules/neuralNetwork/layer/linear/linear.hpp"#include "modules/neuralNetwork/neuralNetwork.hpp"#include
<Eigen/Dense>

```

file **linear.hpp**

```

#include "modules/neuralNetwork/layer/layer.hpp" Header file for module: Linear.

```

```
file output.cpp
    #include "modules/neuralNetwork/layer/output/output.hpp" #include "mod-
    ules/neuralNetwork/neuralNetwork.hpp" #include <Eigen/Dense>
```

```
file output.hpp
    #include "modules/neuralNetwork/layer/layer.hpp" Header file for module: Output.
```

```
file gru.cpp
    #include "modules/neuralNetwork/layer/recurrent/gru/gru.hpp" #include "mod-
    ules/neuralNetwork/neuralNetwork.hpp" #include <Eigen/Dense>
```

```
file gru.hpp
    #include "modules/neuralNetwork/layer/recurrent/recurrent.hpp" Header file for module: GRU.
```

```
file lstm.cpp
    #include "modules/neuralNetwork/layer/recurrent/lstm/lstm.hpp" #include "mod-
    ules/neuralNetwork/neuralNetwork.hpp" #include <Eigen/Dense>
```

## Defines

### LSTM\_LINEAR\_LAYERS

```
file lstm.hpp
    #include "modules/neuralNetwork/layer/recurrent/recurrent.hpp" Header file for module: LSTM.
```

```
file recurrent.cpp
    #include "modules/neuralNetwork/layer/recurrent/recurrent.hpp" #include "mod-
    ules/neuralNetwork/neuralNetwork.hpp" #include <Eigen/Dense>
```

```
file recurrent.hpp
    #include "modules/neuralNetwork/layer/layer.hpp" Header file for module: Recurrent.
```

```
file neuralNetwork.cpp
    #include "modules/experiment/experiment.hpp" #include "modules/neuralNetwork/neuralNetwork.hpp"
```

```
file neuralNetwork.hpp
    #include "config.hpp" #include "modules/experiment/experiment.hpp" #include "mod-
    ules/module.hpp" #include "modules/neuralNetwork/layer/layer.hpp" #include "modules/solver/solver.hpp"
    Header file for module: NeuralNetwork.
```

```
file bayesian.cpp
    #include "modules/problem/bayesian/bayesian.hpp" #include "sample/sample.hpp"
```

```
file bayesian.hpp
    #include "modules/problem/problem.hpp" Header file for module: Bayesian.
```

```
file custom.cpp
    #include "modules/conduit/conduit.hpp" #include "modules/experiment/experiment.hpp" #include "mod-
    ules/problem/bayesian/custom/custom.hpp" #include "sample/sample.hpp"
```

```
file custom.hpp
    #include "modules/problem/bayesian/bayesian.hpp" Header file for module: Custom.
```

```
file reference.cpp
    #include "modules/conduit/conduit.hpp" #include "modules/experiment/experiment.hpp" #include
    "modules/problem/bayesian/reference/reference.hpp" #include "sample/sample.hpp" #include
    <gsl/gsl_blas.h> #include <gsl/gsl_cdf.h> #include <gsl/gsl_matrix.h> #include <gsl/gsl_randist.h> #include
    <gsl/gsl_sf_gamma.h> #include <gsl/gsl_sf_psi.h>
```

## Defines

**STDEV\_EPSILON**

```
file reference.cpp
    #include "modules/problem/bayesian/bayesian.hpp" #include <vector> Header file for module: Reference.

file hierarchical.cpp
    #include "modules/problem/hierarchical/hierarchical.hpp" #include "sample/sample.hpp"

file hierarchical.hpp
    #include "modules/problem/problem.hpp" Header file for module: Hierarchical.

file psi.cpp
    #include "modules/conduit/conduit.hpp" #include "modules/distribution/univariate/normal/normal.hpp" #include
    "modules/experiment/experiment.hpp" #include "modules/problem/hierarchical/psi/psi.hpp" #include "sam-
    ple/sample.hpp"

file psi.hpp
    #include "modules/distribution/distribution.hpp" #include "modules/problem/hierarchical/hierarchical.hpp"
    Header file for module: Psi.

file theta.cpp
    #include "modules/conduit/conduit.hpp" #include "modules/problem/hierarchical/theta/theta.hpp" #include
    "sample/sample.hpp"

file theta.hpp
    #include "modules/problem/bayesian/bayesian.hpp" #include "modules/problem/hierarchical/psi/psi.hpp"
    Header file for module: Theta.

file thetaNew.cpp
    #include "modules/conduit/conduit.hpp" #include "modules/problem/hierarchical/thetaNew/thetaNew.hpp" #include
    "sample/sample.hpp"

file thetaNew.hpp
    #include "modules/problem/hierarchical/hierarchical.hpp" #include "modules/problem/hierarchical/psi/psi.hpp"
    Header file for module: ThetaNew.

file integration.cpp
    #include "modules/problem/integration/integration.hpp" #include "sample/sample.hpp"

file integration.hpp
    #include "modules/problem/problem.hpp" Header file for module: Integration.

file optimization.cpp
    #include "modules/problem/optimization/optimization.hpp" #include "sample/sample.hpp"

file optimization.hpp
    #include "modules/problem/problem.hpp" Header file for module: Optimization.

file problem.cpp
    #include "modules/problem/problem.hpp"

file problem.hpp
    #include "modules/experiment/experiment.hpp" #include "modules/module.hpp" Header file for module: Prob-
    lem.

file propagation.cpp
    #include "modules/problem/propagation/propagation.hpp" #include "sample/sample.hpp"

file propagation.hpp
    #include "modules/problem/problem.hpp" Header file for module: Propagation.
```

```

file continuous.cpp
    #include "modules/problem/reinforcementLearning/continuous/continuous.hpp" #include "modules/solver/agent/continuous/continuous.hpp" #include "sample/sample.hpp"

file continuous.cpp
    #include "engine.hpp" #include "modules/solver/agent/continuous/continuous.hpp" #include "sample/sample.hpp" #include <gsl/gsl_sf_psi.h>

file continuous.hpp
    #include "modules/distribution/univariate/normal/normal.hpp" #include "modules/problem/reinforcementLearning/reinforcementLearning.hpp" Header file for module: Continuous.

file continuous.hpp
    #include "modules/distribution/univariate/beta/beta.hpp" #include "modules/problem/reinforcementLearning/continuous/continuous.hpp" #include "modules/solver/agent/agent.hpp" Header file for module: Continuous.

file discrete.cpp
    #include "modules/problem/reinforcementLearning/discrete/discrete.hpp" #include "modules/solver/agent/discrete/discrete.hpp" #include "sample/sample.hpp"

file discrete.cpp
    #include "engine.hpp" #include "modules/solver/agent/discrete/discrete.hpp" #include "sample/sample.hpp"

file discrete.hpp
    #include "modules/problem/reinforcementLearning/reinforcementLearning.hpp" Header file for module: Discrete.

file discrete.hpp
    #include "modules/problem/reinforcementLearning/discrete/discrete.hpp" #include "modules/solver/agent/agent.hpp" Header file for module: Discrete.

file reinforcementLearning.cpp
    #include "engine.hpp" #include "modules/problem/reinforcementLearning/reinforcementLearning.hpp" #include "modules/solver/agent/agent.hpp" #include "sample/sample.hpp"

file reinforcementLearning.hpp
    #include "modules/distribution/univariate/uniform/uniform.hpp" #include "modules/neuralNetwork/neuralNetwork.hpp" #include "modules/problem/problem.hpp" Header file for module: ReinforcementLearning.

file sampling.cpp
    #include "modules/problem/sampling/sampling.hpp" #include "sample/sample.hpp"

file sampling.hpp
    #include "modules/problem/problem.hpp" Header file for module: Sampling.

file supervisedLearning.cpp
    #include "modules/problem/supervisedLearning/supervisedLearning.hpp"

file supervisedLearning.hpp
    #include "modules/problem/problem.hpp" Header file for module: SupervisedLearning.

file agent.cpp
    #include "auxiliar/fs.hpp" #include "engine.hpp" #include "modules/solver/agent/agent.hpp" #include "sample/sample.hpp" #include <chrono>

file agent.hpp
    #include "auxiliar/cbuffer.hpp" #include "modules/problem/reinforcementLearning/reinforcementLearning.hpp" #include "modules/problem/supervisedLearning/supervisedLearning.hpp" #include "modules/solver/learner/deepSupervisor/deepSupervisor.hpp" #include "sample/sample.hpp" #include <algorithm> #include <random> Header file for module: Agent.

```





```

file fCMAES.cpp
    #include "fCMAES.hpp" #include <algorithm> #include <numeric> #include <stdio.h> #include <stdexcept>

file fCMAES.hpp
    #include <cstdlib> #include <gsl/gsl_math.h> #include <gsl/gsl_sf.h> #include <random> #include <vector>

file fGradientBasedOptimizer.hpp
    #include <cstdlib> #include <vector>

file fMadGrad.cpp
    #include "fMadGrad.hpp" #include <cmath> #include <cstdlib> #include <stdio.h> #include <stdexcept>

file fMadGrad.hpp
    #include "fGradientBasedOptimizer.hpp"

file fRMSProp.cpp
    #include "fRMSProp.hpp" #include <cmath> #include <cstdlib> #include <stdio.h> #include <stdexcept>

file fRMSProp.hpp
    #include "fGradientBasedOptimizer.hpp"

file gaussianProcess.cpp
    #include "engine.hpp" #include "modules/experiment/experiment.hpp" #include "modules/solver/learner/gaussianProcess/gaussianProcess.hpp" #include "sample/sample.hpp" #include <Eigen/Dense>

file gaussianProcess.hpp
    #include "engine.hpp" #include "auxiliar/libgp/gp.h" #include "modules/experiment/experiment.hpp" #include "modules/problem/supervisedLearning/supervisedLearning.hpp" #include "modules/solver/learner/learner.hpp" #include <memory> Header file for module: GaussianProcess.

file learner.cpp
    #include "modules/solver/learner/learner.hpp"

file learner.hpp
    #include "modules/solver/solver.hpp" Header file for module: Learner.

file AdaBelief.cpp
    #include "engine.hpp" #include "modules/solver/optimizer/AdaBelief/AdaBelief.hpp" #include "sample/sample.hpp"

file AdaBelief.hpp
    #include "modules/solver/optimizer/optimizer.hpp" Header file for module: AdaBelief.

file Adam.cpp
    #include "engine.hpp" #include "modules/solver/optimizer/Adam/Adam.hpp" #include "sample/sample.hpp"

file Adam.hpp
    #include "modules/solver/optimizer/optimizer.hpp" Header file for module: Adam.

file CMAES.cpp
    #include "engine.hpp" #include "modules/solver/optimizer/CMAES/CMAES.hpp" #include "sample/sample.hpp" #include <algorithm> #include <chrono> #include <gsl/gsl_eigen.h> #include <numeric> #include <stdio.h> #include <unistd.h>

file CMAES.hpp
    #include "modules/distribution/univariate/normal/normal.hpp" #include "modules/distribution/univariate/uniform/uniform.hpp" #include "modules/solver/optimizer/optimizer.hpp" #include <vector> Header file for module: CMAES.

file DEA.cpp
    #include "engine.hpp" #include "modules/experiment/experiment.hpp" #include "mod-

```

```

    ules/problem/problem.hpp"#include      "modules/solver/optimizer/DEA/DEA.hpp"#include      "sam-
    ple/sample.hpp"#include <algorithm>#include <chrono>#include <numeric>#include <stdio.h>#include
    <unistd.h>

file DEA.hpp
    #include      "modules/distribution/univariate/normal/normal.hpp"#include      "mod-
    ules/distribution/univariate/uniform/uniform.hpp"#include      "modules/solver/optimizer/optimizer.hpp"#include
    <vector> Header file for module: DEA.

file gridSearch.cpp
    #include      "engine.hpp"#include      "modules/solver/optimizer/gridSearch/gridSearch.hpp"#include      "sam-
    ple/sample.hpp"

file gridSearch.hpp
    #include      "modules/solver/optimizer/optimizer.hpp" Header file for module: GridSearch.

file MADGRAD.cpp
    #include      "engine.hpp"#include      "modules/solver/optimizer/MADGRAD/MADGRAD.hpp"#include      "sam-
    ple/sample.hpp"

file MADGRAD.hpp
    #include      "modules/solver/optimizer/optimizer.hpp" Header file for module: MADGRAD.

file MOCMAES.cpp
    #include      "engine.hpp"#include      "modules/problem/optimization/optimization.hpp"#include      "mod-
    ules/solver/optimizer/MOCMAES/MOCMAES.hpp"#include      "sample/sample.hpp"#include <gsl/gsl_linalg.h>

file MOCMAES.hpp
    #include      "modules/distribution/multivariate/normal/normal.hpp"#include      "mod-
    ules/distribution/univariate/uniform/uniform.hpp"#include      "modules/solver/optimizer/optimizer.hpp"#include
    <vector> Header file for module: MOCMAES.

file optimizer.cpp
    #include      "modules/solver/optimizer/optimizer.hpp"

file optimizer.hpp
    #include      "modules/solver/solver.hpp" Header file for module: Optimizer.

file Rprop.cpp
    #include      "engine.hpp"#include      "modules/experiment/experiment.hpp"#include      "mod-
    ules/problem/problem.hpp"#include      "modules/solver/optimizer/Rprop/Rprop.hpp"#include      "sam-
    ple/sample.hpp"#include <stdio.h>

file Rprop.hpp
    #include      "modules/solver/optimizer/optimizer.hpp"#include <vector> Header file for module: Rprop.

file hamiltonian_base.hpp
    #include      "modules/conduit/conduit.hpp"#include      "engine.hpp"#include      "mod-
    ules/experiment/experiment.hpp"#include      "modules/problem/bayesian/bayesian.hpp"#include      "mod-
    ules/problem/bayesian/reference/reference.hpp"#include      "modules/problem/problem.hpp"#include      "mod-
    ules/problem/sampling/sampling.hpp"#include      "sample/sample.hpp"

file hamiltonian_euclidean_base.hpp
    #include      "hamiltonian_base.hpp"#include      "modules/conduit/conduit.hpp"#include      "engine.hpp"#include
    "modules/experiment/experiment.hpp"#include      "modules/problem/problem.hpp"#include      "mod-
    ules/solver/sampler/MCMC/MCMC.hpp"#include      "sample/sample.hpp"

file hamiltonian_euclidean_dense.hpp
    #include      "hamiltonian_euclidean_base.hpp"#include      "modules/distribution/multivariate/normal/normal.hpp"#include
    <gsl/gsl_linalg.h>#include      <gsl/gsl_matrix.h>#include      <gsl/gsl_multimin.h>#include
    <gsl/gsl_sort_vector.h>#include <gsl/gsl_statistics.h>

```

```

file hamiltonian_euclidean_diag.hpp
    #include "hamiltonian_euclidean_base.hpp" #include "modules/distribution/univariate/normal/normal.hpp"

file hamiltonian_riemannian_base.hpp
    #include "hamiltonian_base.hpp" #include "modules/conduit/conduit.hpp" #include "engine.hpp" #include
    "modules/experiment/experiment.hpp" #include "modules/problem/problem.hpp" #include "mod-
    ules/solver/sampler/MCMC/MCMC.hpp" #include "sample/sample.hpp"

file hamiltonian_riemannian_const_dense.hpp
    #include "hamiltonian_riemannian_base.hpp" #include "modules/distribution/multivariate/normal/normal.hpp" #include
    <gsl/gsl_blas.h> #include <gsl/gsl_eigen.h>

file hamiltonian_riemannian_const_diag.hpp
    #include "hamiltonian_riemannian_base.hpp" #include "modules/distribution/univariate/normal/normal.hpp"

file hamiltonian_riemannian_diag.hpp
    #include "hamiltonian_riemannian_base.hpp" #include "modules/distribution/univariate/normal/normal.hpp"

file leapfrog_base.hpp
    #include "hamiltonian_base.hpp" #include <iostream> #include <vector>

file leapfrog_explicit.hpp
    #include "hamiltonian_base.hpp" #include "leapfrog_base.hpp"

file leapfrog_implicit.hpp
    #include "engine.hpp" #include "hamiltonian_base.hpp" #include "hamiltonian_riemannian_base.hpp" #include "leapfrog_base.hpp" #include <limits>

file tree_helper_base.hpp
    #include <vector>

file tree_helper_euclidean.hpp
    #include "tree_helper_base.hpp"

file tree_helper_riemannian.hpp
    #include "tree_helper_base.hpp"

file HMC.cpp
    #include "auxiliar/math.hpp" #include "modules/conduit/conduit.hpp" #include "modules/experiment/experiment.hpp" #include "modules/problem/problem.hpp" #include "modules/solver/sampler/HMC/HMC.hpp" #include <chrono> #include <limits> #include <numeric> #include <gsl/gsl_linalg.h> #include <gsl/gsl_matrix.h> #include <gsl/gsl_multimin.h> #include <gsl/gsl_sort_vector.h> #include <gsl/gsl_statistics.h>

file HMC.hpp
    #include "modules/distribution/multivariate/normal/normal.hpp" #include "modules/distribution/univariate/normal/normal.hpp" #include "modules/distribution/univariate/uniform/uniform.hpp" #include "modules/solver/sampler/sampler.hpp" #include <string> #include <vector> #include "modules/solver/sampler/HMC/helpers/hamiltonian_euclidean_dense.hpp" #include "modules/solver/sampler/HMC/helpers/hamiltonian_euclidean_diag.hpp" #include "modules/solver/sampler/HMC/helpers/hamiltonian_riemannian_const_dense.hpp" #include "modules/solver/sampler/HMC/helpers/hamiltonian_riemannian_const_diag.hpp" #include "modules/solver/sampler/HMC/helpers/hamiltonian_riemannian_diag.hpp" #include "modules/solver/sampler/HMC/helpers/leapfrog_explicit.hpp" #include "modules/solver/sampler/HMC/helpers/leapfrog_implicit.hpp" #include "modules/solver/sampler/HMC/helpers/tree_helper_euclidean.hpp" #include "modules/solver/sampler/HMC/helpers/tree_helper_riemannian.hpp" Header file for module: HMC.

file MCMC.cpp
    #include "engine.hpp" #include "modules/experiment/experiment.hpp" #include "modules/problem/problem.hpp" #include "modules/solver/sampler/MCMC/MCMC.hpp" #include "sam-

```

```

    ple/sample.hpp"#include <chrono>#include <limits>#include <numeric>#include <gsl/gsl_linalg.h>#include
    <gsl/gsl_matrix.h>#include          <gsl/gsl_multimin.h>#include          <gsl/gsl_sort_vector.h>#include
    <gsl/gsl_statistics.h>

```

file **MCMC.hpp**

```

    #include          "modules/distribution/univariate/normal/normal.hpp"#include          "mod-
    ules/distribution/univariate/uniform/uniform.hpp"#include          "modules/solver/sampler/sampler.hpp"#include
    <vector> Header file for module: MCMC.

```

file **Nested.cpp**

```

    #include "engine.hpp"#include "modules/distribution/univariate/uniform/uniform.hpp"#include "mod-
    ules/experiment/experiment.hpp"#include "modules/solver/sampler/Nested/Nested.hpp"#include "sam-
    ple/sample.hpp"#include <gsl/gsl_eigen.h>#include <gsl/gsl_linalg.h>#include <gsl/gsl_matrix.h>#include
    <gsl/gsl_randist.h>#include <gsl/gsl_vector.h>#include <algorithm>#include <chrono>#include <lim-
    its>#include <math.h>#include <numeric>#include <random>

```

file **Nested.hpp**

```

    #include          "modules/distribution/multivariate/normal/normal.hpp"#include          "mod-
    ules/distribution/univariate/normal/normal.hpp"#include "modules/distribution/univariate/uniform/uniform.hpp"#include
    "modules/solver/sampler/sampler.hpp"#include <vector> Header file for module: Nested.

```

file **sampler.cpp**

```

    #include "modules/solver/sampler/sampler.hpp"

```

file **sampler.hpp**

```

    #include "modules/solver/solver.hpp" Header file for module: Sampler.

```

file **TMCMC.cpp**

```

    #include          "engine.hpp"#include          "modules/experiment/experiment.hpp"#include          "mod-
    ules/solver/sampler/TMCMC/TMCMC.hpp"#include          "sample/sample.hpp"#include          <chrono>#include
    <limits>#include          <numeric>#include          <gsl/gsl_cdf.h>#include          <gsl/gsl_eigen.h>#include
    <gsl/gsl_linalg.h>#include          <gsl/gsl_matrix.h>#include          <gsl/gsl_multimin.h>#include
    <gsl/gsl_randist.h>#include <gsl/gsl_sort_vector.h>#include <gsl/gsl_statistics.h>#include <math.h>

```

file **TMCMC.hpp**

```

    #include "modules/distribution/distribution.hpp"#include "modules/distribution/multivariate/normal/normal.hpp"#include
    "modules/distribution/specific/multinomial/multinomial.hpp"#include          "mod-
    ules/distribution/univariate/uniform/uniform.hpp"#include          "modules/solver/sampler/sampler.hpp"#include
    <gsl/gsl_vector.h> Header file for module: TMCMC.

```

file **solver.cpp**

```

    #include "modules/solver/solver.hpp"

```

file **solver.hpp**

```

    #include "auxiliar/libco/libco.h"#include          "modules/experiment/experiment.hpp"#include          "mod-
    ules/module.hpp"#include          "sample/sample.hpp"#include <string>#include <vector> Header file for module:
    Solver.

```

## Defines

### **KORALI\_START** (*SAMPLE*)

Macro to start the processing of a sample.

### **KORALI\_WAIT** (*SAMPLE*)

Macro to wait for the finishing of a sample.

### **KORALI\_WAITANY** (*SAMPLES*)

Macro to wait for any of the given samples.

### **KORALI\_WAITALL** (*SAMPLES*)

Macro to wait for all of the given samples.

### **KORALI\_SEND\_MSG\_TO\_SAMPLE** (*SAMPLE*, *MSG*)

Macro to send a message to a sample.

### **KORALI\_RECV\_MSG\_FROM\_SAMPLE** (*SAMPLE*)

Macro to receive a message from a sample (blocking)

### **KORALI\_LISTEN** (*SAMPLES*)

(Blocking) Receives all pending incoming messages (at least one) and stores them into the corresponding sample's message queue.

file **sample.cpp**

```
#include "config.hpp"#include "sample/sample.hpp"#include "auxiliar/py2json.hpp"#include "engine.hpp"#include "modules/conduit/conduit.hpp"#include "modules/experiment/experiment.hpp"#include "modules/problem/problem.hpp"#include "modules/solver/solver.hpp"#include <vector>
```

file **sample.hpp**

```
#include "auxiliar/koraliJson.hpp"#include "auxiliar/libco/libco.h"#include "auxiliar/logger.hpp"#include "auxiliar/py2json.hpp"#include <queue>#include <string> Contains the definition of a Korali Sample.
```

## Defines

### **KORALI\_GET** (*TYPE*, *SAMPLE*, ...)

Macro to get information from a sample. Checks for the existence of the path and produces detailed information on failure.

### **KORALI\_SEND\_MSG\_TO\_ENGINE** (*MESSAGE*)

Macro to send message updates to the engine.

### **KORALI\_RECV\_MSG\_FROM\_ENGINE** ()

Macro to recv message updates from the engine.

dir /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user\_builds/korali/checkouts/v3.0.1/source/modules/  
Contains code, documentation, and scripts for module: Activation.

dir /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user\_builds/korali/checkouts/v3.0.1/source/modules/  
Contains code, documentation, and scripts for module: AdaBelief.

dir /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user\_builds/korali/checkouts/v3.0.1/source/modules/  
Contains code, documentation, and scripts for module: Adam.

dir /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user\_builds/korali/checkouts/v3.0.1/source/modules/  
Contains code, documentation, and scripts for module: Agent.

dir /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user\_builds/korali/checkouts/v3.0.1/source/auxiliar/  
Contains auxiliar libraries and tools to run *Korali*.

*dir /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user\_builds/korali/checkouts/v3.0.1/source/modules/*  
Contains code, documentation, and scripts for module: Bayesian.

*dir /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user\_builds/korali/checkouts/v3.0.1/source/modules/*  
Contains code, documentation, and scripts for module: Beta.

*dir /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user\_builds/korali/checkouts/v3.0.1/source/modules/*  
Contains code, documentation, and scripts for module: Cauchy.

*dir /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user\_builds/korali/checkouts/v3.0.1/source/modules/*  
Contains code, documentation, and scripts for module: CMAES.

*dir /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user\_builds/korali/checkouts/v3.0.1/source/modules/*  
Contains code, documentation, and scripts for module: Concurrent.

*dir /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user\_builds/korali/checkouts/v3.0.1/source/modules/*  
Contains code, documentation, and scripts for module: Conduit.

*dir /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user\_builds/korali/checkouts/v3.0.1/source/modules/*  
Contains code, documentation, and scripts for module: Continuous.

*dir /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user\_builds/korali/checkouts/v3.0.1/source/modules/*  
Contains code, documentation, and scripts for module: Continuous.

*dir /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user\_builds/korali/checkouts/v3.0.1/source/modules/*  
Contains code, documentation, and scripts for module: Custom.

*dir /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user\_builds/korali/checkouts/v3.0.1/source/modules/*  
Contains code, documentation, and scripts for module: DEA.

*dir /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user\_builds/korali/checkouts/v3.0.1/source/modules/*  
Contains code, documentation, and scripts for module: DeepSupervisor.

*dir /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user\_builds/korali/checkouts/v3.0.1/source/modules/*  
Contains code, documentation, and scripts for module: Discrete.

*dir /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user\_builds/korali/checkouts/v3.0.1/source/modules/*  
Contains code, documentation, and scripts for module: Discrete.

*dir /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user\_builds/korali/checkouts/v3.0.1/source/modules/*  
Contains code, documentation, and scripts for module: Distributed.

*dir /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user\_builds/korali/checkouts/v3.0.1/source/modules/*  
Contains code, documentation, and scripts for module: Distribution.

*dir /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user\_builds/korali/checkouts/v3.0.1/source/modules/*  
Contains code, documentation, and scripts for module: dVRACER.

*dir /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user\_builds/korali/checkouts/v3.0.1/source/modules/*  
Contains code, documentation, and scripts for module: Executor.

*dir /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user\_builds/korali/checkouts/v3.0.1/source/modules/*  
Contains code, documentation, and scripts for module: Experiment.

*dir /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user\_builds/korali/checkouts/v3.0.1/source/modules/*  
Contains code, documentation, and scripts for module: Exponential.

*dir /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user\_builds/korali/checkouts/v3.0.1/source/modules/*  
Contains code, documentation, and scripts for module: Gamma.

*dir /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user\_builds/korali/checkouts/v3.0.1/source/modules/*  
Contains code, documentation, and scripts for module: GaussianProcess.

*dir /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user\_builds/korali/checkouts/v3.0.1/source/modules/*  
Contains code, documentation, and scripts for module: Geometric.

*dir /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user\_builds/korali/checkouts/v3.0.1/source/modules/*  
Contains code, documentation, and scripts for module: GridSearch.

*dir /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user\_builds/korali/checkouts/v3.0.1/source/modules/*  
Contains code, documentation, and scripts for module: GRU.

*dir /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user\_builds/korali/checkouts/v3.0.1/source/modules/*  
*dir /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user\_builds/korali/checkouts/v3.0.1/source/modules/*  
Contains code, documentation, and scripts for module: Hierarchical.

*dir /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user\_builds/korali/checkouts/v3.0.1/source/modules/*  
Contains code, documentation, and scripts for module: HMC.

*dir /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user\_builds/korali/checkouts/v3.0.1/source/modules/*  
Contains code, documentation, and scripts for module: Igamma.

*dir /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user\_builds/korali/checkouts/v3.0.1/source/modules/*  
Contains code, documentation, and scripts for module: Input.

*dir /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user\_builds/korali/checkouts/v3.0.1/source/modules/*  
Contains code, documentation, and scripts for module: Integration.

*dir /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user\_builds/korali/checkouts/v3.0.1/source/modules/*  
Contains code, documentation, and scripts for module: Integrator.

*dir /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user\_builds/korali/checkouts/v3.0.1/source/modules/*  
Contains code, documentation, and scripts for module: Laplace.

*dir /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user\_builds/korali/checkouts/v3.0.1/source/modules/*  
Contains code, documentation, and scripts for module: Layer.

*dir /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user\_builds/korali/checkouts/v3.0.1/source/modules/*  
Contains code, documentation, and scripts for module: Learner.

*dir /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user\_builds/korali/checkouts/v3.0.1/source/modules/*  
Contains code, documentation, and scripts for module: Linear.

*dir /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user\_builds/korali/checkouts/v3.0.1/source/modules/*  
Contains code, documentation, and scripts for module: LogNormal.

*dir /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user\_builds/korali/checkouts/v3.0.1/source/modules/*  
Contains code, documentation, and scripts for module: LSTM.

*dir /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user\_builds/korali/checkouts/v3.0.1/source/modules/*  
Contains code, documentation, and scripts for module: MADGRAD.

*dir /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user\_builds/korali/checkouts/v3.0.1/source/modules/*  
Contains code, documentation, and scripts for module: MCMC.

*dir /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user\_builds/korali/checkouts/v3.0.1/source/modules/*  
Contains code, documentation, and scripts for module: MOCMAES.

*dir /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user\_builds/korali/checkouts/v3.0.1/source/modules*  
Contains all the modules upon which a *Korali* application is created.

*dir /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user\_builds/korali/checkouts/v3.0.1/source/modules/*  
Contains code, documentation, and scripts for module: Multinomial.

*dir /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user\_builds/korali/checkouts/v3.0.1/source/modules/*  
Contains code, documentation, and scripts for module: Multivariate.



`dir /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/korali/checkouts/v3.0.1/source/modules/`  
 Contains code, documentation, and scripts for module: Nested.

`dir /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/korali/checkouts/v3.0.1/source/modules/`  
 Contains code, documentation, and scripts for module: NeuralNetwork.

`dir /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/korali/checkouts/v3.0.1/source/modules/`  
 Contains code, documentation, and scripts for module: Normal.

`dir /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/korali/checkouts/v3.0.1/source/modules/`  
 Contains code, documentation, and scripts for module: Normal.

`dir /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/korali/checkouts/v3.0.1/source/modules/`  
 Contains code, documentation, and scripts for module: Optimization.

`dir /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/korali/checkouts/v3.0.1/source/modules/`  
 Contains code, documentation, and scripts for module: Optimizer.

`dir /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/korali/checkouts/v3.0.1/source/modules/`  
 Contains code, documentation, and scripts for module: Output.

`dir /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/korali/checkouts/v3.0.1/source/modules/`  
 Contains code, documentation, and scripts for module: Problem.

`dir /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/korali/checkouts/v3.0.1/source/modules/`  
 Contains code, documentation, and scripts for module: Propagation.

`dir /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/korali/checkouts/v3.0.1/source/modules/`  
 Contains code, documentation, and scripts for module: Psi.

`dir /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/korali/checkouts/v3.0.1/source/modules/`  
 Contains code, documentation, and scripts for module: Recurrent.

`dir /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/korali/checkouts/v3.0.1/source/modules/`  
 Contains code, documentation, and scripts for module: Reference.

`dir /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/korali/checkouts/v3.0.1/source/modules/`  
 Contains code, documentation, and scripts for module: ReinforcementLearning.

`dir /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/korali/checkouts/v3.0.1/source/modules/`  
 Contains code, documentation, and scripts for module: Rprop.

`dir /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/korali/checkouts/v3.0.1/source/sample`  
 Contains the definition of a *Korali* Sample.

`dir /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/korali/checkouts/v3.0.1/source/modules/`  
 Contains code, documentation, and scripts for module: Sampler.

`dir /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/korali/checkouts/v3.0.1/source/modules/`  
 Contains code, documentation, and scripts for module: Sampling.

`dir /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/korali/checkouts/v3.0.1/source/modules/`  
 Contains code, documentation, and scripts for module: Sequential.

`dir /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/korali/checkouts/v3.0.1/source/modules/`  
 Contains code, documentation, and scripts for module: Solver.

`dir /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/korali/checkouts/v3.0.1/source`  
 Contains source code for the *Korali* engine, experiment, and its modules.

`dir /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/korali/checkouts/v3.0.1/source/modules/`  
 Contains code, documentation, and scripts for module: Specific.

*dir /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user\_builds/korali/checkouts/v3.0.1/source/modules/*  
Contains code, documentation, and scripts for module: SupervisedLearning.

*dir /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user\_builds/korali/checkouts/v3.0.1/source/modules/*  
Contains code, documentation, and scripts for module: Theta.

*dir /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user\_builds/korali/checkouts/v3.0.1/source/modules/*  
Contains code, documentation, and scripts for module: ThetaNew.

*dir /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user\_builds/korali/checkouts/v3.0.1/source/modules/*  
Contains code, documentation, and scripts for module: TMCMC.

*dir /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user\_builds/korali/checkouts/v3.0.1/source/modules/*  
Contains code, documentation, and scripts for module: TruncatedNormal.

*dir /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user\_builds/korali/checkouts/v3.0.1/source/modules/*  
Contains code, documentation, and scripts for module: Uniform.

*dir /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user\_builds/korali/checkouts/v3.0.1/source/modules/*  
Contains code, documentation, and scripts for module: Univariate.

*dir /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user\_builds/korali/checkouts/v3.0.1/source/modules/*  
Contains code, documentation, and scripts for module: VRACER.

*dir /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user\_builds/korali/checkouts/v3.0.1/source/modules/*  
Contains code, documentation, and scripts for module: Weibull.

- [genindex](#)
- [modindex](#)
- [search](#)

## Symbols

`_USE_MATH_DEFINES` (*C macro*), 373

## A

`agent` (*C++ type*), 358

## B

`bayesian` (*C++ type*), 358

`BUFFERSIZE` (*C macro*), 374

## C

`conduit` (*C++ type*), 358

`continuous` (*C++ type*), 358

## D

`discrete` (*C++ type*), 358

`distribution` (*C++ type*), 358

## E

`Eigen` (*C++ type*), 358

## H

`hierarchical` (*C++ type*), 358

## K

`Korali` (*C++ type*), 359

`korali` (*C++ type*), 359

`korali::__expPointer` (*C++ member*), 368

`korali::__profiler` (*C++ member*), 368

`korali::__returnThread` (*C++ member*), 368

`korali::_cumulativeTime` (*C++ member*), 368

`korali::_currentSample` (*C++ member*), 368

`korali::_endTime` (*C++ member*), 368

`korali::_engineStack` (*C++ member*), 367

`korali::_functionVector` (*C++ member*), 368

`korali::_startTime` (*C++ member*), 368

`korali::approximatelyEqual` (*C++ function*), 362

`korali::betaLogDensity` (*C++ function*), 365

`korali::betaLogDensityAlt` (*C++ function*), 366

`korali::betaParamTransformAlt` (*C++ function*), 365

`korali::byteToHexPair` (*C++ function*), 362

`korali::cacheElement_t` (*C++ struct*), 210

`korali::cacheElement_t::time` (*C++ member*), 210

`korali::cacheElement_t::value` (*C++ member*), 210

`korali::cBuffer` (*C++ class*), 211

`korali::cBuffer::_data` (*C++ member*), 212

`korali::cBuffer::_end` (*C++ member*), 212

`korali::cBuffer::_maxSize` (*C++ member*), 212

`korali::cBuffer::_size` (*C++ member*), 212

`korali::cBuffer::_start` (*C++ member*), 212

`korali::cBuffer::add` (*C++ function*), 212

`korali::cBuffer::cBuffer` (*C++ function*), 211

`korali::cBuffer::clear` (*C++ function*), 212

`korali::cBuffer::getVector` (*C++ function*), 212

`korali::cBuffer::operator[]` (*C++ function*), 212

`korali::cBuffer::resize` (*C++ function*), 212

`korali::cBuffer::size` (*C++ function*), 211

`korali::checksum` (*C++ function*), 367

`korali::Conduit` (*C++ class*), 221

`korali::conduit` (*C++ type*), 368

`korali::conduit::_currentConduit` (*C++ member*), 368

`korali::Conduit::_workerQueue` (*C++ member*), 223

`korali::Conduit::_workerToSampleMap` (*C++ member*), 223

`korali::conduit::_workerWrapper` (*C++ function*), 368

`korali::Conduit::applyModuleDefaults` (*C++ function*), 221

`korali::Conduit::applyVariableDefaults` (*C++ function*), 221

`korali::Conduit::broadcastMessageToWorkers` (*C++ function*), 222

`korali::conduit::Concurrent` (*C++ class*),

219 (C++ member), 235

korali::conduit::Concurrent::\_concurrentKorali::conduit::Distributed::\_ranksPerWorker  
(C++ member), 220 (C++ member), 235

korali::conduit::Concurrent::\_inputsPipekorali::conduit::Distributed::\_rankToWorkerMap  
(C++ member), 220 (C++ member), 235

korali::conduit::Concurrent::\_resultContKorali::conduit::Distributed::\_workerCount  
(C++ member), 220 (C++ member), 235

korali::conduit::Concurrent::\_resultSizeKorali::conduit::Distributed::\_workerIdSet  
(C++ member), 220 (C++ member), 235

korali::conduit::Concurrent::\_workerId korali::conduit::Distributed::\_workerTeams  
(C++ member), 220 (C++ member), 235

korali::conduit::Concurrent::\_workerPidskorali::conduit::Distributed::applyModuleDefaults  
(C++ member), 220 (C++ function), 233

korali::conduit::Concurrent::applyModuleDefaultskorali::conduit::Distributed::applyVariableDefaults  
(C++ function), 219 (C++ function), 233

korali::conduit::Concurrent::applyVariableDefaultskorali::conduit::Distributed::broadcastMessageToWorker  
(C++ function), 219 (C++ function), 234

korali::conduit::Concurrent::broadcastMessageToWorkerkorali::conduit::Distributed::checkRankCount  
(C++ function), 220 (C++ function), 233

korali::conduit::Concurrent::getConfigurKorali::conduit::Distributed::getConfiguration  
(C++ function), 219 (C++ function), 233

korali::conduit::Concurrent::getProcessIdkorali::conduit::Distributed::getProcessId  
(C++ function), 220 (C++ function), 234

korali::conduit::Concurrent::initialize korali::conduit::Distributed::getRootRank  
(C++ function), 219 (C++ function), 234

korali::conduit::Concurrent::initServer korali::conduit::Distributed::initialize  
(C++ function), 219 (C++ function), 233

korali::conduit::Concurrent::isRoot korali::conduit::Distributed::initServer  
(C++ function), 219 (C++ function), 233

korali::conduit::Concurrent::listenWorkerkorali::conduit::Distributed::isRoot  
(C++ function), 219 (C++ function), 234

korali::conduit::Concurrent::popEngine korali::conduit::Distributed::isWorkerLeadRank  
(C++ function), 219 (C++ function), 234

korali::conduit::Concurrent::recvMessageFromEnginekorali::conduit::Distributed::listenWorkers  
(C++ function), 220 (C++ function), 234

korali::conduit::Concurrent::sendMessageToEnginekorali::conduit::Distributed::popEngine  
(C++ function), 220 (C++ function), 234

korali::conduit::Concurrent::sendMessageToSamplekorali::conduit::Distributed::recvMessageFromEngine  
(C++ function), 220 (C++ function), 234

korali::conduit::Concurrent::setConfigurKorali::conduit::Distributed::sendMessageToEngine  
(C++ function), 219 (C++ function), 234

korali::conduit::Concurrent::stackEnginekorali::conduit::Distributed::sendMessageToSample  
(C++ function), 219 (C++ function), 234

korali::conduit::Concurrent::terminateServerkorali::conduit::Distributed::setConfiguration  
(C++ function), 219 (C++ function), 233

korali::Conduit::coroutineWrapper (C++ korali::conduit::Distributed::stackEngine  
function), 223 (C++ function), 234

korali::conduit::Distributed (C++ class), korali::conduit::Distributed::terminateServer  
233 (C++ function), 233

korali::conduit::Distributed::\_localRankIdkorali::Conduit::getConfiguration (C++  
(C++ member), 235 function), 221

korali::conduit::Distributed::\_rankCountkorali::Conduit::getProcessId (C++ func-  
(C++ member), 235 tion), 223

korali::conduit::Distributed::\_rankId korali::Conduit::initServer (C++ function),

222

korali::Conduit::isRoot (C++ function), 221

korali::Conduit::isWorkerLeadRank (C++ function), 221

korali::Conduit::listen (C++ function), 222

korali::Conduit::listenWorkers (C++ function), 222

korali::Conduit::popEngine (C++ function), 222

korali::Conduit::recvMessageFromEngine (C++ function), 222

korali::Conduit::runSample (C++ function), 222

korali::Conduit::sendMessageToEngine (C++ function), 222

korali::Conduit::sendMessageToSample (C++ function), 223

korali::conduit::Sequential (C++ class), 337

korali::conduit::Sequential::\_workerMessageQueue (C++ member), 339

korali::conduit::Sequential::\_workerThread (C++ member), 339

korali::conduit::Sequential::applyModuleDefaults (C++ function), 338

korali::conduit::Sequential::applyVariableDefaults (C++ function), 338

korali::conduit::Sequential::broadcastMessageToAll (C++ function), 338

korali::conduit::Sequential::getConfiguration (C++ function), 338

korali::conduit::Sequential::getProcessId (C++ function), 339

korali::conduit::Sequential::initialize (C++ function), 338

korali::conduit::Sequential::initServer (C++ function), 338

korali::conduit::Sequential::isRoot (C++ function), 338

korali::conduit::Sequential::listenWorkers (C++ function), 338

korali::conduit::Sequential::popEngine (C++ function), 338

korali::conduit::Sequential::recvMessageFromEngine (C++ function), 338

korali::conduit::Sequential::sendMessageToEngine (C++ function), 338

korali::conduit::Sequential::sendMessageToSample (C++ function), 339

korali::conduit::Sequential::setConfiguration (C++ function), 338

korali::conduit::Sequential::stackEngine (C++ function), 338

korali::conduit::Sequential::terminateServer (C++ function), 338

korali::Conduit::setConfiguration (C++ function), 221

korali::Conduit::stackEngine (C++ function), 222

korali::Conduit::start (C++ function), 221

korali::Conduit::terminateServer (C++ function), 222

korali::Conduit::wait (C++ function), 221

korali::Conduit::waitAll (C++ function), 222

korali::Conduit::waitAny (C++ function), 222

korali::Conduit::worker (C++ function), 221

korali::Conduit::workerPopEngine (C++ function), 221

korali::Conduit::workerProcessSample (C++ function), 221

korali::Conduit::workerStackEngine (C++ function), 221

korali::crc (C++ type), 359

korali::crc::crcFast (C++ function), 367

korali::crcInit (C++ function), 366

korali::decimalToHexChar (C++ function), 361

korali::definitelyGreaterThan (C++ function), 362

korali::definitelyLessThan (C++ function), 362

korali::derivativesBetaParamTransformAlt (C++ function), 365

korali::dirExists (C++ function), 359

korali::Distribution (C++ class), 235

korali::distribution (C++ type), 368

korali::Distribution::\_aux (C++ member), 236

korali::Distribution::\_conditionalsMap (C++ member), 236

korali::Distribution::\_hasConditionalVariables (C++ member), 236

korali::Distribution::\_name (C++ member), 236

korali::Distribution::\_randomSeed (C++ member), 236

korali::Distribution::\_range (C++ member), 236

korali::Distribution::applyModuleDefaults (C++ function), 235

korali::Distribution::applyVariableDefaults (C++ function), 235

korali::Distribution::getConfiguration (C++ function), 235

korali::Distribution::getPropertyPointer (C++ function), 236

korali::Distribution::getRange (C++ function), 235

korali::distribution::Multivariate (C++

class), 310  
 korali::distribution::multivariate (C++ type), 368  
 korali::distribution::Multivariate::applyModuleDefault (C++ function), 311  
 korali::distribution::Multivariate::applyVariableDefault (C++ function), 311  
 korali::distribution::Multivariate::getConfig (C++ function), 311  
 korali::distribution::Multivariate::getDensity (C++ function), 311  
 korali::distribution::Multivariate::getLogDensity (C++ function), 311  
 korali::distribution::Multivariate::getRandomVector (C++ function), 311  
 korali::distribution::multivariate::Normal (C++ class), 318  
 korali::distribution::multivariate::NormalHeadView (C++ member), 319  
 korali::distribution::multivariate::NormalHeadVector (C++ member), 319  
 korali::distribution::multivariate::NormalSigna (C++ member), 319  
 korali::distribution::multivariate::NormalSignaView (C++ member), 319  
 korali::distribution::multivariate::NormalWordView (C++ member), 319  
 korali::distribution::multivariate::NormalWordVector (C++ member), 319  
 korali::distribution::multivariate::NormalUnivariate (C++ function), 318  
 korali::distribution::multivariate::NormalUnivariate::applyModuleDefault (C++ function), 318  
 korali::distribution::multivariate::NormalUnivariate::applyVariableDefault (C++ function), 318  
 korali::distribution::multivariate::NormalUnivariate::getConfig (C++ function), 318  
 korali::distribution::multivariate::NormalUnivariate::getDensity (C++ function), 318  
 korali::distribution::multivariate::NormalUnivariate::getLogDensity (C++ function), 319  
 korali::distribution::multivariate::NormalUnivariate::getRandomVector (C++ function), 319  
 korali::distribution::multivariate::NormalUnivariate::setConfig (C++ function), 318  
 korali::distribution::multivariate::NormalUnivariate::setDensity (C++ function), 318  
 korali::distribution::multivariate::NormalUnivariate::setLogDensity (C++ function), 318  
 korali::distribution::Multivariate::setConfig (C++ function), 311  
 korali::distribution::Multivariate::setDensity (C++ function), 311  
 korali::Distribution::setConfiguration (C++ function), 235  
 korali::Distribution::setRange (C++ func-  
 tion), 235  
 korali::distribution::Specific (C++ class), 340  
 korali::distribution::Specific::applyModuleDefault (C++ function), 340  
 korali::distribution::Specific::applyVariableDefault (C++ function), 340  
 korali::distribution::Specific::getConfig (C++ function), 340  
 korali::distribution::Specific::getDensity (C++ function), 340  
 korali::distribution::Specific::Multinomial (C++ class), 310  
 korali::distribution::Specific::Multinomial::apply (C++ function), 310  
 korali::distribution::Specific::Multinomial::getCor (C++ function), 310  
 korali::distribution::Specific::Multinomial::getSe (C++ function), 310  
 korali::distribution::Specific::Multinomial::setCor (C++ function), 310  
 korali::distribution::Specific::setConfiguration (C++ function), 340  
 korali::distribution::Univariate (C++ class), 354  
 korali::distribution::univariate (C++ type), 368  
 korali::distribution::Univariate::applyModuleDefault (C++ function), 355  
 korali::distribution::Univariate::applyVariableDefault (C++ function), 355  
 korali::distribution::Univariate::Beta (C++ class), 208  
 korali::distribution::Univariate::Beta::\_alpha (C++ member), 210  
 korali::distribution::Univariate::Beta::\_alphaCond (C++ member), 210  
 korali::distribution::Univariate::Beta::\_beta (C++ member), 210  
 korali::distribution::Univariate::Beta::\_betaCond (C++ member), 210  
 korali::distribution::Univariate::Beta::applyModule (C++ function), 209  
 korali::distribution::Univariate::Beta::applyVariab (C++ function), 209  
 korali::distribution::Univariate::Beta::getConfig (C++ function), 209  
 korali::distribution::Univariate::Beta::getDensity (C++ function), 209  
 korali::distribution::Univariate::Beta::getLogDens (C++ function), 209  
 korali::distribution::Univariate::Beta::getLogDens

(C++ function), 209  
 korali::distribution::univariate::Beta::getLogDensityHessian::univariate::Exponential::app  
 (C++ function), 209 (C++ function), 244  
 korali::distribution::univariate::Beta::getPropensityFunction::univariate::Exponential::get  
 (C++ function), 209 (C++ function), 244  
 korali::distribution::univariate::Beta::getRandomNumber::univariate::Exponential::get  
 (C++ function), 209 (C++ function), 244  
 korali::distribution::univariate::Beta::getConfig::univariate::Exponential::get  
 (C++ function), 209 (C++ function), 244  
 korali::distribution::univariate::Beta::updateDistribution::univariate::Exponential::get  
 (C++ function), 209 (C++ function), 244  
 korali::distribution::univariate::Cauchykorali::distribution::univariate::Exponential::get  
 (C++ class), 210 (C++ function), 245  
 korali::distribution::univariate::Cauchykorali::distribution::univariate::Exponential::get  
 (C++ member), 211 (C++ function), 244  
 korali::distribution::univariate::Cauchykorali::distribution::univariate::Exponential::get  
 (C++ member), 211 (C++ function), 245  
 korali::distribution::univariate::Cauchykorali::distribution::univariate::Exponential::set  
 (C++ member), 211 (C++ function), 244  
 korali::distribution::univariate::Cauchykorali::distribution::univariate::Exponential::upda  
 (C++ member), 211 (C++ function), 244  
 korali::distribution::univariate::Cauchykorali::distribution::univariate::Gamma  
 (C++ function), 210 (C++ class), 255  
 korali::distribution::univariate::Cauchykorali::distribution::univariate::Gamma:::\_scale  
 (C++ function), 210 (C++ member), 256  
 korali::distribution::univariate::Cauchykorali::distribution::univariate::Gamma:::\_scaleCono  
 (C++ function), 210 (C++ member), 256  
 korali::distribution::univariate::Cauchykorali::distribution::univariate::Gamma:::\_shape  
 (C++ function), 210 (C++ member), 256  
 korali::distribution::univariate::Cauchykorali::distribution::univariate::Gamma:::\_shapeCono  
 (C++ function), 211 (C++ member), 256  
 korali::distribution::univariate::Cauchykorali::distribution::univariate::Gamma:::applyModul  
 (C++ function), 211 (C++ function), 256  
 korali::distribution::univariate::Cauchykorali::distribution::univariate::Gamma:::applyVari  
 (C++ function), 211 (C++ function), 256  
 korali::distribution::univariate::Cauchykorali::distribution::univariate::Gamma:::getConfig  
 (C++ function), 210 (C++ function), 255  
 korali::distribution::univariate::Cauchykorali::distribution::univariate::Gamma:::getDensity  
 (C++ function), 211 (C++ function), 256  
 korali::distribution::univariate::Cauchykorali::distribution::univariate::Gamma:::getLogDens  
 (C++ function), 210 (C++ function), 256  
 korali::distribution::univariate::Cauchykorali::distribution::univariate::Gamma:::getLogDens  
 (C++ function), 210 (C++ function), 256  
 korali::distribution::univariate::Exponentialkorali::distribution::univariate::Gamma:::getLogDens  
 (C++ class), 244 (C++ function), 256  
 korali::distribution::univariate::Exponentialkorali::distribution::univariate::Gamma:::getPropert  
 (C++ member), 245 (C++ function), 256  
 korali::distribution::univariate::Exponentialkorali::distribution::univariate::Gamma:::getRandom  
 (C++ member), 245 (C++ function), 256  
 korali::distribution::univariate::Exponentialkorali::distribution::univariate::Gamma:::setConfig  
 (C++ member), 245 (C++ function), 255  
 korali::distribution::univariate::Exponentialkorali::distribution::univariate::Gamma:::updateDist  
 (C++ member), 245 (C++ function), 256  
 korali::distribution::univariate::Exponentialkorali::distribution::univariate::Geometric



(C++ class), 258

korali::distribution::univariate::GeometkoralisuccessProbabilityunivariate::Igamma::getConfid  
(C++ member), 259 (C++ function), 283

korali::distribution::univariate::GeometkoralisuccessProbabilityConditionalGamma::getDensit  
(C++ member), 259 (C++ function), 284

korali::distribution::univariate::GeometkoralapplyModuleDefaultunivariate::Igamma::getLogDer  
(C++ function), 258 (C++ function), 284

korali::distribution::univariate::GeometkoralapplyVariableDefaultunivariate::Igamma::getLogDer  
(C++ function), 258 (C++ function), 284

korali::distribution::univariate::GeometkoralgetConfigurationunivariate::Igamma::getLogDer  
(C++ function), 258 (C++ function), 284

korali::distribution::univariate::GeometkoralgetDensityunivariate::Igamma::getProper  
(C++ function), 259 (C++ function), 283

korali::distribution::univariate::GeometkoralgetLogDensityunivariate::Igamma::getRandom  
(C++ function), 259 (C++ function), 284

korali::distribution::univariate::GeometkoralgetLogDensityGradientunivariate::Igamma::setConfid  
(C++ function), 259 (C++ function), 283

korali::distribution::univariate::GeometkoralgetLogDensityHessianunivariate::Igamma::updateDis  
(C++ function), 259 (C++ function), 284

korali::distribution::univariate::GeometkoralgetDispersionunivariate::Laplace  
(C++ function), 258 (C++ class), 290

korali::distribution::univariate::GeometkoralgetRandomNumberunivariate::Laplace::\_mean  
(C++ function), 259 (C++ member), 291

korali::distribution::univariate::GeometkoralsetConfigurationunivariate::Laplace::\_meanCor  
(C++ function), 258 (C++ member), 291

korali::distribution::univariate::GeometkoralupdateDistributionunivariate::Laplace::\_width  
(C++ function), 259 (C++ member), 291

korali::distribution::Univariate::getConfidatidistribution::univariate::Laplace::\_widthCo  
(C++ function), 355 (C++ member), 291

korali::distribution::Univariate::getDensitykorali::distribution::univariate::Laplace::applyMod  
(C++ function), 355 (C++ function), 290

korali::distribution::Univariate::getLogDensitydistribution::univariate::Laplace::applyVar  
(C++ function), 355 (C++ function), 290

korali::distribution::Univariate::getLogDensityGradientdistribution::univariate::Laplace::getConfid  
(C++ function), 355 (C++ function), 290

korali::distribution::Univariate::getLogDensityHessiandistribution::univariate::Laplace::getDens  
(C++ function), 355 (C++ function), 290

korali::distribution::Univariate::getRandomNumberdistribution::univariate::Laplace::getLogDe  
(C++ function), 355 (C++ function), 290

korali::distribution::univariate::Igamma::Laplace::getLogDe  
(C++ class), 283 (C++ function), 290

korali::distribution::univariate::Igamma::Laplace::getLogDe  
(C++ member), 285 (C++ function), 291

korali::distribution::univariate::Igamma::Laplace::getProper  
(C++ member), 284 (C++ function), 290

korali::distribution::univariate::Igamma::Laplace::getRandom  
(C++ member), 284 (C++ function), 291

korali::distribution::univariate::Igamma::Laplace::setConfid  
(C++ member), 284 (C++ function), 290

korali::distribution::univariate::Igamma::Laplace::updateDis  
(C++ member), 284 (C++ function), 290

korali::distribution::univariate::Igamma::Laplace::LogNormal  
(C++ function), 283 (C++ class), 299

korali::distribution::univariate::Igamma::Laplace::LogNormal::\_mu



Index 397

<a href="#">(C++ function), 352</a>	<a href="#">(C++ function), 358</a>
<a href="#">korali::distribution::univariate::TruncatedNormalDistribution::getLogDensity(C++ function), 352</a>	<a href="#">korali::distribution::univariate::Weibull::getLogDensity(C++ function), 358</a>
<a href="#">korali::distribution::univariate::UniformKoralmaximumdistribution(C++ class), 353</a>	<a href="#">korali::distribution::univariate::Weibull::getLogDensity(C++ function), 358</a>
<a href="#">korali::distribution::univariate::UniformKoralmaximumdistribution(C++ member), 354</a>	<a href="#">korali::distribution::univariate::Weibull::getProperty(C++ function), 357</a>
<a href="#">korali::distribution::univariate::UniformKoralmaximumConditionalunivariate(C++ member), 354</a>	<a href="#">korali::distribution::univariate::Weibull::getRandomSample(C++ function), 358</a>
<a href="#">korali::distribution::univariate::UniformKoralmixturedistribution(C++ member), 354</a>	<a href="#">korali::distribution::univariate::Weibull::setConfidenceInterval(C++ function), 357</a>
<a href="#">korali::distribution::univariate::UniformKoralmixturedistribution(C++ member), 354</a>	<a href="#">korali::distribution::univariate::Weibull::updateDistribution(C++ function), 357</a>
<a href="#">korali::distribution::univariate::UniformKorapplyModuleDefaultupdateDistribution(C++ function), 353</a>	<a href="#">korali::Engine(C++ function), 236</a>
<a href="#">korali::distribution::univariate::UniformKorapplyVariableDefaultupdateDistribution(C++ function), 353</a>	<a href="#">korali::Engine(C++ class), 238</a>
<a href="#">korali::distribution::univariate::UniformKorgetConfigurationConduit(C++ function), 353</a>	<a href="#">korali::Engine::_currentExperiment(C++ member), 240</a>
<a href="#">korali::distribution::univariate::Uniform::getDefaultParameter(C++ function), 354</a>	<a href="#">korali::Engine::_experimentVector(C++ member), 240</a>
<a href="#">korali::distribution::univariate::Uniform::getDefaultParameters(C++ function), 354</a>	<a href="#">korali::Engine::_isDryRun(C++ member), 240</a>
<a href="#">korali::distribution::univariate::Uniform::getDefaultDensityGradient(C++ function), 354</a>	<a href="#">korali::Engine::_js(C++ member), 240</a>
<a href="#">korali::distribution::univariate::UniformKorgetLogDensityHerefahingDetail(C++ function), 354</a>	<a href="#">korali::Engine::setDefaultProfilingFrequency(C++ member), 240</a>
<a href="#">korali::distribution::univariate::UniformKorgetProfileNumber(C++ function), 353</a>	<a href="#">korali::Engine::getLastSavePath(C++ member), 240</a>
<a href="#">korali::distribution::univariate::UniformKorasetConfigurationprofilingPath(C++ function), 353</a>	<a href="#">korali::Engine::updateThread(C++ member), 240</a>
<a href="#">korali::distribution::univariate::UniformKorupdateEngshuibuthread(C++ function), 354</a>	<a href="#">korali::Engine::_verbosityLevel(C++ member), 240</a>
<a href="#">korali::distribution::univariate::Weibull(C++ class), 357</a>	<a href="#">korali::Engine::deserialize(C++ function), 239</a>
<a href="#">korali::distribution::univariate::Weibull::scale(C++ member), 358</a>	<a href="#">korali::Engine::Engine(C++ function), 239</a>
<a href="#">korali::distribution::univariate::WeibullKorascaleConditiongealItem(C++ member), 358</a>	<a href="#">korali::Engine::initialize(C++ function), 239</a>
<a href="#">korali::distribution::univariate::Weibull::shape(C++ member), 358</a>	<a href="#">korali::Engine::operator[] (C++ function), 239</a>
<a href="#">korali::distribution::univariate::Weibull::shapeConditional(C++ member), 358</a>	<a href="#">korali::Engine::run(C++ function), 239</a>
<a href="#">korali::distribution::univariate::WeibullKorapplyEngineDefaultProfilingInfo(C++ function), 357</a>	<a href="#">korali::Engine::setDefaultInitialize(C++ function), 239</a>
<a href="#">korali::distribution::univariate::WeibullKorapplyEngineDefaultInitialize(C++ function), 357</a>	<a href="#">korali::Engine::start(C++ function), 239</a>
<a href="#">korali::distribution::univariate::WeibullKorgetConfigurationsetItem(C++ function), 357</a>	<a href="#">korali::eraseValue(C++ function), 360</a>
<a href="#">korali::distribution::univariate::WeibullKorgetDepth(C++ member), 357</a>	<a href="#">korali::EraseValue(C++ function), 360</a>
<a href="#">korali::distribution::univariate::WeibullKorgetLossExperiment(C++ class), 241</a>	

korali::Experiment::\_consoleOutputFrequency (C++ function), 241  
 (C++ member), 243  
 korali::Experiment::\_consoleOutputVerbosity (C++ function), 241  
 (C++ member), 243  
 korali::Experiment::\_currentGeneration (C++ member), 243  
 korali::Experiment::\_distributions (C++ member), 242  
 korali::Experiment::\_engine (C++ member), 243  
 korali::Experiment::\_experimentId (C++ member), 243  
 korali::Experiment::\_fileOutputEnabled (C++ member), 243  
 korali::Experiment::\_fileOutputFrequency (C++ member), 243  
 korali::Experiment::\_fileOutputPath (C++ member), 243  
 korali::Experiment::\_fileOutputUseMultipleFiles (C++ member), 243  
 korali::Experiment::\_isFinished (C++ member), 243  
 korali::Experiment::\_isInitialized (C++ member), 243  
 korali::Experiment::\_js (C++ member), 243  
 korali::Experiment::\_logger (C++ member), 243  
 korali::Experiment::\_overrideEngine (C++ member), 243  
 korali::Experiment::\_overrideFunction (C++ member), 244  
 korali::Experiment::\_preserveRandomNumbers (C++ member), 242  
 korali::Experiment::\_problem (C++ member), 242  
 korali::Experiment::\_randomSeed (C++ member), 242  
 korali::Experiment::\_resultSavingTime (C++ member), 243  
 korali::Experiment::\_runID (C++ member), 243  
 korali::Experiment::\_sampleInfo (C++ member), 243  
 korali::Experiment::\_solver (C++ member), 242  
 korali::Experiment::\_storeSampleInformation (C++ member), 243  
 korali::Experiment::\_thread (C++ member), 243  
 korali::Experiment::\_timestamp (C++ member), 243  
 korali::Experiment::\_variables (C++ member), 242  
 korali::Experiment::applyModuleDefaults (C++ function), 241  
 korali::Experiment::applyVariableDefaults (C++ function), 241  
 korali::Experiment::Experiment (C++ function), 241  
 korali::Experiment::finalize (C++ function), 241  
 korali::Experiment::getConfiguration (C++ function), 241  
 korali::Experiment::getEvaluation (C++ function), 242  
 korali::Experiment::getItem (C++ function), 241  
 korali::Experiment::initialize (C++ function), 241  
 korali::Experiment::loadState (C++ function), 242  
 korali::Experiment::operator[] (C++ function), 242  
 korali::Experiment::run (C++ function), 242  
 korali::Experiment::saveState (C++ function), 242  
 korali::Experiment::setConfiguration (C++ function), 241  
 korali::Experiment::setItem (C++ function), 242  
 korali::Experiment::setSeed (C++ function), 242  
 korali::fAdaBelief (C++ class), 245  
 korali::fAdaBelief::\_secondCentralMoment (C++ member), 245  
 korali::fAdaBelief::fAdaBelief (C++ function), 245  
 korali::fAdaBelief::processResult (C++ function), 245  
 korali::fAdaBelief::reset (C++ function), 245  
 korali::fAdagrad (C++ class), 245  
 korali::fAdagrad::\_s (C++ member), 246  
 korali::fAdagrad::checkTermination (C++ function), 246  
 korali::fAdagrad::fAdagrad (C++ function), 246  
 korali::fAdagrad::printInfo (C++ function), 246  
 korali::fAdagrad::processResult (C++ function), 246  
 korali::fAdagrad::reset (C++ function), 246  
 korali::fAdam (C++ class), 246  
 korali::fAdam::\_beta1 (C++ member), 247  
 korali::fAdam::\_beta1Pow (C++ member), 247  
 korali::fAdam::\_beta2 (C++ member), 247  
 korali::fAdam::\_beta2Pow (C++ member), 247  
 korali::fAdam::\_epsilon (C++ member), 247

korali::fAdam::\_firstMoment (C++ member), 247  
 korali::fAdam::\_maxGradientNorm (C++ member), 247  
 korali::fAdam::\_minGradientNorm (C++ member), 247  
 korali::fAdam::\_secondMoment (C++ member), 247  
 korali::fAdam::checkTermination (C++ function), 246  
 korali::fAdam::fAdam (C++ function), 246  
 korali::fAdam::printInfo (C++ function), 246  
 korali::fAdam::processResult (C++ function), 246  
 korali::fAdam::reset (C++ function), 246  
 korali::fCMAES (C++ class), 247  
 korali::fCMAES::\_auxiliarAxisLengths (C++ member), 251  
 korali::fCMAES::\_auxiliarBDZMatrix (C++ member), 251  
 korali::fCMAES::\_auxiliarCovarianceEigenvalue (C++ member), 251  
 korali::fCMAES::\_auxiliarCovarianceMatrix (C++ member), 251  
 korali::fCMAES::\_axisLengths (C++ member), 251  
 korali::fCMAES::\_bDZMatrix (C++ member), 251  
 korali::fCMAES::\_bestEverValue (C++ member), 250  
 korali::fCMAES::\_bestEverVariables (C++ member), 250  
 korali::fCMAES::\_bestSampleIndex (C++ member), 250  
 korali::fCMAES::\_chiSquareNumber (C++ member), 250  
 korali::fCMAES::\_conjugateEvolutionPath (C++ member), 251  
 korali::fCMAES::\_conjugateEvolutionPathLengthNorm (C++ member), 251  
 korali::fCMAES::\_covarianceEigenvalueEvaluation (C++ member), 250  
 korali::fCMAES::\_covarianceEigenvectorMaker (C++ member), 251  
 korali::fCMAES::\_covarianceMatrix (C++ member), 250  
 korali::fCMAES::\_covarianceMatrixAdaptationCount (C++ member), 252  
 korali::fCMAES::\_covarianceMatrixAdaptationFactor (C++ member), 251  
 korali::fCMAES::\_cumulativeCovariance (C++ member), 250  
 korali::fCMAES::\_currentBestValue (C++ member), 250  
 korali::fCMAES::\_currentBestVariables (C++ member), 250  
 korali::fCMAES::\_currentGeneration (C++ member), 249  
 korali::fCMAES::\_currentMaxStandardDeviation (C++ member), 252  
 korali::fCMAES::\_currentMean (C++ member), 251  
 korali::fCMAES::\_currentMinStandardDeviation (C++ member), 252  
 korali::fCMAES::\_dampFactor (C++ member), 250  
 korali::fCMAES::\_effectiveMu (C++ member), 250  
 korali::fCMAES::\_evolutionPath (C++ member), 251  
 korali::fCMAES::\_finishedSampleCount (C++ member), 250  
 korali::fCMAES::\_globalSuccessRate (C++ member), 251  
 korali::fCMAES::\_gsl\_eval (C++ member), 252  
 korali::fCMAES::\_gsl\_evec (C++ member), 252  
 korali::fCMAES::\_gsl\_work (C++ member), 252  
 korali::fCMAES::\_infeasibleSampleCount (C++ member), 251  
 korali::fCMAES::\_initialCumulativeCovariance (C++ member), 249  
 korali::fCMAES::\_initialDampFactor (C++ member), 249  
 korali::fCMAES::\_initialMeans (C++ member), 249  
 korali::fCMAES::\_initialSigmaCumulationFactor (C++ member), 249  
 korali::fCMAES::\_initialStandardDeviations (C++ member), 249  
 korali::fCMAES::\_isDiagonal (C++ member), 249  
 korali::fCMAES::\_isEigensystemUpdated (C++ member), 251  
 korali::fCMAES::\_isSigmaBounded (C++ member), 249  
 korali::fCMAES::\_lowerBounds (C++ member), 249  
 korali::fCMAES::\_maxConditionCovarianceMatrix (C++ member), 252  
 korali::fCMAES::\_maxGenerations (C++ member), 252  
 korali::fCMAES::\_maximumCovarianceEigenvalue (C++ member), 251  
 korali::fCMAES::\_maximumDiagonalCovarianceMatrixElement (C++ member), 251

korali::fcMAES::\_maxInfeasibleResamplings (C++ member), 252  
 korali::fcMAES::\_maxValue (C++ member), 252  
 korali::fcMAES::\_meanUpdate (C++ member), 251  
 korali::fcMAES::\_minimumCovarianceEigenvalue (C++ member), 251  
 korali::fcMAES::\_minimumDiagonalCovarianceMatrixEigenvalue (C++ member), 251  
 korali::fcMAES::\_minMeanUpdates (C++ member), 252  
 korali::fcMAES::\_minValue (C++ member), 252  
 korali::fcMAES::\_minValueDifferenceThreshold (C++ member), 252  
 korali::fcMAES::\_muType (C++ member), 249  
 korali::fcMAES::\_muValue (C++ member), 249  
 korali::fcMAES::\_muWeights (C++ member), 250  
 korali::fcMAES::\_normalGenerator (C++ member), 249  
 korali::fcMAES::\_noUpdatePossible (C++ member), 250  
 korali::fcMAES::\_nVars (C++ member), 249  
 korali::fcMAES::\_populationSize (C++ member), 249  
 korali::fcMAES::\_previousBestEverValue (C++ member), 250  
 korali::fcMAES::\_previousBestValue (C++ member), 250  
 korali::fcMAES::\_previousMean (C++ member), 251  
 korali::fcMAES::\_previousValueVector (C++ member), 249  
 korali::fcMAES::\_randomGenerator (C++ member), 249  
 korali::fcMAES::\_samplePopulation (C++ member), 250  
 korali::fcMAES::\_sigma (C++ member), 250  
 korali::fcMAES::\_sigmaCumulationFactor (C++ member), 250  
 korali::fcMAES::\_sortingIndex (C++ member), 250  
 korali::fcMAES::\_targetMaxStandardDeviation (C++ member), 252  
 korali::fcMAES::\_trace (C++ member), 250  
 korali::fcMAES::\_upperBounds (C++ member), 249  
 korali::fcMAES::\_valueVector (C++ member), 249  
 korali::fcMAES::~fcMAES (C++ function), 247  
 korali::fcMAES::adaptC (C++ function), 248  
 korali::fcMAES::checkTermination (C++ function), 247  
 korali::fcMAES::eigen (C++ function), 248  
 korali::fcMAES::fcMAES (C++ function), 247  
 korali::fcMAES::initCovariance (C++ function), 248  
 korali::fcMAES::initMuWeights (C++ function), 248  
 korali::fcMAES::isSampleFeasible (C++ function), 248  
 korali::fcMAES::prepareGeneration (C++ function), 248  
 korali::fcMAES::printInfo (C++ function), 248  
 korali::fcMAES::reset (C++ function), 248  
 korali::fcMAES::sampleSingle (C++ function), 248  
 korali::fcMAES::setSeed (C++ function), 247  
 korali::fcMAES::sort\_index (C++ function), 248  
 korali::fcMAES::updateDistribution (C++ function), 248  
 korali::fcMAES::updateEigensystem (C++ function), 248  
 korali::fcMAES::updateSigma (C++ function), 248  
 korali::fGradientBasedOptimizer (C++ class), 252  
 korali::fGradientBasedOptimizer::\_bestEvaluation (C++ member), 253  
 korali::fGradientBasedOptimizer::\_currentEvaluation (C++ member), 253  
 korali::fGradientBasedOptimizer::\_currentGeneration (C++ member), 253  
 korali::fGradientBasedOptimizer::\_currentValue (C++ member), 253  
 korali::fGradientBasedOptimizer::\_decay (C++ member), 253  
 korali::fGradientBasedOptimizer::\_eta (C++ member), 253  
 korali::fGradientBasedOptimizer::\_gradient (C++ member), 253  
 korali::fGradientBasedOptimizer::\_initialValues (C++ member), 253  
 korali::fGradientBasedOptimizer::\_maxGenerations (C++ member), 253  
 korali::fGradientBasedOptimizer::\_modelEvaluationCount (C++ member), 253  
 korali::fGradientBasedOptimizer::\_nVars (C++ member), 253  
 korali::fGradientBasedOptimizer::~fGradientBasedOptimizer (C++ function), 253  
 korali::fGradientBasedOptimizer::checkTermination (C++ function), 253  
 korali::fGradientBasedOptimizer::printInfo (C++ function), 253



(C++ function), 253  
 korali::fGradientBasedOptimizer::processResult (C++ function), 253  
 korali::fGradientBasedOptimizer::reset (C++ function), 253  
 korali::fMadGrad (C++ class), 253  
 korali::fMadGrad::\_epsilon (C++ member), 254  
 korali::fMadGrad::\_momentum (C++ member), 254  
 korali::fMadGrad::\_s (C++ member), 254  
 korali::fMadGrad::\_v (C++ member), 254  
 korali::fMadGrad::\_z (C++ member), 254  
 korali::fMadGrad::checkTermination (C++ function), 254  
 korali::fMadGrad::fMadGrad (C++ function), 254  
 korali::fMadGrad::printInfo (C++ function), 254  
 korali::fMadGrad::processResult (C++ function), 254  
 korali::fMadGrad::reset (C++ function), 254  
 korali::fRMSProp (C++ class), 254  
 korali::fRMSProp::\_decay (C++ member), 255  
 korali::fRMSProp::\_epsilon (C++ member), 255  
 korali::fRMSProp::\_r (C++ member), 255  
 korali::fRMSProp::\_v (C++ member), 255  
 korali::fRMSProp::checkTermination (C++ function), 255  
 korali::fRMSProp::fRMSProp (C++ function), 255  
 korali::fRMSProp::printInfo (C++ function), 255  
 korali::fRMSProp::processResult (C++ function), 255  
 korali::fRMSProp::reset (C++ function), 255  
 korali::getPath (C++ function), 361  
 korali::getPointer (C++ function), 360  
 korali::getTimehash (C++ function), 361  
 korali::getTimestamp (C++ function), 361  
 korali::getValue (C++ function), 360  
 korali::getWorkerMPIComm (C++ function), 367  
 korali::hexCharToDecimal (C++ function), 361  
 korali::hexPairToByte (C++ function), 362  
 korali::iCompare (C++ function), 361  
 korali::ierf (C++ function), 363  
 korali::Inf (C++ member), 367  
 korali::isany nan (C++ function), 361  
 korali::isDefined (C++ function), 360  
 korali::isElemental (C++ function), 359  
 korali::isEmpty (C++ function), 359  
 korali::isPythonActive (C++ member), 367  
 korali::kCache (C++ class), 287  
 korali::kCache::\_data (C++ member), 288  
 korali::kCache::\_maxAge (C++ member), 288  
 korali::kCache::\_timer (C++ member), 288  
 korali::kCache::access (C++ function), 288  
 korali::kCache::contains (C++ function), 288  
 korali::kCache::get (C++ function), 288  
 korali::kCache::getKeys (C++ function), 288  
 korali::kCache::getTimes (C++ function), 288  
 korali::kCache::getValues (C++ function), 288  
 korali::kCache::kCache (C++ function), 287  
 korali::kCache::set (C++ function), 287  
 korali::kCache::setMaxAge (C++ function), 287  
 korali::kCache::setTimer (C++ function), 287  
 korali::KoraliJson (C++ class), 288  
 korali::KoraliJson::\_js (C++ member), 290  
 korali::KoraliJson::\_opt (C++ member), 290  
 korali::KoraliJson::contains (C++ function), 289  
 korali::KoraliJson::getCopy (C++ function), 289  
 korali::KoraliJson::getItem (C++ function), 289  
 korali::KoraliJson::getJson (C++ function), 289  
 korali::KoraliJson::KoraliJson (C++ function), 289  
 korali::KoraliJson::operator[] (C++ function), 289  
 korali::KoraliJson::setItem (C++ function), 289  
 korali::KoraliJson::setJson (C++ function), 289  
 korali::KoraliJson::traverseKey (C++ function), 289  
 korali::layerPipeline\_t (C++ struct), 293  
 korali::layerPipeline\_t::\_hyperparameterGradients (C++ member), 293  
 korali::layerPipeline\_t::\_inputBatchLastStep (C++ member), 293  
 korali::layerPipeline\_t::\_inputGradients (C++ member), 293  
 korali::layerPipeline\_t::\_layerVector (C++ member), 293  
 korali::layerPipeline\_t::\_outputValues (C++ member), 293  
 korali::layerPipeline\_t::\_rawInputGradients (C++ member), 293  
 korali::layerPipeline\_t::\_rawInputValues (C++ member), 293  
 korali::layerPipeline\_t::\_rawOutputGradients (C++ member), 293  
 korali::layerPipeline\_t::\_rawOutputValues

(C++ member), 293

korali::loadJsonFromFile (C++ function), 360

korali::Logger (C++ class), 297

korali::Logger::\_outputFile (C++ member), 299

korali::Logger::\_verbosityLevel (C++ member), 299

korali::Logger::getVerbosityLevel (C++ function), 298

korali::Logger::isEnoughVerbosity (C++ function), 298

korali::Logger::logData (C++ function), 298

korali::Logger::logError (C++ function), 299

korali::Logger::Logger (C++ function), 298

korali::Logger::logInfo (C++ function), 298

korali::Logger::logWarning (C++ function), 298

korali::logSumExp (C++ function), 363

korali::Lowest (C++ member), 367

korali::Max (C++ member), 367

korali::mergeJson (C++ function), 360

korali::Min (C++ member), 367

korali::mkdir (C++ function), 359

korali::Module (C++ class), 308

korali::Module::\_k (C++ member), 310

korali::Module::\_type (C++ member), 310

korali::Module::~Module (C++ function), 309

korali::Module::applyModuleDefaults (C++ function), 309

korali::Module::applyVariableDefaults (C++ function), 309

korali::Module::checkTermination (C++ function), 309

korali::Module::finalize (C++ function), 309

korali::Module::getConfiguration (C++ function), 309

korali::Module::getModule (C++ function), 310

korali::Module::getType (C++ function), 309

korali::Module::initialize (C++ function), 309

korali::Module::runOperation (C++ function), 309

korali::Module::setConfiguration (C++ function), 309

korali::MPI\_Comm (C++ type), 359

korali::NaN (C++ member), 367

korali::NeuralNetwork (C++ class), 316

korali::neuralNetwork (C++ type), 368

korali::NeuralNetwork::\_batchSizes (C++ member), 317

korali::NeuralNetwork::\_currentTrainingLoss (C++ member), 317

korali::NeuralNetwork::\_engine (C++ member), 317

korali::NeuralNetwork::\_hyperparameterCount (C++ member), 318

korali::NeuralNetwork::\_isInitialized (C++ member), 318

korali::NeuralNetwork::\_layers (C++ member), 317

korali::NeuralNetwork::\_mode (C++ member), 317

korali::NeuralNetwork::\_pipelines (C++ member), 318

korali::NeuralNetwork::\_timestepCount (C++ member), 317

korali::NeuralNetwork::\_uniformGenerator (C++ member), 318

korali::NeuralNetwork::applyModuleDefaults (C++ function), 316

korali::NeuralNetwork::applyVariableDefaults (C++ function), 316

korali::NeuralNetwork::backward (C++ function), 317

korali::NeuralNetwork::forward (C++ function), 316

korali::NeuralNetwork::generateInitialHyperparameters (C++ function), 316

korali::NeuralNetwork::getBatchSizeIdx (C++ function), 317

korali::NeuralNetwork::getConfiguration (C++ function), 316

korali::NeuralNetwork::getHyperparameterGradients (C++ function), 317

korali::NeuralNetwork::getHyperparameters (C++ function), 316

korali::NeuralNetwork::getInputGradients (C++ function), 317

korali::NeuralNetwork::getOutputValues (C++ function), 317

korali::NeuralNetwork::initialize (C++ function), 317

korali::neuralNetwork::Layer (C++ class), 291

korali::neuralNetwork::layer (C++ type), 368

korali::neuralNetwork::Layer::\_batchSize (C++ member), 293

korali::neuralNetwork::Layer::\_hyperparameterCount (C++ member), 293

korali::neuralNetwork::Layer::\_hyperparameterIndex (C++ member), 293

korali::neuralNetwork::Layer::\_index (C++ member), 292

korali::neuralNetwork::Layer::\_nextLayer (C++ member), 293

korali::neuralNetwork::Layer::\_nn (C++ korali::neuralNetwork::Layer::createForwardPipeline  
     member), 292 (C++ function), 292  
 korali::neuralNetwork::Layer::\_outputChannels korali::neuralNetwork::Layer::createHyperparameterR  
     (C++ member), 292 (C++ function), 292  
 korali::neuralNetwork::Layer::\_outputGradients korali::neuralNetwork::Layer::forwardData  
     (C++ member), 293 (C++ function), 292  
 korali::neuralNetwork::Layer::\_outputValues korali::neuralNetwork::Layer::generateInitialHyperp  
     (C++ member), 293 (C++ function), 292  
 korali::neuralNetwork::Layer::\_pipeline korali::neuralNetwork::Layer::getConfiguration  
     (C++ member), 292 (C++ function), 291  
 korali::neuralNetwork::Layer::\_prevLayer korali::neuralNetwork::Layer::getHyperparameterGra  
     (C++ member), 293 (C++ function), 292  
 korali::neuralNetwork::Layer::\_weightScaling korali::neuralNetwork::Layer::getHyperparameters  
     (C++ member), 292 (C++ function), 292  
 korali::neuralNetwork::Layer::~~Layer korali::neuralNetwork::Layer::getOutput  
     (C++ function), 291 (C++ function), 291  
 korali::neuralNetwork::layer::Activation korali::neuralNetwork::layer::Input  
     (C++ class), 194 (C++ class), 285  
 korali::neuralNetwork::layer::Activation korali::neuralNetwork::layer::Input::applyModuleDe  
     (C++ member), 195 (C++ function), 285  
 korali::neuralNetwork::layer::Activation korali::neuralNetwork::layer::Input::applyVariable  
     (C++ member), 195 (C++ function), 285  
 korali::neuralNetwork::layer::Activation korali::neuralNetwork::layer::Input::backwardData  
     (C++ member), 195 (C++ function), 285  
 korali::neuralNetwork::layer::Activation korali::neuralNetwork::layer::Input::forwardData  
     (C++ function), 194 (C++ function), 285  
 korali::neuralNetwork::layer::Activation korali::neuralNetwork::layer::Input::getConfigurat  
     (C++ function), 194 (C++ function), 285  
 korali::neuralNetwork::layer::Activation korali::neuralNetwork::layer::Input::initialize  
     (C++ function), 195 (C++ function), 285  
 korali::neuralNetwork::layer::Activation korali::neuralNetwork::layer::Input::setConfigurat  
     (C++ function), 195 (C++ function), 285  
 korali::neuralNetwork::layer::Activation korali::neuralNetwork::layer::Layer  
     (C++ function), 195 (C++ function), 291  
 korali::neuralNetwork::layer::Activation korali::neuralNetwork::layer::Linear  
     (C++ function), 195 (C++ class), 296  
 korali::neuralNetwork::layer::Activation korali::neuralNetwork::layer::Linear::\_biasGradient  
     (C++ function), 194 (C++ member), 297  
 korali::neuralNetwork::layer::Activation korali::neuralNetwork::layer::Linear::\_biasValues  
     (C++ function), 195 (C++ member), 297  
 korali::neuralNetwork::layer::Activation korali::neuralNetwork::layer::Linear::\_weightGradi  
     (C++ function), 194 (C++ member), 297  
 korali::neuralNetwork::Layer::applyModuleDefault korali::neuralNetwork::layer::Linear::\_weightValues  
     (C++ function), 291 (C++ member), 297  
 korali::neuralNetwork::Layer::applyVariableDefault korali::neuralNetwork::layer::Linear::applyModuleDe  
     (C++ function), 291 (C++ function), 296  
 korali::neuralNetwork::Layer::backwardData korali::neuralNetwork::layer::Linear::applyVariable  
     (C++ function), 292 (C++ function), 296  
 korali::neuralNetwork::Layer::backwardHyperparameters korali::neuralNetwork::layer::Linear::backwardData  
     (C++ function), 292 (C++ function), 297  
 korali::neuralNetwork::Layer::copyHyperparameters korali::neuralNetwork::layer::Linear::backwardHyper  
     (C++ function), 292 (C++ function), 297  
 korali::neuralNetwork::Layer::createBackwardPipeline korali::neuralNetwork::layer::Linear::copyHyperpara  
     (C++ function), 292 (C++ function), 296



korali::neuralNetwork::layer::Linear::createBackwardPassNetwork::layer::Recurrent  
 (C++ function), 297 (C++ class), 327  
 korali::neuralNetwork::layer::Linear::createForwardPassNetwork::layer::recurrent  
 (C++ function), 297 (C++ type), 369  
 korali::neuralNetwork::layer::Linear::createHyperparameterNetwork::layer::Recurrent::\_depth  
 (C++ function), 297 (C++ member), 328  
 korali::neuralNetwork::layer::Linear::forwardDataNeuralNetwork::layer::Recurrent::\_gateCount  
 (C++ function), 297 (C++ member), 328  
 korali::neuralNetwork::layer::Linear::generateIntermediateNetwork::layer::Recurrent::applyModule  
 (C++ function), 297 (C++ function), 327  
 korali::neuralNetwork::layer::Linear::getConfigurationNetwork::layer::Recurrent::applyVariable  
 (C++ function), 296 (C++ function), 327  
 korali::neuralNetwork::layer::Linear::getHyperparameterNetwork::layer::Recurrent::backwardHyper  
 (C++ function), 297 (C++ function), 327  
 korali::neuralNetwork::layer::Linear::getHyperparameterNetwork::layer::Recurrent::copyHyperpa  
 (C++ function), 297 (C++ function), 327  
 korali::neuralNetwork::layer::Linear::initializeNeuralNetwork::layer::Recurrent::createBack  
 (C++ function), 297 (C++ function), 327  
 korali::neuralNetwork::layer::Linear::getConfigurationNetwork::layer::Recurrent::createHyper  
 (C++ function), 296 (C++ function), 327  
 korali::neuralNetwork::layer::Linear::getHyperparameterNetwork::layer::Recurrent::generateIn  
 (C++ function), 297 (C++ function), 328  
 korali::neuralNetwork::layer::Output korali::neuralNetwork::layer::Recurrent::getConfigu  
 (C++ class), 323 (C++ function), 327  
 korali::neuralNetwork::layer::Output::\_dstOutputGradientNetwork::layer::Recurrent::getHyperpa  
 (C++ member), 324 (C++ function), 328  
 korali::neuralNetwork::layer::Output::\_skorali::neuralNetwork::layer::Recurrent::getHyperpa  
 (C++ member), 324 (C++ function), 328  
 korali::neuralNetwork::layer::Output::\_skofali::neuralNetwork::layer::recurrent::GRU  
 (C++ member), 324 (C++ class), 260  
 korali::neuralNetwork::layer::Output::\_skofali::neuralNetwork::layer::recurrent::GRU::apply  
 (C++ member), 324 (C++ function), 260  
 korali::neuralNetwork::layer::Output::\_transformerNetwork::layer::recurrent::GRU::apply  
 (C++ member), 324 (C++ function), 261  
 korali::neuralNetwork::layer::Output::\_transformerNetwork::layer::recurrent::GRU::backw  
 (C++ member), 324 (C++ function), 261  
 korali::neuralNetwork::layer::Output::applyModuleDefaultNetwork::layer::recurrent::GRU::creat  
 (C++ function), 323 (C++ function), 261  
 korali::neuralNetwork::layer::Output::applyVariableDefaultNetwork::layer::recurrent::GRU::creat  
 (C++ function), 323 (C++ function), 261  
 korali::neuralNetwork::layer::Output::backwardDataNeuralNetwork::layer::recurrent::GRU::forwa  
 (C++ function), 323 (C++ function), 261  
 korali::neuralNetwork::layer::Output::createBackwardPassNetwork::layer::recurrent::GRU::getCo  
 (C++ function), 323 (C++ function), 260  
 korali::neuralNetwork::layer::Output::createForwardPassNetwork::layer::recurrent::GRU::init  
 (C++ function), 323 (C++ function), 261  
 korali::neuralNetwork::layer::Output::forwardDataNeuralNetwork::layer::recurrent::GRU::setCo  
 (C++ function), 323 (C++ function), 260  
 korali::neuralNetwork::layer::Output::getConfigurationNetwork::layer::Recurrent::initializ  
 (C++ function), 323 (C++ function), 327  
 korali::neuralNetwork::layer::Output::initializeNeuralNetwork::layer::recurrent::LSTM  
 (C++ function), 323 (C++ class), 300  
 korali::neuralNetwork::layer::Output::getConfigurationNetwork::layer::recurrent::LSTM::app  
 (C++ function), 323 (C++ function), 300

korali::neuralNetwork::layer::recurrent::LSTM::(C++ function), 369  
 (C++ function), 301 korali::problem::\_agent (C++ member), 369  
 korali::neuralNetwork::layer::recurrent::kSTMi::backwardDataConduit (C++ member),  
 (C++ function), 301 369  
 korali::neuralNetwork::layer::recurrent::kSTMi::createBackwardThreadPool (C++ member),  
 (C++ function), 301 369  
 korali::neuralNetwork::layer::recurrent::kSTMi::createForwardThreadPool (C++ member),  
 (C++ function), 301 369  
 korali::neuralNetwork::layer::recurrent::kSTMi::forwardDataApplyModuleDefaults  
 (C++ function), 301 (C++ function), 324  
 korali::neuralNetwork::layer::recurrent::kSTMi::getConfigurationApplyVariableDefaults  
 (C++ function), 300 (C++ function), 325  
 korali::neuralNetwork::layer::recurrent::kSTMi::initializeBayesian (C++ class), 207  
 (C++ function), 301 korali::problem::bayesian (C++ type), 369  
 korali::neuralNetwork::layer::recurrent::kSTMi::setConfigurationBayesian::applyModuleDefaults  
 (C++ function), 300 (C++ function), 207  
 korali::neuralNetwork::layer::Recurrent::setConfigurationBayesian::applyVariableDefaults  
 (C++ function), 327 (C++ function), 207  
 korali::neuralNetwork::layer::Recurrent::setHyperparametersBayesian::Custom (C++  
 (C++ function), 328 class), 226  
 korali::neuralNetwork::Layer::setConfigurationBayesian::Custom::\_likelihoodModel  
 (C++ function), 291 (C++ member), 226  
 korali::neuralNetwork::Layer::setHyperparametersBayesian::Custom::applyModuleDefau  
 (C++ function), 292 (C++ function), 226  
 korali::neuralNetwork::layer::transformakoralif::problem::bayesian::Custom::applyVariableDe  
 (C++ enum), 369 (C++ function), 226  
 korali::neuralNetwork::layer::transformakoralif::problem::bayesian::Custom::evaluateFisherIn  
 (C++ enumerator), 369 (C++ function), 226  
 korali::neuralNetwork::layer::transformakoralif::problem::bayesian::Custom::evaluateLoglike  
 (C++ enumerator), 369 (C++ function), 226  
 korali::neuralNetwork::layer::transformakoralif::problem::bayesian::Custom::evaluateLoglike  
 (C++ enumerator), 369 (C++ function), 226  
 korali::neuralNetwork::layer::transformakoralif::problem::bayesian::Custom::getConfiguration  
 (C++ enumerator), 369 (C++ function), 226  
 korali::neuralNetwork::layer::transformakoralif::problem::bayesian::Custom::initialize  
 (C++ enumerator), 369 (C++ function), 226  
 korali::NeuralNetwork::NeuralNetwork korali::problem::bayesian::Custom::setConfiguration  
 (C++ function), 317 (C++ function), 226  
 korali::NeuralNetwork::setConfiguration korali::problem::Bayesian::evaluate  
 (C++ function), 316 (C++ function), 207  
 korali::NeuralNetwork::setHyperparameters korali::problem::Bayesian::evaluateFisherInformatio  
 (C++ function), 316 (C++ function), 208  
 korali::normalCCDF (C++ function), 364 korali::problem::Bayesian::evaluateGradient  
 korali::normalCDF (C++ function), 364 (C++ function), 208  
 korali::normalLogCCDF (C++ function), 364 korali::problem::Bayesian::evaluateHessian  
 korali::normalLogCDF (C++ function), 364 (C++ function), 208  
 korali::normalLogDensity (C++ function), 364 korali::problem::Bayesian::evaluateLoglikelihood  
 korali::Problem (C++ class), 324 (C++ function), 208  
 korali::problem (C++ type), 369 korali::problem::Bayesian::evaluateLoglikelihoodGra  
 korali::problem::\_currentSample (C++ (C++ function), 208  
 member), 369 korali::problem::Bayesian::evaluateLogLikelihoodHes  
 korali::problem::\_envFunctionId (C++ (C++ function), 208  
 member), 369 korali::problem::Bayesian::evaluateLogPosterior  
 korali::problem::\_environmentWrapper (C++ function), 208

korali::problem::Bayesian::evaluateLogPrk  
 (C++ function), 208  
 korali::problem::Bayesian::evaluateLogPrk  
 (C++ function), 208  
 korali::problem::Bayesian::evaluateLogPrk  
 (C++ function), 208  
 korali::problem::Bayesian::getConfiguration  
 (C++ function), 207  
 korali::problem::Bayesian::initialize  
 (C++ function), 207  
 korali::problem::bayesian::Reference  
 (C++ class), 328  
 korali::problem::bayesian::Reference::\_compute  
 (C++ member), 329  
 korali::problem::bayesian::Reference::\_likelihood  
 (C++ member), 329  
 korali::problem::bayesian::Reference::\_log2p  
 (C++ member), 331  
 korali::problem::bayesian::Reference::\_reference  
 (C++ member), 329  
 korali::problem::bayesian::Reference::\_applyModule  
 (C++ function), 328  
 korali::problem::bayesian::Reference::\_applyVariable  
 (C++ function), 328  
 korali::problem::bayesian::Reference::\_compute  
 (C++ function), 329  
 korali::problem::bayesian::Reference::\_evaluate  
 (C++ function), 329  
 korali::problem::bayesian::Reference::\_evaluate  
 (C++ function), 328  
 korali::problem::bayesian::Reference::\_evaluate  
 (C++ function), 328  
 korali::problem::bayesian::Reference::\_evaluate  
 (C++ function), 329  
 korali::problem::bayesian::Reference::\_fisher  
 (C++ function), 330  
 korali::problem::bayesian::Reference::\_fisher  
 (C++ function), 330  
 korali::problem::bayesian::Reference::\_fisher  
 (C++ function), 330  
 korali::problem::bayesian::Reference::\_get  
 (C++ function), 328  
 korali::problem::bayesian::Reference::\_gradient  
 (C++ function), 330  
 korali::problem::bayesian::Reference::\_gradient  
 (C++ function), 330  
 korali::problem::bayesian::Reference::\_gradient  
 (C++ function), 330  
 korali::problem::bayesian::Reference::\_hesian  
 (C++ function), 330  
 korali::problem::bayesian::Reference::\_hesian  
 (C++ function), 330  
 korali::problem::bayesian::Reference::\_hesian  
 (C++ function), 330

korali::problem::hierarchical::Psi::\_subExperiment::Theta::\_psiVariable  
 (C++ member), 326 (C++ member), 342  
 korali::problem::hierarchical::Psi::\_subProblem::Theta::\_subExperiment  
 (C++ member), 327 (C++ member), 342  
 korali::problem::hierarchical::Psi::\_subProblem::Theta::\_subExperiment  
 (C++ member), 327 (C++ member), 342  
 korali::problem::hierarchical::Psi::\_subProblem::Theta::\_subExperiment  
 (C++ member), 327 (C++ member), 343  
 korali::problem::hierarchical::Psi::\_subProblem::Theta::\_subExperiment  
 (C++ member), 327 (C++ member), 343  
 korali::problem::hierarchical::Psi::\_subProblem::Theta::\_subExperiment  
 (C++ member), 327 (C++ member), 343  
 korali::problem::hierarchical::Psi::applyModuleDefault::Theta::\_subProblem  
 (C++ function), 326 (C++ member), 343  
 korali::problem::hierarchical::Psi::applyVariableDefault::Theta::\_subProblem  
 (C++ function), 326 (C++ member), 343  
 korali::problem::hierarchical::Psi::conditionalProblem::Theta::applyModuleDe  
 (C++ struct), 220 (C++ function), 342  
 korali::problem::hierarchical::Psi::conditionalProblem::Theta::applyVariable  
 (C++ member), 221 (C++ function), 342  
 korali::problem::hierarchical::Psi::conditionalProblem::Theta::evaluateLogL  
 (C++ member), 221 (C++ function), 342  
 korali::problem::hierarchical::Psi::evalLogLikelihood::Theta::getConfigurat  
 (C++ function), 326 (C++ function), 342  
 korali::problem::hierarchical::Psi::getConfigurat::Theta::initialize  
 (C++ function), 326 (C++ function), 342  
 korali::problem::hierarchical::Psi::init::Theta::setConfigurat  
 (C++ function), 326 (C++ function), 342  
 korali::problem::hierarchical::Psi::setConfigurat::ThetaNew  
 (C++ function), 326 (C++ class), 343  
 korali::problem::hierarchical::Psi::updateCondition::ThetaNew::\_psiExper  
 (C++ function), 326 (C++ member), 344  
 korali::problem::Hierarchical::runOperat::ThetaNew::\_psiExper  
 (C++ function), 278 (C++ member), 344  
 korali::problem::Hierarchical::setConfigurat::ThetaNew::\_psiProble  
 (C++ function), 278 (C++ member), 344  
 korali::problem::hierarchical::Theta korali::problem::hierarchical::ThetaNew::\_psiProble  
 (C++ class), 341 (C++ member), 344  
 korali::problem::hierarchical::Theta::\_problem::ThetaNew::\_psiProble  
 (C++ member), 343 (C++ member), 344  
 korali::problem::hierarchical::Theta::\_problem::ThetaNew::\_psiProble  
 (C++ member), 342 (C++ member), 344  
 korali::problem::hierarchical::Theta::\_problem::ThetaNew::applyModul  
 (C++ member), 342 (C++ function), 343  
 korali::problem::hierarchical::Theta::\_problem::ThetaNew::applyVari  
 (C++ member), 342 (C++ function), 343  
 korali::problem::hierarchical::Theta::\_problem::ThetaNew::evaluateLo  
 (C++ member), 342 (C++ function), 343  
 korali::problem::hierarchical::Theta::\_problem::ThetaNew::evaluateTh  
 (C++ member), 342 (C++ function), 343  
 korali::problem::hierarchical::Theta::\_problem::ThetaNew::getConfigu  
 (C++ member), 342 (C++ function), 343  
 korali::problem::hierarchical::Theta::\_problem::ThetaNew::initializ  
 (C++ member), 342 (C++ function), 343

korali::problem::hierarchical::ThetaNew::koralConfiguration::propagation::\_executionModel  
 (C++ function), 343 (C++ member), 326  
 korali::problem::Integration (C++ class), korali::problem::Propagation::\_numberOfSamples  
 285 (C++ member), 326  
 korali::problem::Integration::\_integrandkorali::problem::Propagation::applyModuleDefaults  
 (C++ member), 286 (C++ function), 325  
 korali::problem::Integration::\_integrationMethodkorali::problem::Propagation::applyVariableDefaults  
 (C++ member), 286 (C++ function), 325  
 korali::problem::Integration::applyModuleDefaultskorali::problem::Propagation::execute  
 (C++ function), 285 (C++ function), 325  
 korali::problem::Integration::applyVariableDefaultskorali::problem::Propagation::getConfigurati  
 (C++ function), 286 (C++ function), 325  
 korali::problem::Integration::execute korali::problem::Propagation::initialize  
 (C++ function), 286 (C++ function), 325  
 korali::problem::Integration::getConfigurati  
 (C++ function), 285 (C++ function), 325  
 korali::problem::Integration::initializekorali::problem::Propagation::setConfiguration  
 (C++ function), 286 (C++ function), 325  
 korali::problem::Integration::runOperati  
 (C++ function), 286 (C++ class), 331  
 korali::problem::Integration::setConfigurati  
 (C++ function), 285 (C++ type), 369  
 korali::problem::Optimization (C++ class), korali::problem::ReinforcementLearning::\_actionsBet  
 321 (C++ member), 332  
 korali::problem::Optimization::\_constrain  
 (C++ member), 322 (C++ member), 332  
 korali::problem::Optimization::\_hasDiscreteVariablekorali::problem::ReinforcementLearning::\_actionVect  
 (C++ member), 322 (C++ member), 332  
 korali::problem::Optimization::\_numObjectiveskorali::problem::ReinforcementLearning::\_agentCommu  
 (C++ member), 322 (C++ member), 332  
 korali::problem::Optimization::\_objectiveFunctionkorali::problem::ReinforcementLearning::\_agentCompu  
 (C++ member), 322 (C++ member), 332  
 korali::problem::Optimization::applyModuleDefaultskorali::problem::ReinforcementLearning::\_agentPolic  
 (C++ function), 321 (C++ member), 332  
 korali::problem::Optimization::applyVariableDefaultskorali::problem::ReinforcementLearning::\_agentsPerf  
 (C++ function), 321 (C++ member), 332  
 korali::problem::Optimization::evaluate korali::problem::ReinforcementLearning::\_customSett  
 (C++ function), 321 (C++ member), 332  
 korali::problem::Optimization::evaluateConstraintskorali::problem::ReinforcementLearning::\_environmen  
 (C++ function), 321 (C++ member), 332  
 korali::problem::Optimization::evaluateMarkovDecisionProblemkorali::problem::ReinforcementLearning::\_environmen  
 (C++ function), 321 (C++ member), 332  
 korali::problem::Optimization::evaluateWithGradientskorali::problem::ReinforcementLearning::\_stateResca  
 (C++ function), 321 (C++ member), 332  
 korali::problem::Optimization::getConfigurati  
 (C++ function), 321 (C++ member), 332  
 korali::problem::Optimization::initializekorali::problem::ReinforcementLearning::\_stateVecto  
 (C++ function), 321 (C++ member), 332  
 korali::problem::Optimization::runOperati  
 (C++ function), 321 (C++ member), 332  
 korali::problem::Optimization::setConfigurati  
 (C++ function), 321 (C++ function), 331  
 korali::problem::Propagation (C++ class), korali::problem::ReinforcementLearning::applyVariab  
 325 (C++ function), 331



korali::problem::reinforcementLearning::Continuous(C++ member), 337  
 (C++ class), 223  
 korali::problem::reinforcementLearning::Continuous(C++ function), 337  
 (C++ function), 223  
 korali::problem::reinforcementLearning::Continuous(C++ function), 337  
 (C++ function), 223  
 korali::problem::reinforcementLearning::Continuous(C++ function), 337  
 (C++ function), 224  
 korali::problem::reinforcementLearning::Continuous(C++ function), 337  
 (C++ function), 223  
 korali::problem::reinforcementLearning::Continuous(C++ function), 337  
 (C++ function), 223  
 korali::problem::reinforcementLearning::Discrete(C++ function), 337  
 (C++ class), 231  
 korali::problem::reinforcementLearning::Discrete(C++ function), 337  
 (C++ member), 232  
 korali::problem::reinforcementLearning::Discrete(C++ function), 337  
 (C++ function), 231  
 korali::problem::reinforcementLearning::Discrete(C++ function), 337  
 (C++ function), 231  
 korali::problem::reinforcementLearning::Discrete(C++ function), 337  
 (C++ function), 231  
 korali::problem::reinforcementLearning::Discrete(C++ member), 341  
 (C++ function), 231  
 korali::problem::reinforcementLearning::Discrete(C++ member), 341  
 (C++ function), 231  
 korali::problem::reinforcementLearning::Discrete(C++ member), 341  
 (C++ function), 231  
 korali::problem::ReinforcementLearning::finalize(C++ member), 341  
 (C++ function), 331  
 korali::problem::ReinforcementLearning::getActive(C++ member), 341  
 (C++ function), 332  
 korali::problem::ReinforcementLearning::getConfig(C++ member), 341  
 (C++ function), 331  
 korali::problem::ReinforcementLearning::initial(C++ member), 341  
 (C++ function), 331  
 korali::problem::ReinforcementLearning::initial(C++ function), 341  
 (C++ function), 331  
 korali::problem::ReinforcementLearning::request(C++ function), 341  
 (C++ function), 332  
 korali::problem::ReinforcementLearning::runEnv(C++ function), 341  
 (C++ function), 331  
 korali::problem::ReinforcementLearning::runOps(C++ function), 341  
 (C++ function), 331  
 korali::problem::ReinforcementLearning::runTest(C++ function), 341  
 (C++ function), 331  
 korali::problem::ReinforcementLearning::runTrain(C++ function), 341  
 (C++ function), 331  
 korali::problem::ReinforcementLearning::safeLogMinus(C++ function), 363  
 (C++ function), 331  
 korali::problem::Sampling(C++ class), 336  
 korali::problem::Sampling::probabilityFunction(C++ member), 336  
 korali::problem::Sampling::applyModuleDefaults  
 korali::problem::Sampling::applyVariableDefaults  
 korali::problem::Sampling::evaluate  
 korali::problem::Sampling::evaluateGradient  
 korali::problem::Sampling::evaluateHessian  
 korali::problem::Sampling::getConfiguratio  
 korali::problem::Sampling::initialize  
 korali::problem::Sampling::runOperation  
 korali::problem::Sampling::setConfiguratio  
 korali::Problem::setConfiguratio (C++  
 korali::problem::SupervisedLearning  
 korali::problem::SupervisedLearning::\_inferenceBat  
 korali::problem::SupervisedLearning::\_inputData  
 korali::problem::SupervisedLearning::\_inputSize  
 korali::problem::SupervisedLearning::configuration  
 korali::problem::SupervisedLearning::\_maxTimesteps  
 korali::problem::SupervisedLearning::\_solutionData  
 korali::problem::SupervisedLearning::\_solutionSize  
 korali::problem::SupervisedLearning::\_trainingBatch  
 korali::problem::SupervisedLearning::applyModuleDe  
 korali::problem::SupervisedLearning::applyVariable  
 korali::problem::SupervisedLearning::getConfiguratio  
 korali::problem::SupervisedLearning::initialize  
 korali::problem::SupervisedLearning::setConfiguratio  
 korali::problem::SupervisedLearning::verifyData  
 korali::ranBetaAlt (C++ function), 366  
 korali::safeLogPlus (C++ function), 363  
 korali::Sample (C++ class), 334  
 korali::Sample::\_js (C++ member), 336

korali::Sample::\_messageQueue (C++ member), 336  
 korali::Sample::\_sampleThread (C++ member), 336  
 korali::Sample::\_self (C++ member), 336  
 korali::Sample::\_state (C++ member), 336  
 korali::Sample::\_workerId (C++ member), 336  
 korali::Sample::\_workerThread (C++ member), 336  
 korali::Sample::~Sample (C++ function), 334  
 korali::Sample::contains (C++ function), 335  
 korali::Sample::get (C++ function), 335  
 korali::Sample::getItem (C++ function), 335  
 korali::Sample::globals (C++ function), 334  
 korali::Sample::operator[] (C++ function), 335  
 korali::Sample::retrievePendingMessage (C++ function), 335  
 korali::Sample::run (C++ function), 334  
 korali::Sample::Sample (C++ function), 334  
 korali::Sample::sampleLauncher (C++ function), 334  
 korali::Sample::setItem (C++ function), 335  
 korali::Sample::update (C++ function), 334  
 korali::SampleState (C++ enum), 359  
 korali::SampleState::finished (C++ enumerator), 359  
 korali::SampleState::initialized (C++ enumerator), 359  
 korali::SampleState::running (C++ enumerator), 359  
 korali::SampleState::uninitialized (C++ enumerator), 359  
 korali::SampleState::waiting (C++ enumerator), 359  
 korali::saveJsonToFile (C++ function), 360  
 korali::setKoraliMPIComm (C++ function), 367  
 korali::sign (C++ function), 362  
 korali::Solver (C++ class), 339  
 korali::solver (C++ type), 369  
 korali::Solver::\_maxGenerations (C++ member), 340  
 korali::Solver::\_maxModelEvaluations (C++ member), 340  
 korali::Solver::\_modelEvaluationCount (C++ member), 340  
 korali::Solver::\_terminationCriteria (C++ member), 340  
 korali::Solver::\_variableCount (C++ member), 340  
 korali::solver::Agent (C++ class), 198  
 korali::solver::agent (C++ type), 370  
 korali::solver::Agent::\_actionLowerBounds (C++ member), 203  
 korali::solver::Agent::\_actionUpperBounds (C++ member), 203  
 korali::solver::Agent::\_actionVector (C++ member), 205  
 korali::solver::Agent::\_agents (C++ member), 205  
 korali::solver::Agent::\_concurrentEnvironments (C++ member), 202  
 korali::solver::Agent::\_curPolicyVector (C++ member), 205  
 korali::solver::Agent::\_currentEpisode (C++ member), 203  
 korali::solver::Agent::\_currentLearningRate (C++ member), 204  
 korali::solver::Agent::\_currentSampleID (C++ member), 204  
 korali::solver::Agent::\_discountFactor (C++ member), 202  
 korali::solver::Agent::\_environmentIdVector (C++ member), 206  
 korali::solver::Agent::\_episodeIdVector (C++ member), 205  
 korali::solver::Agent::\_episodePosVector (C++ member), 205  
 korali::solver::Agent::\_episodesPerGeneration (C++ member), 202  
 korali::solver::Agent::\_experienceCount (C++ member), 204  
 korali::solver::Agent::\_experienceCountPerEnvironment (C++ member), 204  
 korali::solver::Agent::\_experienceReplayMaximumSize (C++ member), 203  
 korali::solver::Agent::\_experienceReplayOffPolicyAction (C++ member), 203  
 korali::solver::Agent::\_experienceReplayOffPolicyActionCount (C++ member), 204  
 korali::solver::Agent::\_experienceReplayOffPolicyActionCountPerEnvironment (C++ member), 204  
 korali::solver::Agent::\_experienceReplayOffPolicyActionCountPerEnvironmentPerEpisode (C++ member), 203  
 korali::solver::Agent::\_experienceReplayOffPolicyActionCountPerEnvironmentPerEpisodePerGeneration (C++ member), 203  
 korali::solver::Agent::\_experienceReplayOffPolicyActionCountPerEnvironmentPerEpisodePerGenerationPerSample (C++ member), 203  
 korali::solver::Agent::\_experienceReplaySerialize (C++ member), 202  
 korali::solver::Agent::\_experienceReplayStartSize (C++ member), 202  
 korali::solver::Agent::\_experiencesBetweenPolicyUpdates (C++ member), 203  
 korali::solver::Agent::\_expPolicyVector (C++ member), 203

(C++ member), 205

korali::solver::Agent::\_generationAgentAkreadingSolver::Agent::\_problem (C++ member), 207

korali::solver::Agent::\_generationAgentClockAnnotationTimeAgent::\_retraceValueVector (C++ member), 207

korali::solver::Agent::\_generationAgentClockAnnotationTimeAgent::\_rewardOutboundPenalization (C++ member), 207

korali::solver::Agent::\_generationAgentClockAnnotationTimeAgent::\_rewardOutboundPenalization (C++ member), 204

korali::solver::Agent::\_generationPolicyUpdateTimeAgent::\_rewardOutboundPenalization (C++ member), 207

korali::solver::Agent::\_generationPolicyUpdateTimeAgent::\_rewardOutboundPenalization (C++ member), 203

korali::solver::Agent::\_generationRunningTimeAgent::\_rewardRescalingEnabled (C++ member), 206

korali::solver::Agent::\_generationRunningTimeAgent::\_rewardRescalingEnabled (C++ member), 203

korali::solver::Agent::\_generationSerialClockAnnotationTimeAgent::\_rewardRescalingSigma (C++ member), 207

korali::solver::Agent::\_generationSerialClockAnnotationTimeAgent::\_rewardRescalingSigma (C++ member), 204

korali::solver::Agent::\_importanceWeightAnnealingRateAgent::\_rewardRescalingSumSquaredResidual (C++ member), 206

korali::solver::Agent::\_importanceWeightAnnealingRateAgent::\_rewardRescalingSumSquaredResidual (C++ member), 204

korali::solver::Agent::\_importanceWeightVectorAgent::\_rewardVector (C++ member), 205

korali::solver::Agent::\_importanceWeightVectorAgent::\_rewardVector (C++ member), 206

korali::solver::Agent::\_isAgentRunning korali::solver::Agent::\_sessionAgentAttendingTime (C++ member), 205

korali::solver::Agent::\_isAgentRunning korali::solver::Agent::\_sessionAgentAttendingTime (C++ member), 206

korali::solver::Agent::\_isOnPolicyVector korali::solver::Agent::\_sessionAgentCommunicationTime (C++ member), 206

korali::solver::Agent::\_isOnPolicyVector korali::solver::Agent::\_sessionAgentCommunicationTime (C++ member), 206

korali::solver::Agent::\_l2RegularizationEnabled korali::solver::Agent::\_sessionAgentComputationTime (C++ member), 202

korali::solver::Agent::\_l2RegularizationEnabled korali::solver::Agent::\_sessionAgentComputationTime (C++ member), 206

korali::solver::Agent::\_l2RegularizationImportance korali::solver::Agent::\_sessionAgentPolicyEvaluationTime (C++ member), 202

korali::solver::Agent::\_l2RegularizationImportance korali::solver::Agent::\_sessionAgentPolicyEvaluationTime (C++ member), 206

korali::solver::Agent::\_learningRate korali::solver::Agent::\_sessionEpisodeCount (C++ member), 202

korali::solver::Agent::\_learningRate korali::solver::Agent::\_sessionEpisodeCount (C++ member), 205

korali::solver::Agent::\_maxEpisodes korali::solver::Agent::\_sessionExperienceCount (C++ member), 204

korali::solver::Agent::\_maxEpisodes korali::solver::Agent::\_sessionExperienceCount (C++ member), 205

korali::solver::Agent::\_maxExperiences korali::solver::Agent::\_sessionExperiencesUntilStart (C++ member), 204

korali::solver::Agent::\_maxExperiences korali::solver::Agent::\_sessionExperiencesUntilStart (C++ member), 205

korali::solver::Agent::\_maxPolicyUpdates korali::solver::Agent::\_sessionGeneration (C++ member), 205

korali::solver::Agent::\_maxPolicyUpdates korali::solver::Agent::\_sessionGeneration (C++ member), 205

korali::solver::Agent::\_miniBatchSize korali::solver::Agent::\_sessionPolicyUpdateCount (C++ member), 202

korali::solver::Agent::\_miniBatchSize korali::solver::Agent::\_sessionPolicyUpdateCount (C++ member), 205

korali::solver::Agent::\_miniBatchStrategy korali::solver::Agent::\_sessionPolicyUpdateTime (C++ member), 202

korali::solver::Agent::\_miniBatchStrategy korali::solver::Agent::\_sessionPolicyUpdateTime (C++ member), 206

korali::solver::Agent::\_mode (C++ member), 202

korali::solver::Agent::\_mode (C++ member), 206

korali::solver::Agent::\_neuralNetworkEngine korali::solver::Agent::\_sessionSerializationTime (C++ member), 202

korali::solver::Agent::\_neuralNetworkEngine korali::solver::Agent::\_sessionSerializationTime (C++ member), 206

korali::solver::Agent::\_neuralNetworkHiddenLayers korali::solver::Agent::\_stateRescalingEnabled (C++ member), 202

korali::solver::Agent::\_neuralNetworkHiddenLayers korali::solver::Agent::\_stateRescalingEnabled (C++ member), 203

korali::solver::Agent::\_neuralNetworkOptimizer korali::solver::Agent::\_stateRescalingMeans (C++ member), 202

korali::solver::Agent::\_neuralNetworkOptimizer korali::solver::Agent::\_stateRescalingMeans (C++ member), 204

korali::solver::Agent::\_policyUpdateCount korali::solver::Agent::\_stateRescalingSigmas (C++ member), 204

korali::solver::Agent::\_policyUpdateCount korali::solver::Agent::\_stateRescalingSigmas (C++ member), 204

korali::solver::Agent::\_priorityAnnealingRate korali::solver::Agent::\_stateTimeSequence (C++ member), 206

korali::solver::Agent::\_priorityAnnealingRate korali::solver::Agent::\_stateTimeSequence (C++ member), 205

korali::solver::Agent::\_priorityVector korali::solver::Agent::\_stateValueVector (C++ member), 205

korali::solver::Agent::\_priorityVector korali::solver::Agent::\_stateValueVector (C++ member), 206

korali::solver::Agent::\_probabilityVector korali::solver::Agent::\_stateVector



(C++ member), 205

korali::solver::Agent::\_terminationVector (C++ member), 206

korali::solver::Agent::\_testingCurrentPolicy (C++ member), 202

korali::solver::Agent::\_testingReward (C++ member), 204

korali::solver::Agent::\_testingSampleIds (C++ member), 202

korali::solver::Agent::\_timeSequenceLength (C++ member), 202

korali::solver::Agent::\_trainingAverageDepth (C++ member), 202

korali::solver::Agent::\_trainingAverageReward (C++ member), 203

korali::solver::Agent::\_trainingBestEpisode (C++ member), 203

korali::solver::Agent::\_trainingBestPolicy (C++ member), 204

korali::solver::Agent::\_trainingBestReward (C++ member), 203

korali::solver::Agent::\_trainingCurrentPolicy (C++ member), 204

korali::solver::Agent::\_trainingEnvironment (C++ member), 203

korali::solver::Agent::\_trainingExperienceHistory (C++ member), 203

korali::solver::Agent::\_trainingLastReward (C++ member), 203

korali::solver::Agent::\_trainingRewardHistory (C++ member), 203

korali::solver::Agent::\_truncatedImportanceWeights (C++ member), 205

korali::solver::Agent::\_truncatedStateValueVector (C++ member), 206

korali::solver::Agent::\_truncatedStateValueVector (C++ member), 206

korali::solver::Agent::\_uniformGenerator (C++ member), 204

korali::solver::Agent::applyModuleDefault (C++ function), 199

korali::solver::Agent::applyVariableDefault (C++ function), 199

korali::solver::Agent::attendAgent (C++ function), 201

korali::solver::Agent::calculateImportanceWeights (C++ function), 200

korali::solver::Agent::checkTermination (C++ function), 199

korali::solver::agent::Continuous (C++ class), 224

korali::solver::agent::continuous (C++ type), 370

korali::solver::agent::Continuous::\_actionShifts (C++ member), 225

korali::solver::agent::Continuous::\_normalGenerator (C++ member), 225

korali::solver::agent::Continuous::\_policyDistribution (C++ member), 225

korali::solver::agent::Continuous::\_policyParameters (C++ member), 225

korali::solver::agent::Continuous::\_policyParameters (C++ member), 225

korali::solver::agent::Continuous::\_policyParameters (C++ member), 225

korali::solver::agent::Continuous::\_problem (C++ member), 225

korali::solver::agent::Continuous::applyModuleDefault (C++ function), 224

korali::solver::agent::Continuous::applyVariableDefault (C++ function), 224

korali::solver::agent::Continuous::calculateImportanceWeights (C++ function), 225

korali::solver::agent::Continuous::calculateImportanceWeights (C++ function), 224

korali::solver::agent::Continuous::calculateKLDivergence (C++ function), 224

korali::solver::agent::Continuous::checkTermination (C++ function), 224

korali::solver::agent::Continuous::generateTestingSamples (C++ function), 225

korali::solver::agent::Continuous::generateTrainingSamples (C++ function), 224

korali::solver::agent::Continuous::getAction (C++ function), 225

korali::solver::agent::Continuous::getConfiguration (C++ function), 224

korali::solver::agent::Continuous::initializeAgent (C++ function), 225

korali::solver::agent::Continuous::setConfiguration (C++ function), 224

korali::solver::agent::continuous::VRACER (C++ class), 355

korali::solver::agent::continuous::VRACER::\_critic (C++ member), 357

korali::solver::agent::continuous::VRACER::\_critic (C++ member), 357

korali::solver::agent::continuous::VRACER::\_critic (C++ member), 357

korali::solver::agent::continuous::VRACER::\_maxMin (C++ member), 357

korali::solver::agent::continuous::VRACER::\_maxMin (C++ member), 357

korali::solver::agent::continuous::VRACER::\_minMin (C++ member), 357

File	Line	Function	File	Line	Function
korali::solver::agent::continuous::VRACERkoralimsolBatchAgentStdDerete::dVRACER::_criticP	(C++ member), 357		korali::solver::agent::discrete::dVRACER::_criticP	(C++ member), 237	
korali::solver::agent::continuous::VRACERkoralistatsolvesAverageActionsSgmasdVRACER::_criticP	(C++ member), 357		korali::solver::agent::discrete::dVRACER::_criticP	(C++ member), 237	
korali::solver::agent::continuous::VRACERkoralipplyModuleDefaults:discrete::dVRACER::_criticP	(C++ function), 356		korali::solver::agent::discrete::dVRACER::_criticP	(C++ member), 237	
korali::solver::agent::continuous::VRACERkoralipplyVariableAgentIt:discrete::dVRACER::_statist	(C++ function), 356		korali::solver::agent::discrete::dVRACER::_statist	(C++ member), 237	
korali::solver::agent::continuous::VRACERkoraliculatePolicyGradient:discrete::dVRACER::applyMod	(C++ function), 356		korali::solver::agent::discrete::dVRACER::applyMod	(C++ function), 236	
korali::solver::agent::continuous::VRACERkoralicheckTermination:discrete::dVRACER::applyVar	(C++ function), 356		korali::solver::agent::discrete::dVRACER::applyVar	(C++ function), 236	
korali::solver::agent::continuous::VRACERkoraligetAgentPolicy:discrete::dVRACER::calculat	(C++ function), 356		korali::solver::agent::discrete::dVRACER::calculat	(C++ function), 237	
korali::solver::agent::continuous::VRACERkoraligetConverge:discrete::dVRACER::checkTer	(C++ function), 356		korali::solver::agent::discrete::dVRACER::checkTer	(C++ function), 236	
korali::solver::agent::continuous::VRACERkoralihitsolveAgent:discrete::dVRACER::getAgent	(C++ function), 356		korali::solver::agent::discrete::dVRACER::getAgent	(C++ function), 237	
korali::solver::agent::continuous::VRACERkoraliprintAgentInformation:discrete::dVRACER::getConfi	(C++ function), 356		korali::solver::agent::discrete::dVRACER::getConfi	(C++ function), 236	
korali::solver::agent::continuous::VRACERkoralimPolicy:agent::discrete::dVRACER::initiali	(C++ function), 356		korali::solver::agent::discrete::dVRACER::initiali	(C++ function), 237	
korali::solver::agent::continuous::VRACERkoralisAgentPolicy:agent::discrete::dVRACER::printAge	(C++ function), 356		korali::solver::agent::discrete::dVRACER::printAge	(C++ function), 237	
korali::solver::agent::continuous::VRACERkoralisConverge:agent::discrete::dVRACER::runPolic	(C++ function), 356		korali::solver::agent::discrete::dVRACER::runPolic	(C++ function), 237	
korali::solver::agent::continuous::VRACERkoralirainBolvey:agent::discrete::dVRACER::setAgent	(C++ function), 356		korali::solver::agent::discrete::dVRACER::setAgent	(C++ function), 237	
korali::solver::agent::continuous::VRACERkoralipdateViber:agent::discrete::dVRACER::setConfi	(C++ function), 356		korali::solver::agent::discrete::dVRACER::setConfi	(C++ function), 236	
korali::solver::Agent::deserializeExperience:discrete::dVRACER::trainPol	(C++ function), 201		korali::solver::Agent::trainPol	(C++ function), 237	
korali::solver::agent::Discrete (C++ class), 232			korali::solver::agent::discrete::dVRACER::updateVt	(C++ function), 236	
korali::solver::agent::discrete (C++ type), 370			korali::solver::agent::Discrete::getAction	(C++ function), 233	
korali::solver::agent::Discrete::_problem (C++ member), 233			korali::solver::agent::Discrete::getConfiguration	(C++ function), 232	
korali::solver::agent::Discrete::_randomKorali::Probabilty:agent::Discrete::initializeAgent	(C++ member), 233		korali::solver::agent::Discrete::initializeAgent	(C++ function), 233	
korali::solver::agent::Discrete::applyModuleDefault:discrete::dVRACER::setConfiguration	(C++ function), 232		korali::solver::agent::Discrete::setConfiguration	(C++ function), 232	
korali::solver::agent::Discrete::applyVariableDefault:discrete::dVRACER::finalize (C++ function), 202			korali::solver::agent::Discrete::finalize	(C++ function), 202	
korali::solver::agent::Discrete::calculateImportanceWeight:agent::generateMiniBatch	(C++ function), 232		korali::solver::agent::generateMiniBatch	(C++ function), 199	
korali::solver::agent::Discrete::calculateImportanceWeight:agent::generateAction (C++ function), 201			korali::solver::agent::generateAction	(C++ function), 201	
korali::solver::agent::Discrete::calculateKLDivergenceGradient:agent::getAgentPolicy	(C++ function), 233		korali::solver::agent::getAgentPolicy	(C++ function), 201	
korali::solver::agent::Discrete::checkTermination:discrete::dVRACER::getConfiguration	(C++ function), 232		korali::solver::Agent::getConfiguration	(C++ function), 199	
korali::solver::agent::discrete::dVRACERkoralisolver::Agent::getMiniBatchStateSequence			korali::solver::Agent::getMiniBatchStateSequence		

(C++ function), 200  
 korali::solver::Agent::getScaledReward (C++ function), 201  
 korali::solver::Agent::getTimeSequenceStartExpI (C++ function), 200  
 korali::solver::Agent::getTruncatedStateSequenc (C++ function), 200  
 korali::solver::Agent::initialize (C++ function), 201  
 korali::solver::Agent::initializeAgent (C++ function), 201  
 korali::solver::Agent::mt (C++ member), 206  
 korali::solver::Agent::normalizeStateActionNeur (C++ function), 199  
 korali::solver::Agent::normalizeStateNeuralNetw (C++ function), 199  
 korali::solver::Agent::printAgentInformation (C++ function), 201  
 korali::solver::Agent::printGenerationAfter (C++ function), 201  
 korali::solver::Agent::processEpisode (C++ function), 199  
 korali::solver::Agent::rd (C++ member), 206  
 korali::solver::Agent::rescaleStates (C++ function), 201  
 korali::solver::Agent::resetTimeSequencekorali (C++ function), 200  
 korali::solver::Agent::runGeneration (C++ function), 201  
 korali::solver::Agent::runPolicy (C++ function), 200  
 korali::solver::Agent::serializeExperienceReplay (C++ function), 201  
 korali::solver::Agent::setAgentPolicy (C++ function), 201  
 korali::solver::Agent::setConfiguration (C++ function), 199  
 korali::solver::Agent::testingGenerationkorali (C++ function), 201  
 korali::solver::Agent::trainingGenerationkorali (C++ function), 201  
 korali::solver::Agent::trainPolicy (C++ function), 201  
 korali::solver::Agent::updateExperienceMemory (C++ function), 199  
 korali::Solver::applyModuleDefaults (C++ function), 339  
 korali::Solver::applyVariableDefaults (C++ function), 339  
 korali::Solver::checkTermination (C++ function), 339  
 korali::solver::Executor (C++ class), 240  
 korali::solver::Executor::\_executionsPerGeneration (C++ member), 241  
 korali::solver::Executor::\_sampleCount (C++ member), 241  
 korali::solver::Executor::applyModuleDefaults (C++ function), 240  
 korali::solver::Executor::applyVariableDefaults (C++ function), 241  
 korali::solver::Executor::getConfiguration (C++ function), 240  
 korali::solver::Executor::printGenerationAfter (C++ function), 241  
 korali::solver::Executor::printGenerationBefore (C++ function), 241  
 korali::solver::Executor::runGeneration (C++ function), 241  
 korali::solver::Executor::setConfiguration (C++ function), 240  
 korali::Solver::getConfiguration (C++ function), 339  
 korali::solver::Integrator (C++ class), 286  
 korali::solver::Integrator::\_executionsPerGenerati (C++ member), 287  
 korali::solver::Integrator::\_indicesHelper (C++ member), 287  
 korali::solver::Integrator::\_integral (C++ member), 287  
 korali::solver::Integrator::\_sampleCount (C++ member), 287  
 korali::solver::Integrator::applyModuleDefaults (C++ function), 286  
 korali::solver::Integrator::applyVariableDefaults (C++ function), 286  
 korali::solver::Integrator::finalize (C++ function), 287  
 korali::solver::Integrator::getConfiguration (C++ function), 286  
 korali::solver::Integrator::printGenerationAfter (C++ function), 287  
 korali::solver::Integrator::printGenerationBefore (C++ function), 286  
 korali::solver::Integrator::runGeneration (C++ function), 286  
 korali::solver::Integrator::setConfiguration (C++ function), 286  
 korali::solver::Integrator::setInitialConfiguration (C++ function), 286  
 korali::solver::Learner (C++ class), 295  
 korali::solver::learner (C++ type), 370  
 korali::solver::Learner::applyModuleDefaults (C++ function), 296  
 korali::solver::Learner::applyVariableDefaults (C++ function), 296  
 korali::solver::Learner::checkTermination

<a href="#">(C++ function), 229</a>	<a href="#">(C++ function), 229</a>
<a href="#">korali::solver::learner::DeepSupervisor</a>	<a href="#">korali::solver::learner::DeepSupervisor::initialize</a>
<a href="#">(C++ class), 229</a>	<a href="#">(C++ function), 230</a>
<a href="#">korali::solver::learner::DeepSupervisor::korali::solver::learner::DeepSupervisor::printGenerat</a>	<a href="#">korali::solver::learner::DeepSupervisor::printGenerat</a>
<a href="#">(C++ member), 230</a>	<a href="#">(C++ function), 230</a>
<a href="#">korali::solver::learner::DeepSupervisor::korali::hyperparameter::learner::DeepSupervisor::runGenerat</a>	<a href="#">korali::hyperparameter::learner::DeepSupervisor::runGenerat</a>
<a href="#">(C++ member), 230</a>	<a href="#">(C++ function), 230</a>
<a href="#">korali::solver::learner::DeepSupervisor::korali::RegularizationEnabledDeepSupervisor::setConfigu</a>	<a href="#">korali::RegularizationEnabledDeepSupervisor::setConfigu</a>
<a href="#">(C++ member), 230</a>	<a href="#">(C++ function), 229</a>
<a href="#">korali::solver::learner::DeepSupervisor::korali::RegularizationImportaDeepSupervisor::setHyperpa</a>	<a href="#">korali::RegularizationImportaDeepSupervisor::setHyperpa</a>
<a href="#">(C++ member), 230</a>	<a href="#">(C++ function), 230</a>
<a href="#">korali::solver::learner::DeepSupervisor::korali::trainingRate::learner::GaussianProcess</a>	<a href="#">korali::trainingRate::learner::GaussianProcess</a>
<a href="#">(C++ member), 230</a>	<a href="#">(C++ class), 256</a>
<a href="#">korali::solver::learner::DeepSupervisor::korali::FastSolver::learner::GaussianProcess::_covarian</a>	<a href="#">korali::FastSolver::learner::GaussianProcess::_covarian</a>
<a href="#">(C++ member), 230</a>	<a href="#">(C++ member), 258</a>
<a href="#">korali::solver::learner::DeepSupervisor::korali::neuralNetwork::learner::GaussianProcess::_defaultI</a>	<a href="#">korali::neuralNetwork::learner::GaussianProcess::_defaultI</a>
<a href="#">(C++ member), 231</a>	<a href="#">(C++ member), 258</a>
<a href="#">korali::solver::learner::DeepSupervisor::korali::neuralNetwork::learner::GaussianProcess::_gp</a>	<a href="#">korali::neuralNetwork::learner::GaussianProcess::_gp</a>
<a href="#">(C++ member), 230</a>	<a href="#">(C++ member), 258</a>
<a href="#">korali::solver::learner::DeepSupervisor::korali::neuralNetwork::HiddenLayerGaussianProcess::_gpHyperp</a>	<a href="#">korali::neuralNetwork::HiddenLayerGaussianProcess::_gpHyperp</a>
<a href="#">(C++ member), 230</a>	<a href="#">(C++ member), 258</a>
<a href="#">korali::solver::learner::DeepSupervisor::korali::neuralNetwork::OptimizerGaussianProcess::_gpInputL</a>	<a href="#">korali::neuralNetwork::OptimizerGaussianProcess::_gpInputL</a>
<a href="#">(C++ member), 230</a>	<a href="#">(C++ member), 258</a>
<a href="#">korali::solver::learner::DeepSupervisor::korali::neuralNetwork::OutputActivationGaussianProcess::_gpParam</a>	<a href="#">korali::neuralNetwork::OutputActivationGaussianProcess::_gpParam</a>
<a href="#">(C++ member), 230</a>	<a href="#">(C++ member), 258</a>
<a href="#">korali::solver::learner::DeepSupervisor::korali::neuralNetwork::OutputLayerGaussianProcess::_koraliE</a>	<a href="#">korali::neuralNetwork::OutputLayerGaussianProcess::_koraliE</a>
<a href="#">(C++ member), 230</a>	<a href="#">(C++ member), 258</a>
<a href="#">korali::solver::learner::DeepSupervisor::korali::normalization::learner::GaussianProcess::_optimiz</a>	<a href="#">korali::normalization::learner::GaussianProcess::_optimiz</a>
<a href="#">(C++ member), 230</a>	<a href="#">(C++ member), 258</a>
<a href="#">korali::solver::learner::DeepSupervisor::korali::normalization::VariancesGaussianProcess::_outputVa</a>	<a href="#">korali::normalization::VariancesGaussianProcess::_outputVa</a>
<a href="#">(C++ member), 231</a>	<a href="#">(C++ member), 258</a>
<a href="#">korali::solver::learner::DeepSupervisor::korali::optimization::learner::GaussianProcess::_problem</a>	<a href="#">korali::optimization::learner::GaussianProcess::_problem</a>
<a href="#">(C++ member), 231</a>	<a href="#">(C++ member), 258</a>
<a href="#">korali::solver::learner::DeepSupervisor::korali::optimizer::learner::GaussianProcess::_terminat</a>	<a href="#">korali::optimizer::learner::GaussianProcess::_terminat</a>
<a href="#">(C++ member), 231</a>	<a href="#">(C++ member), 258</a>
<a href="#">korali::solver::learner::DeepSupervisor::korali::outputWeightsScalingr::GaussianProcess::applyModu</a>	<a href="#">korali::outputWeightsScalingr::GaussianProcess::applyModu</a>
<a href="#">(C++ member), 230</a>	<a href="#">(C++ function), 257</a>
<a href="#">korali::solver::learner::DeepSupervisor::korali::problemsolver::learner::GaussianProcess::applyVar</a>	<a href="#">korali::problemsolver::learner::GaussianProcess::applyVar</a>
<a href="#">(C++ member), 231</a>	<a href="#">(C++ function), 257</a>
<a href="#">korali::solver::learner::DeepSupervisor::korali::stepsPerGeneration::learner::GaussianProcess::checkTerm</a>	<a href="#">korali::stepsPerGeneration::learner::GaussianProcess::checkTerm</a>
<a href="#">(C++ member), 230</a>	<a href="#">(C++ function), 257</a>
<a href="#">korali::solver::learner::DeepSupervisor::korali::getSolver::learner::GaussianProcess::getConfig</a>	<a href="#">korali::getSolver::learner::GaussianProcess::getConfig</a>
<a href="#">(C++ member), 231</a>	<a href="#">(C++ function), 257</a>
<a href="#">korali::solver::learner::DeepSupervisor::korali::applyModuleDefault::learner::GaussianProcess::getEvalu</a>	<a href="#">korali::applyModuleDefault::learner::GaussianProcess::getEvalu</a>
<a href="#">(C++ function), 229</a>	<a href="#">(C++ function), 257</a>
<a href="#">korali::solver::learner::DeepSupervisor::korali::variableDefeather::GaussianProcess::getHyperp</a>	<a href="#">korali::variableDefeather::GaussianProcess::getHyperp</a>
<a href="#">(C++ function), 229</a>	<a href="#">(C++ function), 257</a>
<a href="#">korali::solver::learner::DeepSupervisor::korali::checkTermination::learner::GaussianProcess::initiali</a>	<a href="#">korali::checkTermination::learner::GaussianProcess::initiali</a>
<a href="#">(C++ function), 229</a>	<a href="#">(C++ function), 257</a>
<a href="#">korali::solver::learner::DeepSupervisor::korali::getConfigr::learner::GaussianProcess::printGene</a>	<a href="#">korali::getConfigr::learner::GaussianProcess::printGene</a>
<a href="#">(C++ function), 229</a>	<a href="#">(C++ function), 257</a>
<a href="#">korali::solver::learner::DeepSupervisor::korali::evaluate::learner::GaussianProcess::runGener</a>	<a href="#">korali::evaluate::learner::GaussianProcess::runGener</a>
<a href="#">(C++ function), 229</a>	<a href="#">(C++ function), 257</a>
<a href="#">korali::solver::learner::DeepSupervisor::korali::hyperparameter::learner::GaussianProcess::setConf</a>	<a href="#">korali::hyperparameter::learner::GaussianProcess::setConf</a>

417



(C++ member), 198

korali::solver::optimizer::Adam::\_minGradientNorm (C++ member), 198

korali::solver::optimizer::Adam::\_secondMoment (C++ member), 198

korali::solver::optimizer::Adam::\_squareGradients (C++ member), 198

korali::solver::optimizer::Adam::applyModuleDefaults (C++ function), 197

korali::solver::optimizer::Adam::applyVariableDefaults (C++ function), 197

korali::solver::optimizer::Adam::checkTermination (C++ function), 197

korali::solver::optimizer::Adam::finalize (C++ function), 197

korali::solver::optimizer::Adam::getConfigurations (C++ function), 197

korali::solver::optimizer::Adam::printGenerationAfter (C++ function), 197

korali::solver::optimizer::Adam::printGenerationBefore (C++ function), 197

korali::solver::optimizer::Adam::processResults (C++ function), 197

korali::solver::optimizer::Adam::runGeneration (C++ function), 197

korali::solver::optimizer::Adam::setConfigurations (C++ function), 197

korali::solver::optimizer::Adam::setInitialConfiguration (C++ function), 197

korali::solver::Optimizer::applyModuleDefaults (C++ function), 322

korali::solver::Optimizer::applyVariableDefaults (C++ function), 322

korali::solver::Optimizer::checkTermination (C++ function), 322

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES (C++ class), 212

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_auxiliaryKernelAxisLengths (C++ member), 217

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_auxiliaryKernelBDZMatrix (C++ member), 217

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_auxiliaryKernelCovarianceEigenvaluesToMatrix (C++ member), 216

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_auxiliaryKernelCovarianceMatrix (C++ member), 216

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_axisLengths (C++ member), 217

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_bDZMatrix (C++ member), 217

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_bestConstraintsEvolution (C++ member), 218

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_bestSampleIndex (C++ member), 216

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_bestValidSample (C++ member), 216

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_chiSquareNumber (C++ member), 216

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_chiSquareNumber1 (C++ member), 218

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_conjugateEvolution (C++ member), 217

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_conjugateEvolution1 (C++ member), 217

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_constraintEvaluation (C++ member), 218

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_constraintEvaluation1 (C++ member), 218

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_covarianceEigenvalues (C++ member), 216

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_covarianceEigenvalues1 (C++ member), 216

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_covarianceMatrix (C++ member), 216

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_covarianceMatrix1 (C++ member), 218

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_covarianceMatrix2 (C++ member), 217

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_cumulativeCovariance (C++ member), 216

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_currentBestVariation (C++ member), 216

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_currentMaxStandardDeviation (C++ member), 218

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_currentMean (C++ member), 217

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_currentMinStandardDeviation (C++ member), 218

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_currentMuValue (C++ member), 216

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_currentPopulation (C++ member), 215

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_dampFactor (C++ member), 216

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_diagonalCovarianceMatrix (C++ member), 215

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_discreteMutation (C++ member), 218

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_effectiveMu (C++ member), 216

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_evolutionPath (C++ member), 217

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_finishedSampleCount (C++ member), 216

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_globalSuccessLeads (C++ member), 215

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_globalSuccessRate (C++ member), 215

(C++ member), 217

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_gradientStepSize (C++ member), 215

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_gradientStepSize (C++ member), 215

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_hasConstraints (C++ member), 217

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_hasDiagonalVariables (C++ member), 218

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_infeasibleSampleCount (C++ member), 217

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_initializeCovarianceMatrix (C++ member), 215

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_initializeFastSolver (C++ member), 214

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_initializeSigmaCumulationFactor (C++ member), 214

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_isEigenSystemUpdated (C++ member), 217

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_isSignaBounded (C++ member), 215

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_isViabilityRegion (C++ member), 215

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_maskingMatrix (C++ member), 218

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_maskingMatrixSigma (C++ member), 218

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_maxConditionCovarianceMatrix (C++ member), 219

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_maxConstraintViolationSum (C++ member), 218

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_maxVarianceMatrixCompetition (C++ member), 215

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_maximumCovarianceEigenvalue (C++ member), 217

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_maximumDiagonalCovarianceMatrixECMAES (C++ member), 217

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_maxInfeasibleResamplings (C++ member), 219

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_maxStandardDeviation (C++ member), 219

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_meanUpdate (C++ member), 217

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_minimumCovarianceEigenvalue (C++ member), 217

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_minimumDiagonalCovarianceMatrixECMAES (C++ member), 217

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_minStandardDeviation (C++ member), 219

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_mirroredSampling (C++ member), 215

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_muType (C++ member), 214

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_muValue (C++ member), 214

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_muWeights (C++ member), 216

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_normalConstraint (C++ member), 218

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_normalGenerator (C++ member), 215

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_normalVectorLearn (C++ member), 215

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_numberMaskingMatrix (C++ member), 218

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_numberOfDiscrete (C++ member), 218

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_populationSize (C++ member), 214

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_previousBestEver (C++ member), 216

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_previousBestValue (C++ member), 216

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_previousMean (C++ member), 217

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_resampledParameters (C++ member), 218

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_sampleConstraint (C++ member), 218

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_samplePopulation (C++ member), 216

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_sigma (C++ member), 216

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_sigmaCumulation (C++ member), 216

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_sortingIndex (C++ member), 216

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_targetSuccessRate (C++ member), 215

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_trace (C++ member), 216

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_uniformGenerator (C++ member), 215

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_useGradientInformation (C++ member), 215

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_valueVector (C++ member), 215

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_viabilityBoundaries (C++ member), 218

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_viabilityFunction (C++ member), 218

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_viabilityImprovement (C++ member), 218

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_viabilityIndicator (C++ member), 217

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_viabilityMuValue (C++ member), 215

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::\_viabilityPopulation (C++ member), 215

(C++ member), 215

(C++ function), 213

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::adaptCkorali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::updateViabilityB  
(C++ function), 213 (C++ function), 214

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::applyModuleDefaultkorali::solver::optimizer::DEA (C++  
(C++ function), 213 class), 226

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::applyVariableDefaultkorali::solver::optimizer::DEA::\_acceptRule  
(C++ function), 213 (C++ member), 227

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::checkMeanAndSetRegimekorali::solver::optimizer::DEA::\_bestSampleIndex  
(C++ function), 214 (C++ member), 228

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::checkTolerancekorali::solver::optimizer::DEA::\_candidatePopulation  
(C++ function), 212 (C++ member), 228

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::discretekorali::solver::optimizer::DEA::\_crossoverRate  
(C++ function), 214 (C++ member), 227

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::eigen korali::solver::optimizer::DEA::\_currentBestVariabi  
(C++ function), 213 (C++ member), 228

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::finalizekorali::solver::optimizer::DEA::\_currentMean  
(C++ function), 214 (C++ member), 228

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::getConfigurationkorali::solver::optimizer::DEA::\_currentMinimumStep  
(C++ function), 212 (C++ member), 228

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::handleConstraintkorali::solver::optimizer::DEA::\_fixInfeasible  
(C++ function), 214 (C++ member), 227

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::initCovarianceskorali::solver::optimizer::DEA::\_infeasibleSampleC  
(C++ function), 214 (C++ member), 228

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::initMuWeightskorali::solver::optimizer::DEA::\_maxDistances  
(C++ function), 214 (C++ member), 228

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::numericalErrorTolerationkorali::solver::optimizer::DEA::\_maxInfeasibleResar  
(C++ function), 213 (C++ member), 228

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::prepareGenerationkorali::solver::optimizer::DEA::\_minStepSize  
(C++ function), 213 (C++ member), 228

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::printGenerationAfterkorali::solver::optimizer::DEA::\_minValue  
(C++ function), 214 (C++ member), 228

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::printGenerationBeforekorali::solver::optimizer::DEA::\_mutationRate  
(C++ function), 214 (C++ member), 227

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::reEvaluateConstraintskorali::solver::optimizer::DEA::\_mutationRule  
(C++ function), 214 (C++ member), 227

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::runGenerationkorali::solver::optimizer::DEA::\_normalGenerator  
(C++ function), 214 (C++ member), 228

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::sampleSinglekorali::solver::optimizer::DEA::\_parentSelectionRu  
(C++ function), 213 (C++ member), 227

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::setConfigurationkorali::solver::optimizer::DEA::\_populationSize  
(C++ function), 212 (C++ member), 227

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::setInitialConfigurationkorali::solver::optimizer::DEA::\_previousBestEverVa  
(C++ function), 214 (C++ member), 228

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::sort\_indexkorali::solver::optimizer::DEA::\_previousMean  
(C++ function), 213 (C++ member), 228

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::updateConstraintskorali::solver::optimizer::DEA::\_previousValueVecto  
(C++ function), 214 (C++ member), 228

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::updateDiscreteMutationMatrixkorali::solver::optimizer::DEA::\_samplePopulation  
(C++ function), 214 (C++ member), 228

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::updateDistributionkorali::solver::optimizer::DEA::\_uniformGenerator  
(C++ function), 213 (C++ member), 228

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::updateEigensystemkorali::solver::optimizer::DEA::\_valueVector  
(C++ function), 213 (C++ member), 228

korali::solver::optimizer::CMAES::updateSigma  
korali::solver::optimizer::DEA::applyModuleDefault



(C++ function), 227

korali::solver::optimizer::DEA::applyVariableDefaults (C++ function), 227

korali::solver::optimizer::DEA::checkTermination (C++ function), 227

korali::solver::optimizer::DEA::finalize (C++ function), 227

korali::solver::optimizer::DEA::fixInfeasible (C++ function), 229

korali::solver::optimizer::DEA::getConfigurations (C++ function), 227

korali::solver::optimizer::DEA::initSamples (C++ function), 229

korali::solver::optimizer::DEA::mutateSingle (C++ function), 229

korali::solver::optimizer::DEA::prepareGenerations (C++ function), 229

korali::solver::optimizer::DEA::printGenerationsAfter (C++ function), 227

korali::solver::optimizer::DEA::printGenerationsBefore (C++ function), 227

korali::solver::optimizer::DEA::runGenerations (C++ function), 227

korali::solver::optimizer::DEA::setConfigurations (C++ function), 227

korali::solver::optimizer::DEA::setInitialConfiguration (C++ function), 227

korali::solver::optimizer::DEA::updateSolutions (C++ function), 229

korali::solver::Optimizer::getConfigurations (C++ function), 322

korali::solver::optimizer::GridSearch (C++ class), 259

korali::solver::optimizer::GridSearch::\_indexHelper (C++ member), 260

korali::solver::optimizer::GridSearch::\_numberOfValues (C++ member), 260

korali::solver::optimizer::GridSearch::\_objective (C++ member), 260

korali::solver::optimizer::GridSearch::applyModuleDefaults (C++ function), 260

korali::solver::optimizer::GridSearch::applyVariableDefaults (C++ function), 260

korali::solver::optimizer::GridSearch::checkTermination (C++ function), 259

korali::solver::optimizer::GridSearch::finalize (C++ function), 260

korali::solver::optimizer::GridSearch::getConfigurations (C++ function), 259

korali::solver::optimizer::GridSearch::printGenerationsAfter (C++ function), 260

korali::solver::optimizer::GridSearch::printGenerationsBefore (C++ function), 260

korali::solver::optimizer::GridSearch::processResult (C++ function), 260

korali::solver::optimizer::GridSearch::runGeneration (C++ function), 260

korali::solver::optimizer::GridSearch::resetSolver (C++ function), 260

korali::solver::optimizer::GridSearch::setConfigurations (C++ function), 260

korali::solver::optimizer::GridSearch::setInitialConfiguration (C++ function), 259

korali::solver::Optimizer::isSampleFeasible (C++ function), 322

korali::solver::optimizer::MADGRAD (C++ class), 301

korali::solver::optimizer::MADGRAD::\_bestEverGradient (C++ member), 302

korali::solver::optimizer::MADGRAD::\_currentVariables (C++ member), 302

korali::solver::optimizer::MADGRAD::\_epsilon (C++ member), 302

korali::solver::optimizer::MADGRAD::\_eta (C++ member), 302

korali::solver::optimizer::MADGRAD::\_gradient (C++ member), 302

korali::solver::optimizer::MADGRAD::\_gradientNorm (C++ member), 302

korali::solver::optimizer::MADGRAD::\_gradientSum (C++ member), 302

korali::solver::optimizer::MADGRAD::\_initialParameters (C++ member), 302

korali::solver::optimizer::MADGRAD::\_maxGradientNorm (C++ member), 302

korali::solver::optimizer::MADGRAD::\_minGradientNorm (C++ member), 302

korali::solver::optimizer::MADGRAD::\_scaledLearningRate (C++ member), 302

korali::solver::optimizer::MADGRAD::\_squaredGradient (C++ member), 302

korali::solver::optimizer::MADGRAD::\_weightDecay (C++ member), 302

korali::solver::optimizer::MADGRAD::applyModuleDefaults (C++ function), 301

korali::solver::optimizer::MADGRAD::applyVariableDefaults (C++ function), 301

korali::solver::optimizer::MADGRAD::checkTermination (C++ function), 301

korali::solver::optimizer::MADGRAD::finalize (C++ function), 301

korali::solver::optimizer::MADGRAD::getConfigurations (C++ function), 301

korali::solver::optimizer::MADGRAD::printGenerationsAfter (C++ function), 301

korali::solver::optimizer::MADGRAD::printGenerationsBefore (C++ function), 301

korali::solver::optimizer::MADGRAD::processResult (C++ function), 301

korali::solver::optimizer::MADGRAD::runGeneration (C++ function), 302

korali::solver::optimizer::MADGRAD::setConfigurations (C++ function), 301

(C++ function), 301 (C++ member), 306  
korali::solver::optimizer::MADGRAD::setInitialConfiguration(optimizer::MOCMAES::\_numObjectives  
(C++ function), 301 (C++ member), 307  
korali::solver::optimizer::MOCMAES (C++ korali::solver::optimizer::MOCMAES::\_parentCovarian  
class), 305 (C++ member), 307  
korali::solver::optimizer::MOCMAES::\_bestEverValues solver::optimizer::MOCMAES::\_parentEvolutio  
(C++ member), 308 (C++ member), 307  
korali::solver::optimizer::MOCMAES::\_bestEverVariables solver::optimizer::MOCMAES::\_parentIndex  
(C++ member), 308 (C++ member), 307  
korali::solver::optimizer::MOCMAES::\_covarianceLearningRate solver::optimizer::MOCMAES::\_parentSamplePo  
(C++ member), 306 (C++ member), 307  
korali::solver::optimizer::MOCMAES::\_currentBestValueDiffPremiere solver::optimizer::MOCMAES::\_parentSigma  
(C++ member), 308 (C++ member), 307  
korali::solver::optimizer::MOCMAES::\_currentBestValues solver::optimizer::MOCMAES::\_parentSuccess  
(C++ member), 308 (C++ member), 307  
korali::solver::optimizer::MOCMAES::\_currentBestVariableDiffPremiere solver::optimizer::MOCMAES::\_populationSize  
(C++ member), 308 (C++ member), 306  
korali::solver::optimizer::MOCMAES::\_currentBestVariablesVector solver::optimizer::MOCMAES::\_previousBestVa  
(C++ member), 308 (C++ member), 308  
korali::solver::optimizer::MOCMAES::\_currentCovarianceMatrix solver::optimizer::MOCMAES::\_previousBestVa  
(C++ member), 307 (C++ member), 308  
korali::solver::optimizer::MOCMAES::\_currentEvolutionPath solver::optimizer::MOCMAES::\_previousCovar  
(C++ member), 307 (C++ member), 307  
korali::solver::optimizer::MOCMAES::\_currentMaxStandardDeviation solver::optimizer::MOCMAES::\_previousEvolut  
(C++ member), 308 (C++ member), 307  
korali::solver::optimizer::MOCMAES::\_currentMinStandardDeviation solver::optimizer::MOCMAES::\_previousSample  
(C++ member), 308 (C++ member), 307  
korali::solver::optimizer::MOCMAES::\_currentNonDominateSampleCount solver::optimizer::MOCMAES::\_previousSigma  
(C++ member), 307 (C++ member), 307  
korali::solver::optimizer::MOCMAES::\_currentSamplePopulation solver::optimizer::MOCMAES::\_previousSucces  
(C++ member), 307 (C++ member), 308  
korali::solver::optimizer::MOCMAES::\_currentSigma solver::optimizer::MOCMAES::\_previousValues  
(C++ member), 307 (C++ member), 307  
korali::solver::optimizer::MOCMAES::\_currentSuccessProbability solver::optimizer::MOCMAES::\_sampleCollect  
(C++ member), 308 (C++ member), 308  
korali::solver::optimizer::MOCMAES::\_currentValues solver::optimizer::MOCMAES::\_sampleValueCo  
(C++ member), 307 (C++ member), 308  
korali::solver::optimizer::MOCMAES::\_evolutionPathAdaptationLength solver::optimizer::MOCMAES::\_successLearnin  
(C++ member), 306 (C++ member), 307  
korali::solver::optimizer::MOCMAES::\_finishedSampleCount solver::optimizer::MOCMAES::\_targetSuccess  
(C++ member), 308 (C++ member), 306  
korali::solver::optimizer::MOCMAES::\_infeasibleSampleCount solver::optimizer::MOCMAES::\_thresholdProba  
(C++ member), 308 (C++ member), 306  
korali::solver::optimizer::MOCMAES::\_maxStandardDeviation solver::optimizer::MOCMAES::\_uniformGenerat  
(C++ member), 308 (C++ member), 307  
korali::solver::optimizer::MOCMAES::\_minMaxValueDifferenceThreshold solver::optimizer::MOCMAES::\_applyModuleDefa  
(C++ member), 308 (C++ function), 305  
korali::solver::optimizer::MOCMAES::\_minStandardDeviation solver::optimizer::MOCMAES::\_applyVariableDe  
(C++ member), 308 (C++ function), 306  
korali::solver::optimizer::MOCMAES::\_minVariableDifferenceThreshold solver::optimizer::MOCMAES::\_checkTerminatio  
(C++ member), 308 (C++ function), 305  
korali::solver::optimizer::MOCMAES::\_multikernelSolver solver::optimizer::MOCMAES::\_finalize  
(C++ member), 307 (C++ function), 306  
korali::solver::optimizer::MOCMAES::\_muValue solver::optimizer::MOCMAES::\_getConfiguratio

(C++ function), 305  
 korali::solver::optimizer::MOCMAES::prepareGenerationBefore (C++ function), 306  
 korali::solver::optimizer::MOCMAES::printGenerationAfter (C++ function), 306  
 korali::solver::optimizer::MOCMAES::printGenerationBefore (C++ function), 306  
 korali::solver::optimizer::MOCMAES::runGeneration (C++ function), 306  
 korali::solver::optimizer::MOCMAES::sampleSamples (C++ function), 306  
 korali::solver::optimizer::MOCMAES::setConfidence (C++ function), 305  
 korali::solver::optimizer::MOCMAES::setInitialConfiguration (C++ function), 306  
 korali::solver::optimizer::MOCMAES::sortSamples (C++ function), 306  
 korali::solver::optimizer::MOCMAES::updateDistribution (C++ function), 306  
 korali::solver::optimizer::MOCMAES::updateStatistics (C++ function), 306  
 korali::solver::optimizer::Rprop (C++ class), 332  
 korali::solver::optimizer::Rprop::\_bestEverGradient (C++ member), 334  
 korali::solver::optimizer::Rprop::\_bestEverVariable (C++ member), 333  
 korali::solver::optimizer::Rprop::\_currentGradient (C++ member), 334  
 korali::solver::optimizer::Rprop::\_currentVariable (C++ member), 333  
 korali::solver::optimizer::Rprop::\_delta (C++ member), 333  
 korali::solver::optimizer::Rprop::\_delta0 (C++ member), 333  
 korali::solver::optimizer::Rprop::\_deltaMax (C++ member), 333  
 korali::solver::optimizer::Rprop::\_deltaMin (C++ member), 333  
 korali::solver::optimizer::Rprop::\_etaMinus (C++ member), 333  
 korali::solver::optimizer::Rprop::\_etaPlus (C++ member), 333  
 korali::solver::optimizer::Rprop::\_maxGradientNorm (C++ member), 334  
 korali::solver::optimizer::Rprop::\_maxStallCounter (C++ member), 334  
 korali::solver::optimizer::Rprop::\_maxStallGenerations (C++ member), 334  
 korali::solver::optimizer::Rprop::\_normPreviousGradient (C++ member), 334  
 korali::solver::optimizer::Rprop::\_parameterRelaxation (C++ member), 334  
 korali::solver::optimizer::Rprop::\_previousGradient (C++ member), 334  
 korali::solver::optimizer::Rprop::\_xDiff (C++ member), 334  
 korali::solver::optimizer::Rprop::applyModuleDefaults (C++ function), 333  
 korali::solver::optimizer::Rprop::applyVariableDefaults (C++ function), 333  
 korali::solver::optimizer::Rprop::checkTermination (C++ function), 333  
 korali::solver::optimizer::Rprop::evaluateFunction (C++ function), 334  
 korali::solver::optimizer::Rprop::finalize (C++ function), 333  
 korali::solver::optimizer::Rprop::getConfiguration (C++ function), 333  
 korali::solver::optimizer::Rprop::performUpdate (C++ function), 334  
 korali::solver::optimizer::Rprop::printGenerationAfter (C++ function), 333  
 korali::solver::optimizer::Rprop::printGenerationBefore (C++ function), 333  
 korali::solver::optimizer::Rprop::runGeneration (C++ function), 333  
 korali::solver::optimizer::Rprop::setConfiguration (C++ function), 333  
 korali::solver::optimizer::Rprop::setInitialConfiguration (C++ function), 333  
 korali::solver::optimizer::Rprop::setConfiguration (C++ function), 322  
 korali::solver::policy\_t (C++ struct), 324  
 korali::solver::policy\_t::actionIndex (C++ member), 324  
 korali::solver::policy\_t::distributionParameters (C++ member), 324  
 korali::solver::policy\_t::stateValue (C++ member), 324  
 korali::solver::policy\_t::unboundedAction (C++ member), 324  
 korali::Solver::printGenerationAfter (C++ function), 339  
 korali::Solver::printGenerationBefore (C++ function), 339  
 korali::Solver::runGeneration (C++ function), 339  
 korali::solver::Sampler (C++ class), 336  
 korali::solver::sampler (C++ type), 370  
 korali::solver::Sampler::applyModuleDefaults (C++ function), 336  
 korali::solver::Sampler::applyVariableDefaults (C++ function), 336  
 korali::solver::Sampler::checkTermination (C++ function), 336  
 korali::solver::sampler::ellipse\_t (C++ struct), 237

korali::solver::sampler::ellipse\_t::axes (C++ member), 238  
 korali::solver::sampler::ellipse\_t::cov (C++ member), 238  
 korali::solver::sampler::ellipse\_t::det (C++ member), 238  
 korali::solver::sampler::ellipse\_t::dim (C++ member), 238  
 korali::solver::sampler::ellipse\_t::ellipse (C++ function), 238  
 korali::solver::sampler::ellipse\_t::eval (C++ member), 238  
 korali::solver::sampler::ellipse\_t::initSphere (C++ function), 238  
 korali::solver::sampler::ellipse\_t::invCov (C++ member), 238  
 korali::solver::sampler::ellipse\_t::mean (C++ member), 238  
 korali::solver::sampler::ellipse\_t::num (C++ member), 238  
 korali::solver::sampler::ellipse\_t::paxes (C++ member), 238  
 korali::solver::sampler::ellipse\_t::pointVolume (C++ member), 238  
 korali::solver::sampler::ellipse\_t::sample (C++ member), 238  
 korali::solver::sampler::ellipse\_t::scaleVolume (C++ function), 238  
 korali::solver::sampler::ellipse\_t::volume (C++ member), 238  
 korali::solver::sampler::fparam\_s (C++ struct), 254  
 korali::solver::sampler::fparam\_s::cov (C++ member), 254  
 korali::solver::sampler::fparam\_s::exponential (C++ member), 254  
 korali::solver::sampler::fparam\_s::loglikelihood (C++ member), 254  
 korali::solver::sampler::fparam\_s::Ns (C++ member), 254  
 korali::solver::sampler::fparam\_t (C++ type), 370  
 korali::solver::Sampler::getConfiguration (C++ function), 336  
 korali::solver::sampler::Hamiltonian (C++ class), 261  
 korali::solver::sampler::Hamiltonian::\_checkInitialization (C++ member), 264  
 korali::solver::sampler::Hamiltonian::\_checkGradient (C++ member), 264  
 korali::solver::sampler::Hamiltonian::\_k (C++ member), 264  
 korali::solver::sampler::Hamiltonian::\_modelEvaluation (C++ member), 264  
 korali::solver::sampler::Hamiltonian::Hamiltonian (C++ member), 264  
 korali::solver::sampler::Hamiltonian::~Hamiltonian (C++ function), 261  
 korali::solver::sampler::Hamiltonian::bayesianProbability (C++ member), 264  
 korali::solver::sampler::Hamiltonian::computeStandardDeviation (C++ function), 263  
 korali::solver::sampler::Hamiltonian::dK (C++ function), 262  
 korali::solver::sampler::Hamiltonian::dphi\_dq (C++ function), 262  
 korali::solver::sampler::Hamiltonian::dtau\_dp (C++ function), 262  
 korali::solver::sampler::Hamiltonian::dtau\_dq (C++ function), 262  
 korali::solver::sampler::Hamiltonian::dU (C++ function), 262  
 korali::solver::sampler::Hamiltonian::H (C++ function), 261  
 korali::solver::sampler::Hamiltonian::Hamiltonian (C++ function), 261  
 korali::solver::sampler::Hamiltonian::innerProduct (C++ function), 262  
 korali::solver::sampler::Hamiltonian::K (C++ function), 261  
 korali::solver::sampler::Hamiltonian::phi (C++ function), 262  
 korali::solver::sampler::Hamiltonian::sampleMoments (C++ function), 263  
 korali::solver::sampler::Hamiltonian::samplingProbability (C++ member), 264  
 korali::solver::sampler::Hamiltonian::tau (C++ function), 262  
 korali::solver::sampler::Hamiltonian::U (C++ function), 262  
 korali::solver::sampler::Hamiltonian::updateHamiltonian (C++ function), 263  
 korali::solver::sampler::Hamiltonian::updateMetric (C++ function), 263  
 korali::solver::sampler::Hamiltonian::updateMetric (C++ function), 264  
 korali::solver::sampler::HamiltonianEuclidean (C++ class), 264  
 korali::solver::sampler::HamiltonianEuclidean::~HamiltonianEuclidean (C++ function), 264  
 korali::solver::sampler::HamiltonianEuclidean::dphi\_dq (C++ function), 265  
 korali::solver::sampler::HamiltonianEuclidean::dtau\_dp (C++ function), 265  
 korali::solver::sampler::HamiltonianEuclidean::dtau\_dq (C++ function), 265  
 korali::solver::sampler::HamiltonianEuclidean::dtau\_dU (C++ function), 265  
 korali::solver::sampler::HamiltonianEuclidean::HamiltonianEuclidean (C++ function), 264

425





korali::solver::sampler::HMC::\_hBar (C++ member), 282  
 korali::solver::sampler::HMC::\_initialFakeAdaptationInterval (C++ member), 281  
 korali::solver::sampler::HMC::\_initialSlowAdaptationInterval (C++ member), 281  
 korali::solver::sampler::HMC::\_integrator (C++ member), 283  
 korali::solver::sampler::HMC::\_inverseMetropolis (C++ member), 282  
 korali::solver::sampler::HMC::\_inverseRejection (C++ member), 280  
 korali::solver::sampler::HMC::\_leaderEvaluation (C++ member), 281  
 korali::solver::sampler::HMC::\_logDualStepSize (C++ member), 282  
 korali::solver::sampler::HMC::\_maxDepth (C++ member), 280  
 korali::solver::sampler::HMC::\_maxFixedPoints (C++ member), 280  
 korali::solver::sampler::HMC::\_maxIntegrationSteps (C++ member), 280  
 korali::solver::sampler::HMC::\_maxSamples (C++ member), 282  
 korali::solver::sampler::HMC::\_metric (C++ member), 282  
 korali::solver::sampler::HMC::\_metricType (C++ member), 281  
 korali::solver::sampler::HMC::\_momentumCandidates (C++ member), 282  
 korali::solver::sampler::HMC::\_momentumLeader (C++ member), 281  
 korali::solver::sampler::HMC::\_mu (C++ member), 282  
 korali::solver::sampler::HMC::\_multivariateGenerator (C++ member), 281  
 korali::solver::sampler::HMC::\_normalGenerator (C++ member), 281  
 korali::solver::sampler::HMC::\_numIntegrationSteps (C++ member), 280  
 korali::solver::sampler::HMC::\_positionCandidates (C++ member), 281  
 korali::solver::sampler::HMC::\_positionLeader (C++ member), 281  
 korali::solver::sampler::HMC::\_proposedSamples (C++ member), 281  
 korali::solver::sampler::HMC::\_runningAcceptanceRatio (C++ member), 281  
 korali::solver::sampler::HMC::\_sampleDatabase (C++ member), 281  
 korali::solver::sampler::HMC::\_sampleEvaluationDatabase (C++ member), 281  
 korali::solver::sampler::HMC::\_stepSize (C++ member), 280  
 korali::solver::sampler::HMC::\_stepSizeJitter (C++ member), 280  
 korali::solver::sampler::HMC::\_targetAcceptanceRatio (C++ member), 280  
 korali::solver::sampler::HMC::\_targetIntegrationTime (C++ member), 280  
 korali::solver::sampler::HMC::\_uniformGenerator (C++ member), 281  
 korali::solver::sampler::HMC::\_useAdaptiveStepSize (C++ member), 280  
 korali::solver::sampler::HMC::\_useDiagonalMetric (C++ member), 280  
 korali::solver::sampler::HMC::\_useNUTS (C++ member), 280  
 korali::solver::sampler::HMC::\_version (C++ member), 280  
 korali::solver::sampler::HMC::applyModuleDefaults (C++ function), 279  
 korali::solver::sampler::HMC::applyVariableDefaults (C++ function), 279  
 korali::solver::sampler::HMC::buildTree (C++ function), 283  
 korali::solver::sampler::HMC::buildTreeIntegration (C++ function), 283  
 korali::solver::sampler::HMC::checkTermination (C++ function), 279  
 korali::solver::sampler::HMC::finalize (C++ function), 279  
 korali::solver::sampler::HMC::finishSample (C++ function), 282  
 korali::solver::sampler::HMC::getConfiguration (C++ function), 279  
 korali::solver::sampler::HMC::printGenerationAfter (C++ function), 279  
 korali::solver::sampler::HMC::printGenerationBefore (C++ function), 279  
 korali::solver::sampler::HMC::runGeneration (C++ function), 279  
 korali::solver::sampler::HMC::runGenerationHMC (C++ function), 282  
 korali::solver::sampler::HMC::runGenerationNUTS (C++ function), 282  
 korali::solver::sampler::HMC::runGenerationNUTSRier (C++ function), 282  
 korali::solver::sampler::HMC::saveSample (C++ function), 283  
 korali::solver::sampler::HMC::setConfiguration (C++ function), 279  
 korali::solver::sampler::HMC::setInitialConfiguration (C++ function), 279  
 korali::solver::sampler::HMC::updateState (C++ function), 282  
 korali::solver::sampler::HMC::updateStepSize (C++ function), 283

korali::solver::sampler::Leapfrog (C++ korali::solver::sampler::MCMC::\_choleskyDecomposit  
class), 293 (C++ member), 304

korali::solver::sampler::Leapfrog::\_hamikbrolan::solver::sampler::MCMC::\_leap  
(C++ member), 294 (C++ member), 304

korali::solver::sampler::Leapfrog::~Leapfrog korali::solver::sampler::MCMC::\_maxSamples  
(C++ function), 294 (C++ member), 305

korali::solver::sampler::Leapfrog::Leapfrog korali::solver::sampler::MCMC::\_nonAdaptionPeriod  
(C++ function), 294 (C++ member), 304

korali::solver::sampler::Leapfrog::step korali::solver::sampler::MCMC::\_normalGenerator  
(C++ function), 294 (C++ member), 304

korali::solver::sampler::LeapfrogExplicikorali::solver::sampler::MCMC::\_proposedSampleCount  
(C++ class), 294 (C++ member), 305

korali::solver::sampler::LeapfrogExplicikorali::solver::sampler::MCMC::\_rejectionAlphas  
(C++ function), 294 (C++ member), 305

korali::solver::sampler::LeapfrogExplicikorali::solver::sampler::MCMC::\_rejectionLevels  
(C++ function), 294 (C++ member), 304

korali::solver::sampler::LeapfrogExplicikorali::solver::sampler::MCMC::\_sampleDatabase  
(C++ function), 294 (C++ member), 305

korali::solver::sampler::LeapfrogImplicikorali::solver::sampler::MCMC::\_sampleEvaluationDat  
(C++ class), 295 (C++ member), 305

korali::solver::sampler::LeapfrogImplicikorali::solver::sampler::MCMC::\_uniformGenerator  
(C++ member), 295 (C++ member), 304

korali::solver::sampler::LeapfrogImplicikorali::solver::sampler::MCMC::\_useAdaptiveSampling  
(C++ function), 295 (C++ member), 304

korali::solver::sampler::LeapfrogImplicikorali::solver::sampler::MCMC::applyModuleDefaults  
(C++ function), 295 (C++ function), 303

korali::solver::sampler::MCMC (C++ class), korali::solver::sampler::MCMC::applyVariableDefault  
302 (C++ function), 303

korali::solver::sampler::MCMC::\_acceptanceRate korali::solver::sampler::MCMC::checkTermination  
(C++ member), 305 (C++ function), 303

korali::solver::sampler::MCMC::\_acceptanceRate korali::solver::sampler::MCMC::choleskyDecomp  
(C++ member), 305 (C++ function), 303

korali::solver::sampler::MCMC::\_burnIn korali::solver::sampler::MCMC::finalize  
(C++ member), 304 (C++ function), 303

korali::solver::sampler::MCMC::\_chainCandidate korali::solver::sampler::MCMC::finishSample  
(C++ member), 304 (C++ function), 303

korali::solver::sampler::MCMC::\_chainCandidateEvaluation korali::solver::sampler::MCMC::generateCandidate  
(C++ member), 304 (C++ function), 303

korali::solver::sampler::MCMC::\_chainCovariance korali::solver::sampler::MCMC::getConfiguration  
(C++ member), 305 (C++ function), 303

korali::solver::sampler::MCMC::\_chainCovarianceThreshold korali::solver::sampler::MCMC::printGenerationAfter  
(C++ member), 305 (C++ function), 304

korali::solver::sampler::MCMC::\_chainCovarianceSolving korali::solver::sampler::MCMC::printGenerationBefore  
(C++ member), 304 (C++ function), 304

korali::solver::sampler::MCMC::\_chainLeader korali::solver::sampler::MCMC::recursiveAlpha  
(C++ member), 304 (C++ function), 303

korali::solver::sampler::MCMC::\_chainLeaderEvaluation korali::solver::sampler::MCMC::runGeneration  
(C++ member), 304 (C++ function), 304

korali::solver::sampler::MCMC::\_chainLength korali::solver::sampler::MCMC::setConfiguration  
(C++ member), 305 (C++ function), 303

korali::solver::sampler::MCMC::\_chainMean korali::solver::sampler::MCMC::setInitialConfigurat  
(C++ member), 305 (C++ function), 303

korali::solver::sampler::MCMC::\_choleskyDecompositionChainCovarianceMCMC::updateState  
(C++ member), 304 (C++ function), 303



korali::solver::sampler::Metric (C++ korali::solver::sampler::Nested::\_expectedLogShrink  
 enum), 371 (C++ member), 313  
 korali::solver::sampler::Metric::Euclidean korali::solver::sampler::Nested::\_generatedSamples  
 (C++ enumerator), 371 (C++ member), 313  
 korali::solver::sampler::Metric::Riemann korali::solver::sampler::Nested::\_information  
 (C++ enumerator), 371 (C++ member), 313  
 korali::solver::sampler::Metric::Riemann korali::solver::sampler::Nested::\_lastAccepted  
 (C++ enumerator), 371 (C++ member), 313  
 korali::solver::sampler::Metric::Static korali::solver::sampler::Nested::\_liveLogLikelihood  
 (C++ enumerator), 371 (C++ member), 314  
 korali::solver::sampler::Nested (C++ korali::solver::sampler::Nested::\_liveLogPriors  
 class), 311 (C++ member), 314  
 korali::solver::sampler::Nested::\_acceptedSamples solver::sampler::Nested::\_liveLogPriorWeight  
 (C++ member), 313 (C++ member), 314  
 korali::solver::sampler::Nested::\_addLivePoints solver::sampler::Nested::\_liveSamples  
 (C++ member), 312 (C++ member), 314  
 korali::solver::sampler::Nested::\_batchSize korali::solver::sampler::Nested::\_liveSamplesRank  
 (C++ member), 312 (C++ member), 314  
 korali::solver::sampler::Nested::\_boundLogVolume solver::sampler::Nested::\_logDomainSize  
 (C++ member), 313 (C++ member), 314  
 korali::solver::sampler::Nested::\_boxLowerBound solver::sampler::Nested::\_logEvidence  
 (C++ member), 314 (C++ member), 313  
 korali::solver::sampler::Nested::\_boxUpperBound solver::sampler::Nested::\_logEvidenceDifference  
 (C++ member), 314 (C++ member), 313  
 korali::solver::sampler::Nested::\_candidateLogLikelihood solver::sampler::Nested::\_logEvidenceVar  
 (C++ member), 314 (C++ member), 313  
 korali::solver::sampler::Nested::\_candidateLogPrior solver::sampler::Nested::\_logVolume  
 (C++ member), 314 (C++ member), 313  
 korali::solver::sampler::Nested::\_candidateLogPriorWeights solver::sampler::Nested::\_logWeight  
 (C++ member), 314 (C++ member), 313  
 korali::solver::sampler::Nested::\_candidateLogLikelihood solver::sampler::Nested::\_lStar  
 (C++ member), 314 (C++ member), 313  
 korali::solver::sampler::Nested::\_covarianceMatrix solver::sampler::Nested::\_lStarOld  
 (C++ member), 314 (C++ member), 313  
 korali::solver::sampler::Nested::\_deadLogLikelihood solver::sampler::Nested::\_maxEffectiveSamples  
 (C++ member), 314 (C++ member), 315  
 korali::solver::sampler::Nested::\_deadLogPrior solver::sampler::Nested::\_maxEvaluation  
 (C++ member), 314 (C++ member), 313  
 korali::solver::sampler::Nested::\_deadLogPriorWeights solver::sampler::Nested::\_maxLogLikelihood  
 (C++ member), 314 (C++ member), 315  
 korali::solver::sampler::Nested::\_deadLogWeights solver::sampler::Nested::\_minLogEvidenceDelta  
 (C++ member), 314 (C++ member), 315  
 korali::solver::sampler::Nested::\_deadSamples solver::sampler::Nested::\_multivariateGenerator  
 (C++ member), 314 (C++ member), 313  
 korali::solver::sampler::Nested::\_domainMean korali::solver::sampler::Nested::\_nextUpdate  
 (C++ member), 314 (C++ member), 313  
 korali::solver::sampler::Nested::\_effectiveSampleSize solver::sampler::Nested::\_normalGenerator  
 (C++ member), 313 (C++ member), 312  
 korali::solver::sampler::Nested::\_ellipsoidAxes korali::solver::sampler::Nested::\_numberDeadSamples  
 (C++ member), 315 (C++ member), 314  
 korali::solver::sampler::Nested::\_ellipsoidVector solver::sampler::Nested::\_numberLivePoints  
 (C++ member), 316 (C++ member), 312  
 korali::solver::sampler::Nested::\_ellipsoidScale solver::sampler::Nested::\_priorLowerBound  
 (C++ member), 312 (C++ member), 313

korali::solver::sampler::Nested::\_priorWeights (C++ member), 314  
 korali::solver::sampler::Nested::\_priorWeights (C++ function), 312  
 korali::solver::sampler::Nested::\_proposeUpdateFrequency (C++ member), 312  
 korali::solver::sampler::Nested::\_proposeUpdateFrequency (C++ function), 315  
 korali::solver::sampler::Nested::\_remainingLogEvidence (C++ member), 313  
 korali::solver::sampler::Nested::\_remainingLogEvidence (C++ function), 315  
 korali::solver::sampler::Nested::\_resampleMethod (C++ member), 312  
 korali::solver::sampler::Nested::\_resampleMethod (C++ function), 315  
 korali::solver::sampler::Nested::\_shuffleSeeds (C++ member), 316  
 korali::solver::sampler::Nested::\_shuffleSeeds (C++ function), 312  
 korali::solver::sampler::Nested::\_sumLogWeights (C++ member), 313  
 korali::solver::sampler::Nested::\_sumLogWeights (C++ function), 315  
 korali::solver::sampler::Nested::\_sumSquaredWeights (C++ member), 313  
 korali::solver::sampler::Nested::\_sumSquaredWeights (C++ function), 312  
 korali::solver::sampler::Nested::\_uniformGenerate (C++ member), 312  
 korali::solver::sampler::Nested::\_uniformGenerate (C++ function), 312  
 korali::solver::sampler::Nested::applyMokuleDefault (C++ function), 312  
 korali::solver::sampler::Nested::applyMokuleDefault (C++ function), 315  
 korali::solver::sampler::Nested::applyVakuleDefault (C++ function), 312  
 korali::solver::sampler::Nested::applyVakuleDefault (C++ function), 315  
 korali::solver::sampler::Nested::checkTermination (C++ function), 312  
 korali::solver::sampler::Nested::checkTermination (C++ function), 315  
 korali::solver::sampler::Nested::consumeLiveSamples (C++ function), 315  
 korali::solver::sampler::Nested::consumeLiveSamples (C++ function), 315  
 korali::solver::sampler::Nested::finalize (C++ function), 312  
 korali::solver::sampler::Nested::finalize (C++ function), 316  
 korali::solver::sampler::Nested::generateCandidates (C++ function), 315  
 korali::solver::sampler::Nested::generateCandidates (C++ function), 315  
 korali::solver::sampler::Nested::generateCandidatesFromBox (C++ function), 315  
 korali::solver::sampler::Nested::generateCandidatesFromBox (C++ function), 316  
 korali::solver::sampler::Nested::generateCandidatesFromSamples (C++ function), 315  
 korali::solver::sampler::Nested::generateCandidatesFromSamples (C++ function), 316  
 korali::solver::sampler::Nested::generateCandidatesFromMultiEllipses (C++ function), 315  
 korali::solver::sampler::Nested::generateCandidatesFromMultiEllipses (C++ function), 316  
 korali::solver::sampler::Nested::generatePosterior (C++ function), 315  
 korali::solver::sampler::Nested::generatePosterior (C++ function), 315  
 korali::solver::sampler::Nested::generateSampleFromEllipsoid (C++ function), 315  
 korali::solver::sampler::Nested::generateSampleFromEllipsoid (C++ function), 336  
 korali::solver::sampler::Nested::getConfiguration (C++ function), 312  
 korali::solver::sampler::Nested::getConfiguration (C++ function), 344  
 korali::solver::sampler::Nested::initEllipsoid (C++ function), 316  
 korali::solver::sampler::Nested::initEllipsoid (C++ member), 347  
 korali::solver::sampler::Nested::insideUnknown (C++ function), 316  
 korali::solver::sampler::Nested::insideUnknown (C++ member), 347  
 korali::solver::sampler::Nested::kmeansClustering (C++ function), 316  
 korali::solver::sampler::Nested::kmeansClustering (C++ member), 346  
 korali::solver::sampler::Nested::l2distance (C++ function), 315  
 korali::solver::sampler::Nested::l2distance (C++ member), 346  
 korali::solver::sampler::Nested::logPriorWeight (C++ function), 315  
 korali::solver::sampler::Nested::logPriorWeight (C++ member), 347  
 korali::solver::sampler::Nested::mahalanobisDistance (C++ function), 316  
 korali::solver::sampler::Nested::mahalanobisDistance (C++ member), 347  
 korali::solver::sampler::Nested::printGenerationAfter (C++ function), 312  
 korali::solver::sampler::Nested::printGenerationAfter (C++ member), 347

korali::solver::sampler::TMCMC::\_chainCandidateLogLikelihoodsampler::TMCMC::\_multivariateGenerator  
 (C++ member), 346 (C++ member), 346  
 korali::solver::sampler::TMCMC::\_chainCandidateLogPriorssampler::TMCMC::\_numCholeskyDecompositions  
 (C++ member), 347 (C++ member), 348  
 korali::solver::sampler::TMCMC::\_chainCandidateLogLikelihoodssampler::TMCMC::\_numCovarianceCorrelations  
 (C++ member), 347 (C++ member), 348  
 korali::solver::sampler::TMCMC::\_chainCandidateLogLikelihoodssampler::TMCMC::\_numEigenDecompositions  
 (C++ member), 347 (C++ member), 348  
 korali::solver::sampler::TMCMC::\_chainCandidateLogLikelihoodssampler::TMCMC::\_numFiniteLikelihoods  
 (C++ member), 347 (C++ member), 347  
 korali::solver::sampler::TMCMC::\_chainCandidateLogLikelihoodssampler::TMCMC::\_numFinitePriorEvaluations  
 (C++ member), 347 (C++ member), 347  
 korali::solver::sampler::TMCMC::\_chainCandidateLogLikelihoodssampler::TMCMC::\_numInversionFailures  
 (C++ member), 347 (C++ member), 348  
 korali::solver::sampler::TMCMC::\_chainCandidateLogLikelihoodssampler::TMCMC::\_numLUDecompositions  
 (C++ member), 347 (C++ member), 348  
 korali::solver::sampler::TMCMC::\_chainCandidateLogLikelihoodssampler::TMCMC::\_numNegativeDefiniteness  
 (C++ member), 347 (C++ member), 348  
 korali::solver::sampler::TMCMC::\_chainCandidateLogLikelihoodssampler::TMCMC::\_perGenerationBurnin  
 (C++ member), 347 (C++ member), 346  
 korali::solver::sampler::TMCMC::\_chainCandidateLogLikelihoodssampler::TMCMC::\_populationSize  
 (C++ member), 346 (C++ member), 346  
 korali::solver::sampler::TMCMC::\_chainCandidateLogLikelihoodssampler::TMCMC::\_previousAnnealingExponent  
 (C++ member), 346 (C++ member), 347  
 korali::solver::sampler::TMCMC::\_coefficientsOfVariationsampler::TMCMC::\_proposalsAccepted  
 (C++ member), 347 (C++ member), 348  
 korali::solver::sampler::TMCMC::\_covarianceMatrixsolver::TMCMC::\_sampleCovariances  
 (C++ member), 348 (C++ member), 348  
 korali::solver::sampler::TMCMC::\_covariancescalingolver::TMCMC::\_sampleDatabase  
 (C++ member), 346 (C++ member), 348  
 korali::solver::sampler::TMCMC::\_currentBurninsolver::TMCMC::\_sampleErrorDatabase  
 (C++ member), 346 (C++ member), 348  
 korali::solver::sampler::TMCMC::\_currentChainStepolver::TMCMC::\_sampleGradientData  
 (C++ member), 347 (C++ member), 348  
 korali::solver::sampler::TMCMC::\_domainExtensionFactorsolver::TMCMC::\_sampleLogLikelihoods  
 (C++ member), 346 (C++ member), 348  
 korali::solver::sampler::TMCMC::\_finishedChainsCountersolver::TMCMC::\_sampleLogPriorData  
 (C++ member), 347 (C++ member), 348  
 korali::solver::sampler::TMCMC::\_logEvidencekorali::solver::sampler::TMCMC::\_selectionAccepted  
 (C++ member), 347 (C++ member), 348  
 korali::solver::sampler::TMCMC::\_lowerExtendedBoundariessolver::TMCMC::\_stepSize  
 (C++ member), 348 (C++ member), 346  
 korali::solver::sampler::TMCMC::\_maxAnnealingExponentupdatesampler::TMCMC::\_targetAnnealingExponent  
 (C++ member), 346 (C++ member), 348  
 korali::solver::sampler::TMCMC::\_maxChainLengthsolver::TMCMC::\_targetCoefficientOfVariation  
 (C++ member), 346 (C++ member), 346  
 korali::solver::sampler::TMCMC::\_maxLogLikelihoodsolver::TMCMC::\_uniformGenerator  
 (C++ member), 348 (C++ member), 346  
 korali::solver::sampler::TMCMC::\_meanThekorali::solver::sampler::TMCMC::\_upperExtendedBoundaries  
 (C++ member), 348 (C++ member), 348  
 korali::solver::sampler::TMCMC::\_minAnnealingExponentupdatesampler::TMCMC::\_version  
 (C++ member), 346 (C++ member), 346  
 korali::solver::sampler::TMCMC::\_multinomialGeneratorsolver::TMCMC::\_applyModuleDefault  
 (C++ member), 346 (C++ function), 344

korali::solver::sampler::TMCMC::applyVarianceReduction (C++ function), 344  
 korali::solver::sampler::TMCMC::calculateAcceptanceProbability (C++ function), 345  
 korali::solver::sampler::TMCMC::calculateGradient (C++ function), 345  
 korali::solver::sampler::TMCMC::calculateProposal (C++ function), 345  
 korali::solver::sampler::TMCMC::calculateSquaredSD (C++ function), 349  
 korali::solver::sampler::TMCMC::calculateSquaredSD (C++ function), 349  
 korali::solver::sampler::TMCMC::checkTermination (C++ function), 344  
 korali::solver::sampler::TMCMC::finalize (C++ function), 345  
 korali::solver::sampler::TMCMC::generateCandidates (C++ function), 345  
 korali::solver::sampler::TMCMC::getConfigurations (C++ function), 344  
 korali::solver::sampler::TMCMC::minSearch (C++ function), 344  
 korali::solver::sampler::TMCMC::N (C++ member), 349  
 korali::solver::sampler::TMCMC::prepareGenerations (C++ function), 344  
 korali::solver::sampler::TMCMC::printGenerationsAfter (C++ function), 345  
 korali::solver::sampler::TMCMC::printGenerationsBefore (C++ function), 345  
 korali::solver::sampler::TMCMC::processCandidates (C++ function), 345  
 korali::solver::sampler::TMCMC::processGenerations (C++ function), 344  
 korali::solver::sampler::TMCMC::runGenerate (C++ function), 345  
 korali::solver::sampler::TMCMC::setBurnIn (C++ function), 344  
 korali::solver::sampler::TMCMC::setConfigurations (C++ function), 344  
 korali::solver::sampler::TMCMC::setInitialConfiguration (C++ function), 345  
 korali::solver::sampler::TMCMC::updateDatabase (C++ function), 345  
 korali::solver::sampler::TreeHelper (C++ struct), 349  
 korali::solver::sampler::TreeHelper::~~TreeHelper (C++ function), 350  
 korali::solver::sampler::TreeHelper::alphaOut (C++ member), 350  
 korali::solver::sampler::TreeHelper::buildClassifier (C++ member), 350  
 korali::solver::sampler::TreeHelper::computeKORALI (C++ function), 349  
 korali::solver::sampler::TreeHelper::directionIn (C++ member), 350  
 korali::solver::sampler::TreeHelper::logUniSampleIn (C++ member), 350  
 korali::solver::sampler::TreeHelper::numLeavesOut (C++ member), 350  
 korali::solver::sampler::TreeHelper::numValidLeavesOut (C++ member), 350  
 korali::solver::sampler::TreeHelper::pIn (C++ member), 350  
 korali::solver::sampler::TreeHelper::pLeftOut (C++ member), 350  
 korali::solver::sampler::TreeHelper::pRightOut (C++ member), 350  
 korali::solver::sampler::TreeHelper::qIn (C++ member), 350  
 korali::solver::sampler::TreeHelper::qLeftOut (C++ member), 350  
 korali::solver::sampler::TreeHelper::qProposedOut (C++ member), 350  
 korali::solver::sampler::TreeHelper::qRightOut (C++ member), 350  
 korali::solver::sampler::TreeHelper::rootHIn (C++ member), 350  
 korali::solver::sampler::TreeHelperEuclidean (C++ struct), 350  
 korali::solver::sampler::TreeHelperEuclidean::compute (C++ function), 351  
 korali::solver::sampler::TreeHelperRiemannian (C++ struct), 351  
 korali::solver::sampler::TreeHelperRiemannian::compute (C++ function), 351  
 korali::solver::setConfiguration (C++ function), 339  
 korali::Solver::setInitialConfiguration (C++ function), 340  
 korali::termination\_t (C++ enum), 370  
 korali::termination\_t::e\_nonTerminal (C++ enumerator), 370  
 korali::termination\_t::e\_terminal (C++ enumerator), 370  
 korali::termination\_t::e\_truncated (C++ enumerator), 370  
 korali::squashedNormalLogDensity (C++ function), 365  
 korali::threadWrapper (C++ function), 367  
 korali::toLower (C++ function), 361  
 korali::truncatedNormalPdf (C++ function), 365  
 korali::vectorNorm (C++ function), 361  
 KORALI\_EPSILON (C macro), 373  
 KORALI\_GET (C macro), 386

KORALI\_LISTEN (*C macro*), 386  
KORALI\_LOG\_ERROR (*C macro*), 372  
KORALI\_RECV\_MSG\_FROM\_ENGINE (*C macro*), 386  
KORALI\_RECV\_MSG\_FROM\_SAMPLE (*C macro*), 386  
KORALI\_SEND\_MSG\_TO\_ENGINE (*C macro*), 386  
KORALI\_SEND\_MSG\_TO\_SAMPLE (*C macro*), 386  
KORALI\_START (*C macro*), 386  
KORALI\_WAIT (*C macro*), 386  
KORALI\_WAITALL (*C macro*), 386  
KORALI\_WAITANY (*C macro*), 386

## L

layer (*C++ type*), 371  
learner (*C++ type*), 371  
LSTM\_LINEAR\_LAYERS (*C macro*), 378

## M

multivariate (*C++ type*), 371

## N

neuralNetwork (*C++ type*), 371

## O

optimizer (*C++ type*), 371

## P

POLYNOMIAL (*C macro*), 373  
problem (*C++ type*), 371  
PYBIND11\_MODULE (*C++ function*), 373

## R

recurrent (*C++ type*), 371  
reinforcementLearning (*C++ type*), 371  
Rtnorm (*C++ type*), 371

## S

sampler (*C++ type*), 371  
solver (*C++ type*), 371  
specific (*C++ type*), 371  
std (*C++ type*), 371  
STDEV\_EPSILON (*C macro*), 379

## T

TOPBIT (*C macro*), 373

## U

univariate (*C++ type*), 371

## W

WIDTH (*C macro*), 373